

POPULAR SCIENCE

M O N T H L Y

Mechanics & Handicraft

April
15¢



SEE
PAGE
109

THIS
SSUE: *More Mileage with Super-Gas*

"THE HEAVY LINE DRAGGED ME TOWARD ETERNITY!"

A true experience of C. J. LATIMER, Warren, Ohio



"ANOTHER FISHERMAN and myself had just finished setting a heavy trot-line in Lake Erie," writes Mr. Latimer, "when a sudden treacherous squall lashed out of nowhere and churned the water into towering waves.

"A WAVE SMACKED us broadside, and over we went! Then I felt a heavy drag on my leg. I was caught in the trot-line and was being pulled to my doom. In the darkness, my companion couldn't untangle me!



"BUT ONE OF OUR PARTY ON shore brought his flashlight into action. Its powerful beam cut the distance and darkness—and in a minute I was free. I shudder to think of what might have happened except for those dependable 'Eveready' fresh DATED batteries!

(Signed)

C. J. Latimer

The word "Eveready" is a registered trade-mark of National Carbon Co., Inc.



FRESH BATTERIES LAST LONGER... Look for the DATE-LINE

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC., 30 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Unit of Union Carbide  and Carbon Corporation

Here's the New Measure of "All Three" Quality!

- ① Compare "All Three" low-priced cars on the 1940 Quality Chart to see how much more size, safety, comfort, and quality Plymouth gives you.
- ② Complete this evidence to your own satisfaction by taking Plymouth's great Luxury Ride.

TWO-WAY GUIDE
TO THE
BIGGEST VALUE

**1-SEE THE
QUALITY CHART**

FOR FACTS

**2-TAKE THE
LUXURY RIDE**

FOR PROOF



Of 22 Features Found in High-Priced Cars—

*Plymouth has 21—
Car "2" has 11—Car "3" has 8*

SEE HOW MUCH more quality and value this 1940 Plymouth gives you! It's the only one of "All 3" low-priced cars that gives you a majority of the 22 important features found in high-priced cars.

See the Quality Chart...then take the Luxury Ride. Plymouth Division of Chrysler Corporation.



[SEE THE LOW-PRICED 1940 PLYMOUTH COMMERCIAL CARS!]

1940 PLYMOUTH

COUPES \$645 | SEDANS \$699
START AT

—Delivered in Detroit, Mich. Prices include Federal taxes. Transportation and state, local taxes, if any, not included.

PLYMOUTH
BUILDS GREAT CARS

RAYMOND J. BROWN, *Editor*

ARTHUR WAKELING, Home Workshop Editor

ALDEN P. ARMAGNAC, Associate Editor

GEORGE H. WALTZ, Jr., Associate Editor

SYDNEY OXBERRY, Art Editor

CONTENTS FOR APRIL 1940

Super-Gasoline for Your Car.....	51
How Science Puts Color to Work.....	57
Odd Jobs for Your Phonograph.....	68
Uncle Sam Grooms His Hell Buggies....	76
Boy's Hobby Creates Puppet Opera....	84
Harnessing Hurricanes of Steam.....	90
Fake Fires Train Salvage Patrol.....	102
Calling the Close Ones.....	112
Foiling the Gold Thieves.....	116
Everybody Rows at Novel School.....	122

Features and Departments

OUR READERS SAY—.....	12
IDEAS FOR HOME OWNERS.....	28
NEW HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES.....	124
THE MAN WITH THE NET.....	127
POPULAR SCIENCE QUESTION BEE.....	130
UN-NATURAL HISTORY.....	131
GUS WILSON'S MODEL GARAGE.....	132
NATIONAL HOMEWORKSHOP GUILD.....	173
AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHY.....	177
ADVENTURES WITH YOUR MICROSCOPE.....	198
HOME-LABORATORY CHEMISTRY.....	201
RADIO DEPARTMENT.....	204
USEFUL HINTS FOR MOTORISTS.....	210



Safe or out? If you think a baseball umpire has an easy job, just try your hand at "calling the close ones" on page 112

AUTOMOBILES

Gas Bag on Roof Holds Bus Fuel.....	75
They Keep Motorists Posted.....	94
Road Test (Poem).....	95
Dolly Eases Big Tire Jobs.....	97
Hose Nozzle Is Soap-Spray Gun.....	107
Make Fog Lamps of Headlights.....	107
Puppets Teach Driving Lessons.....	108
Mobile Street-Light Analyzer.....	114
Plunger Helps Siphon Fuel.....	210
Tool Turns Hard-To-Reach Studs.....	210
Tin Disks Form Driveway Guide.....	210
Drip Guard for Grease Gun.....	210
Easily Made Garage Stop Device.....	212

(Continued on page 4)

THE HOME WORKSHOP begins on page 135

Published monthly at 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. Godfrey Hammond, President and Treasurer; R. C. Wilson, Vice President; Raymond J. Brown, Vice President; F. W. Briggs, Secretary. Entered as second-class matter Dec. 28, 1918, at the Post Office at New York under the act of March 3, 1879; additional entry as second-class matter at Dayton, Ohio. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada, Printed in U.S.A. Copyright, 1940, by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved in the United States, Great Britain, and in all countries participating in the International Copyright Convention and the Pan American Copyright Convention. Single copy, 15 cents; Canada, 20 cents. Yearly subscriptions to United States and its possessions, \$1.50; Canada, \$2.00; foreign countries, excepting Canada, \$2.50. Subscribers must notify us of change of address four weeks in advance of the next publication date. Be sure to give both old and new address. The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without permission. The editors are not responsible for unsolicited contributions, and cannot guarantee the return of such material or insure against its loss. Contributions not accompanied by sufficient postage will not be returned. In presenting numerous stories of new products of applied science, Popular Science Monthly does not underwrite the business methods of the individuals or concerns producing them. To avoid liability for patent infringement, readers should investigate before making, using, or offering for sale any of the devices, machines, or processes described; Popular Science Monthly takes no responsibility. The use of Popular Science Monthly articles for stock-selling schemes is never authorized.

TOM EDISON WAS A GREAT BOY... BEFORE HE WAS A GREAT MAN!

GREAT NEWS! Here comes Mickey Rooney as young Tom Edison, the boy who grew up to be the world's greatest inventor! Watch him doing experiments at his cellar workbench—and playing tricks on his schoolmates. See him save a train from being wrecked! It's thrilling—a picture that you and your whole family will want to see!



The Bridge is Out! Wires down! Tom races to the river with the steam-whistle screaming a message of warning in Morse code! Will they hear the signal in time?

MICKEY ROONEY as YOUNG TOM EDISON

with FAY BANTER • GEORGE BANCROFT
VIRGINIA WEIDLER • EUGENE PALLETTE • Original Screen Play by Bradbury Foote, Dore Schary and Hugo Butler • Directed by Norman Taurog
Produced by John W. Considine, Jr. • A METRO-GOLDWYN-MAYER PICTURE



Rescue! A runaway freight train thunders down the track! Tom heroically risks his life to save the baby son of the station telegraph operator!



Light! With a "borrowed" mirror and every kerosene lamp in the house, Tom makes the room as bright as day! Now the doctor can operate on Mrs. Edison!



Soon another great picture about Thomas Edison will come to you from Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer. This one, starring Spencer Tracy, is called "EDISON THE MAN", and it continues the fascinating story of one of the most exciting lives any American ever lived. Watch for it!

CONTENTS [Continued]

Gas Pump Insulated from Heat.....	212
Tester Bell for Car Circuit.....	214

AVIATION

Racks Speed Plane Building.....	65
Plane Carries Giant Electric Sign.....	71
Mechanical Brain Aids Designers.....	73
Music for Airplane Travelers.....	80
How Coast Guard Tries Out Plane.....	83
New Generator for Small Craft.....	96
Shoulder Safety Straps.....	106
Magnetic Cables Aid Landings.....	121

HEALTH AND HYGIENE

Cough Drop Has Liquid Center.....	74
Mechanical Sneezer Sprays Germs.....	80
Riding and Rowing Machine in One....	89
Cabinet Sterilizes Drinking Glasses....	89
Rolling-Pin Soap Rubs Fat Out.....	99
Bed Tongs Reach Things on Floor.....	106

HELPS FOR HOME OWNERS

Electric Sander Equals Hand Work....	28
Cleaner Removes Rust and Stains.....	28
Polishing Block Erases Scratches.....	28
New Paint Covers Stains.....	30
Plastic Switch-Plate Shield.....	30

HOUSEHOLD AIDS

Electrified Boudoir Cabinet.....	124
Deep-Fat Frying Pan.....	124
"Hot Seat" for Hot Dogs.....	124
Gutters on Rubber Gloves.....	125
Rubber Roller Pins Curtains.....	125
Spillproof Beverage Jigger.....	125
Pins Adjust Clothesline Length.....	125
Notched Disk Sharpens Knives.....	125

NEW INVENTIONS

Rubber Molds Cut Casting Costs.....	55
Identical Gloves Fit Both Hands.....	55
Record Plays Story-Book Music.....	56
Roller Blotter Works Fast.....	56
Ring Has Hinged Setting.....	56
Paint Shatterproofs Glass.....	56
Vibrating Curling Iron.....	65
Life Preserver Holds Food.....	70
Pipe Smokers Get Lighters.....	75
Electric Pencil Sharpener.....	82
Pads Remove Nail Polish.....	82
Periscope Shows Gas Meter.....	89
New Table-Top Golf Game.....	93
Device Prints Wrapping Tape.....	97
Belt "Breathes" for Comfort.....	108
Tobacco Pouch Snaps Shut.....	110
Vacuum Process Improves Mirrors.....	111
False Teeth Employ Magnets.....	114
Toy-Size "Mystery" Theater.....	115
Eyeglasses Made Invisible.....	120
"Suitcases" Hold Television Set.....	120

Meals Pop Out of Table Tops.....	126
Handy Nail-Polish Guards.....	127
Three-Hole Paper Punch.....	127

PHOTOGRAPHY

Color Photos of Plane at Night.....	66
Gets Movies of Fiery Furnace.....	110
Portable Wire-Photo Darkroom.....	128
Automatic Electric Print Drier.....	128
Twin-Duty Camera Accessory.....	128
Single Button Adjusts Camera.....	129
Thermometer Agitates Film in Tank....	129
Portrait Makers Get Spotlight.....	129
Photoflash Bulb for Color Film.....	129
Enlarger for Use with Camera.....	177
Protecting Photos from Clips.....	179
Glycerin Solution for Prints.....	179
Fan Dries Roll of Film Quickly.....	179
Rubber Band Holds Shutter Open.....	179
Prints Trimmed with Razor Blade.....	179
How to Light Table-Top Photos.....	179
Cradle Aids in Loading Tank.....	180
Satin Finish for Your Prints.....	180
Preventing "Oyster-Shell" Marks.....	180
Letters Rain Down in Movie Title.....	181
Cuticle Scissors Trim Film.....	224
Plug Prevents Shorting Batteries.....	224
Boric Acid Lengthens Life of Bath....	224
Removing Rust on Camera Shutter....	225
Range Timer Used in Darkroom.....	225
Oil Film Protects Developer.....	225
Firm Support for Minicameras.....	226
Movie Reel Holds Extension Cord.....	226

UNUSUAL FACTS AND IDEAS

Tests Stockings for Runs.....	55
Odd Ventilator for Bomb Cellar.....	66
Ice-Boat Pilot Rides in Sail.....	67
Air-Raid Map in a Hat.....	71
Sailors Refit Old Square-Rigger.....	72
Bulletless Rifle Practice.....	73
Freckleproof Cape for Bather.....	74
Periscope Built into Dugout.....	74
Ants Use Air-Conditioning.....	74
Dog Leash from Parachute Cord.....	75
When You Climb, Don't Look Up!.....	81
Scooter Uses Model Plane Motor.....	82
Bikes Save Time at Testing Basin.....	93
Big Kilns Make Cement for Dam.....	94
Earth's History in Huge Painting.....	96
Fancy Bowls from Old Headlights.....	98
Ad Printed with Perfumed Ink.....	100
"Surfboards" Now Made of Cloth.....	101
Hoop Replaces Badminton Net.....	106
Toy Miner's Lamp on Hat.....	106
Novel Electric Guide Map.....	107
Pontoons Support Odd Boat.....	109
Molecules May Be Left-Handed.....	110
Magnetic Rake Gathers Meteorites.....	115
Midget Watch Clips to Cuff.....	126

(Continued on page 6)

WITH ADDITIONAL TRAINING CAME BETTER POSITIONS



"With a high school education I sought here and there looking for a job. Finally I found one as clerk in an office. There wasn't much ahead of a mere clerkship unless I made a study of something that would get me further along the line. It was then that I decided to enroll with the International Correspondence Schools.

"The course was interesting from the very beginning and the service was everything I could desire. The time came when I graduated and secured the diploma of which I am very proud. And with the additional training came better positions until I have become Assistant Treasurer of the Company with which I am connected.

"Whenever I am called upon to give advice to a young man or young woman I tell them this story."

• Thus, in his own words, the Assistant Treasurer of a nationally famous manufacturer of asbestos products tells of his achievement.

Thousands of other business and industrial leaders acknowledge the important part that I. C. S. training played in their success. Their first step toward the top was mailing a coupon like this one.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 7682-J, SCRANTON, PENNA.



Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the course *before* which I have marked X:



TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brake | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen's | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Engineering | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting | | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Work | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture | | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | <input type="checkbox"/> Mine Foreman | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Engine Tune-up | | <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Bosses | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engines | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician | | <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing | <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineering | | <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating | | <input type="checkbox"/> House Planning | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry | | <input type="checkbox"/> Locomotive Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony | <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineering | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | | <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Works Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Designing | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining | | <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio, General | <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaking | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Engineering | | <input type="checkbox"/> Managing Men at Work | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Operating | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contracting and Building | | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacture of Pulp Paper | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing | |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman | | |

BUSINESS COURSES

- | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service | <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Postal Clerk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping | | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory | <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence | | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial | <input type="checkbox"/> French | <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | | <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> High School | <input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning | | <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating | <input type="checkbox"/> Sign Lettering |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards | <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |
| | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management |

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery | <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing | <input type="checkbox"/> Management, Catering |

Name..... Age..... Address.....

City..... State..... Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

CRAFTWORK

Atom Smasher, a Modern Crossbow....	136
Modern Lamp Does Double Duty.....	139
Jewel Box Has Eskimo Design.....	139
Wren House Built Up in Layers.....	142
Electric Device Detects Lies.....	144
Silhouette Fireplace Screen.....	159
Transparent Place-Card Holders.....	163
Smiling Dan, the High-Diving Man.....	197

HINTS FOR THE HANDY MAN

Window Lock Secured with Screw.....	142
Riveting Parts Together Lightly.....	142
Insulators for Electric Fence.....	142
An Emergency Soldering Flux.....	143
Concrete Forms of Cardboard.....	143
Tape Marks Metal for Sawing.....	143
Tire Patch Pads Mouthpiece.....	143
"Can Opener" Cuts Metal Tanks.....	145
Laying Out City-Lot Gardens.....	146
Screws Fasten Thin Sheets.....	150
Backstops for Rifle Ranges.....	151
Preventing Rope from Unlaying.....	151
New Brushes for Small Motors.....	151
Box Shields Torch from Wind.....	152
Loosening Tip of Soldering Iron.....	152
Distributor Cap Holds Flowers.....	152
Tomatoes Started in Metal Forms.....	153
Dropping Line from Metal Surface.....	153
Bolts and Nuts Stored in Cans.....	153
Appliance Cord Held by Clip.....	158
Excellent Thumb-Tack Lifter.....	160
Eraser Removes Burrs from Tools.....	160
Beans Mark Rows of Slower Plants....	160
Tank Serves as Ratproof Bin.....	160
How to Move Flat Rocks Easily.....	160
Filling Horizontal Barrels.....	161
Flour Aids in Sowing Grass Seed.....	161
Hardener for Plaster of Paris.....	161
Keeping Your Home Shipshape.....	164
Auto Jack Uproots Small Trees.....	171
Laundry Fluid Removes Ink Marks....	171
Attaching Wooden Jaws to Vise.....	171
Drapes Hang from Battery Clips.....	171
Sponge Rubber Protects Tools.....	171
File Tang Holds Castellated Nuts.....	172
Clamp Jaws Faced with Copper.....	172
Scraper for Band-Saw Tires.....	172
Tanks Welded to Form Culvert.....	176
Fiber and Willow Furniture.....	182
Cotton Glove Prevents Smudges.....	184
Hoe Welded on Rake Cuts Weeds.....	185
Tail Lights for Roller Skates.....	185
Cellulose Tape Covers Oil Holes.....	185

MODELS

Handy O-Gauge Measuring Rule.....	66
Machine Makes Model-Train Track....	97
Circus Is Big Show in Miniature.....	99

(Continued on page 8)



**GILLETTE'S NEW
TECH RAZOR
GIVES ME
THE MOST
COMFORTABLE
SHAVES OF
MY LIFE**

"BUCKY" WALTERS,
Star Pitcher,
Cincinnati Reds

Four Basic Advantages Make This The Easiest-Shaving Razor Any Man Ever Used, Bar None

TAKE it from "Bucky" Walters and millions of other men . . . shaving is a cinch with the new Gillette Tech Razor. Four big improvements tell the story. You whisk off tough beard without nicks or cuts...get good-looking shaves every time.



I GET REFRESHING GOOD-LOOKING SHAVES EVERY TIME WITH A GILLETTE BLUE BLADE IN THE NEW TECH RAZOR

WILBUR SHAW, Champion Race Driver

Precision Built

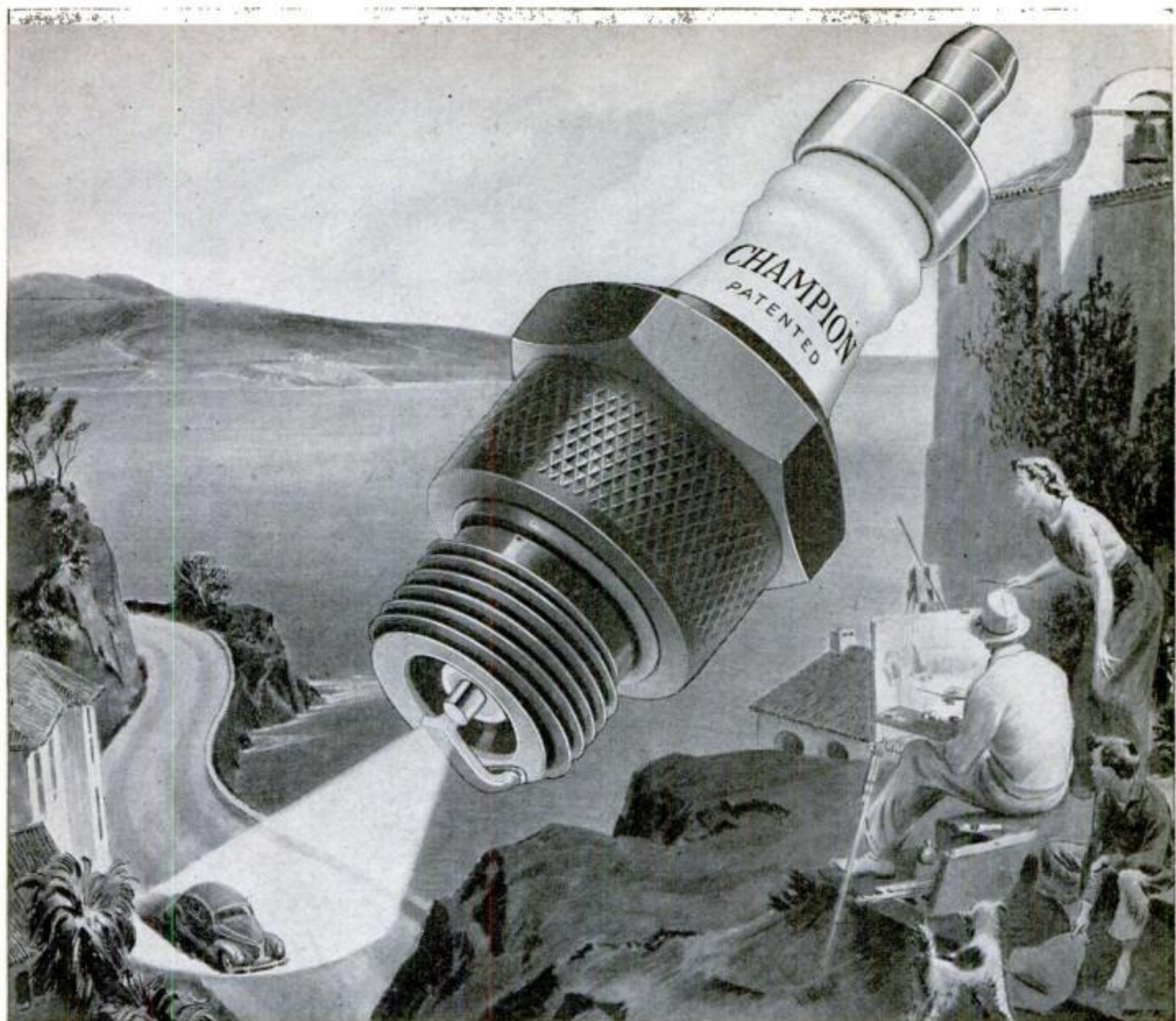
The Tech Razor and the improved Gillette Blue Blade are precision made. They fit exactly . . . work together perfectly. And today's Gillette Blue Blade is made of steel hard enough to cut glass. Its edges, finished by an exclusive new process, are sharper . . . more uniform . . . and protect your skin from the irritation caused by misfit blades. For utmost shaving ease and speed, get the Tech Razor and five Gillette Blue Blades from your dealer for 49c.



FOUR BIG IMPROVEMENTS

- 1 RIGID BLADE SUPPORT**
SPEEDS SHAVING
- 2 NON-SKID TREAD**
PROTECTS FACE
- 3 CLEANS QUICKLY**
--NEVER CLOGS
- 4 SOLID BAR GUARD**
ASSURES COMFORT

TECH RAZOR AND FIVE GILLETTE BLUE BLADES
49¢



ENJOY MOTORING TO FAR PLACES WITH NEW CHAMPION SPARK PLUGS!

Champion Spark Plugs are engineered to make your car perform to the limit of its ability—to re-vitalize every cylinder so that you can depend on quick starts, fast, smooth acceleration, and full, flowing power and speed.

This is particularly true of Champions since the development of the exclusive Sillment seal. Since compression leakage in spark plugs materially alters their individual heat range and noticeably affects the efficiency of modern high compression engines, it can be readily seen that Champions' leakproof qualities are vital to top-notch performance and economy.

Insist on Champions. For greatest engine efficiency have your spark plugs tested and cleaned regularly and replaced every 10,000 miles. Pick up and go with new Champions.

ACTUAL SIZE V-PLUG



MODEL BUILDERS—ATTENTION!

Champion has designed 3 spark plugs for model gas engines which give the same dependable performance as the regular spark plugs. Sillment sealed. Sillimanite insulator. Alloy needlepoint electrodes for easy starting. One piece construction.

	V	V-2	V-3
Hex	1/2"	3/8"	5/16"
Thread	3/8"-24	1/4"-32	1/4"-32
Thread Length	7/32	7/32	5/32
Weight, Grams	8	3 1/2	2 1/2

**CHAMPION
SPARK PLUG CO.**
901 Upton Ave.
Toledo • Ohio

Step up, gentlemen and get 20 Shaves FREE



We are not in business for our health. We don't give away 20 free shaves to *anybody* for the fun of it. We make this offer simply—and selfishly—because we know that man after man who sends in the coupon below will go on using Listerine Shaving Cream.

How can we be so sure? Because we've watched it happen. And because we know how Listerine Shaving Cream compares with others, regardless of price.

You could spend a lot more, but in our opinion you wouldn't get anything better for a tough beard and a tender skin than Listerine Shaving Cream—at 35¢! So rich in quality it lathers even in ice water. It soothes the skin. It softens the beard. Your razor slides through it like nothing at all and leaves a clean, smooth path behind.

Get the big tube of Listerine Shaving Cream... containing at least 130 shaves... at any drug counter. Or, if you want to be shown, mail the coupon or post card for 20 shaves, absolutely free.

20 SHAVES FREE!



Lambert Pharmacal Co., Dept. 172, St. Louis, Mo.

Please send me free and postpaid your large sample tube of ☐ Listerine Shaving Cream; ☐ Listerine Brushless Cream. (Check whichever is desired.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

CONTENTS [Continued]

Rubber Bands Power Helicopter.....	126
Alphabet Macaroni Used for Names....	152
Plane Decorates Paper Weight.....	158
Dowel Bushings for Toy Wheels.....	161
Attaching Figurehead to Ship.....	162
Superspeed Midget Racer, Part 2.....	166

NEW SHOP IDEAS

Shoe Cleat Serves as Indicator.....	163
Polisher Brightens Machines.....	176
Making Boring Bars and Holders.....	191
Vise Holds Parts for Drilling.....	192
Two Motors Operate Six Machines.....	193
Using Drill Press to Punch Holes.....	193
Sandpaper Pocket Points Pencils.....	194
Spring Center Guides Reamers.....	194
Droplight Illuminates Work.....	194
Adjustable Jig for Boring Holes.....	194
How to Join Sanding Belts.....	195
Turntable for Paint Spraying.....	195
Increasing Capacity of Press.....	195
Adjustable Leather Tool Rack.....	196
Holding Metal for Abrasive Wheel.....	196

SHOP DATA FILE

Sawhorses for the Workshop.....	157
How to Clean Your Wall Paper.....	162
Duplex Convenience Outlets.....	170
Mixing Colored Concrete.....	172
Tips on Using Developers.....	180
Print Control During Projection.....	181
Motors—Full-Load Current.....	185

WOODWORKING

Eighteenth-Century Secretary.....	140
Tools Bore Deeply into Wood.....	143
Bedside Stand Has Night Light.....	150
Graphite Applied to Turnings.....	153
Facts about Woodworking Machines....	154
Tiny Gouges for Wood Carving.....	161
Band-Sawing Plywood Panels.....	162
Our Family Runabout, Part 3.....	186

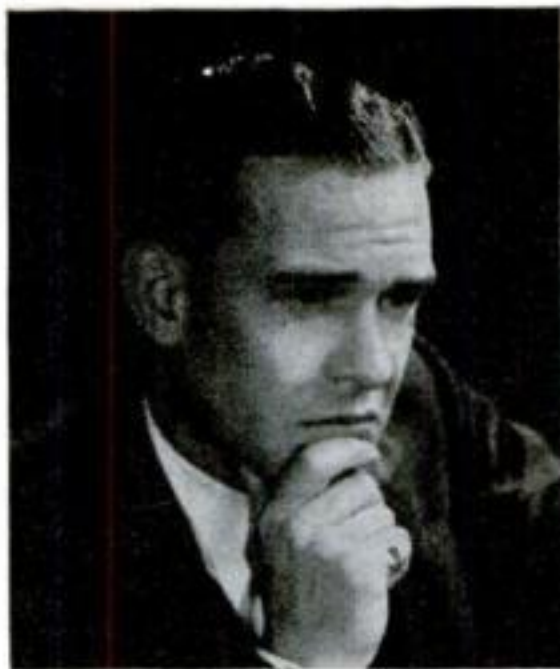
HOME LABORATORY

Fixing Broken Base of Graduate.....	150
Hair under Your Microscope.....	198
Universal Stand for Accessories.....	200
Chemical Tricks with Fire.....	201
Repairing Broken Funnel Stem.....	202

RADIO

Outfit Locates Radio Interference.....	204
Kit Aids Phonograph Builders.....	204
Aligner for Push-Button Radio.....	205
Midget Tubes for Battery Sets.....	205
Power Cord Has Pilot-Light Tap.....	205
Compact Radio for Bicyclists.....	206
Europe on a One-Tube Set.....	209

HOW SAFE IS



YOUR JOB?

CAN YOU CLASS YOURSELF AMONG THE "OK-MUST KEEP!" EMPLOYEES?

NO USE dodging facts! At times—in every company's history—the pay-roll goes onto the operating table for major surgery. And when such times come, certain employees are amputated—sometimes a few, sometimes many. Yet a certain few are always marked "OK-Must Keep!" And the many who are let out envy them—call them "lucky."

What's Behind Job-Holding "Luck"?

It can be *proved*, however, that there's almost always something more than luck involved.

Even the fellow who seems to "have a drag" may actually have a lot more on the ball than is apparent to his fellow workers.

He may have hidden values that only his superiors see or know about.

After all, the "I-Gotta-Drag-Club" has taken a bad licking. In fact, it rather completely disbanded in 1932-1933.

Yet why is it that some employees hold their jobs at the very time when others of seemingly *equal* ability lose theirs?

If it's not luck, there *must* be some explanation. And there is one!

How to Insure Your Job

The secret of holding your job in hard times is to be invaluable to your employer. And a man or woman who is invaluable is usually a well-trained one.

Training is of many kinds—stems from many sources. But the LaSalle kind has been unusually successful. Nearly a million members, in a score of subjects, over a thirty year period can testify to that—and many can prove it by their pay envelopes!

They have cause to agree with us that the real secret of both promotion and job security is just this: "On your present job, make sure you are doing it well, then *train* for the job ahead!"

Why It Works

Put yourself at your own president's desk for a moment.

You are faced with cutting the pay-roll. First of all, you certainly are going to do your best to hold on to those employees who really know their present jobs.

But among them—the very last to go will be those

few who are also wholly or partly trained for the job ahead—even for the job *ahead* of the job ahead!

What You Should Do About It—

But true as these facts are, you probably will tend to do nothing about them.

"My job is safe," you think. "My company won't cut down—and even if it does, I won't suffer."

But doesn't the very fact that you have read this far indicate that there's some small doubt—a trifle of uneasiness in your mind?

Wouldn't you be more comfortable if right now *your* boss knew that *you* were taking LaSalle training—a piece of knowledge that upon request we take pains to bring to the personal attention of every LaSalle enrollee's superior?

What you *should* do about it is, therefore, as obvious as the coupon below.

—If You've Got What It Takes!

That coupon, you know, has helped increase the pay envelopes, brighten the lives, and secure the future for many men and women who saw what they *should* do —AND THEN DID IT!

It isn't easy. It will cost you hours of serious study, of leisure with friends, your radio, and the movies. And, even on our very liberal payment plan, it will also cost you some money.

But any worthwhile insurance does cost money. And since this is the nearest thing to job-certainty that we know about—it is *worth* money!

Why not at least investigate? *That* costs not a cent! The coupon will bring a quick response—may help start you on the way toward the future that's *due* you!

Better mail it now—and play safe!

FREE! Any of these booklets — or similar ones on your own field.



LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

A CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTION

Dept. 483-R, CHICAGO

I'd like to know what you can do to help me better my job. Send me your free booklet and full details about the training I have checked below:

☐ Higher Accountancy ☐ Traffic Management ☐ Modern Salesmanship
☐ Law: LL.B. Degree ☐ Executive Management ☐ Industrial Management

Name.....Age.....

Address.....Present Position.....

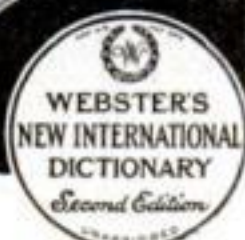
Warning!

**When You Say "Webster's Dictionary"
You MEAN the MERRIAM-Webster**



**Accept Nothing Less Than
the "SUPREME Authority"**

LOOK FOR THIS CIRCULAR TRADE-MARK
AND THE "NW" MONOGRAM ON THE COVER.



THROUGH four generations Webster's Dictionary has learned and maintained first place among reference books. When you are confronted with any question of fact, whenever you need to know, you think of Webster as the utmost in authority, the judge of judges, the court of last appeal. That confidence is warranted only if you use the MERRIAM-Webster.

Why the Only Genuine Webster is the MERRIAM-Webster

At the death of Noah Webster in 1843, the G. & C. Merriam Company bought and paid for the exclusive rights to publish the only genuine Webster's Dictionary.

In an effort to preserve the integrity of the Webster name on dictionaries, the G. & C. Merriam Company obtained a Federal Court Injunction directing that the following statement appear plainly on the so-called "Webster" dictionaries there under consideration: "This dictionary is not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary, or by their successors."

Look for the Merriam-Webster trade-mark. The New Second Edition of Webster's New International (unabridged) is twenty years newer than any similar dictionary and provides information in all branches of knowledge for today's needs.

Genuine Merriam-Websters are not sold in connection with any newspaper offer; they are not given as premiums with magazines.

GET THE BEST. 600,000 entries—122,000 more than in any other dictionary. 3,350 pages. Illustrations for 12,000 terms.

Any bookdealer will be glad to show it to you. Mail the coupon for free, illustrated, descriptive booklet.

G. & C. MERRIAM CO., DEPT. 383, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

G. & C. MERRIAM CO., Dept. 383
Springfield, Mass.

Please send me free illustrated booklet describing Webster's New International Dictionary, Second Edition—"The New Merriam-Webster: What It Will Do For You."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

PARKS AIR COLLEGE

PARKS AIRPORT

EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

**Offers YOU COLLEGE and PROFESSIONAL TRAINING
Majoring in AVIATION**

Accredited by the Illinois Superintendent of Public Instruction, U.S. approved as a Commercial Ground and Flying School and Mechanics' School. Accredited by and cooperating with the United States Army Air Corps in giving flight and mechanical training. Open to high school graduates.

FOUR courses lead to B.S. degrees in Professional Piloting, Aviation Operations, Maintenance Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering.

SEVENTEEN TRAINING PLANES are used in professional flight training which prepares graduates for airline flight operations. 74% of graduates enter air transportation in North and South America. 76,000 hours flight training given. 1800 hours being flown monthly.

FACULTY of 48 specialists in various fields of aviation. 1569 graduates. Enrollment limited to a total of 300 commercial aviation students. Total enrollment 415.

100-acre airport, 18 buildings devoted to school purposes exclusively. Dormitories and dining hall at the College.

Summer Term July 8. Send postcard for new 64-page catalog.

13th YEAR PARKS AIR COLLEGE, East St. Louis, Ill.

SHORT, PRACTICAL COURSE

MODERN BOOKKEEPING

For those who want practical knowledge of modern bookkeeping—proprietors, managers, secretaries, office workers. Practical, inexpensive, interesting. Home study—under C. P. A. direction. *New Job Method* used—simple and quick. For full information—free—write

**LaSalle Extension University,
A Correspondence Institution**

**Dept. 483-H
Chicago, Ill.**

ENGINEERING

**DEGREE
IN TWO
YEARS**

TECHNICAL AND APPLIED COURSES. Nonessentials omitted. TIME AND MONEY SAVED. Degree 2 yrs., diploma 1 yr. Electrical, Mechanical, Architectural, Structural, Civil, Aeronautical, Highway. All courses include Air Conditioning, Electric Refrigeration and Diesel. Short intensive courses 3 and 4 months in Electricity. Power plant, Diesel-Electric, Electric Refrigeration, Drafting, Extensive modern equipment. LOW TUITION. Part-time work for room and board. Thousands of successful graduates in U.S. and foreign lands. Approved by industry, endorsed by educators, recommended by alumni. One and two-year courses start in Sept., short courses open year round. 40th YEAR. Residence courses. Catalog free.

FINLAY ENGINEERING COLLEGE

1003 Indiana Avenue

Kansas City, Mo.

Want a Career in Photography?

Ever consider photography as a money-making career? Fascinating field. Fine opportunities. We offer you a thorough, individual training. Commercial, News, Portrait, Advertising, Motion Picture, or Color photography. Learn for pleasure or career. Personal Attendance and Home Study courses. 30th year. Write for Free Booklet.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
10 West 33 Street (Dept. 5) New York City



CASH PAID for insects—butterflies, moths. I buy them for collections. Good cash prices paid. There are kinds on the large price list in my instructions and pictures worth \$1 to \$7 each. Simple outdoor work. Beginners get ready now. Send 10¢ (not stamps) for ILLUSTRATED PROSPECTUS, before sending any insects.

MR. SINCLAIR, DEALER IN INSECTS

Dept. 7, Box 1830

San Diego, Calif.

For Your Class or Club



Pins, rings and emblems. Over 300 designs. Finest quality. Reasonable prices from 30¢ up. Write today for our attractive, free catalog.

Dept. O, METAL ARTS CO., Inc., Rochester, N.Y.

RADIO

ENGINEERING, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. 48 weeks' engineering course equivalent to three years' college radio work. School established 1874. All expenses low. Catalog free.

Dodge's Institute, Nye St., Valparaiso, Ind.

BARGAINS!!! Used Home-Study Courses BOUGHT-SOLD-RENTED

**72-PAGE
ILLUSTRATED
CATALOG
FREE**

Write today for big FREE illustrated catalog explaining this amazing service. Used correspondence courses and educational books on every subject. 100% satisfaction guaranteed. We buy for cash—we offer unbelievable bargains. Send your name on penny postcard at once! No obligation.

NELSON CO.

D-202 Manhattan Bldg.

Chicago

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.



I Trained These Men



Chief Operator Broadcasting Station

"When I completed 20 lessons, I obtained my Radio Broadcast Operator's license and immediately joined Station WMPG, where I am now Chief Operator."

HOLLIS F. HAYES
327 Madison St.
Lapeer, Michigan

Service Manager for Four Stores

"I was working in a garage when I enrolled with N.R.I. In a few months I made enough to pay for the course three or four times. I am now Radio service manager for the M—Furniture Co. for their four stores."

JAMES E. RYAN
1543 Slade St.
Fall River, Mass.



\$10 to \$20 Week in Spare Time



"I repaired many Radio sets when I was on my tenth lesson and I have made enough money to pay for my Radio course and also my instruments. I really don't see how you can give so much for such a small amount of money. I made \$600 in a year and a half, and I have made an average of \$10 to \$20 a week—just spare time."

JOHN JERRY
1529 Arapahoe St., Denver, Colo.

\$200 to \$300 a Month in Own Business

"For the last two years I have been in business for myself making between \$200 and \$300 a month. Business has steadily increased. I have N.R.I. to thank for my start in this field."

ARLIE J. FROEHLER
300 W. Texas Ave.
Goose Creek, Texas



I WILL TRAIN YOU AT HOME in your spare time for a GOOD JOB IN RADIO

Radio is a young, growing field with a future, offering many good pay spare time and full time job opportunities. And you don't have to give up your present job to become a Radio Technician. I train you right at home in your spare time.

Why Many Radio Technicians Make \$30, \$40, \$50 a Week

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, technicians. Radio manufacturers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, servicemen in good-pay jobs. Radio jobbers, dealers, employ installation and servicemen. Many Radio Technicians open their own Radio sales and repair businesses and make \$30, \$40, \$50 a week. Others hold their regular jobs and make \$5 to \$10 a week fixing Radios in spare time. Automobile, police, aviation, Commercial Radio; loudspeaker systems, electronic devices are other fields offering opportunities for which N.R.I. gives the required knowledge of Radio. Television promises to open good jobs soon.

Many Make \$5 to \$10 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

The day you enroll, I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets which start showing you how to do Radio repair jobs. Throughout your Course I send plans and directions which have helped many make \$200 to \$500 a year in spare time while learning. I send special Radio

equipment to conduct experiments and build circuits. This 50-50 training method makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical. I ALSO GIVE YOU A MODERN, PROFESSIONAL, ALL-WAVE, ALL-PURPOSE SET SERVICING INSTRUMENT to help you make money fixing Radios while learning and equip you for full time work after you graduate.



J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute
Established 25 years

Find Out What Radio Offers You

Act Today! Mail the coupon for my 64-page Book, "Rich Rewards in Radio." It points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my course in Radio and Television; shows many letters from men I have trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Read my money back agreement. MAIL COUPON in an envelope, or paste on a penny postcard—NOW!

J. E. Smith, President
Dept. ODP3, National Radio Institute
Washington, D. C.

Mail this to get 64 page book FREE

J. E. Smith, President, Dept. ODP3
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Mail me FREE, without obligation, your 64-page book "Rich Rewards in Radio," which points out Radio's opportunities and tells how you train men at home to be Radio Technicians. No salesman will call. (Write Plainly.)

AGE.....

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY..... STATE.....

**THIS BOOK has
shown hundreds how to
MAKE MORE MONEY**



Our Readers Say



The Home Workshop Department Got Him Off to a New Start

YOUR Home Workshop Department has been a course of instruction to me that means as much as my schooling. Thirteen years ago I was taken ill with arthritis that left me handicapped with a crutch under each arm. I was a machinist and draftsman, but when I got well enough to work again I found there just wasn't any to be had. I had to make a job for myself, so I turned to the POPULAR SCIENCE Home Workshop Department for patterns and made toys, novelties, and small pieces of furniture. Although I sold all I could make, I had a feeling that the things I sold were bought out of sympathy, until about 1935 when I won first prize in one of your novelty-making contests. It gave me the self-assurance I needed. By 1936, my articles were being sold all over Baltimore. Finally, I was offered a job by the Goodwill Industries as the head of their toy department. I have been there three years now, and my toy department has grown from a back room to two floors. I owe much to Mr. Arthur Wakeling's ability as editor of the Home Workshop Department, for nearly all the assistance and patterns I used came out of his department.—C. G. S., Baltimore, Md.

She Could Probably Tell HIM a Few Things About Styles



ONE thing that always astonishes me is the way modern women make use of all the wonderful inventions in the home without (apparently) feeling the slightest curiosity about what makes them work. Take my wife, for example. She knows that by plugging a cord into an electric outlet she can get heat in a toaster, cold in a refrigerator, light in a lamp, work in a vacuum cleaner, or Bing Crosby on the radio. But does she know how the same electric current can be made to perform all these different tasks? She does not! And what is even more astounding, she doesn't seem to give a darn. The other night, I spent half an hour telling her what makes an electric iron heat. But don't ask her about it; she wasn't listening. Her mind (?) was on some clothes ad she had seen in the paper.—O. D., Minneapolis, Minn.

(Continued on page 14)

He Favors New-Car Gimcracks That Really Are Useful

DURING this last winter's cold spell, I went out hopefully to the garage on more than one freezing morning only to find that my battery was too weak to start the motor. With all the new gimcracks they've got on cars now, it seems to me it wouldn't be very difficult to provide some sort of connection on the dashboard that could be plugged into the nearest light socket to provide six volts of direct current to turn the starter motor. As far as I'm concerned it would be a lot more useful than steering-gear shift levers, automatic tops, and overstuffed fenders.—J. H., Utica, N. Y.

WHAT GOOD WOULD IT BE AWAY FROM THE GARAGE?



Take It from One Who Knows: The Thermostat Is Hot Stuff!

IT SOUNDS to me as though W. D., of Baltimore, Md.,—the singer of unsung heroes—might be referring to the thermostat and the various applications of it. Take it from one who appreciates the many services this little device performs, it is one of the most important contributions of science to modern living!—Miss I. B., Kansas City, Mo.

Proposes That Scientists Strike Against War

APPARENTLY all the inventors are turning their talents now to creating engines of destruction. I see that the British Ministry of Supply has had to set up a large organization just to examine the hundreds of inventions that are offered every week. Death rays and similar cheerful little gadgets are being turned out by the score. And now the British and French have established a "pool of brains"

OH, YEAH? THE STONE-AGE BOYS DID PRETTY WELL!



FINED FOR IGNORANCE!

Don't Let It Happen to You!

The average grade school graduate earns \$16.30* a week less than high school graduates earn.

The average high school graduate earns \$25.25* a week less than do men with college or vocational training.

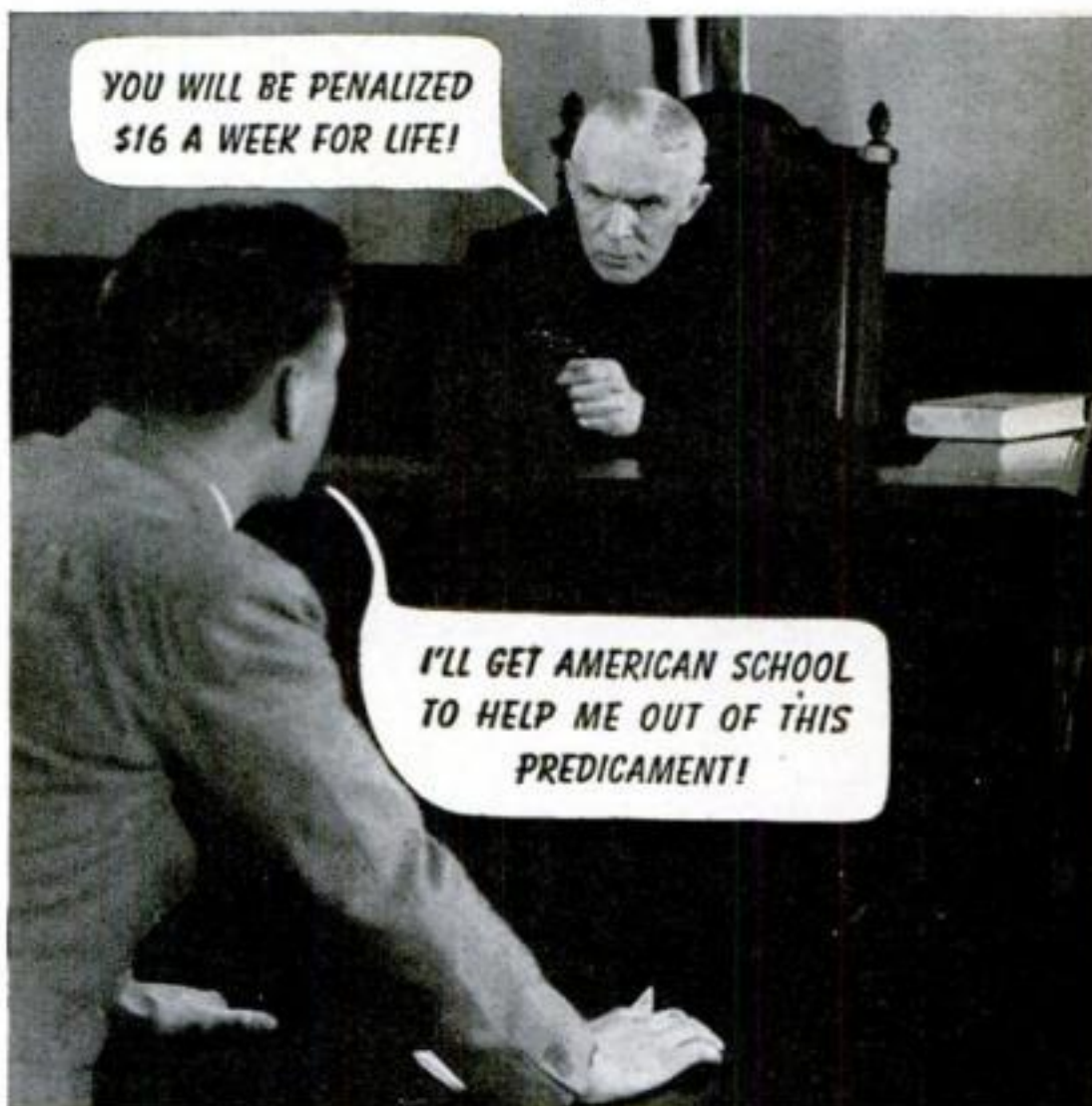
*Figures computed from Government report. For basis of computation, write American School.

College Grade Training Pays

Up to

\$40 a week*
EXTRA
income

Study at HOME!



You Too Can Win a Better Job!

HAVE YOU thought about *home study*? You look around you at your friends, neighbors and fellow employees: This one earns \$10 a week more than you—that one earns nearly double—a third, though appreciably younger than you, seems to be making better progress. Why? How can you catch up with them? You know that literally *thousands* of ambitious men and women have won substantial Success through using their spare time at home to master the principles and practice of their chosen lines. How can HOME STUDY help *you* make good?

Promotion Begins at HOME

Pay raises depend largely on what you do in SPARE time. Make it pay you dividends!

American School, Dept. G-446, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: I'll sit down and consider my Promotion Problems carefully if you will send me FREE information covering special training in subjects checked below. No obligation on my part.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> High School Course | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting and Auditing | <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting and Design |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture and Building | <input type="checkbox"/> Liberal Arts |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio and Television |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Elec. and Gas Refrigeration | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Law |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Merchandising |

Name.....

Address.....

The "Magic" of Home Study

There's no magic to home study. It's hard work—but it is *worth* the effort because it helps you overcome the handicap of having left school too soon. It frees you from the penalties of Ignorance—enables you to compete to better advantage in this NEW world of *college trained* men and women.

In 1900, only ONE person in 800 was a *high school* graduate. Today, one in every 837 is *college* trained. *That's* why you need so much more "on the ball" today than ever before. That's why American School has *stepped up* all its complete courses to include so much work of *college level*. You **NEED** it, to win out today!

These Advantages Speed Your Progress

More than 150 noted educators, engineers and executives helped prepare American School courses. An *Advisory Board* of 20 outstanding authorities—each an active leader in his field—is consulted when our work is prepared or changed. A Staff of competent instructors—home study *specialists*—works closely with the individual student.

Courses are not prepared from the "academic" viewpoint—but from the *practical*. Although dozens of leading universities and colleges use the same texts, the primary aim of *home study* is to help graduates win **BETTER** jobs at **BIGGER** pay as **QUICKLY** as possible. Every course is geared to this end. Jobs and job requirements are analyzed, circumstances of the average student are weighed, then every course is *speed-lined* to put the *Man* in the *Job* he wants at the **EARLIEST** opportunity.

Write American School about *your* promotion problems **TODAY!**

American School

Drexel Avenue at 58th Street, Chicago, Illinois

Our Readers Say (CONTINUED)

in which the best minds of both nations will coöperate to devise new weapons and counteract those of the enemy. What the scientists ought to do is to go on strike against the whole silly business, and let the boys fight their wars with sticks and stones. It ought to be just as much fun that way, and there would be a lot less damage.—A. D., Boston, Mass.

Pall of Ship's Smoke Appalls This Reader

IT APPALLS me to see how much valuable space is taken up by the smoke stacks on ships. Instead of letting the smoke rise by its own lazy, leisurely buoyancy in one or

HOW'S THE LINE GOING TO SHOW ITS COLORS?



more huge stacks, I suggest that only one or two small exhaust pipes be used, and that the smoke be forced out by a steam or electric fan of a strength equal to the lifting effect of a smoke-stack draft. The speed or power of the fan would be automatically regulated to supply the demands

of the boilers. Also, instead of the smoke issuing from one point and getting into passengers' eyes or all over the ship's paint when the wind blows the wrong way, it would be possible to expel it from either end of the vessel.—A. V., New York City.

Try This One On Your Phonograph

HERE is a little experiment with a phonograph that I hope some reader can clear up for me: Out of curiosity, I once put a small marble on top of a phonograph record, which was rotating at about standard speed. Two fingers prevented the marble from moving along with the record, and held it spinning in the opposite direction. To my surprise, I found it possible to withdraw my fingers and leave the marble still spinning, at just enough speed to offset the rotation of the turntable. With its center perfectly stationary in space, it made an odd sight, like a man walking up a "down" escalator. Finally, after perhaps a quarter of a minute, the marble would be seized by

WONDER IF A SWING OR A SYMPHONY RECORD IS BEST?



(Continued on page 16)

the turning record and whirled off. But in the meantime, how did the marble stay put, with apparently nothing to hold it?—A. G. K., Pasadena, Calif.

Well, Why Doesn't He Try a Secondhand Store?

READING in your last issue about the girls who earn their salt by breaking in new shoes for customers of a New York shoe store makes me wonder why some enterprising business man hasn't started a "suit-breaking-in" service for men.

Frankly, I don't think there's anything more uncomfortable than a new suit, unless it's a pair of clean golf pants. Now that broken-in shoes have joined broken-in pipes, how about broken-in suits?—P. T. G., Oklahoma City, Okla.

S'TOUGH, TRY AN OLD ONE IN FREEZING WEATHER!



If He's Already Gone That Far the Rest Ought To Be Easy

AS I was looking through your magazine recently, I noticed an interesting article on model airplanes. The pickaback plane is the one I'm talking about. It was a gas-powered job that carries a smaller plane aloft on its back. After a while, the small plane is released, and descends slowly by parachute. I wrote a letter to a friend in Pennsylvania, and he told me all the details about the construction. I am now working on it and am almost finished. My one problem is how to make the chute open after the little plane leaves the big plane. If any of your readers know anything about it, could they let me know, too?—D. T., Washington, D. C.

A Shock Absorber for the Nerves Is What Parachute Jumpers Need

WHEN I came to that recent item about the life-line shock absorber for steel workers, I remembered a parachute jump I once watched through field glasses. It looked to me as though the jumper would be jerked apart by the sudden stop when the parachute opened. Why can't the idea of the Denver man, who has worked out a safety harness with a rope and brake that slows down a workman gradually if he falls from a high building, be applied to putting "knee action" in parachutes? Let the jumper continue a little farther in such a brake-and-rope harness when the 'chute opens. That would iron out the terrific jerk at the bottom

How to PROTECT YOUR INVENTION

Guard Your Right to Sell, Market and Profit From it!



With a U.S. PATENT



1 Record Your Invention A model is usually unnecessary. Your first step is to make a sketch and description of your invention and have it dated and witnessed by a friend. If you mail the coupon we will send you FREE a "Record of Invention" form on which to make your sketch and description in legal form.

The U. S. Patent Laws are enacted for your benefit—to give you the exclusive right to make, use and sell your invention. But to secure these benefits, it is important to APPLY FOR YOUR PATENT PROMPTLY—because this is a large country and millions of persons have the same opportunity as you to develop an invention similar to yours. Where rival inventors are involved, the law tends to favor the one WHO FILES HIS PATENT APPLICATION FIRST.

How We Serve You Before The Patent Office

One purpose of the Patent Law is to protect those features of your invention which are patentable. And these features must be legally and concisely set forth in the form of "Claims"—a phase of procedure so complex that the Patent Office advises the inventor to engage a competent Registered Patent Attorney because "without skillful preparation of the specification and claims, a patent grant is of doubtful value." We have a large and competent staff—carefully trained registered patent attorneys—expert draftsmen—experienced searchers—to serve you every step of the way. Our Free Book explains our services. Mail coupon.

The First Steps You Should Take

Make no mistake—obtain the services of a Registered Patent Attorney and establish the date of your invention. Our Book tells you how to do this, and our Free Record of Invention Form helps you to do it quickly. The next step is to have a search made of the Patent Office records to determine whether or not your invention is probably patentable. We, as your patent attorneys, do this for you—BEFORE FILING YOUR APPLICATION. This time and money-saving step is fully explained in our Book. Mail the coupon for your Free copy.

Simple Inventions, Improvements, Often Big Commercial Successes

Inventions need not be complicated to be successful. Many outstanding successes have been made by simple devices. The zipper, thumb-

tack, collar-button, safety-pin, paper clip, etc.—and methods of making them—have proved profitable to their inventors. Remember, too, that patents are granted on improvements over already-existing inventions. You can secure a Patent for such an improvement, even though you do not hold the patent on the original invention. Business is constantly striving to improve its products, and the invention of improvements offers a profitable field for inventors.

SEND NOW FOR FACTS

The word "NOW" is important in patent matters, for prompt action is frequently the key to success. So, NOW is the time for you to get and read our FREE BOOK—to get and use our Record of Invention form. The book—crammed with vital facts and fascinating illustrations—shows you every step to take. The Record of Invention form—especially prepared for the inventor—makes it EASY for you to take the first step, without cost or obligation, toward patenting your invention. Mail the coupon now—on a penny postcard, or in an envelope.

Free

Mail the Coupon today, for 48-page "Patent Guide" and "Record of Invention" form.



3 Sell Your Patent Once your rights are defined by your United States Patent, secured through this office, we can give you sound advice and guidance. We analyze patent claims, prepare instruments of assignments, royalty agreements, etc., or review them if prepared by others to see if the terms and stipulations are correct. Details in our Free Book. Mail Coupon.

Mail Coupon Now for FREE Book

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN, Registered Patent Attorney
Dept. OD2, Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

Please send me your 48-Page Patent Guide and your Specially Prepared "Record of Invention" form FREE. This request does not obligate me.

Name

Address

City State

(Please write or print plainly.)

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

WRITE DEPT. OD2
ADAMS BUILDING

Our Readers Say (CONTINUED)

of the drop and eliminate the danger of physical injury.—R. M., Miami, Fla.

A Play in Five Acts with Plenty of Mystery

THIS one will leave you with your tongue hanging out—but not for anything flavored with coconut. Five men shipwrecked on a tropical island gather a large pile of coconuts, then retire for the night. After a while, one man decides he'll make sure of getting his share, so he sneaks to the pile, and divides it into five equal parts after throwing one away to make the parts come out even. He then takes his fifth, hides it, and leaves the remaining four fifths. Presently another steals out and does the same thing to what's left of the pile after he too throws one away to get an even division of fifths, hiding his own fifth and leaving the rest. The third, fourth, and fifth of the party in turn go through the same act, each discarding one and taking a fifth of the remainder. Got it? Now, the question is, what is the smallest number of coconuts for which this little drama in five acts would be possible?—A. D. W., Rensselaer, Ind.

AND NOBODY NOTICED
HOW THE PILE HAD
DWINDED?



Thanks, We'll Take Ours With a Grain of Salt

THAT item in your March issue, about the "artificial earth" for model-railway roadbeds, handed me a laugh. You say that this material is harmless if swallowed accidentally by children. Well, I have been using an artificial earth for the same purpose, which not only is harmless if swallowed, but is actually good to eat! I discovered by accident that a certain break-



fast cereal, which is made in the form of hard granules, makes a realistic ballast for model tracks. Put that in your bowl and eat it!—M. J., Toronto, Canada.

If She Reads This He'll Get a Darn Good Sock!

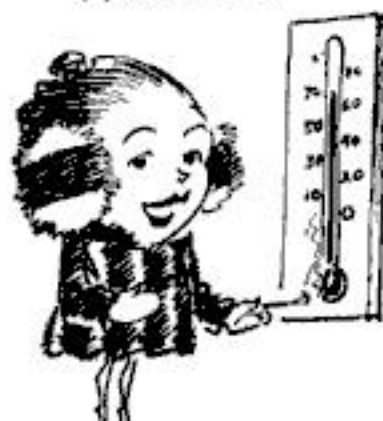
So THE ladies have an automatic sock patcher now. According to the item on page

133 of your March issue, all they have to do is put a sock (with hole) on the device, superimpose a blow-out patch, attach a top piece, and turn on the electricity. Presto, the sock is patched! No doubt it works perfectly. There's just one thing about it, however, that the inventor overlooked entirely, and his claim to everlasting fame and immortality will be strictly limited until he corrects the oversight, namely, something to make the wife use the thing at all. I'd rush to be the first to buy one, even though it did a poorer job than the old-fashioned needle and thread, if I could be sure my wife would do anything but put it in her sewing box with the rest of the unused darning paraphernalia. Which reminds me, her sewing box itself is a trick timesaver. It has a lot of labeled buttons with doors that pop open when they're pressed to make everything easy, and—oh well!—F. T., Newark, N. J.

A Simple Way To Test Thermometer Accuracy

WONDER how many of your readers really understand why a thermometer in the sunshine registers a temperature which is often considerably higher than the air around it.

A KILL-OR-CURE PROCESS!



I also wonder if many people know how to check their thermometers for accuracy. One way not to do it is by comparing them with other thermometers, which are probably wrong too. Set your own in melting ice on a clear day, and see how far from 32° F. it is. Later, set it in steam from boiling water (at sea level) and see how far from 212° it settles (if it reads that high). That will help you guess how far off readings in between may be.—Mrs. M. E. C., Watertown, N. Y.

JANUARY LETTER CONTEST PRIZE WINNERS

THE following are the prize winners of the Letter Contest announced in our January 1940 issue:

First Prize, \$50: E. I. Waite, Inglewood, Calif.

Second Prize, \$25: Dale Kennedy, Clare, Mich.

Third Prize, \$15: M. Henley, Atlanta, Ga.

Fourth Prize, \$10: E. W. Bowie, Northampton, Mass.

BOB HALL

Aeronautical engineer who tests and perfects some of the Navy's finest planes. He has dived the latest fighter at 615 miles per hour!



*Taste is the Test
for Velvet*

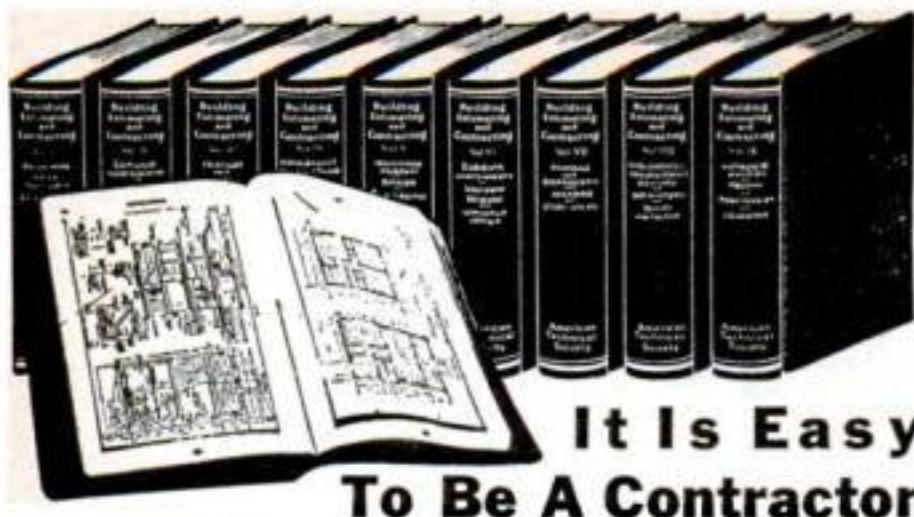
The finest Kentucky Burley tobacco . . . aged-in-wood and flavored with pure maple sugar . . . that's why Velvet is so different.

Tastes great in a pipe
Rolls a smoother cigarette

*Velvet... the Right Word
for Smooth Smoking*

.. that means
MILD and COOL
positively NO BITE





It Is Easy To Be A Contractor

Learn to estimate, to plan buildings, to take contracting jobs, and make money on them. Here are 9 up-to-the-minute books on building, estimating, and contracting which cover in an interesting way, the subjects that carpenters, builders, and contractors should know to make the most out of their jobs. The Steel Square, Architectural Drawing and Design, Estimating, Painting and Decorating, Heating, Air Conditioning, Building, Contracting, and other subjects are all well covered.

Boss Carpenters in Demand

Vast public works jobs, immense projects, and the rapid growth of home building, are making jobs for MEN WHO KNOW HOW. These books give you quick training. With them you won't be afraid to tackle any job, for needed facts can be found in a hurry.

BRAND NEW
1940
EDITION

These books just off the press in 1940 are the most up-to-date, complete we have ever published.

Coupon Brings Nine Books FREE For Examination

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY

Dep't. G420, Drexel at 58th Street, Chicago, Illinois

You may ship me the new 1940 edition of your nine big books, "Building, Estimating, and Contracting" without any obligation to buy. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only, and if fully satisfied in ten days, I will send you \$2.00, and after that only \$3.00 a month, until the total price of only \$29.80 is paid. I am not obligated in any way unless I keep the books.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Please attach a letter stating your age, employer's name and address, and that of at least one business man as a reference.



Learn Profitable Profession in 90 days at Home

Earnings of Men and Women in the fascinating profession of Swedish Massage run as high as \$40 to \$70 per week but many prefer to open their own offices. Large incomes from Doctors, hospitals, sanitariums and private patients come to those who qualify through our training. Reducing alone offers rich rewards for specialists. Write for Anatomy Charts and booklet—They're FREE.

The College of Swedish Massage
30 E. Adams St., Dpt. 470, Chicago
(Successor to National College of Massage)

MISFIT?

Are you discouraged, bewildered, seeing others forge ahead to success, wealth, power while you remain in the ranks? Do you ever ask what it is that makes them successful where you fail, when they have no more intelligence than you? Don't give up... We can help you! Send your name and address to Pelman Institute, Desk 74, Pershing Square Bldg., New Rochelle, N. Y.

CHOOSE YOUR LIFE WORK IN ELECTRICITY

The trained man will find opportunities in electricity. Consider the recent progress in radio, air conditioning, television. Is electricity the field for YOU? Our vocational chart of 60 electrical jobs will help you decide. Free on request to ambitious men. Look it over and pick the work you would like to do. We will show you how to prepare. Bliss Electrical School has trained thousands for successful careers in electrical industries. One-year course gives fundamental theory, broad practical work. Write for chart today.

BLISS

ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

104 Takoma Ave., Washington, D. C.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....



REAL JOBS OPEN

FOR TRAINED AUTO MECHANICS

Learn QUICK! In As Little As 8 WEEKS REAL SHOP TRAINING



AUTO, DIESEL and AVIATION Mechanics, welding, body & fender taught with real tools, on real equipment, in 2 biggest, best schools of their kind in the world. Step into Big Pay—\$35-\$60 a week. Low tuition cost! Pay for part of course later! FREE BOOK! Send for Big, Free Opportunity book and new low rate—write nearest school TODAY!



McSWEENEY SCHOOLS Dept. H-3 Detroit, Mich. Kansas City, Mo.

Regain Perfect Speech, if you

STAMMER

Every stammerer should have the new 287 page book "Stammering, Its Cause and Correction". Sent free to stammerers. It describes the Bogue Unit Method for the scientific correction of stammering and stuttering. Method successfully used at Bogue Institute for 39 years—since 1901. Endorsed by physicians. Write for full information. No obligation. Benjamin N. Bogue, Dept. 962 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana.

ENGINEERING DEGREE IN TWO YEARS

B. S. Degree courses in engineering: Electrical, Civil, Chem., Mechanical, Radio or Aeronautical. 1 yr. Mech. Drafting. Approved by Civil Aeronautics Authority, participation in Pilot Training Program. Large industrial center. Prep courses without extra charge. Earn board if desired. Low tuition. Enter June, September, December, March. Write for Catalog.

640 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne, Ind.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

SEND FOR The BEST



ART

MAGAZINE for Artist, Teacher, Student, Lover of the Body Beautiful. Contains splendid drawings, prints of Animals, Birds, Human Figure, ETC., also Lessons in Cartoon, Lettering, Design, Chalk-talk, Nature, Life, ETC. Can't be described! To INTRODUCE we offer 5 BIG BACK ISSUES. 288 pgs., (10 page Rotogravures), also large Cartoon Book, also True Story Briggs, World-famous cartoonist for ONLY \$1., prepaid. (36 Back Issues, and books, \$2.00 via Exp.) Student writes—"I'd buy mine if I couldn't replace." None free—You can't lose, OK or refund.

CUT THIS OUT Send with \$2 or \$1 NOW! Supply limited. The Lockwood Art Studio, Department 56, Kalamazoo, Mich.

CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!

DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!

RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home that you can SELL! Course has 26 lessons and 600 illustrations.

Send name and address for free details. Only....

\$2.85

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. S, Box 2194, CLEVELAND, O.



Earn Cash at Home!

We paid M. M. \$1174 for exceptional "cellar crop" SNOW-KING mushrooms! Big free picture book tells if your cellar, shed, barn suitable. We furnish materials, buy all crops thru our 25 branches. Established 1908. Write today. United Co., 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 343, Chicago.



NEW! Pocket Size Combination Sending & receiving RADIO

The smallest tube radio in the world. SIZE ONLY 3"x4"x1" COMPLETE WITH SELF-CONTAINED BATTERIES! Wt. only 15Ozs. Fits easily in any pocket. Use it everywhere you go. Receives distant broadcast stations and will BROADCAST your voice and music to any ordinary radio hundreds of feet away! No changes or plug-ins! Two or more "TINYDYNES" make a complete "WIRELESS PHONE"—Truly a marvelous radio combination! Anyone can operate it in a minute! Sent complete with "Mike-Phone" instructions, etc. PRACTICAL—SIMPLE—A REAL VALUE! Beautifully finished in durable steel crackle case. SEND ONLY \$1.00 (Check, M. O., Cash) and pay postman only \$3.99 plus postage. GUARANTEED. Order your "TINYDYNE" now and have the newest thing out! MIDGET RADIO CO. Dept. TPS-4 Kearney, Nebr.

Easy



NEW

Improved CONNQUEROR

World's largest manufacturer announces sensational improvement in Band Instruments. New patented VOCABELL revolutionizes tone effects. Easier to play. You'll develop talent fast with these new Conns. Choice of world's greatest artists. See your dealer or write today for FREE BOOK and home trial, easy payment offer. Mention instrument.

WRITE FOR FREE BOOK

C. G. CONN, LTD. 432 CONN BUILDING
ELKHART, INDIANA

CONN
BAND INSTRUMENTS

YOU CAN GET IN AVIATION

The highest possible endorsement of SPARTAN TRAINING is the approval by the Army Air Corps to use Spartan facilities for instruction of BOTH Flying and Mechanical Students. YOU—get the same training that has been approved by the Army and Civil Aeronautics Authority. Government Approved Courses that have qualified hundreds of successful graduates for positions now open. Write for illustrated catalog and full information.

SPARTAN SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS
HOME OF THE DAWN PATROL
Dept. PS-8, Capt. Maxwell W. Balfour, Director, Tulsa, Oklahoma

TRI-STATE COLLEGE
B-S-Degree in 2 years

World famous for technical 2-year courses in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Radio, Aeronautical Engineering, Business Administration and Accounting. Special preparatory department for those who lack required high school work. Short diploma courses (36 weeks) in Surveying, Drafting. Low tuition. Low living costs. Students from every state and many foreign countries. 57th year. Enter March, June, September, January. Write for catalog. Burton Handy, Pres., 540 College Ave., ANGOLA, INDIANA.

New York Electrical School Established 1902

Ask for free illustrated booklet

40 West 17th St., N. Y. C.

DIESEL

Maximum training minimum time; practical and theoretical. Modern equipment, experienced teachers. Personal instruction. 40th year. Catalog free. Residence course in three months.

FINLAY ENGINEERING COLLEGE, 1005 Indiana, Kansas City, Mo.

Learn PHOTOGRAPHY at Home

Splendid opportunities. Prepare in spare time. Easy plan. No previous experience needed, common school education sufficient. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in Photography", particulars and requirements.

American School of Photography
3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1364, Chicago, Ill.

Sell Advertising BOOK MATCHES

Here's a business that offers cash profits every day in the year. NO EXPERIENCE NEEDED—FULL or PART TIME. Our complete sales instructions help you start. Every business is a prospect—large or small. Also Political Candidates. Show how Book Match Advertising may bring results at low cost. Offer FREE use of hundreds of distinctive cuts—big line of Multi-Color Stock and Deluxe designs. Also Special Designs made to customer's order. Low Prices for High Quality; Rapid Deliveries; DIRECT FACTORY SERVICE; FREE INSIDE PRINTING, including Baseball Schedules, help get new and repeat orders. FREE KIT. Write today!

AMERICAN MATCH AND PRINTING COMPANY
4822-42 S. Trumbull Ave., Dept. PS-3, Chicago, Ill.

EARN CASH PROFITS
FREE KIT



"IT TOOK ME TWO DEPRESSIONS TO 'CATCH ON'!"

"Sure, I was 'sitting pretty' in 1928. Good job, swell girl, no worries. Then—*bang!*—it's '29 and I'm fired! Those were tough times, I'm telling you.

"When things picked up, I was back at work—same pay, same job. I got married. Thought some about the future—but didn't *do* anything about it.

"Then 'recession' came, and I was out again! But I noticed something this time. I noticed that the *trained* men, who knew more than A-B-C about their jobs, weren't 'let out' right off the bat! In fact, four fellows I knew who had been taking I. C. S. Courses kept their jobs right through the slump!

"Then I 'caught on'! I'm back at work again—and, believe me, I'm staying here! The day I was rehired, *I enrolled with the I. C. S.!* They tell me there are 100,000 men enrolled with those Schools right now. (Fact is, I learned that my boss is an old I. C. S. graduate.) And if another business slump comes along, I'll be prepared for it! Because I'll be a *trained man!*"

Do employers recognize the value of I. C. S. training? Nearly 3000 leading industrial organizations have employee-training agreements with the I. C. S. Mail the coupon—and mail it today!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 7684-J, SCRANTON, PENNA.

Explain fully about your course marked X:

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brake | <input type="checkbox"/> Managing Men at Work |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacture of Pulp and Paper |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture | <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Engine Tune-up | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry | <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaking |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Contracting and Building | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foundry Practice | <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Works Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heating | <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Operating |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Locomotive Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Servicing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist | <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Work |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engines |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineering |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Designing |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas |

BUSINESS COURSES

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising | <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> High School |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating |
| <input type="checkbox"/> College | <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards |
| <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Postal Clerk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship | <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> French | | <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Saleman's |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sign Lettering |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking | |

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Present Position.....

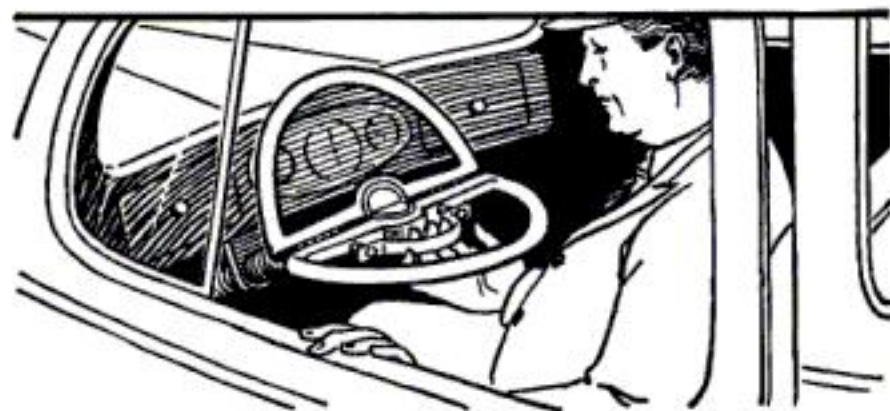
Canadian residents send coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada. British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

With the Inventors

CHANGE is automatically made when a dime or quarter is inserted in a robot cashier worked out jointly by William B. Evans and Duward A. Lawson, of Nashville, Tenn. Designed for installation in or near telephone booths, subway stations, amusement galleries, automatic cafeterias, and other places of business, the machine enables customers to secure small change without waiting for or disturbing a human cashier. In a type developed for making change in nickels, slots are provided for the insertion of dimes or quarters. When a lever is pressed, either two or five nickels roll out into a receiving cup, depending on the coin inserted. Special provision has been made for rejecting slugs and counterfeit coins . . . HOW MANY BREATHS



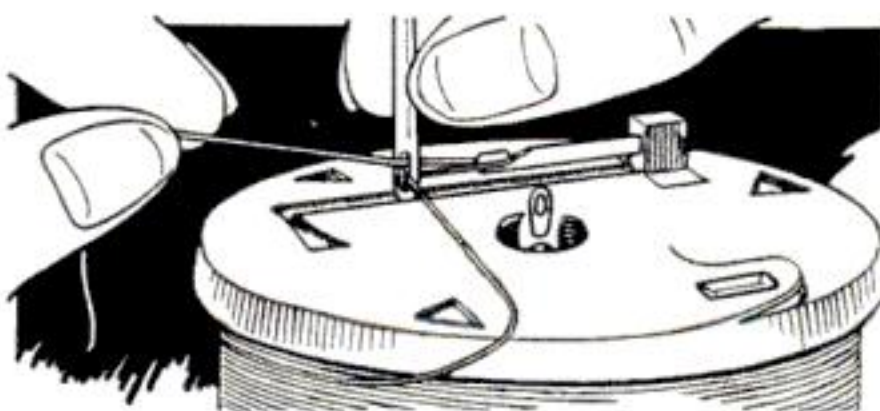
would it take for you to sputter out the name of the chemical compound covered in patent 2,186,773 : "2(p-nicotinylaminobenzenesulfonamide)-pyridine"? . . . EVEN THE FAT LADY AT THE CIRCUS should have little trouble easing herself into or out of the driver's seat of an automobile equipped with a folding steering wheel, a development credited to Prentis E. Erickson, of Minneapolis, Minn. The wheel is constructed with a single transverse spoke that is split and hinged together so that the bottom



section of the wheel can be folded upward and out of the way, leaving plenty of room for the driver to slide in or out. The folding wheel should also prove convenient when a front-seat passenger desires to get in or out through the left-hand front car

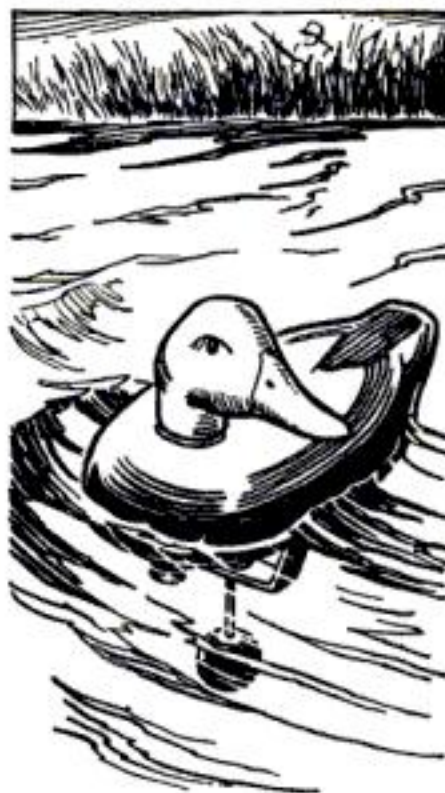
(Continued on page 22)

door . . . THE LAW DOES NOT PROHIBIT anyone from infringing on a patent. However, the owner does have the right to sue those who do infringe . . . DESIGNED TO BE ATTACHED to the end of a spool of thread, an ingenious device worked out by Ralph Brown, of Vancouver, B. C., Canada, provides a means for holding the end of the



thread against accidental unwinding, a way to cut the thread easily, space for holding a needle not in use, and an arrangement for threading the needle quickly and conveniently. All parts of the four-purpose assembly, whose needle-threading operation is pictured in the illustration, are mounted on a metal plate that fits over one end of the thread spool . . . IF BY MISTAKE A PATENT is issued that never should have been granted—because of a prior patent covering the same invention, for example—that patent is invalid. For this reason, it is vital to inventors that a thorough search of the Patent Office files be made before a patent is applied for . . .

EVEN HUNTERS THEMSELVES MAY BE FOOLED by the action of a novel duck decoy invented by Domenic Bonetti, of Portland, Me. In the water, the new decoy is said to turn its head right and left in a remarkably lifelike manner. This action is accomplished by means of a weighted arm that hangs down into the water below the center of gravity of the wooden bird. Wave motion of the water on which the decoy floats moves the weighted arm, which in turn transmits a turning motion to the duck's swivel head



Wave motion of the water on which the decoy floats moves the weighted arm, which in turn transmits a turning motion to the duck's swivel head

READ!! - this is an IMPORTANT MESSAGE for YOU!



[[Five minutes reading time NOW may spell the difference between success and failure later on]]

Nothing can be more fatal to inventive success than procrastination. In a great country of more than 120,000,000 souls, where the inventive spirit is encouraged both by government and by a free, competitive system of barter and trade—it is but natural that often two or several inventive minds may be thinking along similar lines.

WHY ACTION IS IMPORTANT

This may—often does—give rise to complications. Thomas Edison is considered the father of motion pictures. But it is a known fact that a man by the name of Leroy was also an early inventor in this field. Edison was more diligent in taking steps to protect his

rights. The Patent Laws favor the man who is diligent.

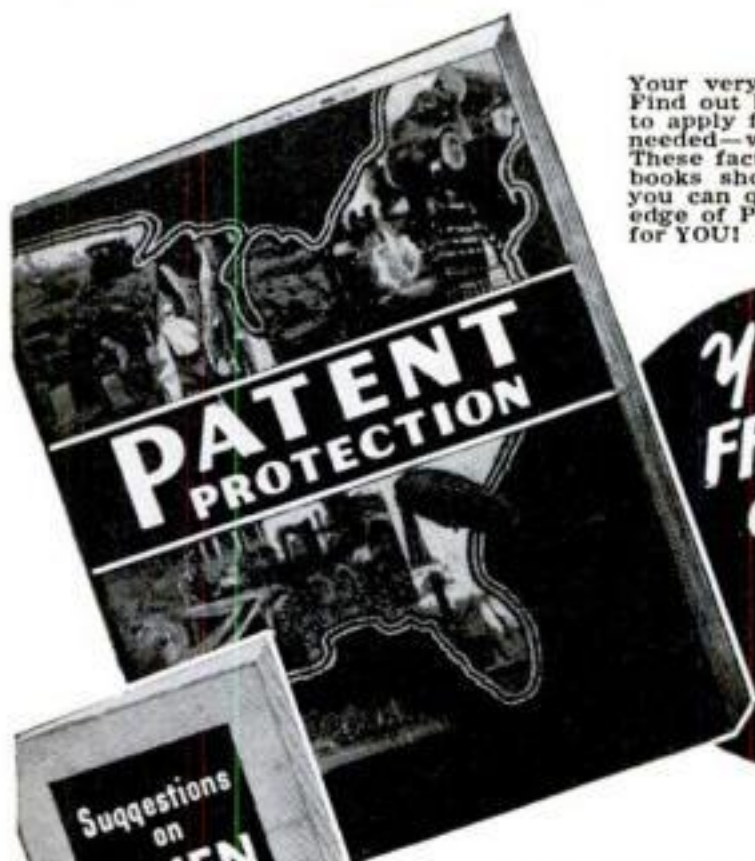
Not so many years ago, David Farnsworth was an unknown Western farm boy. Today, still in his early thirties, he is the president of the Farnsworth Radio Corporation, considered by many as the outstanding inventor in the field of television. Suppose Farnsworth had procrastinated and failed to avail himself of the legal protection which our Patent Laws make possible. The story might be different, for at the time he was conducting his own experiments, some of the best scientific brains of the country were wrestling with the same problems.

WHAT TO DO FIRST!

Your very first step is to fully inform yourself—**KNOW WHAT TO DO**. Find out how the Patent Laws can protect you, what steps are necessary to apply for a Patent, what kind of a sketch, drawing or "disclosure" is needed—what other diligent inventors have done to protect themselves. These facts and many more are simply and clearly explained in the **FREE** books shown on this page. They are yours for the asking. With them you can quickly place yourself on the **SAFE SIDE** so far as your knowledge of Patent procedure is concerned. The coupon below was put there for YOU! Use it NOW!

42 YEARS OF HELPFUL SERVICE

For forty-two years it has been our privilege to assist inventors the country over. Write us in confidence. Your questions will be answered fully.



Your
FREE book
coupon

68 PAGES OF VITAL FACTS!

These interesting bookshave answered the questions of thousands of inventors. Your copies will be sent by return mail. **WRITE US TODAY.**

**MAIN OFFICE: 570-D VICTOR BUILDING
WASHINGTON, D. C.**

Pittsburgh Office: 514-C Empire Building

Gentlemen: Kindly send me at once **FREE** copies of your books, "Patent Protection" and "Selling an Invention". Also include a **FREE** copy of your "Evidence of Invention" form.

Name

Address.....

Place and State.....

**VICTOR J.
EVANS & Co.**

REGISTERED PATENT & TRADEMARK ATTORNEYS

**I
N
V
E
N
T
O
R
S**

Meet some fellows who DID SOMETHING about Aviation Opportunities

PHILIP SHOEMAKER
Aeronautical Engineering graduate now in the engineering department of one of the world's largest manufacturers of transports.



... now they are
helping build
America's Planes

JOHN HALDEMAN
Aircraft Mechanics graduate now helping build huge flying boats used by famous trans-oceanic airlines.



GEORGE KOZELISKY
Aircraft Mechanics graduate in a production division of aircraft plant building a swift new transport.



EARL TURNER
Aircraft Mechanics graduate now with builder of famous attack plane and other military aircraft.



Not long ago these young men were *outside* Aviation—as you are now. They saw the big things happening in Aviation...saw the great future ahead for the industry...and for themselves...and today are *inside* Aviation.

These four men are typical of over 750 Aero ITI-trained mechanics and engineers who entered Aviation in the last year. Aero ITI training has won hundreds of men a start in Aviation...has brought them rapid advancement. Find out how Aero ITI training may be profitable to you, too. There is a course to meet your special needs and circumstances. For details, send the coupon NOW.



Aero Industries Technical Institute

5247 West San Fernando Road, Los Angeles, California

Five Courses In
AIRCRAFT MECHANICS and AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Offering U. S. Civil Aeronautics Authority Approved
12 Months Aircraft Mechanics Training

EXECUTIVE BOARD

C. A. VAN DUSEN
Vice-Pres., Consolidated
Aircraft Corporation

JOHN K. NORTHROP
President, Northrop
Aircraft, Inc.

ROBERT E. GROSS
President, Lockheed
Aircraft Corporation

AERO INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

5247 West San Fernando Road, Los Angeles, California

Please send information on Aviation careers and Aero ITI training. I am interested in ☐ Aircraft Mechanics; ☐ Aeronautical Engineering; ☐ Undecided, please send more information.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ A-28-S

With the Inventors

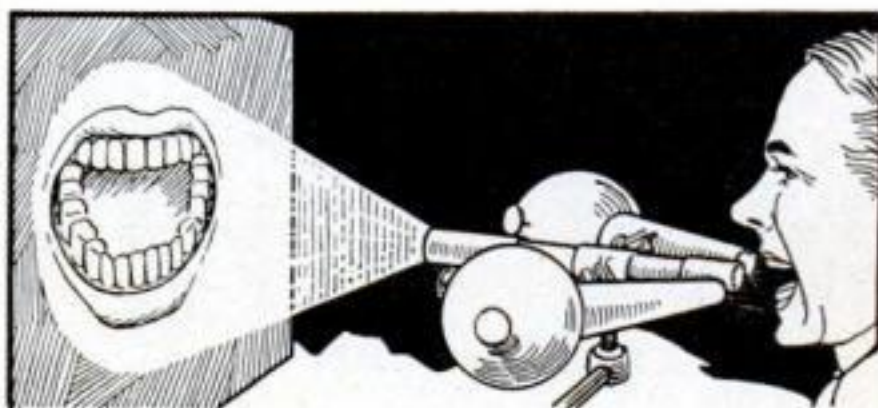
(Continued from page 20)

... IN PATENT DRAWINGS, each part of a device is numbered. An idea of the intricacy of some patented machines can be gained by noting that a wheel shown in a drawing of a



new cash register is numbered 1,320 ... WITH THE DECLINE IN FAVOR of the old-fashioned umbrella stand, Clarence D. De Lamater, of San Diego, Calif., felt that a problem arose about how to prevent rain water from dripping on rugs and floors when wet umbrellas are collapsed and brought into a house. His solution of the question was to invent a drip

catcher that fastens onto the tip of an umbrella's central supporting rod. Hollow, and made of a resilient waterproof material, the attachment is large enough to catch and store the rain water that drips down off the umbrella fabric. When the umbrella is opened for use again, the collected water spills out, thereby emptying the drip catcher ... SINCE THE LAW ENABLING new varieties of plants to be patented was passed in 1930, less than 400 plant patents have been issued ... MAGNIFIED IMAGES IN NATURAL COLOR of the interior of a patient's mouth can be projected on a screen with a novel apparatus designed especially for dental uses by Jacob A. Saffir, of Rockford, Ill. Arranged in front of reflectors in special housings, powerful elec-



tric lamps flood the interior of a patient's mouth with strong light. The image of the mouth interior is then projected on a screen by means of a system of optical lenses. With this projecting apparatus, tooth cavities are much easier to locate, the inventor declares.

(Continued on page 24)

1/3 PRICE MFRS. ORIG. **GENUINE Late IMPROVED Model**
1,000,000 SERIES L.C. SMITH No. 8



**60¢
a Week**

**Was \$102.50
NOW \$32.85 CASH**
FREE while 139 last!

**ROLL-A-WAY
SECRETARIAL
TYPEWRITER
STAND!**



YOURS ABSOLUTELY FREE (on receipt of first payment)—if you send your order now. Makes every typewriter portable. Mounted on casters, can be moved by touch of finger. All Metal, Sturdy, Compact, Attractive, has 2 metal wings. Try L. C. Smith for 10 days, and stand goes to you on receipt of first payment. Thousands paid \$102.50 for L. C. Smith, BUT it's yours for only \$32.85 (cash price) with Roll-A-Way Stand Free.

INTERNATIONAL TYPEWRITER EXCH.
 Over 200,000 Satisfied Customers
231 W. MONROE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

POSITIVELY LOWEST PRICE EVER OFFERED. EASIEST TERMS IN HISTORY! Buy direct from us at 1/3 mfrs. orig. price and save \$69.65. Get **FREE Roll-A-Way Typewriter stand** and **FREE Touch Typing course** besides! This Deluxe L. C. Smith—famous basket shift model—is in the one million series with late modern features, ball bearing throughout. Carefully rebuilt and backed by our 2 yr. guarantee. **NO DOWN PAYMENT NECESSARY**—10 Day Trial—Easiest Terms. **Act Now**—only 139 at this price.

COMPLETE TOUCH TYPING COURSE
 We give free with your L. C. Smith a complete 9 lesson Home Study Course fully illustrated—endorsed by thousands. Learn to type quickly and easily. **LOOK AT THIS BARGAIN**—Deluxe L. C. Smith for only \$32.85 (cash price) and Touch Typing Course **FREE**—a Roll-A-Way Typewriter Stand **FREE**.

**OFFER FOR LIMITED TIME ONLY
SEND THE COUPON TODAY**

Accept this wide open offer now—only 139 L. C. Smiths at this price, and no more when they're gone. **SEND NO MONEY.** Use L. C. Smith for 10 day trial in your home. Return it if you don't think it the greatest value you have ever seen. If you buy, pay on easiest terms—only \$2.50 a month, 2 yr. ironclad guarantee. **AVOID DISAPPOINTMENT—MAIL COUPON TODAY.**

INTERNATIONAL TYPEWRITER EXCHANGE, Dept. 407
231 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
 Send me L. C. Smith (F.O.B. Chicago) for 10 days' trial. If I keep it, I will pay \$2.50 per month until easy term price (\$36.35) is paid. If I am not satisfied I can return it express collect. **FOR QUICK SHIPMENT GIVE OCCUPATION AND REFERENCE.**

Name Age.....
 Address
 Town State.....
NOTE: Free typewriter stand sent on receipt of first payment. If payment is enclosed, mark here ☐

**I'M GLAD I BOUGHT AN IDEAL
LAWNMOWER SHARPENER AND WENT
INTO BUSINESS FOR MYSELF . . .**

**You, too, can have a profitable
business of your own . . .**

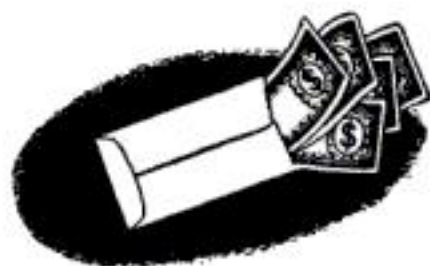
Our free plans show you how to build a successful business of your own sharpening lawnmowers. Most men earn up to \$25 a week, even in spare time. Howard Hellen, Minn., writes, "I sharpened 745 lawnmowers, sold 60 used mowers and grossed \$1100.00 from April 5 to Sept. 15." Roy F. Stier, Wisc., writes, "I paid for my Ideal Sharpener in exactly 36 days." Like magic, the Ideal Lawnmower Sharpener makes old, dull, badly worn mowers cut like new. Simply set the mower in the Ideal, make a few simple adjustments and the machine does the rest. Sharpens any mower to perfect edge in 15 to 20 minutes—usual charge \$1.00 to \$1.50. Attach to light socket. Start in your basement or garage. Work spare time or full time. Attachments for grinding skates, grass shears, hedge shears, sickles, scythes and axes. **FREE CATALOG** tells complete story.

THE FATE-ROOT-HEATH CO.
450 Bell St. Plymouth, Ohio



Make Money! SHARPEN LAWNMOWERS THE "IDEAL" WAY!

MAKE MORE MONEY!



AS A FORMER I.C.S. student, now President of a great publishing company, has publicly pointed out, the way to *make more money* is to make yourself *worth more money*!

Since 1891, more than four million men have turned to I.C.S. for the *training* that would fit them for better jobs and greater responsibilities.

Mail the coupon below. It will bring you complete information on the personalized methods by which I.C.S. can train you for a happier, more prosperous future.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 7683-J, SCRANTON, PENNA.

Explain fully about your course marked X:

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brake | <input type="checkbox"/> Managing Men at Work |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacture of Pulp and Paper |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting | | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture | | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Engine Tune-up | | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaking |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaking | | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineering | | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry | <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Engineering | | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Works Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contracting and Building | | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Operating |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing | | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Servicing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines | | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foundry Practice | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Work |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing | <input type="checkbox"/> Heating | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals | | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering | | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Locomotive Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions | | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineering |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Designing |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas |

BUSINESS COURSES

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising | <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence | | <input type="checkbox"/> High School |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service | <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards |
| <input type="checkbox"/> College | <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Postal Clerk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory | | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial | <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship | <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> French | <input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Salesm'p |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sign Lettering |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking | |

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada. British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. O. 2, England

With the Inventors

(Continued from page 22)

In addition, the device makes it easy for a dentist to point out tooth defects or repairs to the patient himself, and aids the dentist in checking up on his own work . . . A RARE BOOK, OR ONE HAVING exceptional value for other reasons, can be protected from



soiling or damage caused by the thumbs of a reader as he holds it in an open position, by means of protectors recently invented. Oval sections of a transparent material are provided with flanges designed to fit over the thumb. When being worn, the thumb guards protect the book pages by sliding easily over the surface of the paper. The print can still be read even though the guards extend partly over the printed matter. This idea was thought up by Elias E. Lemire, of Cloquet, Minn. . . . WHEN WRITING TO THE PATENT OFFICE, it is well to bear in mind rule eight, which states that "a separate letter should in every case be written

in relation to each distinct subject of inquiry or application." . . . ALBERT GRAMPP, NEW YORK CITY INVENTOR, has provided an answer to anyone who says that riders on a seesaw never get anywhere except up and down. For he has devised for youngsters a traveling seesaw in which the up-and-down movements of the riders are translated by means of cams, levers, and



gears into forward motion, the vehicle rolling along the ground on rubber-tired wheels. Both riders sit facing forward on adjustable saddles mounted on the tubular-rod seesaw, propelling the odd vehicle by pushing themselves upward in the usual manner when their feet touch the ground.

I'LL TRAIN YOU AT HOME IN SPARE TIME TO MAKE GOOD MONEY IN RADIO AND TELEVISION

Easy to Start . . . Earn While You Learn

You fellows with ambition can make a wonderful success in Radio and Television through my new, practical, home training. You learn easily and quickly by doing interesting experiments with real equipment. Every essential phase of Radio, Television, Electronics, Facsimile, Radio Set Repair and Installation is covered. You get Personalized help. No previous experience needed. My BUSINESS BUILDERS show you how to make profits while learning.

BIG FREE BOOK! Get complete details in new catalog "HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN RADIO". Write

Sprayberry Academy of Radio,
355-D University Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

You Get
146
Radio Parts
•
Radio Tools
•
All Purpose
Analyzer



PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

All cases submitted given personal attention.
Form "Evidence of Conception" with instructions
for use and "Schedule of Government and
Attorneys' Fees"—FREE!

LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL

(Patent Law Offices)

413 Bowen Bldg.

Washington, D. C.

New Ideas now Salable Before Patenting

Practical, useful inventions may now be safely
marketed without patenting expense. Write for
proof that we have been successfully selling both
patented and unpatented inventions, since 1924.

Chartered Institute of American Inventors

Dept. 3, Barrister Building

Washington, D. C.

Inventions Promoted

Patented or Unpatented. In business over 30 years.
Send drawing and description or model, or write
for information. Complete facilities. References.

ADAM FISHER COMPANY

183-D Enright,

St. Louis, Mo.

**New
Catalog**

—OF BARGAINS IN MILITARY,
Outdoor and Sport Goods, Clothes, Shoes,
Boots, Blankets, Tents, Firearms, Boy Scout
Supplies, etc. Send 10c for copy to be re-
deemed on first order.



A AND N SUPPLY CO.
4784 Lester St.
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA



EST. 1868

DON'T BUY—SAVE \$ \$ \$

ON RADIO SETS—PARTS, TUBES, PHONOGRAPH
RECORDS—UNTIL YOU HAVE SENT FOR OUR
NEW GIANT MONEY-SAVING CATALOGUE.

UNITED RADIO COMPANY, DEPT. Z, NEWARK, N. J.

FREE! CATALOG OF 1500 NOVELTIES!

LARGE CATALOG OF NOVELTIES PRINTED IN 2 COLORS. FREE!
Radios, cameras, optical goods, jewelry, books & seeds, hobby kits, live ani-
mals, guns, joke goods, magic, sport items, musical instruments, puzzles, wigs,
auto & bike accessories, watches, knives, rubber stamps, smoker's novelties, for-
tune telling articles, muscle developers, religious articles, archery, fencing, etc.
SENT FREE! **JOHNSON SMITH & CO., DEPT. 511-O, DETROIT, MICH.**

MAKE MONEY AT HOME

**RUBBER
MOLDS**

Low as
6¢ EA.

Amazing rubber mold-making outfit makes perfect
flexible molds of plaques, ash trays, book-ends,
etc. Molds cost from 6c to 25c each. Each mold
makes hundreds of novelties and gifts to sell up to
\$1.00 apiece! No experience necessary. Quick and easy.
Start profitable business in your home . . . sell to stores,
gift shops, friends, resorts, road stands, by mail. Full or
spare time. "Molders Handy Book" and list of buyers
FREE. Write

SO-LO WORKS

Dept. F-823

Cincinnati, Ohio



Inventors—

**FREE
BOOKS**



Now Tell You How To **PROTECT**
And To **CAPITALIZE** On Your
Invention • *Save Time, Money*

● At last here are the patent facts you
want. Competent advice on patent pro-
cedure is essential to good results.
Our 65 years' experience enables us to
clearly explain everything you need to
know about protecting and commer-
cializing your idea. You will find the
answers in these free booklets that are
yours for the asking. If you want
prompt advice from reputable patent
attorneys, tear out and mail
the coupon below at once.

C.A. SNOW & CO.

Registered Patent Attorneys Since 1875

FREE FACTS
FOR YOU

204 SNOW BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Gentlemen: Please send me—without cost or obligation—your **FREE**
books, "Suggestions on How to Commercialize Your Invention"
and "How We Protect You." Also Certification of Invention form.

Name.....

Street and No.....

City or Town..... State.....

PATENTS PERSONAL SERVICE

My Personal
service assures
strictest confi-
dence on all
your patent
problems. Send
me a model or
drawing, or

sketch and description of your invention, and \$5.00. I will make a
search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you a
copy of my 72-page booklet. Or, if you prefer to read my booklet
first, write today for **FREE** copy. Registered Patent Attorney

L. F. Randolph, 340-D Victor Bldg., Washington, D.C.

INVENTORS PATENT YOUR IDEAS SEND FOR FREE BOOK



HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Written by a Former Member of the Examin-
ing Corps (1922-24) of the U. S. Patent Of-
fice. If you want to profit by your idea, you
should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at
once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This inter-
esting illustrated book contains valuable information you
should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your
idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also
receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can
easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service:
Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered
Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Ex-
amining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communica-
tions confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form.

CARL MILLER

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 35th Floor, Dept. 40-C, New York City
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 40-C, WASHINGTON, D. C.

Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your
"Record of Invention" form.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

FREE THE CHEMICALS YOU NEED - to GROW PLANTS WITHOUT SOIL

You have read and heard plenty about the amazing results from soilless growing of fruits, flowers and vegetables. Now try it yourself! Read **SOILLESS GROWTH OF PLANTS**, by Ellis & Swaney, for full directions.

Here's How To Begin Soilless Growing

Mail coupon with \$2.75 for the book and we will send you, **FREE**, enough chemicals to make 6 gallons of nutrient solution. Enjoy the fun of getting started. Watch the plants grow **WITHOUT SOIL** right in your own home or yard. *This offer is limited, so rush coupon in today.*

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORP.
Dept. E, 327 W. 41st St., N. Y. C.

☐ For 5 DAYS' FREE EXAMINATION, send me a copy of "SOILLESS GROWTH OF PLANTS," as well as a FREE TUBE OF CHEMICALS, sufficient for 6 gallons of nutrient solution. I will pay postman \$2.75, plus few cents postage. If, within 5 days, I decide not to keep the book I will return it for full refund.

Name

Address

City State

☐ Check here if you prefer to enclose remittance, in which case we pay postage. (Same money-back guarantee.)



THIS OUTBOARD MOTOR HANDY CHART

TELLS AN EXCLUSIVE STORY

● All about the wonderful new Sea-Horse outboard motors and their many exclusive refinements: including (1) *Perfected Alternate Firing* (2) *Built-in Underwater Exhaust* (3) *REVERSE*. Only *Johnson* has all three! Two new Bantam Singles, with 36% power increase. Sensational new *HI-POWER Perfected Alternate Firing Twin*. **\$49.50** Eight other great models. Priced as low as f. o. b. factory

Get the new 1940 Sea-Horse Handy Chart. Sent **FREE!** Write Johnson Motors, 500 Pershing Road, Waukegan, Illinois.

JOHNSON SEA-HORSE OUTBOARD MOTORS

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.

LET ME PROVE I CAN MAKE YOU A NEW MAN

I changed myself from a 97-lb. weakling to winner of title, "World's Most Perfectly Developed Man." Let me prove that my secret of Dynamic Tension can give you powerful muscles, smashing strength, a handsome build? All I ask is a 7 DAY TRIAL. Write for my 48-page **FREE BOOK**. **CHARLES ATLAS**, Dept. 14, 115 East 23rd Street, New York City.



**SEND
FOR MY
FREE BOOK**



WHAT STRANGE POWERS

Did The Ancients Possess?

WHERE was the source of knowledge that made it possible for the ancients to perform miracles? These wise men of the past knew the mysteries of life and personal power. This wisdom is not lost—it is withheld from the masses. It is offered freely **TO YOU**, if you have an open mind. Write for free sealed book. Address: **Scribe OCH**.

The ROSICRUCIANS
San Jose (AMORC) California

Re-string Rackets at Home

● **EARN MONEY** ●
WITH THE WONDER VISE



FREE
Write for our
1940 Catalog and
Instruction Sheet.

It's pleasant, profitable work. No experience or skill required. Easy to learn. Full line of guaranteed Stringing Tools, Frames, Gut and Silk Strings. Every item high quality.

W. A. BICKEL & CO., 137 N. Marion, Dept. F-40, Oak Park, Ill.

W

ELDERS (ELEC. & GAS)

and COLLISION MEN

TRAINED MEN IN DEMAND! Thoro. complete, practical courses in Arc and Acetylene Welding—Auto Body and Fender Repairs, in one of the finest equipped schools in the country. Welding course includes Aviation, Marine, Pipe & Structural Welding—Alloys, etc. Auto Body & Fender course covers every phase of collision repair work. **ACTUAL SHOP PRACTICE.** Special low tuition rates. Write today for **FREE TRIAL PLAN.** Licensed by State of N.Y.

ACME TRADE SCHOOLS, Inc.,
167 West 64th St., New York City

FREE TRIAL PLAN!



MONEY IN RABBITS-CAVIES

WE BUY and put you in touch with other markets. Catalog and copy of magazine 10c. Or send 25c for Book Catalog and Price List and Year's Subscription to the **AMERICAN SMALL STOCK FARMER.**
OUTDOOR ENTERPRISE CO., BOX 922 NEW CITY, N. Y.

EARN A DEGREE AT HOME

From A Chartered Institution of Higher Learning
Employers Now Demand College Graduates With Degrees

88 Degree Courses in Arts; Sciences; Philosophy; Education; Public Health; Psychology; Sociology; Physics; Chemistry; Geology; Pol. Science; Theology; Law; Business; Training; Accounting; Statistics; Adv.; Agriculture; Sales; Electrical; Civil; Mechanical; Drafting; Architectural; Automotive; Steam; Diesel; Aeronautical; Radio; Structural; Industrial; Highway; Petroleum; Mining; Marine; Refrigeration; Air Conditioning; Chemical Engineering. Founded 1908. Chartered.
McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4750-A Sheridan Road, Chicago

Learn To MOUNT BIRDS

Tan SKINS, Make Up FURS

Be a Taxidermist. Double your hunting fun. We teach you at Home. Mount Birds, Animals, Pets, Heads and Fish. Save your hunting trophies; decorate home and den. **MAKE MONEY.** Mount and Krome-tan for others. Big sparetime profits. **INVESTIGATE TODAY.**

FREE BOOK with 100 game pictures. 48 pages. Hunters, get yours! It's Now Free. Send postal card **TODAY** -- This Minute! State your AGE.
NORTHWESTERN SCHOOL OF TAXIDERMY, Dept. 3394 Omaha, Nebr.





**EASIEST
TO MASTER!**

THIS NEW P-A

● Such beautiful tone, and so easy to play! Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxes, Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fully guaranteed; your success assured. See your music dealer or write direct for beautiful free book. No obligation. Easy terms. Greatest fun, easiest with P-A. Write today sure. 1234

PAN-AMERICAN
404 P-A Bldg., Elkhart, Indiana

LAW

STUDY AT HOME

Legally trained men win higher positions and bigger success in business and public life. Greater opportunities now than ever before. Big corporations are headed by men with legal training.

More Ability: More Prestige: More Money

We guide you step by step. You can train at home during spare time. Degree of LL. B. Successful graduates in every section of the U. S. We furnish all text material, including 14-volume Law Library. Low cost, easy terms. Get our valuable 48-page "Law Training for Leadership" and "Evidence" books FREE. Send for them NOW.
LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 483-L, Chicago
A Correspondence Institution

AN AVIATION CAREER



OFFERS YOU GREAT FUTURE!

Demand for trained aircraftmen is increasing and already exceeds supply. Curtiss-Wright Tech. Aviation's foremost school, is located on Grand Central Air Terminal in heart of the aircraft industry and specializes in training MASTER MECHANICS and AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS. (No flying involved.) Graduates are obtaining immediate employment. Write for details NOW. Dept. PS-4

Curtiss-Wright Technical Institute, Glendale (Los Angeles) California

FORGE AHEAD

with the Thinking Alphabet. New, exactly how short cut to self-advancement through originality, personality and mind training. Free Booklet.

THINKING ALPHABET INSTITUTE, 99A Fern St., Philadelphia.

Learn Now To

STUDY, TEACH, PRACTICE, OR LECTURE!

Psychology, Metaphysics, Mental Science, Philosophy, in most modern form. Outstanding instructors in these increasingly popular fields. College chartered under Illinois Laws. Degrees conferred on home students. Ask for free copy, new, illustrated, descriptive Prospectus. College of Universal Truth, 20-A East Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.



STUDY AT HOME BE AN OPTICIAN

Earn up to \$65 in a Week and More

Get into this good paying, uncrowded profession. Great demand. Earn up to \$4,000 a year. Dignified, interesting work. Open to men and women. Earn while you learn. No experience needed. Low cost—easy terms. College diploma given. Write for FREE BOOK. Give age.

ILLINOIS COLLEGE OF MECHANICAL OPTICS
30 N. Dearborn St., Dept. PS-4 Chicago, Ill.

MONEY for MEN ALL DATA FREE

THE PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Lamp and Clock Stands, Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and Marble imitation. Experience unnecessary. 1/2c material makes regular 10c store sellers. Rubber moulds furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. "Goods BOUGHT and SOLD in large quantities." Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our Free booklet will interest and benefit you.

PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, Dept. 2, 1085 Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.

**There's
MONEY
IN ARC
WELDING!**



U. S. Manufacturers

desire men to learn Electric Arc Welding and get practical experience under actual production conditions in the laboratories of the School of Engineering. Moderate training fee. Accepted applicants will be fully trained until ready to pass rigid test and assisted in securing employment.

AIRCRAFT WELDING

"We want more planes!" That's the demand on every side. No wonder there is a shortage of aircraft welders. Other industries need welders, too. There's almost no limit to what Milwaukee School of Engineering trained welders can do. They get good pay because they know the "how and why" of Welding, Metallurgy, Drawing, Blueprint Reading, Set-up Work and Fabrication—and they enable manufacturers to cut production costs. Remember—industries need practical trained Aircraft Welders, Arc Welding Operators, Technicians and Welding Engineers, and Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians. Don't be satisfied to struggle along on ordinary, hit-or-miss jobs with poor pay—when in a short time you can become a trained specialist. Send coupon today—classes begin within a month.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL of ENGINEERING Institute of Electrotechnics

PS-440 North Broadway and E. State, Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligation send Free Booklet "The Dawn of a Gigantic Industry and its Outstanding Opportunity." Also tell me How to Become an
Arc Welding Operator (3 mo.)... Air Conditioning & Refrig. Tech. (4 mo.)...
Air Craft Welder (6 wks.)... Radio Serviceman (6 mo.)...
Welding Technician (5 mo.)... Commercial Electrical Engineer (1 yr.)...
Welding Engineer (1 yr.)... Commercial Radio Engineer (1 yr.)...
Electrical Engineer... Student Loan Plan...
B. S. Degree (4 yrs.)... Earn Part Expense Plan...

Name..... Age.....
Address..... City..... State..... PS-440



**START
\$1260 to \$2100 YEAR**
Many appointments
each year.

GET READY Immediately for 1940
Examinations
Men—Women

Mail Coupon
Today—
SURE

Gentlemen: Rush to me, FREE of charge, list of U. S. Government big pay dependable jobs. Send FREE 32-page book describing salaries, vacations, hours, work, etc. Tell me how to qualify for one of these jobs.

Name

★ Address

Franklin Institute
Dept. B250
Rochester, N. Y.

NEW IDEAS FOR Home Mechanics

Electric Sander and Polisher Equals Finish of Hand Work

WEIGHING only four pounds, and easy to operate with one hand, an electric sanding machine now available to home owners is designed to perform hand sanding work mechanically. Employing a quarter sheet of eight-by-eleven-inch sandpaper, the machine quickly smooths any surface in a manner that is said to equal the best hand work of a master craftsman. By substituting a soft cloth for the sandpaper, the unit can easily be adapted for polishing or light waxing. A close-up of the electric sander, together with a view of it in actual use for refinishing the seat of a chair are shown in the photographs reproduced at the right.



Using the four-pound electric sander. At left, a close-up view

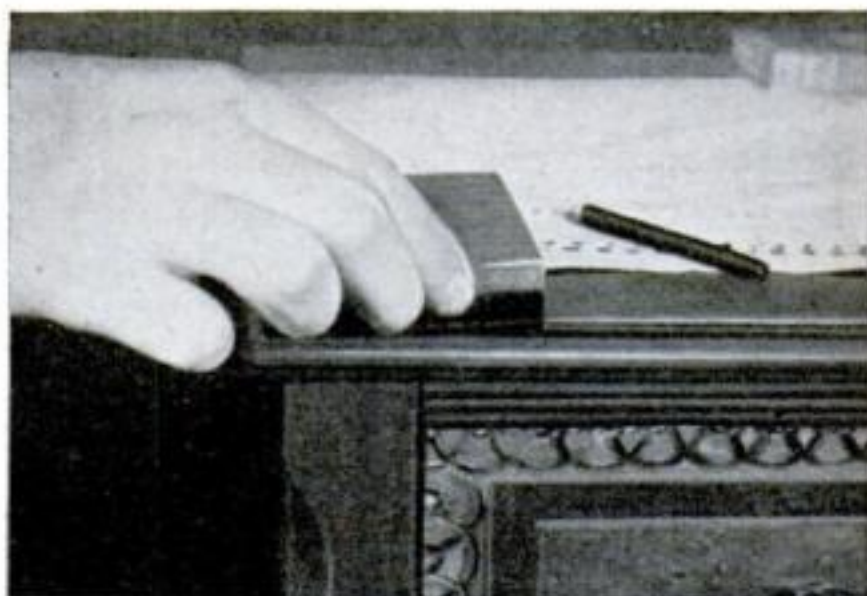


New Cleaning Compound Removes Rust, Stains

HOME OWNERS should find many uses for a new cleaning compound that is said to remove rust and heavy stains from all enamel, porcelain, tile, or metal surfaces. Specially designed for cleaning use in the bathroom, laundry, and kitchen, the compound may also be employed in restoring the original natural luster of surfaces made of such stone as marble and granite, and of chromium, steel, copper, German silver, and other metals frequently used in the home. Sold in fourteen-ounce containers, the product is reported to be specially useful for keeping kitchen ranges and refrigerators neat.

Polishing Block Erases Furniture Scratches

MINOR scratches, marred spots, and scuffed places on furniture are removed quickly merely by rubbing them with a special block, according to the manufacturers who have just placed it on sale. The block is made of felt impregnated with a chemical solution and fitted with a wooden top which makes it easy to grasp in the hand. It works equally well on walnut, oak, or mahogany.



Chemical on the felt pad makes scratches vanish

New Money Maker Offers Big Opportunity to Thousands of Men!

Easy-to-do Electroplating Makes Dollars Grow

WHEN a wideawake man, young or middle-aged or older, is looking for a sure way to make more and better dollars, can he find it? Yes, sir, he can. And here it is! Let him develop his own electroplating business! What? Electroplating? Why, that brings up visions of huge, costly and expensive electroplating plants with all kinds of



This new portable electroplating outfit plates on the spot, where article is located. No dismantling.

complicated machinery and a lot of other equipment. So it was, but that vision is fading out nowadays. For a new patented and simple automatic method of electroplating has been perfected, especially adaptable for the man of small means for use in the home,

or shop, or store, or office, and in many other places, too, for replating thousands of old, worn articles and making them brand-new again. And therein lies a newly found way for a man to fatten his pocketbook in a life-time business of his own in a fully, legally protected territory.

Thanks to modern science, the new electroplating process uses a sensational patented automatic equipment that makes experience unnecessary. It is easy as painting. You just "brush" the plate on—for plating on the spot without dismantling—or you use tanks for big quantity production jobs, such as hotel or hospital plating jobs. Permits easy portability of the entire plating outfit. Uses an electric brush and a non-liquid as well as liquid electrolyte.

Easy to operate, this machine can be used by anyone anywhere to deposit a heavy plating of gold, silver, nickel, copper, brass, zinc, cadmium, tin, etc., on metal articles, as simply as painting a board with a brush.

How Seven Men Cashed In

And has somebody hunting for a big, steady income, actually used the process to his profit? Listen to this:

"I got a typewriter rebuilding company to let me go over 100 machines. And then a jewelry loan company gave me an order for replating their musical instruments. I have even gone into a home to plate some faucets and made \$10.00 in three hours," says W. R. Dixon, of Missouri.

"Three pairs of automobile reflectors netted me five dollars, the plating costing seventy-five cents," remarks E. Edwards, of Pennsylvania.

"I have made \$2.50 in an hour's time," O. G. Brewer, of St. Marys.—"I charge \$1.50 an hour for my time," says Roy Kurtz of Greensburg.

"I chose to plate surgical instruments and found it to be very profitable. In the past 3 months I have made over \$150.00 in my spare time," says Lewis Goldstein of New York.

"I quit a job I was on for 11 years. I plate most anything and everything. I average 5 times as much working for myself as I did working for somebody else, and I am my own boss now," reports R. C. Bogart of Florida.

"As a sideline I average \$20.00 a week. I put an ad in a paper. Then I arranged to pay a music store owner ten cents on every dollar of work he turned over to me. I had cards printed. I display my work and boy, does the work come in!" So reports Ray Kuhns, Maryland.

Want any more evidence, man? There's plenty to be had. But a word to the wise—well, you know the rest of it. **Advertisement**

MAKE BIG MONEY AT HOME *Electroplating!*

A Business of Your Own ... Plating Gold, Silver Copper, Nickel etc.

Automatic Equipment Makes Experience Unnecessary! **EASY AS PAINTING!**



NEW FIELD ... NEW PATENTED SYSTEM!



Warner's simplified 2-in-1 brush-and-tank system enables you to own complete Electroplating Plant at **unusually low cost**. Does same work as expensive, cumbersome outfits. Deposits layer of gold, silver, nickel, cadmium, copper by electrolysis. You do work guaranteed "Satisfactory or Money Back." *We teach you!*

A Permanent Business!

Big profits at low prices bring you business from homes, offices, factories, jewelers, doctors, dentists, autoists, car dealers and most all store owners.

BIG PROFITS FIRST DAY! One hour practice

starts you—then earnings come fast. Warner now makes possible replating of worn articles at a profit... **an untouched field!** Total capacity \$12,000 volume per year—year after year!

AMAZING 2-MINUTE DEMONSTRATION

Draws Big Crowds and Gets the Business Send for details of self-selling, money-making plan and earning records of present operators. Learn how you can qualify for **Exclusive Franchise**. Get started right away in this profitable field. **WRITE TODAY.** Just say: "Send full details on new Warner System!"

WRITE AT ONCE

WARNER ELECTRIC COMPANY
360 No. Michigan Ave.,
Dept. 2-Y, Chicago, Ill.

FREE SAMPLE PROVES CLAIMS

SMOOTH-ON No. 1 the repair material of a thousand uses

SMOOTH-ON No. 1 stops leaks in pipes, boilers, radiators, heaters, tanks, etc., tightens stripped or loose screws, bolts, nuts, makes a solid joint between surfaces that do not meet perfectly, provides a means of anchoring metal posts, shelves, wooden partitions, etc., in masonry, and has many more common applications to building structures, household belongings, automobiles and motor boats, all with big savings over buying new parts or employing a professional mechanic.

This iron cement sets into solid metal and adheres and expands in doing so. When forced as a putty filling between the walls of cracks or into the voids between loose parts, the wedging action in hardening produces a virtually integral metallic mass that cannot disintegrate, rupture or work out under pressure. The seal against fluid leakage or the protection against loosening is therefore perfect and permanent.

Application is quickly, easily and cheaply accomplished without heat or special tools, by following the simple instructions and

working diagrams in the Smooth-On Handbook.

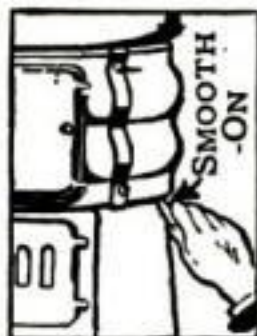
Use Smooth-On and have the satisfaction of knowing that your repair work is well done.

Get Smooth-on No. 1 in 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -oz., 7-oz., 1-lb., or 5-lb. tins at nearest hardware store or if necessary direct from us.

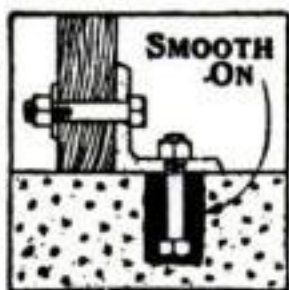
SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO.,
574 Communipaw Ave.,
Dept. 58, Jersey City, N. J.
Please send the free Smooth-On Repair Book.

Name

Address
4-40



Sealing joints



Wood anchored to masonry



Locked nut



Resetting stripped wood screw

New Paint Covers Stains

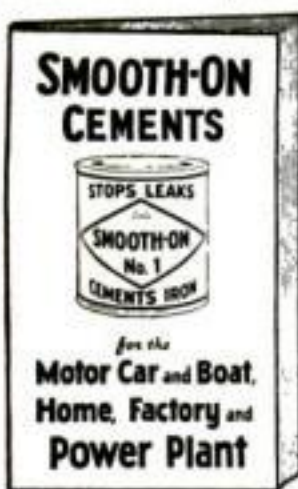
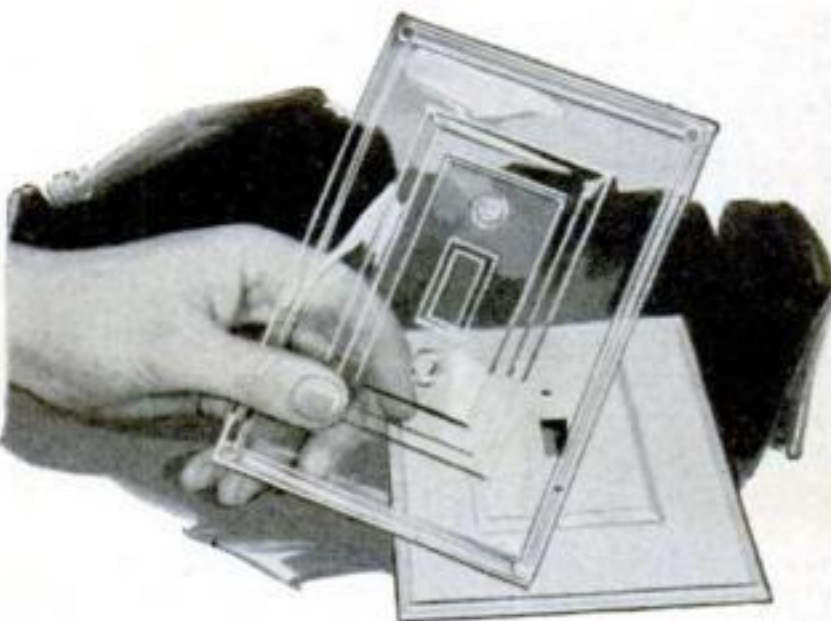
TO PREVENT oil and pitch stains, sap streaks, and other blemishes on wood from "bleeding" through a finish coat of paint, a new type of paint is now available for use as a priming coat. Applied either with a brush or a spray gun, the protective paint dries in about half an hour. A gallon will cover from 300 to 500 square feet.



Oil stains will not "bleed" through this paint

Clear Shield of Plastic Protects Switch Plate

SWITCH-PLATE shields made of non-inflammable plastic material are now available to home owners. The plates are made in white, ivory, or clear—the first two styles being designed to fit over regular switch plates that have become worn, soiled, or cracked, while the transparent style is used to protect any existing ornamental shield, preventing it from becoming soiled.



Write for
FREE BOOK



Do it with **SMOOTH-ON**

BENNY GOODMAN

... "King of Swing"

CHOOSSES GRETSCH

... "King of Drums"

Big-time band leaders have to be right ... they can't take a chance on instruments that may not deliver the goods! Therefore, when you buy a drum, make sure you get a GRETSCH, the same drum that BENNY GOODMAN and his ace-drummer NICK FATOOL feature in GOODMAN'S world-famed "No. 1" SWING BAND. And Benny selected not only one GRETSCH OUTFIT, but TWO—a GRETSCH-GLADSTONE for full band use ... a GRETSCH-BROADKASTER for the famous GOODMAN SEX-TETTE. GRETSCH, oldest drum makers in America, makes a drum for every purpose and every purse—\$5 to \$500.



NICK FATOOL
Goodman's
Star Drummer

EASY
TO
PLAY
★
EASY
TO
PAY

Send penny postcard for FREE DRUM Catalogue and full information about EASY-PAYMENT Plan and FREE TRIAL. Please give street address and send to Dept. PS 41.

The FRED. GRETSCH MFG. CO.
Musical Instrument Makers Since 1883
60 BROADWAY, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

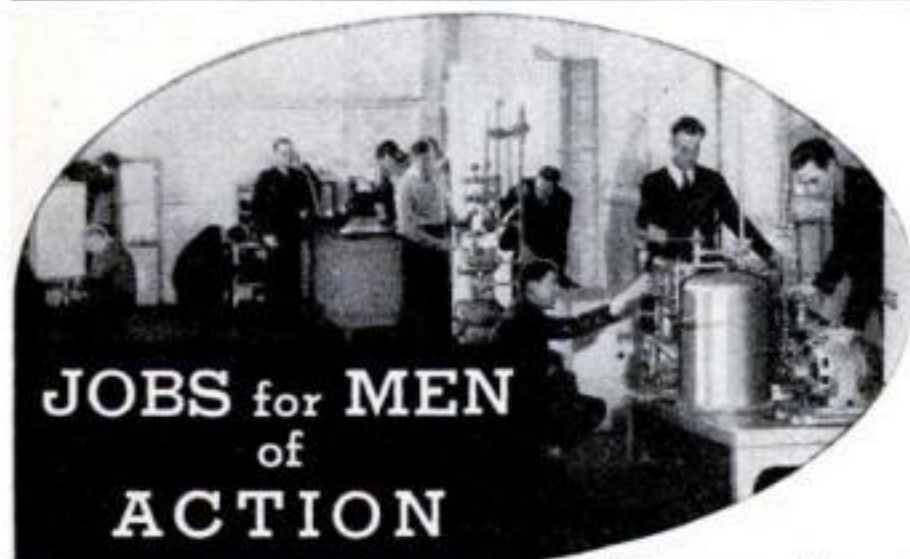
GRETSCH also offers SUPER VALUES in Guitars, Saxophones, Trumpets, Trombones, Accordions. Send for FREE catalogue. Mention instrument.

STUDY ENGINEERING AT HOME

Earn a Degree at Home

From A Chartered Institution of Higher Learning
Employers Demand Degree Men For Key Positions

88 Degree Courses in Electrical, Civil, Mechanical, Drafting, Architectural, Automotive, Steam, Diesel, Aeronautical, Radio, Structural, Mining, Industrial, Highway, Petroleum, Marine, Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Chemical Engineering, Arts, Sciences, Philosophy, Education, Public Health, Psychology, Sociology, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Pol. Science, Theology, Law, Agriculture, Business Training, Accounting, Statistics, Adv. Sales, Founded 1908, Chartered.
McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate Colleges, 4750-B Sheridan Road, Chicago



AIR-CONDITIONING is Booming!

U.S. Industries demand men with combined technical, commercial and practical training.

CHOOSE YOUR OWN PLACE IN

Air Conditioning for Homes, or Commercial Installation and Service, Ventilating, Dairy Refrigeration, Transport Refrigeration, Sales, Research, or Executive Position. 36 YEAR OLD Now receiving applications of men to prepare for good paying positions. No experience needed. We train you under actual working conditions. Every student given individual instruction in immense laboratories on 20th Century Air Conditioned Test Home. Co-operative Part-time work Plan. Earnest men of high character assisted to earn part expenses. Student loans. Moderate training fees. Few Industrial Scholarships awarded to men of outstanding merit. Don't be content with ordinary work and low pay when in a short time you can become a thoroughly trained Specialist in Air Conditioning.

MILWAUKEE
SCHOOL of ENGINEERING
Institute of Electrotechnics

GET YOUR FREE COPY
OF NEW BOOK

"Step Up to Success"

Write to

O. Werwath, President
MILWAUKEE
SCHOOL of ENGINEERING
Dept. PS-440-A
Broadway and East State
Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligation send free booklet "Step Up to Success." Also tell me how I can become an Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Specialist in 4 mos. Air Conditioning Engineer (1 yr.) Send details of Student Loan Industrial Scholarship Earn Part Expense

Name Age
Address
City State



Complete, Practical, Profitable

DIESEL TRAINING

—including

AUTO MECHANICS & MACHINE SHOP PRACTICE

No matter where you are or what you do, *National Schools* now offers immediate training to meet your specific needs. It's a tested, flexible plan to fit your circumstances—a plan for those seeking immediate shop training as well as for those who cannot give up their present employment and income.

PRE-TESTED TRAINING FOR YOU

For 35 years *National Schools*, recognized leader in Trade Instruction, has helped wide-awake men to success. Transportation allowance offered from any point in U. S. without extra cost. Earn room and board while learning. More than 35,000 graduates have been assisted. Established 1905. This million-dollar Trade School will supply you with a sincere, honest statement of facts about the opportunities in Diesel, Automotive and Mechanical Fields and show how you can earn more pay. No exaggerations; no mis-statements. Pre-tested, easy-to-learn methods.

SEND TODAY FOR FULL DETAILS

Amazing facts are yours for the asking. Simply mail the coupon for free literature. No obligation.



TRAINED MEN

get TOP PAY Jobs

Diesel Industry
Diesel Servicing
Auto Industries
Power Plants
Machine Shops
Aircraft Plants
Mining and Marine
Mechanical Depts.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

FREE
Literature
Mail
Coupon

Complete Training in
Diesels and Gas Engines
Auto and Machine Shop Practice
Oldest Trade School in West

Request for Free Literature

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, Dept. PSA-4
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

Please send me, without obligation, your FREE LITERATURE and information about Diesel-Auto opportunities.

NAME AGE
ADDRESS
CITY STATE

SO MANY BIG PAY JOBS BEGIN WITH THIS FREE BOOK

Earn money in spare time . . . be your own boss in a profitable business . . . enjoy an absorbing hobby. *Whatever your ambition*,— added income, big pay job or relaxation after hours, this **FREE BOOK** will get you started. *And enable you* to buy the finest, nationally advertised radios, radio parts and accessories, Sound Systems and equipment at remarkably low prices!

HUNDREDS HAVE PROFITED!

Here's a buying guide so comprehensive, so complete, so up-to-date you can order everything you need—at home. And save on everything you buy! Take advantage of this **FREE** offer. Hundreds have done it, and taken a new lease on life. Our twenty years of experience is your guarantee of dependable merchandise and complete satisfaction. Our staff of trained technicians stands ready to furnish you with helpful information and advice. *Why not send for our FREE catalog today? See what's in it for you. Simply tear out coupon and mail NOW!*

NEW YORK, N. Y.
100 SIXTH AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILL.
901 W. JACKSON BLVD.
ATLANTA, GA.
265 PEACHTREE SW.
BOSTON, MASS.
BRONX, N. Y.
NEWARK, N. J.
JAMAICA, L. I.

LAFAYETTE RADIO

LAFAYETTE RADIO • Dept. 9D, 100 SIXTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.
Rush **FREE** 1940 Lafayette Catalog No. 80

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

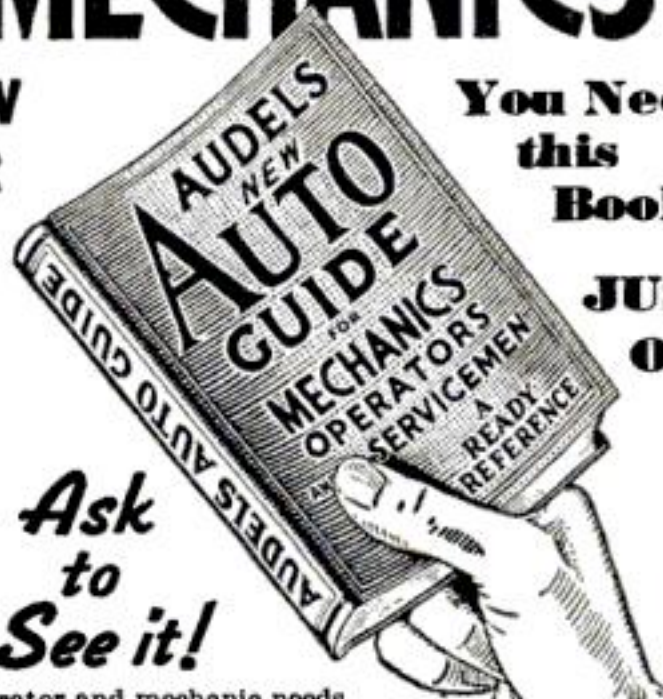
MECHANICS

KNOW
YOUR
CAR

You Need
this
Book

JUST
OUT!

Ask
to
See it!



Every operator and mechanic needs AUDELS NEW AUTO GUIDE. This book saves time, money and worry. Highly endorsed. It presents the whole subject of auto mechanics: 1—Basic principles, 2—Construction, 3—Operation, 4—Service, 5—Repair. Easily understood. Over 1500 pages—1540 illustrations showing inside views of modern cars, trucks and buses with instructions for all service jobs. Diesel Engines fully treated, fully illustrated. To Get This Assistance for Yourself Simply Fill In and Mail Coupon Today.

4 COMPLETE • PAY ONLY \$1. A MONTH ←

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 WEST 23rd STREET, NEW YORK
Please send me postpaid AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE (\$4) for free examination. If I decide to keep it, I will send you \$1 within 7 days; then remit \$1 monthly until purchase price of \$4 is paid. Otherwise, I will return it to you promptly.

Name _____
Address _____
Occupation _____
Reference _____ P.S.M.

Questions FROM HOME OWNERS

Q.—WILL you please tell me what I can put in a corner by a chimney to keep the plaster from cracking? I have tried several kinds of patching plaster, but as soon as there is a fire in the furnace the plaster cracks again.—O.K., Davenport, Iowa.

A.—The repeated cracking of the wall joining the chimney indicates that the house is still settling or is constructed in such a way that the expansion and contraction of the various joists move the walls sufficiently to open this joint. If yours is a new house, it will probably settle in time to a point where the plaster filling will remain in the crack, but otherwise there is probably little you can do. Examine the supports of the wall in the basement. If you discover any weakness, the beam or joist might be jacked up and provided with additional support.

Floor for Sleeping Porch

L. B., APPLETON CITY, MO. For the floor of an outside sleeping porch we suggest that you use white-pine flooring, preferably 1½" thick, in narrow widths. The undersides should be painted before being laid, and the joints given a heavy coat of paint before they are nailed down. The top surface should be finished with a deck or porch paint. It is desirable to have the floor slope, and provision must be made for letting rain water drain off.

Whitewash for Stone Walls

H. G., DENVER, COLO. Whitewash made from the following formula has proved successful on brick, stone, tile, and concrete walls: Slake forty pounds of quicklime with boiling water, keeping it covered. Drain and add one pound of salt dissolved in warm water, three pounds of ground rice boiled to a thin paste, one half pound of Spanish whiting, and one pound of clear glue dissolved in warm water. Mix well, and let stand for several days. Apply hot.

Raw and Boiled Linseed Oil

C. E. S., NORTH BERGEN, N. J. Boiled linseed oil is simply raw linseed oil treated with heat, during which process driers are usually added. The boiled oil therefore dries much more readily than the raw oil. Both are used in mixing paint, although it is generally felt that raw linseed oil with a drier added at the time of mixing is somewhat better than the boiled oil used without additional driers.



TRY—A New ROYAL in your own home FREE—it's the Portable with office typewriter Features

READ WHAT OWNERS SAY:

"Earn more money—make that correspondence course pay real dividends" (Sales engineer) . . .
 "Get ahead faster—make home work count" (A student) . . .
 "A real help to everyone in the family." (Housewife)

SEND NO MONEY—don't spend a cent—until you *know* that a New Royal is going to be worth many times its cost to you. *Know* how easy it makes writing—how its many office typewriter features and controls help you turn out neat, accurate business-like letters and reports. Maybe you've never used a typewriter—never thought of owning one . . . Then you owe it to yourself, to your future, to clip the coupon *at once* and get the **FACTS**. No obligation.

*Trade-mark, Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



WITH MAGIC* Margin New! Sensational! Sets margin automatically 3 times faster.

Royal Typewriter Company, Inc.

Dept. C-52, 2 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Tell me how I can get a genuine New Royal on **FREE HOME TRIAL**; also, how I can own one for **ONLY A FEW CENTS A DAY** including small carrying charge.

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ COUNTY _____ STATE _____

MAKE THAT OLD TYPEWRITER HELP PAY!

Please quote trade-in allowance on a _____ Typewriter, Serial

No. _____

ACT NOW! . . . NO OBLIGATION



FREE!

Instant Typing Chart. *Only Royal has it!*



YOURS!

The Duo-Case! With every Royal Portable—at no extra price!



MAKE YOUR HOME A BROADCASTING STATION

Amazing, new **MYSTIC MIKE** enables anyone to broadcast from any part of his home with no wires connected to radio. Simply plug unit into A.C. or D.C. electric socket, speak or play music into the microphone and it will be picked up by any radio anywhere in the house. Mystify your friends with **MYSTIC MIKE**. Send wholesale price of \$5.95 (complete—nothing else to buy) and receive yours postpaid, or order C.O.D. and pay postman on delivery. **10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** Order today!

OLSON MFG. CO.

Dept. 101, 362 Wooster Ave., Akron, Ohio



AGENTS WANTED!
Write for illustrated pamphlet and particulars.

IT'S EASY TO MAKE BIG SPARE TIME MONEY

Send for our free plan on how to make \$5.00 to \$15.00 a week in your spare time by taking orders for **POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY** from your friends. No selling required. Turn extra hours into extra dollars.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

353 Fourth Ave. Dept. 40 New York, N. Y.



SHIP MODEL MAKING

New book shows how to make any model. Shows the short cuts, kinks, time-saving methods of experts. Complete plans for gorgeous galleon, clipper ship, etc. Almost 100 illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00. Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 40B, 353 Fourth Ave., New York.

AVIATION WANTS MORE LINCOLN TRAINED MEN



Now is the time to get into Aviation! Airlines, Airports, Airplane Factories now expanding, must have thousands more trained men. Graduates of this **Lincoln Government Approved School** are regularly stepping into good-pay positions in Aviation! Opportunities for many more! **BE A SKILLED WELL PAID PILOT.** Learn here to fly fast modern airplanes. Large fleet of modern Training Planes; various types, provide wide piloting experience. Your flight training here is **Government Approved** every step of the way. Prepares you for your official Government Rating as Private, or Commercial, Pilot.

BE AN AVIATION MECHANIC or AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER. Learn Airplane and Engine Main-

tenance, rebuilding and repair; Airplane Design and Construction; Or learn the Aircraft Sheet-Metal trade. We teach you. Big demand for engineers, draftsmen and skilled mechanics. Big money paid! 150 Lincoln Graduates recently placed in good positions. Advanced Mechanics Training, Government Approved, prepares graduates for Gov't. Rating as A and E Mechanic. **EMPLOYMENT SERVICE GIVEN.** We assist Graduates in locating positions. Now offering part-time employment for board and room while in training.

MAIL COUPON NOW for complete information.

LINCOLN AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE, INC.
LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL DIVISION
 624 AIRCRAFT BLDG., LINCOLN, NEBRASKA



LINCOLN AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE, INC.
LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL DIVISION
 624 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebraska.

I'd like to get into Aviation. Please rush complete information about Lincoln Training.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

WOODWORKERS

Read it FREE!

by EMANUELE STIERI

FOR 5 DAYS



OVER 225 ILLUSTRATIONS

and easy, simple, non-technical text show proper, efficient use of—
HAND TOOLS
POWER LATHES
SAWS—Jig, hand, power, etc.
DRILLS, PLANES, etc.
JOINTERS, SHAPERS
GLUES, FINISHERS
 ... And scores of other things, including 8 new chapters on things to make!

NEW IDEAS!

NEW METHODS!

NEW TIME SAVERS!

NEW MONEY SAVERS!

WOODWORKING AS A HOBBY

BE AN expert woodworker—in your own efficient, well set-up workshop... This complete, up-to-date, profusely-illustrated book—by a famous Master-Craftsman—SHOWS, as well as EXPLAINS and DESCRIBES, how to buy, set-up, care for and use all kinds of low-priced woodworking equipment! (See box at left!) Save money on material! Do away with waste! Save time! Make things your friends will envy!

NOTE!—Tear out this ad. Write name, address, business connection in margin. Mail to Harper and Bros., 49 E. 33rd St., New York. Book will be sent at once. Within 5 days send \$3 or return book... If no business connection, send cash. Full refund guaranteed if book is returned within 5 days.

TRAIN FOR

ELECTRICITY

12 WEEKS SHOP TRAINING

Train by actual work for your start in the opportunity field of electricity. Get big free book filled with pictures showing students at work in my shops. Tells how many earn while learning and about lifetime employment service after graduation—how you can pay most of tuition after you graduate—in 12 monthly payments.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

H. C. LEWIS, President
 COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL,
 500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 40-73, Chicago, Ill.

Please send me your big free Book and all the facts.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....



ELECTRIC EYE ANNUNCIATOR AND BURGLAR ALARM

STORES, Homes, Taverns, Shops, Garages—scores of others—waiting for the RAY-ALARM Burglar Alarm and Annunciator. Real protection—guards against intrusions. Invisible beam of "Black Light," when interrupted, sounds continuous alarm. Plugs in any light socket. Unfailing demonstration takes 10 seconds—makes sales on the spot.

SEND NAME Huge profits. Write AT ONCE for particulars of Distributor Plan or Agent proposition. No money. Just send name.

RAY-ALARM, 225 Fifth St., Dept. R-134, Des Moines, Iowa

EXTRA MONEY

Yes, you can make extra money right at home, and have real fun doing it. We show you how, we furnish everything necessary on an easy basis.

COSTS NOTHING to learn about our plan, all details are given you free. Write today for idea book full of colored pictures telling all about our methods which have made money for so many people. Learn how easy it is to make up to \$10 to \$25 in a week in the most delightful home work you can imagine. Write Now—It's FREE!

FIRESIDE INDUSTRIES, Dept. 51-D, Adrian, Mich.

MYSTERIOUS DEVICE WELDS BRAZES AND SOLDERS

ANYONE CAN OPERATE

Now, an electric welding, brazing and soldering Torch, complete with power unit, goggles and supplies. Works INSTANTLY off any light socket. Does a thousand and one repair jobs at amazingly LOW COST on aluminum, iron, steel and other metals. Indispensable for Auto, Body and Fender Repairs, and home repairs—shop, factory, farm, engineer, janitor, sheet metal, radio and bicycle repairs. Anyone can handle without previous experience with our simple 10-DAY HOME TRIAL instructions. Write at once for Special Introductory Low Price Offer. Try 3 in 1 Electric Torch for 10 days at our risk, or get one free by helping to introduce it. **ELECTRO-TORCH CO., 2613-KG, Michigan Ave., Chicago**

PLAY THE REAL HAWAIIAN WAY

HAWAIIAN GUITAR—Learn right in your own home. EASY, SHORT-CUT METHOD. No tire-some practicing, all melody. LEARN TO PLAY BY PLAYING. Win friends and popularity. Get "on the air." Make money. Hundreds of our students now successful in orchestras, radio and teaching. You can do the same. FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK—LET "Learn to Play the Hawaiian Way" tells all about this easy, fascinating way. Write today.

OAHU SCHOOL OF MUSIC
 904 Film Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

SAVE THAT OLD TIRE

Amazing new plastinoid "putty"—**SO-LO ONLY**
 —fills cracks, holes in old tires, shoes, boots—anything of rubber, leather or cloth. Spreads on like butter. Dries tough overnight. Waterproof, flexible, non-skid. Won't come off—guaranteed! 25c package (25 repairs) shows many uses. Get **SO-LO** at any 10c or hardware store.

1¢ SO-LO

"Woolworth, Kresge, Newberry, Murphy, McCrory, Neisner, McLellan, Sears and Ward, now featuring SO-LO."

CUT ME OUT

Cut me out, paste me on a postcard and mail to Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 40, 353 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y. I'll bring you complete supplies and instructions on how to make easily several dollars a week in your spare time.

SEND NO MONEY!—Save Money!

TRANSPARENT 60 Days' Trial! ROOFLESS PARTIAL
 We make FALSE TEETH for you by MAIL from your own mouth-impression. Money-Back Guarantee of Satisfaction. Free impression material, directions, catalog.

U.S. Dental Co., Dept. 4-42 Chicago, Ill.

Professional Model

\$6.85 to \$35

GET IN THE SWING with Slingerland RADIO KING



DRUMS GUITARS

Wonder Value Easy Payments

Compare the value—tone and power in Slingerland "Radio King" drums, banjos, guitars, mandolins—before you buy. Guaranteed more for your money. Acclaimed the tops in smooth tone, easy playing, rich power by world's leading musicians. Easy payments. 5-days free trial. See at your dealers.

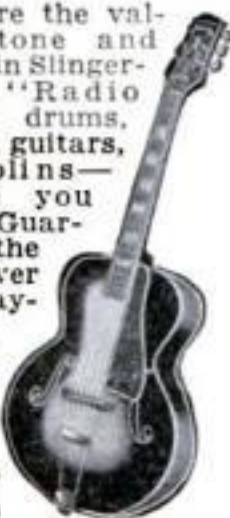
GENE KRUPA—And Three Out of Four of the World's Greatest Drummers Use Slingerland Radio King Drums.

Free special information on how to organize drum and bugle corps. Free catalog—mention instrument wanted.

SLINGERLAND DRUM CO.

1319 Belden Avenue

Chicago, Illinois



LEARN ENGINEERING at Home

MECHANICAL - RADIO - ELECTRICAL

Today's machine-age demands engineering-trained men in every industry. Start today—prepare for a big-pay job this convenient, low-cost way. M.E.I. teaches you the fundamentals in easy, fascinating lessons. Mechanical, Radio or Electrical engineering. Send a postcard now for complete details.

METROPOLITAN ENGINEERING INSTITUTE, Dept. 2, Camillus, N.Y.

LEARN AVIATION

IN LOS ANGELES • Nation's Aviation Capital

Huge increase in Los Angeles aviation activity has assured splendid positions for graduates. Career training offered for airline piloting, engineering, mechanics, drafting, production mechanics and instruments. Train at one of America's most modern and strategically located schools; fully approved by the government as a ground, flight and mechanics school. Write for free new 64 page catalog.

CALIFORNIA FLYERS
SCHOOL OF AVIATION—Dept. PS-4
LOS ANGELES MUNICIPAL AIRPORT, INGLEWOOD, CALIF.



LEARN CARTOONING!

Let a practical, experienced cartoonist teach you this fascinating profession. PERSONAL instruction, just like private tutoring. Recommended by America's foremost cartoonists. Write for free details.

Dorman H. Smith, Box 5970, San Rafael, California.

VEST POCKET DRY SHAVER

Only \$1 No Electricity, No Soap, Water, or Cream

Razor roller shaves off whiskers like magic as you roll it over your face. Cannot cut the skin. Self-cleaning. Most compact, convenient, practical razor ever invented. Sent postpaid for only \$1. C.O.D., \$1.15. You can use this "Yankee Shaver" anywhere—any time. Mail dollar now. Money refunded if not satisfied after 10 days' trial.

Yankee Products Co., Dept. 22, Lynn, Mass.



World's Smallest Pocket Radio
BEAUTIFUL PLASTIC CABINETS
NO TUBES
NO BATTERIES
NO PLUG IN

Midget radio fits your pocket or purse. Weighs only 4 ozs. Smaller than cigarette package! Receives stations with clear natural tone. NO CRYSTALS to adjust—NO UPKEEP—only one moving part. TUBELESS, BATTERYLESS, ENTIRELY NEW PATENTED DESIGN. Has enclosed geared luminous dial for perfect tuning. Many owners report amazing reception and distance.

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE Sent complete

ready to listen with instructions and Tinyphone for use in homes, offices, hotels, boats, in bed, etc. **TAKES ONLY A SECOND TO CONNECT—NO ELECTRICITY NEEDED!** SEND NO MONEY! Pay postman only \$2.99 plus postage on arrival or send \$2.99 (Check, M.O., Cash) and yours will be sent complete postpaid. A most unusual value. ORDER NOW! MIDGET RADIO CO., Dept. PS-4, Kearney, Nebr.

Be An ARTIST!



LEARN TO DRAW

—at home in your spare time

The fascinating field of Art offers commercial opportunities to both men and women. Trained Artists are capable of earning \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. We teach you right at home for a successful career in—

COMMERCIAL ART ILLUSTRATING CARTOONING

For 25 years W. S. A. graduates have been "making good" in Art—WHY NOT YOU? No previous Art experience necessary—our instruction is practical and thorough. Write for Booklet—"Art for Pleasure and Profit," fully describes course and TWO BIG ARTISTS' OUTFITS included. Clip coupon—mail today.

FREE BOOK gives details!

Washington School of Art, Studio 134P

1115—15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Yes! I am interested in learning to draw. Please send me your Free Book, "Art for Pleasure and Profit."

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

ADVANCE YOURSELF



by learning DRAFTING and INDUSTRIAL DESIGNING

If you want to earn more money and advance to a better job—equip yourself now by learning DRAFTING and Industrial Designing. You can get practical training quickly in your spare time at home—under the personal supervision of an Engineer and Industrial Designer. Drawing tools and table furnished without extra cost. Learn to draw and design new products, or to improve, re-style, streamline and modernize old products for more "eye appeal" and selling power.

Drafting is a very big field, but drawing with industrial designing is twice as big. Factories must continuously bring out new models, new products, and improved designs. You can be trained for better pay in your home as I have trained many hundred successful students. I'll train you thoroughly by applied instruction on actual work. Send coupon for full facts on "Drafting and Industrial Designing."

ENGINEER DOBE, Div. 3394, LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

ENGINEER DOBE,
Div. 3394

Libertyville, Illinois.

Send for full Facts

Please send me full facts on how I can train to earn more and advance by learning "Drafting and Industrial Designing."

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

Town.....State.....

THOUSANDS ENJOY THRILL OF PLAYING

Who Didn't Know a Note of Music



Over 700,000 people have studied music at home this easy way. See how quickly you can learn without a private teacher, without needless study and practice. This wonderful print and picture method shows you just what to do, makes every move clear. It starts you learning real tunes by note in first few lessons—you learn to play by playing!

Costs Only Few Cents A Day

Best of all, the cost is surprisingly low—averaging only a few cents a day—for whatever instrument you choose. If you would sincerely like to play a musical instrument, if you want to enjoy the pleasure and popularity that music offers, fill out and mail coupon at once for illustrated booklet and free print and picture sample. Instruments supplied when needed, cash or credit. U. S. School of Music, 84 Brunswick Bldg., New York, N. Y. (Forty-second Year—Est. 1898)

U. S. School of Music, 84 Brunswick Bldg., New York, N. Y.

I am interested in music study, particularly in the instrument checked below. Please send me your free illustrated booklet and free print and picture sample.

<input type="checkbox"/> Piano	<input type="checkbox"/> Accordion	<input type="checkbox"/> Clarinet	<input type="checkbox"/> Banjo
<input type="checkbox"/> Violin	<input type="checkbox"/> Saxophone	<input type="checkbox"/> Trumpet	<input type="checkbox"/> Ukulele
<input type="checkbox"/> Guitar	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandolin	<input type="checkbox"/> Trombone	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Instrument

Name.....

Street.....

City.....State.....

AUDELS Carpenters and Builders Guides

4 vols. \$6



Inside Trade Information for Carpenters, Builders, Joiners, Building Mechanics and all Woodworkers. These Guides give you the short-cut instructions that you want—including new methods, ideas, solutions, plans, systems and money saving suggestions. An easy progressive course for the apprentice and student. A practical daily helper and Quick Reference for the master worker. Carpenters everywhere are using these Guides as a Helping Hand to Easier Work, Better Work and Better Pay. To get this assistance for yourself, simply fill in and mail the FREE COUPON below.

Inside Trade Information On:

How to use the steel square—How to file and set saws—How to build furniture—How to use a mitre box—How to use the chalk line—How to use rules and scales—How to make joints—Carpenters arithmetic—Solving mensuration problems—Estimating strength of timbers—How to set girders and sills—How to frame houses and roofs—How to estimate costs—How to build houses, barns, garages, bungalows, etc.—How to read and draw plans—Drawing up specifications—How to excavate—How to use settings 12, 13 and 17 on the steel square—How to build hoists and scaffolds—skylights—How to build stairs—How to put on interior trim—How to hang doors—How to lath—lay floors—How to paint



THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23rd St., New York City

Mail Audels Carpenters and Builders Guides, 4 vols., on 7 days' free trial. If O.K. I will remit \$1 in 7 days, and \$1 monthly until \$6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them. No obligation unless I am satisfied.

Name.....

Address.....

Occupation.....

Reference.....PSM

Big Money for Workers In Home or Shop

MONEY-MAKING PROJECTS. Color-glazed concrete pottery, garden novelties, cemetery products, gravestones, tiles, walls, floors, etc. Basement waterproofing. New, patented method makes concrete pottery without molds, cores or costly tools. Use only sand, cement, cheap materials. No experience needed. Get the facts about these new money-making projects NOW. Send 3c stamp TO-DAY for booklet, details. (Canada, 5c coin).



NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY

Dept. 7, 13 W. 26th St. Minneapolis, Minn.

Free for Asthma

If you suffer with attacks of Asthma so terrible you choke and gasp for breath, if restful sleep is impossible because of the struggle to breathe, if you feel the disease is slowly wearing your life away, don't fail to send at once to the Frontier Asthma Co. for a **free trial** of a remarkable method. No matter where you live or whether you have any faith in any remedy under the Sun, send for this free trial. If you have suffered a lifetime and tried everything you could learn of without relief; even if you are utterly discouraged, do not abandon hope but send today for this free trial. It will cost you nothing. Address

Frontier Asthma Co. 188-F Frontier Bldg.
462 Niagara St., Buffalo, N. Y.



BIG PROFITS RESTRINGING RACKETS

AT HOME! WRITE US!
Earn big profits restringing tennis rackets at home. Easy work. Experience unnecessary. Save on your tennis, badminton, squash! Send for FREE CATALOG of Tennis Equipment—Hurry!
H. E. Wills Co., 1047 W. 47th St.
Dept. PS-40, Chicago, U. S. A.

Save On GUT!
—Buy Direct from Factory SILK!



MECHANICAL DENTISTRY

Short course—personal, individual, instruction—best technical teachers. Profession offers unlimited opportunity—not affected by Machine Age. Most modern and complete methods embracing every branch from plate to porcelain work. Qualifies you to work for dentists or own business. Day or night school. No books—no classes. Catalog upon request.

OR STUDY AT HOME. Write for information on our Home Study Course.
MCCARRIE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY
207 N. Broad St. Dept. 673 Philadelphia, Pa.

DO YOU WANT a new business of your own with all the trade you can attend to? Then become a **foot correctionist**, and in a few weeks—earn big income in service fees—not medical, or chiropody—easy terms for home training, no further capital needed, no goods to buy, no agency. Address—**SPENCER SYSTEM, 526 Back Bay, Boston, Mass.**

CUT ME OUT

Cut me out, paste me on a postcard and mail to Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 40, 353 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y. I'll bring you complete supplies and instructions on how to make easily several dollars a week in your spare time.

EARN EXTRA MONEY at Home



Increase your income at home by new, simple Wentworth Tempera Color method. We instruct you and supply you with work. Write today for FREE BOOKLET.

Wentworth Pictorial Co. Ltd. DEPT. 465, Hamilton, Ont.

DRUMMERS

GET THIS VALUABLE
INSTRUCTION BOOK
FREE!

● This complete manual of the "Fundamentals of Modern Drumming" by Knapp, sent free to Drum fans on request. Explains and illustrates every detail from start. How to grip sticks; how to play 20 basic rudiments; press rolls and high hat exercises; rhumba beats; 16 photographs, more than 95 rhythm patterns. Write today for your free copy of this remarkable manual. Limited edition. Send postal now. Mention any new drum equipment in which you may be interested. No obligation. Act today. 2396



Roy Knapp, Author, Dean of Drummers NBC, taught Krupa, Downes, Wettling, and scores more of today's star drummers.

LUDWIG & LUDWIG, INC.
Dept. 455 1611-23 N. Wolcott Ave., Chicago, Illinois

ARTISTS MAKE MONEY

Find out your ability. Send name, age, occupation and address for Free Vocational Art Test.

Federal Schools, Inc., 4140 Federal Schools Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

SHORTHAND in 6 Weeks at Home

Famous Speedwriting system. Simple to write and transcribe. Easier, quicker to learn. No signs or symbols. Costs much less. 70,000 students. Used in leading offices. Write for free booklet and new low price.

Speedwriting, Dept. 212, 200 Madison Av., New York

Correspondence Courses In RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LOW AS \$25

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. Get good grasp of wide electrical field. Modern. Very understandable. Theory made easy.
RADIO ENGINEERING. Extra fine course in radio, public address, photo-electric work. Trains you to be super-service man, real vacuum tube technician. Tuition ONLY \$25, either course. Deferred payment plan. Experiment kits furnished.
FREE Write for free copies of school catalogs, student magazines, etc.
LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, Box 931-S-16, Lincoln, Nebr.

do-it-with SQUABS

Steadily raised in **ONLY 25 DAYS.** Why breed for ordinary trade when luxury markets want all the squabs you can ship, every day in year? Go after this desirable, profitable trade now. Write postcard, get eye-opening free business guide.

RICE FARM, 609 H. ST., MELROSE, MASS.

ITALIAN ACCORDIONS

HAND MADE. Very best. Lowest prices. Direct from Factory Representative. Send your name and address for **FREE** catalog.
ITALIAN ACCORDION COMPANY
323 W. POLK ST., DEPT. O, CHICAGO, ILL.

When Writing Advertisers
Please Mention **POPULAR SCIENCE**

"CHEX-IT"

SWEATY FEET, annoying to you—offensive to others—may be your hurdle in business. "CHEX-IT" used by leading foot specialists for 15 years will keep your feet "happy." Apply as directed. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Send \$1.00 for a year's supply.

AVAILABLE ONLY DIRECT FROM
CHEX-IT LABORATORY • 164 W. 7th St. • ERIE, PA.



■ Training is important..you need it to become "tops" in skating or in the Diesel engine field. It takes a lot of "know how" to repair, service, adjust and maintain modern Diesel engines..and they are being produced in greater numbers and varieties each year. That's why training is necessary. Have you ever thought of *yourself* in connection with this great industry? No matter where you live, you can start your Diesel training now. Investigate. Send coupon.

HEMPHILL DIESEL SCHOOLS

All communications concerning enrollment in any of the Hemphill Diesel Courses should be sent to one of the following addresses:

NEW YORK . . . 31-32 Queens Blvd., L. I. C.
CHICAGO . . . 2006 Larrabee Street
MEMPHIS . . . 431 Monroe Avenue
LOS ANGELES . . . 2012 San Fernando Road
VANCOUVER B. C. . . . 1365 Granville St.

HEMPHILL DIESEL SCHOOLS (use nearest address)

Please send data on your Diesel courses, also free copy of illustrated booklet "March of Diesel."

Name _____ Age _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ m-44-s

Diesel courses in both English and Spanish for students in U.S. and Latin America. Write for information and terms.

CAREER MEN...TYPING IS A BUSINESS ASSET



Today, the man who can type has a real advantage. Executives say typing not only saves time and energy, but brings promotions quicker. Find out how a Speedline Corona can help you. See any Corona dealer... mail coupon for folder today!

\$1.00 A WEEK TO OWN A CORONA
Plus small down payment

FREE DEMONSTRATION AT ALL DEALERS

SPEEDLINE CORONA

L C SMITH & CORONA TYPEWRITERS INC
Desk 4, 721 E. Washington Street, Syracuse, New York
Please send me free folder describing Speedline Coronas.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____



GOODBYE TO BATTERIES GENERATES OWN CURRENT

FOR THE FIRST TIME—a perfect product to replace costly and bothersome battery-type flashlights. An amazing new light producing invention, gives a stream of light when you want it—finger-tip generator. **NO BATTERIES**, no cord. A built-in Magneto with G.E. magnet makes its own electricity. **GIVES YOU LIGHT FOREVER AT NO EXPENSE. REPAYS ITS COST MANY TIMES.** For the Home—for Motoring—for Camping—for any sudden light emergency. Fits easily into the palm of your hand—yet a giant in performance. Weather conditions cannot affect its efficiency. **\$2.25 POSTPAID ANYWHERE.**



General Electric
Magnat



PARKER INDUSTRIES, 100 W. North Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Send C.O.D. I will pay Postman \$2.25 plus few cents postage.
I enclose \$2.25, send Parker Lite postage prepaid.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

The Whole Field of Practical MATHEMATICS IN ONE VOLUME

Contains more valuable mathematical information than any other book. Instant facts and formulas. Needed in every business, trade, or home workshop. Examine 5 days Free. Then pay \$2 per mo. for 3 months or return book and owe nothing.

NEW Enlarged 1,000 PAGES

D. Van Nostrand Co., 250B-4th Ave., New York

SPECIAL ADVERTISING OFFER! To Make New Friends



COMPLETE \$1 POSTPAID

Genuine 'SECONDS' of Regular \$5.00

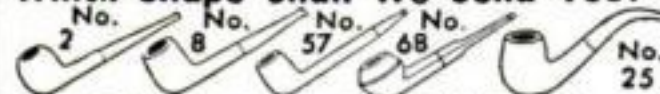
WALLY FRANK PIPES WITH TWO 15¢ PACKS OF COLONEL ADAMS TOBACCO

These pipes have slight surface imperfections—guaranteed not to impair their wonderful smoking qualities. Made from the finest Corsican Briar Root—dry-smoke filter—natural finish—no breaking in.

INTRODUCTORY COMBINATION BARGAIN!

To convince you of the mild, mellow, flavorful character of our famous Colonel Adams Tobacco, we want you to smoke it in a really GOOD pipe. That's why we make this bargain offer to you—1 Genuine "Second" of a regular \$5.00 Wally Frank Pipe and 2 full sized regular 15¢ packs of Extra-Mild Colonel Adams for only \$1.00. **ORDER NOW!**

Which Shape Shall We Send You?



WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

WALLY FRANK, Ltd.

10 East 45th St., New York, N. Y. — Dept. 46

DELIVERIES AT A PROFIT



MOTO-SCOOT

120 miles per gallon
35 miles per hour

- 1 1/2 H.P. motor
- Automatic two-speed drive
- Moto-clutch
- Kick starter
- Automotive brakes
- Finger tip control

Prices start at \$111.50
Inspeco Delivery Model \$144.00

Moto-Scoot's 1940 line brings you models applicable for practically every type of sport, transportation and delivery service. Travel up to 70 miles a day for less than 10c. Large, roomy package compartment for merchant delivery. Panels offer plenty of billboard space. Franchised territory available for dealerships to established firms only. Write for free descriptive literature.

A product of Moto-Scoot Manufacturing Company
8412 South Chicago Ave., Chicago, U.S.A.

BE OUR REPRESENTATIVE IN YOUR TERRITORY

If you can spare an hour a day you can earn extra dollars taking care of Popular Science Monthly new and renewal subscriptions in your locality. Complete instructions and supplies will be sent free. Send your name and address to

EUGENE WATSON, Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 40
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

NEW Hobby Craft COMPLETE MOLDING SETS

MAKE YOUR OWN KNICK-KNACKS

All the knick-knacks you want—statuettes, wall plaques, book ends, busts of famous people. Cast and color with Hobby-Craft Molding sets. Use only plain water and powder. Make articles worth up to \$1.50 and more for only a few cents! Fascinating, profitable fun decorating your home or making gifts. Free instructions. **SPECIAL OFFER.** Complete No. 2 Kit, including 3 molds, large can molding powder, set of paints, 2 pans, 2 brushes, ladle, large plaque for mounting casting, all for \$1.00 plus postage.

\$1.00 Plus Postage

Hobby-Craft Inc., 341 N. Pulaski Rd., Chicago, Ill.

PAUL WHITEMAN

SAYS: "The Committee Model
MARTIN

**TROMBONE...is a distinct
addition to any man's band."**



You'll have more fun playing a Martin, the horn top professionals recommend. It's easier to play, has better tone and you'll make faster progress. Send now for FREE folder—also photo of Paul Whiteman. Mention instrument you play or prefer.

**MARTIN BAND INST.
COMPANY**
Dept. P-4, ELKHART, IND.

GRATEFUL RELIEF from Asthma's painful paroxysms

We don't claim mysterious curative properties for Dr. R. Schiffmann's **ASTHMADOR**—but you will find its ingredients recognized as palliative agents by medical authorities. These ingredients are compounded with special equipment in our modern laboratories, to insure a pure, uniform product. For welcome relief, insist on Dr. R. Schiffmann's **ASTHMADOR** at your drug store in powder, cigarette or pipe-mixture form. Or write today for a free sample to
R. SCHIFFMANN CO., Los Angeles, Dept. D-27

ASTHMADOR

Enjoy New Foot Comfort

Martin Feature Shoes are air-cushioned for comfort, specially constructed for arch protection and foot hygiene. Wide range of styles. Complete stock. Personalized fitting service in your home or office by Martin Shoe Specialists.



**MEN
WANTED**

Growing demand for Martin Quality Shoes offers you profitable career. If you know selling and shoe fitting, fine; if not, MARTIN HELPS YOU LEARN AND EARN. Get complete facts. Write today.
MARTIN SHOE COMPANY, Dept. SC-40, Milwaukee, Wisconsin



Learn to Write

Begin today. Write for our Free Book, "How to Become a Good Penman." It contains specimens and tells how others learned to write in spare time. Enclose 10c for a Professional Pen Point and your name beautifully written. Write today. **THE TAMBLYN SCHOOL OF PENMANSHIP, 439 Ridge Building, Kansas City, Mo.**

WHY CHANGE OIL?

WHEN "OIL DOES NOT WEAR OUT"
U. S. BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Car, Truck, Tractor Owners—Stop wasting your money on needless oil changes! Keep oil clean and "oily" indefinitely with "RECLAIMO" the heated super Filter-Refiner. Our Free booklet "Oil Facts" a revelation. Ask your dealer for a copy, or write to—
RECLAIMO MFG. COMPANY
2306 N. WESTERN AVE., DEPT. 25, CHICAGO, ILL.

Do you want

- ➔ .. to go to College?
- ➔ .. or to enter a Profession?
- ➔ .. or get an Office Position?

(Such as Accounting, Architecture, Nursing, Dentistry, Teaching, Social Work, Osteopathy, Beauty Culture, Optometry, Embalming, Chiropody, Law, Medicine, etc.)

To get anywhere, you practically **MUST** finish High School **FIRST**. You can complete our simplified High School Course in **SPARE** time at home, as **FAST** as your time and abilities permit. Equivalent to resident school work—prepares you for college, pre-professional examinations, business, industry. Standard texts furnished. Diploma. Credit for H.S. subjects already completed. Single subjects if desired. Low tuition, easy terms. American School, Chicago, est. 1897—endorsed by educators. Finish your high school education **NOW**. Write **TODAY!**

High School Course at Home

Many Finish in 2 Years

American School, Dept. H-446, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Send me **FREE** information covering special training in subjects checked below. No obligation on my part.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> High School Course | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting and Auditing | <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting and Design |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture and Building | <input type="checkbox"/> Liberal Arts |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio and Television |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Elec. and Gas Refrigeration | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Law |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Merchandising |

Name.....

Address.....

FACTORY-TO-YOU SAVES YOU UP TO 50%



**30
DAYS
TRIAL**

**EASY
TERMS**

**TELEVISION
ADAPTATION**

AMAZING FOREIGN RECEPTION

... with this amazing new radio-
phono chassis combination — or,
play records on new-type electric
phonograph. Other radio models
from 5 to 17 tubes, and up to 5
wave bands. Send 1¢ post card for
FREE catalog showing complete
line. (User agents make extra
money.) See Midwest's Answer
to **TRADE-INS!**



14TUBE
RADIO CABINET MODEL
\$29.95
COMPLETE

PUT THIS NEW
14-TUBE
RADIO-PHONO
CHASSIS IN
YOUR PRESENT
CABINET

Only
\$22.50
COMPLETE

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
DEPT. 59-L CINCINNATI, OHIO

**For The Rest Of Your Life
You May Earn Thousands
Of EXTRA DOLLARS Each
Year From A \$2.00 Investment
In —**

How To GET A BETTER JOB!

**THIS GREAT
BOOK WILL HELP
YOU REACH THE HIGHER
INCOME LEVELS ...**



Every man wants a better job but very few know the surest ways to go about getting one! Here at last is a book that tells you what to do — and how to do it!

Tells you in understandable language how to answer ads with letters that get interviews. How to apply for minor jobs — white-collar jobs — executive positions. Tells you how to inject personality into your letters — how to put selling punch into interviews. Analyses application forms and tells how to fill

them out. What employers look for in applications. Examples of successful letters.

Employment managers of 16 of the largest companies in America collaborated to make this book a sure-fire guide for men who want to make more money. Just a single idea from this book may get you the job you want. \$2.00 invested in **HOW TO GET A BETTER JOB** now, may mean thousands of dollars yearly to you for the rest of your life.

SEND NO MONEY NOW

Just mail the coupon below and pay the postman only \$2.00 plus a few cents postage when the book is delivered. If after examination you don't think it's the most helpful book of its kind you ever saw, just return it within 10 days and we will refund your money in full.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 40
353 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Please reserve a copy of **HOW TO GET A BETTER JOB** in my name, and notify me when it is ready for shipment. I will pay the postman \$2.00 plus a few cents postage on delivery.

If after examination, I am dissatisfied in any way I can return the book in 10 days and you will refund my money in full.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

KILL RATS WITHOUT POISON

**YOUR
MONEY
BACK
IF RATS
DON'T
DIE**



K-R-O won't kill Livestock, Pets or Poultry; Gets Rats Every Time. K-R-O is made from *Red Squill*, a raticide recommended by U.S. Dept. Agr. (Bul. 1533). Ready-Mixed, for homes, 35¢ and \$1.00; Powder, for farms, 75¢. All Drug and Seed Stores. Damage each rat does costs you \$2.00 a year. K-R-O Co., Springfield, O.

**K-R-O KILLS RATS
ONLY**

When Writing Advertisers
Please Mention POPULAR SCIENCE

AVIATION APPRENTICES

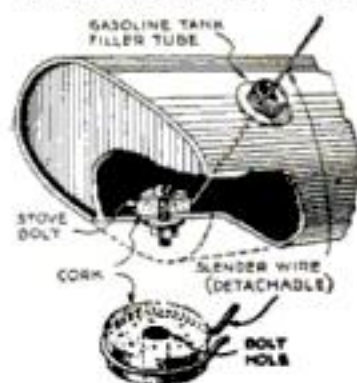


AIRMINDED YOUNG MEN INTERESTED IN
TRAINING FOR ENTERING THE WELL PAID
FIELD OF AVIATION AS APPRENTICES—
Write immediately, enclosing stamp.

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE CO.
Wayne County Airport Box 857 Dept. H Detroit, Michigan

Be Your Own Auto Trouble Shooter

NEW SIMPLE HANDBOOK MAKES IT EASY



A reduced drawing from **AUTO KINKS** showing how to repair hole in gasoline tank without soldering. Complete explanation in book.

Now you can cut down monthly repair bills and keep your car in A-1 condition by doing yourself many easy tasks completely explained in this manual.

Anyone can follow the non-technical language in **AUTO KINKS** fully illustrated with drawings and simple diagrams, and find out just what to do no matter what goes wrong—how to make temporary or permanent repairs to the motor, carburetor, fuel line, ignition, lights, starter, radiator, chassis, running gear, body, fender, top, and even the garage.

AUTO KINKS is a complete service manual which will save you many times its cost. Besides cutting your repair bills, you will get a lot of fun out of doing these simple jobs yourself. 192 pages, full strong cloth binding, pictures on every page, only \$1.00 C.O.D. plus a few cents postage.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY—Dept. 40B
353 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Send me **AUTO KINKS**. I agree to pay the postman \$1.00 plus a few cents postage when the book arrives. If I am not entirely satisfied with the book, I will return it to you within 5 days of receipt and you will refund my money in full.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



EARN MONEY STRINGING TENNIS RACKETS

*Easy!
\$ Profitable!
Interesting!*

● No experience needed—we teach you how! Build a business all your own and become influential in tennis circles. Tennis players need 2 or 3 stringings yearly. Pays up to 140% profit per stringing! Besides, you save money on your own racket. See how simple it is to get into this business. Costs practically nothing to start. Begin NOW. Write today.

FREE! Profit Plans (based on methods of thousands of stringers), plus special offer on strings and stringing equipment.

THOMPSON MANUFACTURING CO.
4529 Packers Avenue, CHICAGO, ILL.
Makers of TOMGUT Court-Tested Tennis Strings

Succeed in Landscaping

Send for **FREE** Book on Landscape Training

Full details about this profitable career for men or women. Study at home in leisure time. Successful graduates receive large fees. Some students earn \$5, \$10, \$15 while learning. Pleasant work; initiative rewarded. Write today, giving age and occupation.

American LANDSCAPE School
6174 Grand Ave. Des Moines, Ia.

LEARN WELDING

Both Electric Arc and Acetylene by practical Shop-Plan method in a few short weeks. No text-books. You learn by doing. Finest equipment. Low tuition. Pay-After-Graduation-Plan. Also, courses in Auto Mechanics, Collision Work, Metal Finishing, etc. Illustrated literature free. Write today.

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL
3716 Woodward, Detroit, Mich.

Write for
**FREE
FOLDER**



NEW TURN SIGNAL

FLASHES from REAR WINDOW—DASH Control

AGENTS A whirlwind seller. Drivers buy on flash demonstration. Dealers buy 3 to 12. Your profit mark-up as high as 264%. Biggest sensation of year. Rush name quick for facts and Demonstrator sample plan. All Free! Rush.

WATCH-MY-TURN SIGNAL CO., Dept. W134 Walnut Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

BE A PASSENGER TRAFFIC INSPECTOR

Train with Us—We Have Jobs

Men—19 to 50—who complete easy, home-study course in spare time are placed as Railway and Bus Traffic Inspectors at up to \$135 per month, plus expenses to start, or we refund tuition. Agreeable, interesting work. Ask about our 21 yrs' experience in giving this service. Free Booklet. **STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE, Div. 304, Buffalo, N.Y.**

Get into the BAKING BUSINESS

Bakers make good money! Now 7th Industry in wages! Nearly depression-proof. New home study Baking Course qualifies you. Common school education sufficient. If you're ambitious, write for **FREE** BOOK, "Opportunities in Baking." **National Baking Institute, 3601 Michigan, Dept. 1364, Chicago**

BARGAINS!!! Used Home-Study Courses

BOUGHT-SOLD-RENTED

72-PAGE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG **FREE**
Write today for big **FREE** illustrated catalog explaining this amazing service. Used correspondence courses and educational books on every subject. 100% satisfaction guaranteed. We buy for cash—we offer unbelievable bargains. Send your name on penny postcard at once! No obligation.
NELSON CO.
D-201 Manhattan Bldg. Chicago



PICK THE JOB YOU WANT

TRAIN TO QUALIFY FOR RADIO-TELEVISION

Have you a job or do you seek one? In either case, National Schools can definitely help you. Without giving up present employment you can get practical preliminary training; then receive intensive shop instruction at school at no extra cost. Every branch taught—Radio, Television, Broadcasting, Sound, etc. Oldest trade school in West.

Get the facts. No mis-statements. Learn about this flexible plan to fit your needs.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

**FREE
LITERATURE
POSTPAID**

MAIL COUPON FOR DETAILS

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, Dept. PSR-4
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

Request for Free Literature on Radio and Television.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

HOT WATER SPEED KING



From Any Electric Light Socket

MILLIONS of homes, stores and offices everywhere need **SPEED KING**—the new, amazing **Water Heater**—that heats water boiling hot so fast it takes your breath away. No muss! No waste of time or fuel! Just a simple "plug-in" at any 110-volt light socket—and presto... just the amount of hot water you need for washing, for shaving, for dish-washing. **CHEAPER** because you don't have to heat gallons when you need only a few quarts. **FASTER** because the intense electric heat goes directly into the water. Sells fast on a 60-second demonstration. Small in size—fits the pocket, easy to carry. Anyone can afford it.

**60-SECOND
Demonstration
Amazes Housewives**

SAMPLES for AGENTS

I WANT you to know the almost uncanny heating action of this speedy water-heating invention. Write quick for my sample offer—a postcard will do. Get an actual sample **SPEED KING** for making demonstrations. You can make plenty of cash as my agent. **HURRY!** Big season starting now. **SPEED KING** solves the hot water problem when furnaces shut down. Act quick and I'll show you how to make the fastest money of your life. Send No Money!—Just your name.

**JUST SEND
"NAME"**

WRITE your name and address in the margin, clip & mail this coupon or send penny postcard to Dept. 134.

Name

Address

City

NU-WAY MFG. COMPANY
Dept. 134, Walnut Bldg., DES MOINES, IOWA

POPULAR SCIENCE



Classified

OPPORTUNITIES

**MONEY-MAKING,
MONEY-SAVING**

F O R A P R I L

Do You Want to Save On Auto Parts and Supplies?

See AUTOMOBILES	Page 43
AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	Page 43
and ENGINES & MOTORS	Page 45

Would You Like a Choice Pet For a Pal?

See DOGS, BIRDS, PETS	Page 45
---------------------------------	---------

Do You Want To Sell or Patent Your Invention?

See PATENT ATTORNEYS	Page 47
and PATENTS FOR SALE	Page 47

Do You Want a Fine Farm At a Bargain?

See FARMS, OTHER REAL ESTATE	Page 45
--	---------

ADVERTISING

MAIL-ORDER or agent ad reaching 1,000,000 families throughout United States \$14.00 inch. Newspaper, magazine, mailing-list, ratebook, free. Chicago Advertising Agency, 20-SP West Jackson, Chicago.

LEARN Advertising at home. Easy practical plan. No text books. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. Page-Davis School of Advertising, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 1742, Chicago.

ADVERTISE: 24 words, 149 newspapers \$6.50. Lists free. Advertising Bureau, 4515-P Cottage Grove, Chicago.

ADVERTISE: newspapers, magazines, periodicals, lists free. Fidelity Advertisers, 3838-K Washington, Chicago.

25 WORDS, 44,000 Magazines \$3.10, Gibbs, 502 W. 151, New York.

AGENTS WANTED

EVERY man and woman is a prospect! No experience or money required to represent world's largest shirt manufacturer selling direct to wearer. One year guarantee; half price offer; customized fit. Full line of sportswear including slacks and ensembles. Hosiery for men and women. Big advance cash commissions and 33% cash bonus writing easy orders, spare or full time. We deliver and collect. Write quick for free money-making sales outfit. Rosecliff-Quaker, 1239 Broadway, Dept. 454, New York.

DON'T be a job hunter—Start your own business on our capital. No hard times; no lay-offs; always your own boss. Hundreds average \$3,000 to \$5,000 annual sales year after year. We supply stocks, equipment on credit. 200 home necessities. Selling experience unnecessary. Wonderful opportunity to own pleasant, dignified profitable business backed by world-wide industry. Write Rawleigh's, Dept. D-U-PSC, Freeport, Ill.

ONLY two sales per day makes over \$1200.00 monthly profits. Auto tools. Every mechanic a prospect. 95% virgin. \$50.00 sales makes \$36.00 profit. New. Proven. Protected territory to producers. Year around demand. Mesco, Beaver City, Nebr.

EARN a suit and up to \$30 cash for easy spare time work. Sell only 6 suits to friends. \$20.95 up. Union made-to-measure. Fine woollens. Guaranteed. Make up to \$5.00 cash every order. Get suit as bonus with every 6 you sell. Sample outfit Free. Herbert Strong Co., 2374 W. Wabansia, Chicago, Ill.

GIFTS for Housewives. Cash income for you. Make real profits on easy-to-get daily orders for groceries, 200 other necessities. Amazing variety of premium gifts. Handout with every order. Full, spare time. Big display products, premiums, samples furnished qualified dealers. Togstad Co., Dept. R-17, Kokomo, Ind.

MAKE money in spare time. Be a representative of Popular Science Monthly. Taking subscriptions at the new low price is easy. And you can make good money at it. Write for particulars to Popular Science Monthly, Circulation Manager—C40, 353 Fourth Ave., New York.

HERE'S your opportunity. Make big money selling the new Snap-Up electric gas tank lock to service stations, garages. No keys, push-button control from dash. Year guarantee. Backed with attractive displays, window streamers, new low prices. Fast selling. Write Today. Snap-Up, Ashland, Ky.

WANTED: Permanent representative for Hoover uniforms—waitresses, doctors, nurses. Slack ensembles, aprons, frocks. Smartest styles. Finest quality. Exceptional commissions. Line Free. Hoover, 251 W. 19th St., Dept. CK-19C, New York City.

BARGAINS—100 blades 25c; electric razor 55c; candid type camera 50c; latex gross 85c; 1001 other items. Catalog. World's lowest priced wholesalers. Mills Sales, 901 Broadway, New York.

MORE sales, more profit, come from use of white space as shown here. Yet the added cost is small. For details, drop a postcard to Classified Ad. Mgr., 11th Floor, 353 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

WINDOW sign letters. Penny each. Large sizes. New styles. Absolutely beautiful. Free samples. Atlas, 7941-R Halsted, Chicago.

YOUR hose free with outfit. Make up to \$32.50 in a week taking orders for amazing new hosiery. Replacement guaranteed against holes, snags, runs. Rush name, hose size. Wilknit, Desk DD-80, Greenfield, Ohio.

BIG money taking orders; shirts, ties, hosiery, underwear, pants, jackets, sweaters, uniforms, etc. Sales equipment Free. Experience unnecessary. Nimrod, 4922-AV Lincoln, Chicago.

AT home, your own manufacturing business, making popular \$1.00 novelties. Cost you 3c to 15c. Everything supplied. Write So-Lo Works, Dept. F-824, Cincinnati, Ohio.

BRAND new item for agents, salesmen. Just out. Sells on sight. Every man needs 3 to 12. Rush name for money-making offer. Remark Mfg. Co., Dept. 13, Butler, Ind.

BIG money applying initials on automobiles. Easiest thing today. Free samples. Also, sideline salesmen for short order Decalcomania name plates. "Ralco," 1305 Washington, Boston, Mass.

AGENTS: Opportunity make money; book containing 127 successful business plans; home-office; send for free introductory booklet, Elite Co., 214-A Grand St., New York.

GOOD Paying business silvering mirrors, plating autoparts, reflectors, bicycles, bathroom fixtures by late method. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. G, Decatur, Ill.

500% PROFIT taking orders for artistic oil painted personal portraits framed. No capital required. Mailed COD to customers. Free sample. Monarck Studios, McAdoo, Penna.

YOUR own business with complete consumer shoe line. Big commissions, liberal bonus. 208 styles. Experience unnecessary. Free selling outfit. Tanners Shoes, 333, Boston, Mass.

AMAZING sales booster plan for filling stations, all retail dealers. Fast seller. Big profits. Sample free. Profit-Makers, 160 N. LaSalle, Dept. C-12, Chicago.

FIRE-EXTINGUISHERS. New profitable first-aid type. Box 1, S. Weymouth, Mass.

MEXICAN Curios sell on sight. Large profits. Free particulars. Samples 10c stamps. Marquez-IR, Apartado 1176, Mexico City.

SUCCEED with your products. Make-sell them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate analyses. Catalog Free. P. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

500% PROFIT selling new "20-in-1" kitchen utensil. Retail 25c. Costs you \$1.00 a dozen or \$7.20 a gross. Sample 10c. New Method Co., PSM-88, Bradford, Pa.

FREE sample—amazing cleaner; sells homes, taverns, everywhere. Big profit—fast repeater. Besco, 5009-X, Irving Park, Chicago.

BIG money applying initials on automobiles. Write for particulars and free samples. American Letter Company, Dept. 47, Dunellen, N. J.

AGENTS—300% Profit selling Gold Leaf letters; stores and offices. Free samples. Metallic Letter Co., 437 North Clark, Chicago.

CARDED merchandise salesmen! Feature popular priced pocket knives! New designs, beautiful displays, sensational sales-plan! P. S. Hussey Mfg. Co., Atlanta, Ga.

CALL on gas stations, garages, stores. New chemical sponge whirlwind seller. Cleans autos like magic. Samples sent on trial. "Kristee," Dept. 117, Akron, Ohio.

BUSINESS proposition resilvering mirrors, autographs, reflectors, making chipped glass signs. Write. Sprinkle, Plater, 910, Marion, Ind.

ATTENTION Pitchmen—"Nosteal," mouse-trap bait holder. fool-proof, every trap needs one. Samples. Sunds Mfg. Co., Santa Rosa, Calif.

EX-O-LENE! Powerful mile increasing anti-knock compound. Distributors wanted. 35 gallon test sample 25c. Thermoexo, Peoria, Ill.

SALTED Peanuts in shell! See advertisement under Business Opportunities classification!

SELL Jokes, tricks and carded merchandise. Sample and price list 10 cents. Dixie Supply, Rosslyn, Virginia.

EASY money selling graduation cards. 35% commission. Samples free. Printery, A-1407 Howard, Pittsburgh, Penna.

ANTIQUES, RELICS INDIAN GOODS

INDIAN relics, Confederate bills, coins, gems, crystals, minerals, curios; catalog 52 illustrations 5c. 100 ancient arrowheads \$3.00. Tomahawk head 50c. H. Daniel, Hot Springs, Ark.

4,000 BARGAINS. List free. 12 arrow-points, spearpoint, birdpoint, pottery, wampum \$1.00. Antiques, tomahawks, bannerstones, blunderbusses, flintlocks, minerals, curiosities. Museum, Rutland, Ill.

SWORDS, Rapiers, Daggers, Pistols. Catalog 10c. Robert Abels, 860½ Lexington Avenue, New York.

30 GENUINE Indian arrowheads, \$1.00. Catalog. George Holder, Glenwood, Arkansas.

FOR Sale—100 arrowheads for \$2.00. Ryan Ford, Tremont, Mississippi.

AUTHORS' SERVICE

WRITERS—Earn more—we help you. Join Journalists Guild. Particulars free. Journalists, 1727 Lee, Evanston, Ill.

SHORT stories revised, typewritten, marketed. Hursh, Box S-1013, Harrisburg, Penna.

STORIES, novels revised and typewritten for marketing. Welton Tinney, Winnsboro, Texas.

AUTOMOBILES

GARAGE owners and mechanics purchase direct at full factory discount Triple-X alloy steel self-locking piston rings. Nationally distributed. Guaranteed performance. Stops oil pumping. Saves gasoline. Re-boring unnecessary. Write for sample and details. Triple-X Co., 3801 S. Racine, Dept. 203, Chicago.

SUPERCHARGERS \$3.00. Guaranteed mileage increase 20%; power 10%. University of Detroit test. Any car; give make, year. Wrench installs 15 minutes. John Hanley, Manufacturer, 5719 Loraine, Detroit, Mich.

NEW Fifth edition Automobile Racing Book. Tells how to build dirt track bodies, frames, engines. Records, superchargers, rules, formula, plans, stock conversions, roadster racing, fast Fords. \$1.00 postpaid; \$1.15 C.O.D. Ray Kuns, Department 243, Madisonville, Cincinnati, Ohio.

MIDGET racers, two-passenger roadsters, midget motorcycles. Complete line motors, wheels, parts, kits. Handbook catalog, 90 illustrations, 20c. Midwest, Box 1959-T, Chicago.

AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

CONVERT your car to burn Diesel oil. Save up to 70% fuel costs. Cheap installation. Wonderful performance. Proven factory method. Different and better. Costs nothing to investigate. Write for free circular No. 3. Harrington Company, 201-204 Manchester Bldg., Portland, Ore.

FUEL oil conversions—For automotive, marine engines. Write for free literature. Houston & Logan, 2112 Addison, Berkeley, California.

BARGAINS—Welders, compressors, battery chargers, car washers. Liberal trial, terms. Write Hobart Equipment, Box P-4403, Troy, Ohio.

DIESEL Conversion. 15,000 miles around the United States. Story and diagram \$1.00. M. E. Lipscomb, 300 S. Burlingame, West Los Angeles, Calif.

PLASTIC body solder. Pint can \$1.00. Aluminum solder 9 in. bar 25c. Weldwell Distributing Co., Box 591, Sioux City, Iowa.

REFINE used oil without cost. Particulars. C. Gerwin, Fairview, Okla.

SAVE gas, oil, repairs. Write Jolruns, 1139 Vine, St. Charles, Missouri.

AUTO TRAILERS

ECONOMY House Trailer; completely equipped for \$375. Independent wheel suspension unit \$35. Write for catalog. Trotwood Trailers, Inc., 853 Main St., Trotwood, Ohio.

CLASSIFIED RATE

35c per word
per insertion

CASH WITH ORDER

Smallest Ad—10 Words

• • •

For **JUNE** INSERTION, copy and remittance must be in this office **MARCH** 22nd.

Mail your order **NOW.**

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
353 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

AVIATION

GET into Aviation! Wonderful opportunities open! Big money paid! Prepare at this Lincoln Government approved school for position as pilot, mechanic or aeronautical engineer. We assist graduates in locating positions. Part-time employment for board and room while training. Write today for complete information. Lincoln Airplane & Flying School; 2103 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebr.

BIG Aviation catalog for a dime! Send thin dime for huge, new illustrated catalog! 1308 exclusive, personalized aviation items, jewelry, gadgets, etc., at attractive prices. Do it now! Send to Karl Ort, 501 W. Poplar St., York, Penna.

AVIATION Apprentices: Air-minded Young Men interested in training for entering Aviation as Apprentices see ad on page 40.

PROPELLERS for airplanes, sleds. Iced blueprints, supplies. Catalog dime. Lorenzen Propeller Co., Niles, Mich.

AEROSLED Construction information 10c. Aerosled Sedan \$150.00. Adastik Bros., Grand Rapids, Mich.

LEARN to fly free. Folder, dime. Ohmeyer, Box 391B, Hempstead, N. Y.

BATTERIES, GENERATORS, ETC.

EDISON lifetime storage batteries for light and power. Eliminate acid battery diseases. Long guarantee. All kinds rebuilt generating plants, motors, and miscellaneous articles at bargain prices. Free interesting literature. W. Hawley Smith Company, Croton Falls, N. Y.

EDISON storage batteries for lighting and power. Non-acid. Odorless. Fifteen year life. Five year unconditional guarantee. Reasonably priced. Tremendous savings in battery and light plant combinations. Free illustrated literature. See-Jay Co., 87 Sterling Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.

BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS, ETC.

GENUINE new Evinrude and Elto outboard motors now as low as \$26.50 (plus small transportation charge). Down payment as low as \$6.00. Fifteen advanced 1940 models to choose from. Write for catalogs, boat directory and handy Boat-&-Motor Selector—all free! Address, Evinrude Motors, 4291 N. 27th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

MARINE Power. Easily convert any Ford motor (domestic and foreign) with Osco Parts and Kits. Complete Catalogue 25c (coin). Osmithson, 3648-P Lawrence St., Philadelphia, Pa.

NEW Book shows how to make any ship model. Short cuts, kinks, plans, 100 illustrations. Only \$1.00 postpaid. Eugene Watson, Dept. C40, 353-4th Ave., New York.

BUILD Electric Outboard from automobile generator. Smooth—quiet. Uses car battery. Complete plans 10c. LeJay Manufacturing, 523 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

OTTOBOTE? Prize genuine sailboat. Catalog, details 20c. Brownbilt, Marblehead, Mass.

ATTENTION! Safest Kayaks! Biggest values! Easiest built! Pla-Yacks, Dedham, Mass.

FORD Marine Conversions. Catalog 10c. Lehman Engineering Co., Dept. A., Newark, N. J.

QUALITY boats, \$15.50 up; built right. P. E. Lescault, Vercheres, Canada.

BODY-BUILDING COURSES

EXERCISE equipment, courses. Special offers! Free booklet. Good Barbell Co., Dept. 6, Reading, Pa.

ENJOY excellent health! Results astounding. Specialties, Box S293, Waterbury, Conn.

BOOKS, MAGAZINES, NOVELTIES BOUGHT & SOLD

AERO Blue Book gives specifications 400 Airplanes, 200 engines; illustrations; approximate cost many used planes; other valuable information. \$1.00. Postpaid. Aero Book Company, 1480 Arcade Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

WORLD'S most amazing book of rare and secret information. Recipes, formulas and secret processes for making household and commercial products. \$1.00 postpaid. Eugene Watson, Dept. C40, 353 Fourth Ave., New York.

EXCELLENT Sparetime profits taking subscriptions—2500 magazines. Agents confidential Catalogue. Complete starting supplies free! Dept. 153, Pines, 583 Monroe Brooklyn, N. Y.

RARE snappy books, pictures, novelties, hygienic goods. Where to get. We tell you. List only 25c. Esse Co., 5000-E Cordelia Ave., Baltimore, Md.

SOMETHING new! Something different! Thousands of snappy, hair-raising novelties! How, where to get! Information 10c. Harlow J. Keating, Petoskey, Mich.

PHOTOGRAPHS by McGoldrick; samples, listings, 25c. Albert McGoldrick, Mansfield, Mass.

MATHEMATICAL leaflets free. Dept. M. The Monographic Press, 106 Washington St., Fairhaven, Mass.

8 SPICY Cartoon postcards, 25c. Johnell, 9821 Dequindre, Detroit, Mich.

BUILD IT YOURSELF

BUILD your own machine tools. Castings and Blue Prints at nominal cost. Send 10c for 2 color 28 page catalog. 34 Prints covering 12 metal-working projects, \$1.50. 23 prints covering 6 wood-working projects, \$1.00. Lewis Machine Tool Co., Dept. S-4C, 1000 Alhambra Ave., Los Angeles.

BUILD power Scooters, midget cars. We supply tires, wheels, motors. Lowest prices. Send 10c for plans, etc. Bild-Ur-Own Devices, Dept. 4-B, 536 North Parkside, Chicago.

MOTORSCOOTERS, midget cars! Easily built. Complete plans and literature on motors, wheels, tires, attachments for motorizing bicycles, etc., 10c. Honsaker, Manton, Pa.

BLUEPRINTS and detailed instructions for building new simplified garden tractor \$1.00. William Tanger, Bellefontaine, Ohio.

EVERYTHING needed to whittle 6 ornamental Scotties. Complete kit and instructions only \$1.00 postpaid. Eugene Watson, Dept. C40, 353-4th Ave., New York.

STREAMLINED plywood kitchen cabinet plans 25c. Roger Underwood, 4617 Johnson, Western Springs, Ill.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PLASTEX Industries offer industrious men an opportunity to start a business of their own, manufacturing art goods, novelties and utility products in Plastex and marble imitation. 1/2c material makes regular 10c store sellers. Rubber moulds furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. We are now placing big chain store orders with our manufacturers. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Plastex Industries, Dept. S., 1035 Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.

FORDS Portable Hammermill operators make regular weekly net earnings, \$50, \$75, \$100 and more. Fords' exclusive Molasses Impregnator gives operators big competitive advantage. Equipment may be purchased 25% down, balance from earnings. Write for particulars about this safe, sure, profitable year-round business. Myers Sherman Company, 1429 12th, Streator, Ill.

EARN money at home making imitation diamond jewelry, bracelets, bar pins, millinery ornaments, religious medals, etc. High prices now paid on account of German and French shortage. Exceptional spare or full time opportunity. Write: United Jewelry Manufacturers, Dept. B, 1692 Boston Road, New York City.

MAKE money at home! Grow mushrooms in cellar or shed, with U. S.-Patented AMI Mushroom spawn and easy-to-follow manual of instructions. Fascinating, profitable. Booklet free—write today. Anglo-American Mushroom Industries, Dept. 37, Toronto, Ont.

COLOR Concrete with chemicals. Stucco-rock. Cement Artistry. Wishing-wells. Spin concrete pottery. Benches. Miniature castles, water-mills. Cold-glaze, water-paints, marbling. Sample 10c. Hollywood CementCraft, 8530 Wonderland, Hollywood, Calif.

START home business making statuary; plaques; art goods; novelties; souvenirs; concrete pottery; garden furniture; artificial marble flooring; liquid marble. Make your own flexible molds. Amazing profits. Valuable folder free. Creative Publishers, P.S. 4, Glencoe, Ill.

WE help start you in business, furnishing Outfits and Instruction, operating "Specialty Candy Factory" home. Men-women, opportunity to earn good steady income, all or spare time. (Our 31st year.) Booklet free. Ragsdale Candies, Drawer 14, East Orange, N. J.

MORE sales, more profit, come from use of white space as shown here. Yet the added cost is small. For details, drop a postcard to Classified Ad. Mgr., 11th Floor, 353 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

SALTED Peanuts in shell! Originator started with Patent and \$1. Later made \$50,000 (exceptional). Sold without personally canvassing! Process at home—for your County. Treatises, BX1240-A, San Bernardino, Calif.

START Potato Chip business in your kitchen. There's money in Potato chips for everyone; also Krispy cheese chips, golden corn chips; 3 formulas, 50 cents; guaranteed. Joe Syc, 2712 Geimer, Detroit, Mich.

SENSATIONAL new invention. Automatically humidifies gas mixture. Gives rainy day performance every day. Uses low test gas, increases mileage. Saves low cost quick. Salesmen cleaning up. Write Motor Products, 413-10, Des Moines, Iowa.

MAKE Artificial marble, glazed tiles, uncanny. Tabletops, plaques, floors, hones, novelties. Hard, fireproof, inexpensive, cement secrets. Brilliant tile and liquid rubber samples 3c. John J. Payn, 345 Grande Vista Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

MAKE good money operating a newspaper clipping agency from your own home. Profitable, dignified, independent business (or sideline). 25c brings complete instructions. Friedman Service, 1079 Avenue C, Bayonne, N. J.

MAIL Order business course will show you how to make money, spare or full time. Teaches professional mail order technique; not penny-catching schemes. Write for Free details today. Nelson Company, D-407 Manhattan Bldg., Chicago.

"NEW Money Makers," 70-page mailorder magazine, prints hundreds new, novel sparetime plans each month. Copy, 10c. K. Marvin, Publisher, 330 South Wells, Chicago.

M. M. Earned \$267 three weeks, raising mushrooms in cellar! Exceptional, but your cellar, shed perhaps suitable. We buy crops. Book free. United, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 117, Chicago.

CONVERT tin cans into steel scrap, and valuable tin by chemistry. Cash markets. Write for process and sample of solvent, \$1.00. Harry D. Cater, 1601 East 14th Ave., Denver, Colo.

GOOD Paying Business silvering mirrors, plating autoparts, reflectors, bicycles, bathroom fixtures by late method. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. E, Decatur, Ill.

START your own business using our proven plans requiring little capital in spare time at home. Write for descriptive circular. Harold Petersen, 219-22 Murdock Ave., Queens Village, N. Y.

MAKE \$50.00 weekly—Mailorder magazine explains secrets of money-making business. Send dime. Glauser, 3220 Turner, Philadelphia, Penna.

REPORTERS, beginners, we teach free. Dime brings newspaper, contract, information. Anderson Publications, Vineburg, Calif.

ADVERTISE in "Schemer," Big Business Bringer; 20 words three months including three copies, only \$1.00; extra words 5c each. (42nd year). Patterson, Publisher, Alliance, Ohio.

STARTLE your friends. Read people's mind. Splendid, amazing, selected tricks. Easy. No apparatus. Free "Folder A." Merit Publishers, 330-5th Ave., New York.

EARN \$50-\$100 weekly insulating houses. Copyrighted plan, \$1.00. Refunded if dissatisfied. Rottier, 787-C Chili, Rochester, N. Y.

127 WAYS to make money, in home or office, business of your own. Full particulars free. Elite Co., 214-A Grand St., New York.

SUCCEED with your products. Make-sell them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate analyses. Catalog Free. P. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

OPERATE profitable adjustment business by mail. \$2.00 brings sufficient forms and instructions to start. The Collector, Zanesville, Ohio.

TURN tin cans into money at home—Big profits. 25c easy instructions mailed. H. Chaney, 1130 East 16th Street, Jacksonville, Fla.

FOR an extremely profitable lifetime business, operate a Collection-Credit agency. Free folder. Cole Associates, Dept. S, Syracuse, N. Y.

SUCCESS? Candy Kitchen pays! Complete course \$2. Postpaid. Altiery, 1300 So. 9th, Philadelphia, Pa.

BELTS, suspenders, easy to make, without tools. Big profit! Sample belt 25c. Artex Leather, 400 Joseph Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

MAKE money. We guarantee to show you how—Free—Write Bowden Enterprises, R-508B, 1560 Broadway, New York.

BE Independent. Profits from few hours daily will amaze you. Hurry! Empire, 106E, Tuckahoe, N. Y.

SELL by Mail! Inspiring, constructive, instructive literature. Jay, 1127-r East 61st, Chicago.

FREE! Formula messenger lists World's biggest sellers, today! Miller, Manufacturers' Chemist, Tampa, Fla.

START your own business at home. It's easy, dignified. Trader, 216 Degraw, Brooklyn, N. Y.

MONEY Making ideas. Work for yourself. This book of ideas mailed 25c postpaid. Warren, 15 Park Row, New York.

HANDY men. Earn money home operating Community "Fix-It" Shop, St. Clair, Makanda, Ill.

SELL by mail! Books, novelties! Bargains! Big profits. Particulars free. C. Elfo, 438, North Wells, Chicago.

INVENTION Finance Magazine, 80-N Wall Street, New York. For inventors. Free particulars.

HOW and where to obtain capital. Particulars free. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

WHERE to buy at lowest wholesale prices. Information free. Yorena, Box M-312, Bayonne, N. J.

BUILD factory process lawn mower grinder—\$2.75. Mowers, Janesville, Wis.

BUY it wholesale! 1,500,000 different items. Guide postpaid. 25 cents. Barrett Co., Racine, Wis.

RUBBER-Mold making. Plaster casting. Instructions 25c. Kemikon, 179, Parkridge, Ill.

INVESTIGATE new profitable industry. California Earthworm Farms, Highland Park, Los Angeles.

FIFTY Moneymaking Ideas, twenty are different. Mailorder plans \$1.00. Postpaid. Hill's, 822 Carton, Flint, Mich.

MAKE beautiful door mats from discarded tires. Kowell, 5372 St. Clair, Detroit.

SOAP making. Learn home. No machinery. Posera, 4545-0 Bartlett, Milwaukee.

BUSINESS SERVICE

NEW York City, mail address; business, personal; reforwarded; \$2 monthly. Wiesen, 151-S West 40th.

CAMERAS, PHOTO SUPPLIES

CAMERAS and supplies. Free illustrated catalog listing everything photographic—still and movie cameras, films, lenses—at tremendous savings. Hundreds of bargains, new and used. All guaranteed. We take your old camera or equipment in trade. Write now for your free copy of our newest money-saving bargain book—just out! Limited edition. Hurry! Central Camera Co. (Photographic Headquarters since 1899), 230 S. Wabash, Dept. D-18Z, Chicago, Ill.

FOR 30 years why shoppers write Bass: A few specials: 35 mm. Candid Midget, F:4.5 Anastigmat, \$12.50. Kodak Vollenda, F:3.5 lens, Compur shutter, \$22.50. Contax I, Tessar F:3.5 lens, \$72.50. Cine-Kodak Model B, F:3.5 lens, \$22.50. Send for big 66-page Cine catalog and Still Camera catalog. Dept. SP, Bass Camera Co., 179 W. Madison St., Chicago, Ill.

AMATEUR Photographers attention! Improve your hobby of picture taking and learn how to make money with it. Write today for a copy of our 40-page book catalog and for a free sample copy of American Photography. Contains articles and pictures of the world's foremost writers and pictorialists. Camera House 141, 353 Newbury Street, Boston, Mass.

WANT more sales? Quicker sales?

White space, as used here, attracts attention. Steps up the pulling power of your ad. Yet the added cost is small. For details, write Classified Ad. Mgr., 11th Floor, 353 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

OIL coloring photographs a fascinating hobby or profitable business. Learn at home by easy simplified method. Previous experience unnecessary. Send for free information and requirements. National Art School, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1744, Chicago.

MAKE money in photography. Learn quickly at home. Easy plan. Previous experience unnecessary. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. American School of Photography, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1742, Chicago.

CAMERA Repairing. Bellows made to order, shutters repaired. Bellows made to fit, all standard cameras! United Camera Co., Inc., B-1515 Belmont, Chicago.

40-70% SAVINGS on new, used, quality cameras, supplies, binoculars. Trade-ins. Special List PS3 free. Brenner, 943 Pennsylvania Ave., Washington, D. C.

ENLARGER \$1.59. Enlarges eight times size of small negatives. Guaranteed. Paramount Sales Company, 89 Dudley St., Boston, Mass.

20% TO 40% discount on films, paper, still or movie cameras. Write: Paramount Co., 327-PS, East 92nd St. New York.

CAMPING

GREATEST novelty in camping history. Combination tent-house. Single telescoping tension control! Solves week-end, vacation problem. Plans \$1.00. Franklin Enterprises, Franklin Square, New York.

CARTOONING, SIGN PAINTING, DRAWING AIDS

AMATEUR Cartoonists, earn steady income copying cartoons for advertisers. Adservice, Argyle, Wisconsin.

ANIMATED Cartooning. Mondell Institute, 230 West 41st, New York, Licensed by New York State.

ART Magazine including directory art books—Free. Send 10c postage. Art Headquarters, West Doty, Madison, Wis.

CHALK TALK STUNTS

LAUGH producing program, \$1.00. Illustrated catalog 10c. Cartoonist Balda, Oshkosh, Wisc.

CHARTERS

DELAWARE charters; complete service \$35.00. Submitted forms. Chas. G. Guyer, Inc., Wilmington, Del.

CHEMICALS & APPARATUS

CHEMISTRY Laboratory apparatus and chemicals for industrial, analytical, and experimental laboratories. Complete supply service for students taking correspondence school chemistry courses. Send 3c postage for free 44 page catalog. Dept. M26. Biological Supply Co., 1176 Mt. Hope Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

FREE: 40 page catalog of chemical and laboratory supplies for amateur chemists. Wollensak microscopes and supplies, scientific books at big discount. J. C. Winn, Dept. JC-4, 124 West 23 Street, N. Y. C.

HANDBOOK for Chemical Experimenters, illustrated, hundreds of experiments, 50c. Experiment booklet, 15c. Chemical catalogue, 5c. Reading Scientific Company, Reading, Penna.

FREE Chemistry catalog. Supplies at 5c. Equip complete laboratory. Kemkit Scientific Corporation, 397B Bridge St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

FREE catalogue. Chemistry, mineralogy, biology, microscopes, telescopes. Tracey Laboratories, Evanston, Ill.

CHEMISTRY Courses (slightly soiled) at bargain. Particulars. B. Shapereau, 620 E. 8th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SPECTROSCOPE for quick chemical analysis \$2.50. McCutting Sons, Campbell, Calif.

CHEMICALS in 5c quantities. Catalog 5c. Fleischer's Laboratories, Medford, Mass.

DOGS, BIRDS, PETS

SAINT Bernard Puppies on approval—reasonable too! Photographic prospectus free. Royal Kennels, Chazy, New York.

GREATDANES, Dependable guards, companions. Pups \$25.00. Pictures free. Kalmar Kennels, Stone-Mountain, Ga.

EXOTIC Pets of air, land and sea. List ten cents. Tropical Exchange, University, La.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

GOOD pay, steady job. Learn Meat Cutting easily, quickly. Essential business. People Must Eat. Openings for trained men everywhere. Intensive short course makes you fully qualified Union Meat Cutter in six weeks. Free catalog. We have no salesmen. National School of Meat Cutting, Dept. O-5, Toledo, Ohio.

CORRESPONDENCE courses and educational books, slightly used. Sold. Rented. Exchanged. All subjects. Satisfaction guaranteed. Cash paid for used courses. Complete details and bargain catalog free. Send name, Nelson Company, D-203 Manhattan Building, Chicago.

MEN wanted. Auto-Diesel Mechanics. We pay your railroad fare to Nashville. Let us train you to be an expert mechanic and help you get a good job. The cost to you is small. For free booklet write Nashville Auto-Diesel School, Dept. 269, Nashville, Tenn.

AIR Conditioning—Electric Refrigeration. Rapid growth creates big demand for trained men. Earn up to \$35-50 weekly. Write for Free facts. Utilities Engineering Institute, 404 North Wells, Dept. 304, Chicago.

DRAFTING, blueprint reading, architectural, airplane, mechanical, electrical, ship, structural, surveying, mathematics, sciences, engineer's licenses. Civil Service engineering examinations. Mondell Institute, 230 West 41st, New York.

YOUR search ends here! Four divcatalogs: Things kept secret from foundation world: Egyptian Success Club secrets. Asia Psychology. Healing, magic, hypnotism. \$1. Deductible. Transcendent Science, Box 37, Chicago.

LEARN Arc Welding. It's easy—get big pay jobs—complete individual instruction at bare cost of materials used. Write for details. The Arc Welding School, Box P-4405, Troy, Ohio.

LEARN Air Conditioning in Hollywood. Low cost practical shop training including living expenses. Free catalog. Highland Tech, 1141 North Highland, Los Angeles, Calif.

USED Correspondence Courses and educational books sold or rented. Inexpensive. Money-back guarantee. Write for free catalog listing 4000 bargains. (Courses bought). Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Ala.

LEARN watchmaking. Material; instructions for start; and wholesale catalog; tools; all \$1.00. Refund not OK. Stewart's, 721 Olive, St. Louis, Mo.

CORRESPONDENCE Courses, educational books. All subjects. Rented, sold, bought. Send for list, free. Clifton Co., McKinney, Texas.

CLAIM Adjusting. Excellent pay. Investigate tragic accidents, fires; outwit fraudulent claimants. Burns School, Keystone Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

"UNCLE Sam" 1940 jobs. \$105-\$175 month. Particulars-list positions-sample coaching free. Write Franklin Institute, Dept. B40, Rochester, N.Y.

BE Expert in Arithmetic. Simplified method. 50c. Coin or stamps. Arith-Magic, Dept. S, Maywood, Ill.

WANT a super memory? Write Keller, Info Company, Box 1122, Chicago.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIP.

ELECTRO-Scribe: Electric pencil writes—engraves all metals \$1.00. Health Lamp: Dual Ray—Ultra Violet—Infra red. Promotes Sun-Tan-Vitamin "D." Automatic—AC-DC current, \$3.90. Details. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-C Cottage Grove, Chicago.

ALTERNATING Current bargains. $\frac{1}{2}$ horse, 1750 speed, capacitor motors \$12.90. Repulsion induction, 3450 speed \$10.50, 500 watt, alternating generators \$22.50. Others. Electrical Surplus, 1885 Milwaukee, Chicago.

ELECTRIC Fencer easily made from old automobile coil. Complete plans 10c. LeJay Manufacturing, 923 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

ELECTRICIAN, motor winders handbook. \$1.00. Box 22, Fairview Station, Detroit, Mich.

ALNICO Magnets. Sample bars, circular, 10c. Central Station Box 781, Toledo, Ohio.

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

BARGAIN $\frac{1}{2}$ HP. rebuilt motors, 60 cycle, 1 phase, 110 volt, 3600 rpm., like new, guaranteed. \$8.25. Send check to Erie Electric Motor Co., 120 Church St., Buffalo, N. Y.

RELIABLE Motor Winding books. Lessons, connecting diagrams, winding data. Introductory data selection, \$1.00. Motor Data, Box 7631, Kansas City, Mo.

MOTORS, $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. General Electric, etc. \$3.50, guaranteed. Larger sizes. List 10c. A. C. Motors, 3008 Bailey, Philadelphia, Penna.

SUMMARY of thesis entitled, Automobile Engine Tests with Various Carburetors, Fuels, and Air-fuel Ratios. One dollar. Adrian Whitcomb, Umatilla, Fla.

ALTERNATING, $\frac{1}{2}$ horse, 110 volt, induction motors. Guaranteed. \$7.25. Wilmet Auto Supply, 2247 St. Paul Ave., Chicago.

BARGAINS—Welders, electroplating, motor generators, guaranteed, liberal terms. Write Hobarts, Box P-4404, Troy, Ohio.

LOWEST prices gas motors, airplane, boat, accessories, Catalog 5c. Selley, 1375-PS Gates Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

WINDING data 200 automobile armatures \$1.00. Sabina Armature, Sabina, Ohio.

FARM MACHINERY

FARMERS: Stop discing your ground. Use efficient trash turners on your plows, \$9.75 unit. Trash Turner Co., Lapel, Ind.

FARMS, OTHER REAL ESTATE

STROUT'S new 1940 catalog, the only complete guide to bargains in rural real estate—money-making farms, country homes, highway businesses—1500 bargains, many states. Save time & money, write for early copy, free & postage paid. Ready about March 1st. Strout Realty, 255-ZB 4th Ave., New York City.

MORE new farm land, Washington, Minnesota, Idaho, western Montana, Oregon. Dependable crops, favorable climate. Write for impartial advice, literature and list of typical bargains. Specify state. J. W. Haw, 120 Northern Pacific Ry., St. Paul, Minn.

40 ACRES, near White River, unimproved; poultry land, \$175; \$5 down, \$5 monthly. Free list and literature. Hubbard, 269 Grossman Bldg., Kansas City, Kan.

FENCING

BIG Money building—selling electric fences. Tremendous demand. Lowest wholesale prices. Hughes Engineering, 10 Miami, Terracepark, Ohio.

FIELDGLASSES, TELESCOPES & MICROSCOPES

TELESCOPES, Microscopes, Binoculars; 1940 bargain catalog free. Brownscope Co., 5 West 27th St., New York.

ASTRONOMICAL Telescopes, binoculars, cameras, microscopes; bought, sold, repaired. Send 10c for list of instruments desired. Rasmussen, Box 294, Amsterdam, N. Y.

MICROSCOPES, Slide making supplies, reagents and stains. Send for free circular M38. Biological Supply Company, 1176 Mt. Hope Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

FOR THE HOME

MOHAIR for furniture upholstery; fifty four inches wide; red, blue or taupe. Two dollars yard. Allender Company, 1966 East Forest, Detroit, Mich.

FOR INVENTORS

PATENTS: Take first step to protect your invention—without cost. Send today for "Record of Invention" form—and new "Patent Guide for the Inventor" containing instructions on how to patent and sell inventions; details of search service; easy payment plan. Write today. See page 15 for further information. Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney, Dept. OD2A, Adams Bldg., Washington, D.C.

INVENTORS: Sell your unpatented invention with positive safeguards under patent laws. New, low-cost procedure. Complete details, free. American Patents Corporation, Dept. 30-E, Washington, D.C.

WE locate buyers meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. If will sell, reply immediately. Descriptive booklet, references, free. Invention Reporter, 3A-11236 South Fairfield, Chicago.

INVENTORS: Send for free copy my 72-page book on patents. Reasonable terms. Prompt action. Confidential, personal service. L. F. Randolph, Dept. 768, Washington, D.C.

HAVE you a sound, practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 3-A, Washington, D.C.

CASH for practical ideas and inventions. Stamp appreciated. Mr. Ball, BB-9441 Pleasant, Chicago.

BOOK of, "1000 Needed Inventions" \$1.00 postpaid. F. Richins, 1394 Boston Rd., New York.

FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

10,000 MONEY-MAKING Formulas, secrets, recipes. Make most anything. 900-page book, \$1.50 postpaid or C.O.D. (Foreign \$1.85). Catalog 3c. Adams-Brown, Chestnut Hill, Mass.

50 SINGLE - Ingredient formulas: — No manufacturing. Information free. C. Kinford, Wayne, Penna.

MONEY - MAKING Formulas now half price. Catalog free. Ogg Laboratories, Tampa, Fla.

THAXLY Formulas for perfect products. Accurate analyses. Catalog free. P. Thaxly Company, Washington, D.C.

FORMULAS—Latest Money Makers. Literature Free. E-Belfort, 4042 N. Keeler, Chicago.

FORMULAS. All kinds. Guaranteed. Catalog free. Kemico, 500, Parkridge, Ill.

FORMULAS. List free. Andco Laboratories, 225-7th St., Rockford, Ill.

\$24.00 VALUE in tested money makers, 50c. Bedwell, 409 Davis St., Jasonville, Ind.

ANY Formula—Guaranteed. "Just name it." Miller, Chemist, Tampa, Fla.

FUR FARMING

FOR Sale. Jet Black Raccoons. Northern Raccoon Farm, Fairfax, Minn.

GAMES—ENTERTAINMENT

PLAYS, operettas, musical comedies, complete minstrel first-parts with song programs, blackface skits, vaudeville acts, monologs, dialogs, recitations, juvenile plays and songs, musical readings, entertainments, make-up goods. Catalog free. T. S. Denison & Co., 203 N. Wabash, Dept. 26, Chicago.

WATCHMAN'S Puzzles for children and grown-ups. Try your mathematical skill; parlor pastimes. Educational. Price 25c. Write Watchman, 105 Brookview Ave., Troy, N. Y.

EARN money in any crowd. Call names of strangers, tell unspoken questions. Professional course mind reading, spirit writing, etc. \$1. Brooks, B120M, Arkansas, Wis.

TWELVE-Way Option. Played with regular playing cards, and twelve-way combination card dice. Post Office Box 842, Denver, Colo.

IF friends like your games, why not produce them? Full details for 3c stamp. Trend Game Co., Highland Park, Ill.

HELP WANTED

EARN Cash at home! M. M. earned \$267.00, three weeks raising mushrooms in cellar! Exceptional, but your cellar, shed perhaps suitable. Materials furnished. Starting crop guaranteed. We buy all crops. Book free. United, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 118, Chicago.

STEADY Work—Good pay. Reliable man wanted to call on farmers. No experience or capital required. Pleasant work. Home every night. Make up to \$10 a day. Wonderful new proposition. Particulars free. Write McNess Co., Dept. 400, Freeport, Ill.

SALARIED Positions: \$2,500 yearly and up. Let us try to get one for you: small cost. Write for valuable information No. 26A. Executive's Promotion Service, Washington, D. C.

POSITIONS Abroad—adventure, opportunity with pay. Write Julius, Amarillo, 40, Texas.

HIGHGRADE SALESMEN

ADVERTISING Book Matches—World's largest "Direct Selling" book match factory offers advance cash earnings calling on every type of business. Experience unnecessary; full, part time. Low prices for high quality; quick deliveries, help you get orders. Good repeat profits. Free kit, instructions. Match Corp. of America, 3433 West 48th Pl., Dept. N-4, Chicago.

SELL Business cards \$1.50 thousand, business stationery, book matches, gummed tape, restaurant necessities, salesbooks, advertising specialties, pencils. Social Security and bookkeeping systems. 40% commission. Free deals. Sales portfolio free. David Lionel Press, 312 So. Hamilton, Dept. TT, Chicago.

COMPLETE line everyday business necessities—over 2000 items. 50% savings to every merchant. Experience unnecessary. Samples free. Commissions advanced. Northwestern, 625-M Jackson, Chicago.

ADVERTISING Pencils, book matches, calendars, thermometers, metal novelties—Fast selling, top commissions. Real-Ad Pencil Co., 209B West Fourth, Oklahoma City.

BLADES—Big profits. Best quality. Factory prices. Postpaid. Ace Blades, Buffalo, N. Y.

HOBBIES

AMERICA'S latest hobby—operating miniature steam speed boats—"canned heat" fuel. 8 miles per hour. Get yours today. Postpaid \$2. Guaranteed. P. T. Lancaster, 117 Sargeant St., Johnson City, N. Y.

EDISON original lamp replica 110 V. Worlds Fair souvenir \$2.50. Other glass specialties. C. S. Ault, 1726 Elsinore St., East Cleveland, Ohio.

NOVELTY! Set of five typical Colombian postcards in colors. 25c (stamps). Blencowe, Apartado 2155, Bogota, Colombia, South America.

STAMPS! Coins! Hobbies from Hawaii! Chinese Hobby Journal, 50c year. Box 1813, Honolulu, Hawaii.

FREE information albums for matchbooks. Adams Sales, Dept. 28, State Tower, Syracuse, N. Y.

HOME CRAFTSMEN

CRAFTSMEN. Oregon Myrtlewood—the Jewel of hardwoods—now available rough-turned for home craftsmen. Beautifully mottled—never two pieces alike. Send 50c (no stamps) for sample bowl, tray or block for carving. Free booklet and price list. Specialty Shop, Brownsville, Oregon.

LAWN Ornaments: easy to make. 20 full size patterns, birds, animals, etc., 25c; Dutch Boy, Dutch Girl, Sprinkling Girl, Fox Terrier, Scottie, bulldog, 15c each; any two 25c; Dutch Windmill, 36 inches high 25c. Entire collection, 27 patterns, \$1.00 postpaid. Wickman Co., Dept. 115, Dayton, Ohio.

SQUAREKNOTTERS! Make belts, handbags, etc. Quality cord samples with catalog free, beginner's book, catalog and samples, 10c. Special! Regular \$1 book with 50c beginner's outfit, all for \$1. P. C. Herwig Co., Dept. P-25, 121 Sands St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

ALL in one wood Finishing Kit contains walnut, oak or mahogany stain and shellac, varnish, turpentine, alcohol, sandpaper, putty, brush and instructions—\$1.15 complete. Two kits \$2.00. Doherty Paint Service, 2878 N. 59th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

MONEY—\$25 to \$100 per week easily made in your workshop. Sell to furniture stores. Write R. Hill, 4270 Dalton Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

20 MEXICAN Novelty patterns 30c; 20 Cowboy silhouette patterns 30c. 10 evening project patterns 25c. 10 lawn ornament patterns 15c. Patterns for girl's Mexican belt 15c. (Dollar bill brings all). Mexican Artcrafts, Eagle Pass, Texas.

PATTERNS: Lovely designs plywood novelties and novelty furniture—easy to make with Jig Saw. Largest line silhouettes. Lowest prices transfer decorations. 170 items superbly illustrated. Write Wo-Met Shop, Ashburn, Ga.

LEATHERCRAFTSMEN: Send 10c for handbook and catalogue of tools and supplies. E. A. Sweet Company, Inc., Leathercraft Div., Dept. 3, 148 State St., Binghamton, N. Y.

GET Free Leathercraft instruction pamphlets, prices of leathers, tools, projects. Make extra money—gifts. Leather samples 5c. Wilder & Co., 1038 Crosby, Dept. A-4, Chicago, Ill.

70 PATTERNS, 20 lawn ornaments, 14 silhouettes, 20 novelties, 16 lawn ornaments, 30c each set, all for \$1.00. Modern Woodcraft, Saginaw, Mich.

SAW-ME-OUTS. 20 full size lawn ornament and novelty patterns 25c coin. Full directions, suggestions. Thriftcraft, 17534B Ohio, Detroit, Mich.

DESIGNS—Furniture, toys, novelties. Dime for sample and list. Milton McCole, 428 Camino, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

KNOCKDOWN furniture, lumber, veneers. Illustrated catalog 10c. Giles-Kendall Co., Decatur, Ala.

MAHOGANY. Pine, Hardwood: Save up to 60%. Homecraftsman's Lumber Supply, Box 396, Newark, N. J.

22 FULL Size lawn ornament patterns 25c. Coin. Strother, Box 383-AG, Belington, West Va.

"MODERN Wood Sculpture." Complete instruction book on carving statues \$1.00. Lee Wood Art Studio, Centerville, Iowa.

VENETIAN blinds, supplies; wholesale catalog 10c. Roberta, Box 260, Gloversville, N. Y.

MAKE raised-letter signs, instructions 50c. Harwell, (3293), Byrdstown, Tenn.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS of merit wanted, patented or unpatented. Proof of disclosure furnished. Write for "4-Points of Service" bulletin. R. & S. Engineering Co., Dept. BW-4, 17 East 42nd St., New York City.

WANTED—Meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. Booklet, references, free. Invention Reporter, 3B-11236 South Fairfield, Chicago.

SMALL inventions wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. Write for free circular. S. Hull, 7829-M Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

EARN Cash, inventing toys, games, novelties for special markets. Hendrixon, Argyle, Wis.

CASH for Inventions—Patented or unpatented. Stamp appreciated. Mr. Ball, BC-9441 Pleasant, Chicago.

INVENTIONS Promoted. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 183-A Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

INVENTION Finance Magazine, 80-N Wall Street, New York. For inventors. Free particulars.

MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES

ELECTRIC drills $\frac{3}{8}$ " \$9.50. Air compressors Twin cylinders \$7.50. Sewing Machine motors \$2.95. $\frac{1}{3}$ horsepower \$5.50—Dial indicators \$5.50. 907 North Fifth, Philadelphia.

LATHES—We have a few bargains in slightly used lathes, 9" to 16" swing. Write for April Blue List. South Bend Lathe Works, 455 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind.

GILDER complete miniature precision machine tool. All operations. 10c for complete information. Walter C. Gilder, 5 Kingwood Park, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

BANDSAWS—New, Swedish steel; 20% discount. Re-sharpened 3c ft., re-welded 20c each; up. List free. Innes-Firtko, Andover, N. J.

PLASTICS. Brass, aluminum, Dowmetal, monel, stainless steel, gears, etc. Catalog 10c. Hobby Supply House, Box 2014, Pittsburgh, Pa.

WRITE for Free large 1940 catalog of used and new tractor parts. Satisfaction guaranteed. Central Tractor Wrecking Co., Boone, Iowa.

POWER tool bargains list free. Gardner Electrical Co., Defiance, Ohio.

MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZLES, JOKER NOVELTIES

TRICKS you can do! For pocket—parlor—stage. With coins, cards, cigarettes, ropes, balls, thimbles, watches! Escapes, mindreading, spirit and mental magic! Illusions, magical books and stage supplies! Largest assortment; lowest prices! 100 page catalog 500 popular tricks 10c. 80 page catalog larger stage magic 10c. Write today! Lyle Douglas, Station A-1, Dallas, Texas.

LEARN magic by mail. Beginners offer—Full 30 minutes magic secrets and equipment plus 12 card tricks, all for only a dollar bill. Satisfaction guaranteed. House of Magic, 6643 Pershing Ave., St. Louis, Mo. BE a Magician. Large professional magic catalogue of latest tricks 25c. Cash paid for complete Tarbell Magic courses. Write, Ireland, F-109 North Dearborn, Chicago.

MAGICIANS' Headquarters. 216-page catalogue pocket, parlor, professional tricks, 25c. Kanter's, 1309 Walnut, Philadelphia.

JOIN Magicians! Fraternity! Free tricks! Monthly magazine, sample 10c. International Magicians, Mt. Morris, Ill.

LARGE Magic catalog 25c. Hundreds of tricks. Chicago Magic Company, A-2300 N. Mason Avenue, Chicago.

WORLD'S largest magic shops professional catalog 25c. Holden, P-220, W. 42nd St., New York.

MANUFACTURING

WE build models which "put over" your idea. Complete engineering service, developing and designing. We market and manufacture in any quantity. Write for bulletins. R. & S. Engineering Co., Dept. BM-4, 17 East 42nd St., New York City.

WILL design your ideas, make working drawings and models also manufacture at reasonable costs. Model Engineering, Osgood, Ind.

MISCELLANEOUS

CORRESPONDENCE courses and educational books, slightly used. Sold. Rented. Exchanged. All subjects. Satisfaction guaranteed. Cash paid for used courses. Complete details and bargain catalog Free. Send name, Nelson Company, D-204 Manhattan Building, Chicago.

WANTED: Hear from parties interested gold or silver ores, buried or hidden treasure. Bergman's Instrument, \$5.00. Particulars free. Henry Bergman, Box 70-B, Springfield, Mo.

DRUG Sundries, specialties, supplies, etc. mailed direct by manufacturer. Send for free mail-order catalog, saving 75%. Mail-Order, Dept. 5A, Box 231, Hamilton, Ontario.

RECEIVE gigantic mails, magazines. Your name in numerous mailing lists 10c. Daniel Waitman, 460 Grand St., New York.

PRETTY girl photos, novelties, books. Catalog 10c. E. G. Specialties, PS, Carnegie, Pa.

FREE literature how to locate buried treasure and minerals. Fisher Laboratories, Palo Alto, Calif.

PLAQUES make beautiful gifts. Photos. One dime. R. Edmondson, 441 E. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

500 ADVERTISING Pencils \$5.00. Samples 5c. Adcrafts Company, LaCrosse, Wis.

REPORTERS Press cards, 25c. Caswell Press, 2121-6th Ave., Altoona, Penna.

MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

MODELS. Your ideas developed into practical working models. 30 years successful experience; thousands of satisfied customers. Confidential service guaranteed. Bank references. Send 3c postage for our large booklet: "Making Inventions Pay." Crescent Tool Co., Dept. PS, Cincinnati, Ohio.

ASSEMBLE real fifth-horsepower gasoline engine. Completely finished parts kit, with Champion Spark plug, coil, gas tank, etc. Formerly \$35.00; now only \$4.95. Twenty minute assembly. Send \$1.00, balance C.O.D. Catalog 3c. G. H. Q., Dept. SS, 40 East 21st St., N. Y. C.

HEADQUARTERS for power boat men. Free literature. 5c for mailing. St. Louis Model Boat Co., Clayton, St. Louis, Mo.

POWER Models, Steam, gasoline, electric, for Railways, ships. Metals, accessories. 84 page Catalog 35c. Charles Cole, Ventura, Calif.

ENGINE Catalogue castings, supplies, 25c. Howardco, P-2417 North Ashland, Chicago.

THOUSANDS ship fittings, hundred kits, catalog 10c. Polk's, 429 Seventh Ave., New York.

MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

ASTONISH your friends! Make composition gold-like nuggets that have weight, color, look genuine. Experts amazed! Old-timers baffled! Easily compounded. Big demand. Large profits. Guaranteed, copy-righted formula, \$1.00. Triple-"S", (B-52), National City, Calif.

MODERN methods in raising mushrooms opportunity for making spare money in your leisure time. \$2.00 will bring you this valuable information. Write the Lawrence County Mushroom Farm, Ellwood City, Penna.

NEW Plan! Earn money at home. \$1.00 brings sufficient equipment to make \$50.00. Refunded if not completely satisfied. Esco, 434 Industrial Trust, Providence, R. I.

BE a professional scrapbooker. Big fees. Unlimited opportunities. Can be done at home. No competition. No capital needed. Write to Scrapbookers Guild, 69 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

SURPLUS stock: 25 pieces assorted, plastic, and marble novelties. \$1.00—Book ends, plaques, busts, etc. Resell at 500% profit. Edmund Bishop, 6709 W. Beloit Rd., W. Milwaukee, Wis.

FASCINATING profitable business. Making Portrait ring miniature or enlargements. Write, Sackett Photo Jewelry Co., Warren, Ohio.

"\$1000 PROVEN Ways of Earning Money"; rent this book 30 days for only 10c. Particulars free. Smith Book Lending Service, West Palm Beach, Fla.

MAKE color-glazed concrete pottery, grave-stones, tiles, floors, walls. Basement waterproofing, etc. Booklet, 3c stamp. National Potteries, Minneapolis, Minn.

YOU'LL like resilvering mirrors, auto-parts, reflectors, making chipped glass signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 920, Marion, Ind.

"RAISE Earthworms for Profit." Information free. Stamp appreciated. Bureau Zoological Research, 106P Broadway, Peoria, Ill.

EARN money addressing envelopes, circulars, typing. Information 10c. None free. Ace-PSMS, 316 Empire, Birmingham, Ala.

AMATEUR Cartoonists, earn steady income copying cartoons for advertisers. Adservice, Argyle, Wisconsin.

MONEYMAKING ideas magazine—Sample copy 10c. Kenneth Parish, East Syracuse, N. Y.

DEPRESSED? Blue? Rairin' to Go? Request my information circular. Postmuh Creuz, 336 West Monroe, Jacksonville, Fla.

\$100 MONTHLY possible sparetime. No canvassing. Diamond Press, C8, Johnston City, Ill.

OWN your own business. Earn ten dollars daily. Protected territory. Dittman Service, Bus Terminal, Youngstown, Ohio.

500% PROFIT—Operate America's lowest priced penny merchandise vendors. Fielding Mfg., Jackson, Mich.

MANY money making ideas, handy household article free. Profit Guide Service, 1585 Broadway, 303S, New York.

MONEY by Mail: new Mailorder Opportunities free. Harvey Teeple, Decatur, Ind.

3 BIG moneymaking magazines 10c. Publisher, 2620 Stromberg, Pittsburgh, Pa.

MOTION PICTURE & SOUND EQUIPMENT

TAKE local newsreels! 35mm DeVry camera \$45; 16mm Bell \$3.99, Eastman \$18.50; like new; Projectors: Kodascope \$19, Keystone 500w \$34.50, Standard 750w, \$49.50, Victor \$33. 16mm film miniature "shorts": Westerns, travels, cartoons, comedies, each complete, 50' 99c each; 100' \$1.79; 25' 6 for \$2.00. Newsflash cameras: Flashmaster \$3.25; Pressflash \$8.95; Mini-flash fits all cameras \$11.25. Victor sound-film 16mm projector used \$119 complete. Duplex \$410—Model, new, world's finest Soundfilm projector, 15w output \$289.50 complete. Trades accepted; easy monthly payments. Free list, new, used specials. Mogul's, 66 West 48th, New York.

PROFESSIONAL 16MM titles \$1.00—12 words including backgrounds. Sound 50c extra. Same expert film service used by thousands of theatres. Send trial order or write for free catalog. Filmack Laboratories, 834 S. Wabash, Chicago.

8-16MM films; sell-rent-exchange. Free illustrated catalogue (with sample film 10c). Parkway Exchange, 1040 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn.

SAVE! Bulk film! Subjects galore! Lists! Penncraft, 423-SD, Williamsport, Penna.

OUTDOOR Film 100 ft. 16mm \$1.98. 25 ft. double 8mm 98c. Processing included. Free bargain lists. Home Movies, Box 216S, Easton, Pa.

MOVIE cameras, films, projectors, etc., bought—sold—exchanged. Lists free. Art samples 25c. Peerless, Box 1310-M, Hollywood, Calif.

VARIETY art 8-16mm—10c for sample and list. Rio, Box 421-P, Hornell, N. Y.

SENSATIONAL Films. List free. Sample art film 10c. Box 1504, Hollywood, Calif.

ART Films. Sample, dime; lists free. Cine, 2443 Gunnison, Chicago.

ART films, sample 10c; lists free. Goodwill Company, Jackson, Tenn.

35MM, 16MM, 8MM films, projectors, Kirk, 374 Driving Park, Rochester, N. Y.

16MM 100 feet complete—35MM odd—75c. Savarese, Woodcliff Lake, N. J.

MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES & SUPPLIES

RECONDITIONED Motorcycles. New-used parts for all makes. Authorized Harley-Davidson Dealer. Whitman Motorcycle & Supply Co., 405-9 Southwest Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.

ALLOY Pistons \$3.00; Indian, Harley, Henderson, Excelsior, Cleveland. New and used parts for less. Cylinder grinding. Catalogue and wings pin 10c. Ballak, 1115 Chestnut, St. Louis, Mo.

MOTORCYCLES, reconditioned. New, used, parts and accessories. All makes. Large stock. Bargains. Illustrated catalog, 15c. Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

MOTORCYCLE bargains, lowest prices. Bargain sheets for stamp. Motorcycle accessories. Rochester Harley Davidson Corp., 131 W. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

MOTORCYCLISTS, let's get acquainted. We can save you money on parts and accessories. List free. Triangle, 1111 Washington, Chicago.

1½ H.P. Engines suitable for scooters, cars, boats. At only \$14.95. Clear-Vue Company, Dayton, Ohio.

MOTORSCOOTERS. Sensational! Lowest prices! Send for literature. Scoot-Cycle, Michigan City, Ind.

MUSIC, MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

MUSIC composed to words. Rhyming Pamphlet on request. Phonograph recording of completed song. Send poem. Keenan's Studios, Dept. PS, Box 2140, Bridgeport, Conn.

FIFTY late phonograph records, \$2.50. Wurlitzer selective, amplified, 12 record phonographs, very cheap. Davis Sales Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

MUSIC Engraving—printing. Engraved music plates mounted on wood usable on any type press. Wallace Brown Music Print, Boscobel, Wis. (Formerly Chicago.)

SONGS; poems, bought, published Best offer. Free advice. Metro Melody Music Publishing Company, 1204 Sutter St., San Francisco.

PHONOGRAPH Records, twelve—\$1.00. Paramount, 358-M East Market, Wilkes-Barre, Penna.

WANTED! Lyrics, melodies for songs. We arrange, publish, sell. Superior Song Studios, Passaic, N. J.

LEARN Swing piano! Postal brings free folder. Christensen, 765 Kimball Hall, Chicago.

ORIGINAL poems, songs wanted for immediate consideration, publication. Music Corporation, Dept. N-16, Portland, Ore.

POPULAR Orchestrations, unbelievable prices. Samples free. MusicMart, 3307 Lawrence, Chicago.

MUSIC printed \$5-100. Composing, arranging. Auto-Litho Co., Jensen, Fla.

OLD GOLD, WATCHES

GOLD \$35.00 ounce. Ship old gold teeth, crowns, jewelry, watches—receive cash by return mail. Satisfaction guaranteed. Free information. Dr. Weisberg's Gold Refining Co., 1500-B Hennepin, Minneapolis, Minn.

ELGIN, Waltham watches, \$3.50. Make big money; send for free watch and jewelry catalog. Plymouth Jewelry Exchange, 163-S Canal St., New York.

OLD STAMPS WANTED

I WILL pay \$100.00 each for 1924 1c green Franklin stamps, rotary perforated eleven (up to \$1,000.00 each if unused). Send 6c for large illustrated folder showing amazing prices paid. Vernon Baker, (PS-4), Elyria, Ohio.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

PATENTS: Take first step toward protecting your invention without cost. Write for Free "Record of Invention" form for establishing date of invention. We also send Free 48 page book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor" telling importance of prompt action, confidential search service; how to sell and market inventions; details of easy payment plan. Send for "Patent Guide" and "Record of Invention" form today. Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney, Dept. OD2B, Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.

PATENT your idea. Write immediately for two free books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." Fully explain many interesting points to inventors and illustrate important mechanical principles. With books we also send "Evidence of Invention" form. Prompt service, reasonable fees, forty-two years' experience. Avoid risk of delay. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 571-D Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for Form "Evidence of Conception"; "Schedule of Government and Attorneys' Fees" and instructions. Sent free. Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel, 413 Bowen Building, Washington, D. C.

"INVENTOR'S Guidebook" containing advice about patenting, selling inventions, also "Recording Form." Free. Registered Attorney-Engineer Frank B. Ledermann, Tribune Building, New York.

PATENTS—trade marks. Preliminary advice, book and disclosure form free. Personal service. Irving L. McCathran, 1050 International Bldg., Washington, D. C., Registered Patent Attorney.

PATENTS: Personal, confidential services at reasonable cost. Preliminary information furnished without obligation. John B. Thomas & Co., 902 P St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Send for free copy my 72-page book on patents. Reasonable terms. Prompt action. Confidential, personal service. L. F. Randolph, Dept. 340-A, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS—Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Watson E. Coleman, Patent Lawyer, 724 Ninth St., Washington, D. C.

LOOK Inventors—500 inventions described with complete selling plans 10c. Patent System, BD-9441 Pleasant, Chicago.

"PATENT Particulars" and blanks, free, airmailed. Sterling Buck, P-629 F, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS

WE successfully sell inventions, patented and unpatented. Write for proof and tell us what you have for sale. Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 3-B, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS—If buying or selling send stamp for details. Adrian Whitecomb, Umatilla, Fla.

PATENTS FOR SALE

SCREWLESS attachment plug. Margaret Dudte, 2102 Colorado Ave., Colorado Springs, Colo.

PERSONAL

WIN prize money: Booklet, "Successful Contesting," shows how, 10c postpaid. Bulletin listing \$100,000.00 prizes included. World Publishers, 4515-L Cottage Grove, Chicago.

POSITIONS abroad—How and where to obtain information about them. If interested write Julius, Amarillo, 40, Texas.

GOOD eyesight without glasses. Use my simple, inexpensive, new invention. No drugs. Arthur B. Jacobson, Upsala, Minn.

MAKE your marriage happier. Instructions dollar bill. Hampton, 4003 Junius, Dallas, Texas.

WIN contest money! Our staff of winners shows you how. Personal Contest Club, Station "P", Brooklyn, New York.

MEXICAN—American law practice. Wm. Cocke, Amer. Atty., El Paso, Texas.

PHOTO FINISHING

TECHNIFINISH, 35 mm., 36 exposure rolls fine grain developed and perfectly enlarged to 2½" x 3¾" glossy prints, 75c. New exclusive methods and equipment make this low price possible. Cartridge reloaded with Eastman Plus X, 25c. One day service. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Write for free mailing bags and information. Technifinish Laboratory, 108-E Lexington, Rochester, N. Y.

FINER Finishing specials 25c. 6 or 8 exposure roll developed. Your choice—16 prints or 8 prints with 2 professional enlargements or 8 prints and one colored enlargement. Genuine Moen-Tone Nationally known superior quality. Established 1899. Moen Photo Service, 200 Moen Bldg., La Crosse, Wis.

ROLL Filmachine developed and your choice (1) 8 Finerfotos and 2 professional Bromide enlargements; or (2) 16 guaranteed Finerfotos or (3) 8 Finerfotos and one beautiful oil colored enlargement. 25c. Order by number. Prompt Service. Finerfotos, Box 898-18, Minneapolis, Minn.

THE Photo Mill. Immediate Service! No delay! Eight-exposure roll developed, carefully printed and your choice of two beautiful 5 x 7 double weight professional enlargements, one tinted enlargement, or eight reprints for 25c coin. Reprints two cents each. Highest quality guaranteed. The Photo Mill, Box 629-10, Minneapolis, Minn.

FREE—practical smart Agfa snapshot album, transparent cellophane pockets with roll developed two sets quality Veloxprints 25c. Craftsmanship guaranteed. Daily service. Pho-T-Pho, Box 24G2, Highland Park, Mich.

FOR the discriminating amateur. Rolls developed and 2 prints each 25c. Reprints 3c. Superior workmanship. Same day service. Paramount Co., 327 E. 92nd St., New York.

ROLLS developed. Two sets prints plus enlargement coupon. 25c. Reprints, 3c. Over 19 reprints, 2 1/2c. Jones Studios, Davenport, Iowa. "Where the West Begins."

35MM ROLLS developed free. 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 enlargements, 36 exposures \$1.00. 18 exposures 60c. Reprints 4c. Send roll and money today. Minipix, Dept. 64, P. O. Box 1144, Chicago.

18 LIFETIME Prints, 2 sparkling Hollywood enlargements each roll 25c. 21 reprints 25c; 100—\$1.00. Finished 3 hours. 25 other bargains. Overnight Studio, Albany, Wisconsin.

CANDID special: 35 Millimeter rolls enlarged to 3 1/2 x 4 1/2, \$1.00. 18 Millimeter rolls, 60c. 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 reprints, 3c each. Brown Photo Company, 1910-60 Emerson, Minneapolis, Minn.

ROLL film developed and 8 enlarged prints 25c. Enlarged Reprints .03c each. Pacific Photo Service, Box 666, San Francisco, Calif.

ROLLS developed—Two beautiful double weight professional enlargements, 8 Never Fade prints, 25c. Century Photo Service, LaCrosse, Wis.

IDEAL Photos beautifully finished with wide border, deckle edged; 25c per roll of 8 and Free enlargement. Ideal Photos, Box 2255, Paterson, N. J.

ROLL developed fine grain and all enlarged 3 to 8 times—8 exposure 25c; 16, 50c. 36, \$1.00. Enlargements 4c each. Young Photo Service, 406-E, Albany, N. Y.

ROLLS developed, two prints each and two free enlargement coupons, 25c; reprints, 2c each; 100 or more, 1c. Summers' Studio, Unionville, Mo.

8 ENLARGEMENTS—films developed plus 8 enlargements, 25c coin—116 or smaller. Enlarge Photo, Box 791, Dept. PSM, Boston, Mass.

20 REPRINTS 25c, 100—\$1.00. Roll developed 16 prints 25c. 5 x 7 enlargements 10c. 3—25c. Nordskog, 58, Maywood, Ill.

ROLL developed 16 neverfade prints, 25c. Beautiful enlargement free. Dick's Photo Service, Louisville, Ky.

PROMPT Service! Rolls developed, two Velox prints each negative, 25c. Hensch Studios, Harrisburg, Penna.

OUTSTANDING Trial offer. Roll developed and 8 prints, 15c and this advertisement. Saunders, Glenview, Ill.

FINER enlargements—5 x 7, 3 for 25c—8 x 10, 3 for 50c. Lee Photos, P. O. Box 2053, Chicago.

PROFESSIONAL, overnight service. Developed, printed, 2 enlargements, 25c. Fotoservice, 1943 Marlow, Toledo, Ohio.

SENSATIONAL Offer. Five 5 x 7 enlargements 29c. Cardinal Photos, Summit, N. J.

FREE list and mailing equipment. Rolls 25c up. H. F. H. Co., Jamaica Plain, Mass.

ROLL developed, 16 guaranteed prints 25c. Smart Photo, Winona, Minn.

PHOTOGRAPHS WANTED

WILL pay \$1.00 each for photographs of monuments, buildings, parks, churches, landmarks, etc. Send 10c for catalog. Adrian Photos, 149-15 46th Ave., Flushing, N. Y.

POULTRY & SUPPLIES

MAKE Money with poultry. Read America's leading poultry magazine for latest information. Three years \$1.00; nine months 25c. Poultry Tribune, Dept. C-91, Mount Morris, Ill.

LOW Factory prices on Poultry Equipment. Wire fabrics. Free 100-page catalog. Bussey Pen Products, 5151 West 65th St., Chicago.

PRINTING, MULTIGRAPHING, MIMEOGRAPHING, LABELS

BOND Letterheads, envelopes, \$2.75 thousand. Samples. Anything quoted. Irelan Printing Co., Berkeley Heights, Route 7, Dayton, Ohio.

125 8 1/2 x 11 TWENTY pound Bond letterheads and 125 envelopes \$1.00 postpaid. Benneville, 907 West Roosevelt, Philadelphia.

HAMMERMILL letterheads, any color paper, ink; 300 8 1/2 x 11, \$1.48 postpaid. 30 type styles. Free particulars. Woodruff's, 217D Lewis, Duluth, Minn.

CUTS 2x3" from drawings and photos \$1.00. Joe Rek, 118 Gazette Ave., Lexington, Ky.

2,000 BUSINESS Cards for \$1.50—Send money order today. T. Cuseo, Fairfield, Conn.

SPECIALTY printing—lowest prices. Write for samples, price list, quotations. Record Press, Lancaster, Ky.

50 SHEETS, 20 Envelopes, 25c postpaid. Western Stationery, Topeka, Kansas.

200 LETTERHEADS and envelopes \$1.00. Weidmann, 2638 Orchard, Chicago, Ill.

ATTENTION! 2000 business cards \$1.50. Zoeller, 5215 Gilmore, St. Louis, Mo.

PRINTING OUTFITS & SUPPLIES

PRINT your own cards, stationery, circulars, advertising. Save money. Easy rules furnished. Print for others, big profits. Junior outfits \$8.25, senior outfits \$16.55 up. Details free. Kelsey Presses, H-8, Meriden, Conn.

HAND presses, type and complete printers supplies. Send stamp for new 52-page catalog. P. Peiffer & Company, 4 Columbia St., Newark, N. J.

6x9 PRESS \$5.00. Bargain literature free. Novelty Shop, Downsville, La.

PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

ANNOUNCING new home study course in commercial baking. Good field for ambitious men. Nearly depression proof business. Common school education sufficient. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in the Baking Industry" and requirements. National Baking Institute, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1744, Chicago.

RAISE Rabbits and Cavies for us. Full details. Catalog, contract and magazine 10c. Or send 25c for book, catalog and year's subscription to Small Stock Farmer Magazine. Stahl's, Box 11, Holmes Park, Mo.

M. M. Earned \$267, three weeks, raising mushrooms in cellar! Exceptional, but your cellar, shed perhaps suitable. We buy crops. Book free. United, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 119, Chicago.

STANDARD Rabbit Journal, Milton, Pa. Year 50c. Sample Dime; Supplies.

RADIOS, SUPPLIES & INSTRUCTION

RADIO engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, Poplar St., Valparaiso, Ind.

PLANS 18 Distance Crystal sets, SW record 4800 miles, with "Radiobuilder"—year, 25c. Laboratories, 7700-T East 14th, Oakland, Calif.

RADIO kits—\$3.95 up. Single band; all wave, 5-10 tubes. Save 50%. McGee Radio, EP-10, Kansas City, Mo.

AMATEUR Radio licenses, complete training in code and theory. American Radio Inst., 1123 Broadway, New York.

RADIOS: All types. Catalog free. Autocrat-B, 3855 North Hamilton, Chicago, Ill.

RARE COINS

QUICK Cash for your old coins. We pay big prices for wanted coins; certain 1909 cent, \$10; liberty head nickels before 1914 \$500; 1864, 1865 Indian head cents \$100 each; dimes before 1895 \$600; some worth \$6,000 each. Have you valuable coins in your possession? It will pay you to be posted—Send 15c for our illustrated coin catalog. National Coin Corporation, Uninc. (3), Daytona Beach, Florida.

COMMEMORATIVE \$1 1/2, Columbus, Lincoln, Stone-Mountain, Cleveland, \$1.00 each. Retail catalogue 10c. Norman Shultz, Salt Lake, Utah.

FREE! Foreign coin, banknote, and large illustrated coin catalogue. Send 4c postage. Coin approvals sent. Tatham Coinco, Springfield-D50, Mass.

WE purchase all Indianhead pennies. Purchasing catalogue 10c. Edward Waltman, 460 Grand St., New York.

ILLUSTRATED Coin catalogue 10c. 2000 Quotations. (Not a buying list). James Randell, 407 South Dearborn, Chicago.

BRILLIANT—1939-S or 1939-D uncirculated cent and catalogue 10c. Landon, 901-B Lucerne, Los Angeles.

15 NICE Coins. 25c. 500 East 8th, Kansas City, Mo.

REFRIGERATION

BUILD your own cold-storage. Instructions, material, furnished by 10 yr. exp. ref. Engineer; low prices. Any problem answered, 50c. Write L. Miskella, Box 612, Olympia, Wash.

USED Electric refrigerators, compressors, motors. Wholesale Prices. Experiment. 10023 Freeland, Detroit, Mich.

ROCKS & MINERALS

BEAUTIFUL banded Calcite in white, grey, blue and brown markings. Cuts easily, polishes nicely. Five different specimens, about 2 lbs. each, postpaid in U. S., only \$2.00. Louis F. Bedier, Green River, Utah.

RUBBER STAMPS

3 LINE Stamp 25c; 100 pencils with one line advertisement \$2.00. Prinrite, Wauwatosa, Wis.

CUSHION Mounted 2 lines 25c—3 lines 35c. Signatures \$1.50. Stamp Works, Hastings, Nebr.

CLEAR Cut-Cushioned 3 lines 35c. Augustin Stamp, Fond du Lac, Wis.

DEEP letters! Two lines 25c. 3—35c. Ad-Crafts, LaCrosse, Wis.

SONGWRITERS

SONGWRITERS—Write today for free booklet "Building an Income Thru Songwriting." Songwriters Institute, 1234-J Broadway, New York.

WANTED. Poems, to be set to music. Submit for consideration. Transcription records made. Keenan's Studio, PS, Box 2140, Bridgeport, Conn.

ORIGINAL poems, songs wanted for immediate consideration, publication. Music Corporation, Dept. N-16A, Portland, Ore.

FREE, inspiring booklet describing songwriting opportunities. Allied Music, Dept. 5, Box 507, Cincinnati, Ohio.

SONGWRITERS! Words, melodies. Amazing offer. Hibbeler, C-15, 2157 No. Avers, Chicago.

SONG Poems wanted. Free examination. McNeil, Master of Music, 510-PS South Alexandria, Los Angeles, Calif.

RECORDING Songs, poems; Dollar per minute. Ray Turner, Hotel Tilden Hall, Champaign, Ill.

SONGWRITERS Wanted. Work guaranteed. Publication. Great Eastern, 40PS4, Thomaston, Maine.

SONGWRITERS: Send your poem today for immediate consideration. Richard Brothers, 146 Woods Bldg., Chicago.

SONGWRITERS. Verse or music. Brilliant opportunity—Write immediately. VanBuren, B48, Rockhaven, Ky.

SONGWRITERS—Send poems; free plans, reports. Variety, Dept. G, Salem, Ind.

SPORTING GOODS, GUNS, FISHING TACKLE, ARCHERY

HUNTING, fishing, trapping, outdoor equipment, used guns. List and catalog free. Howe Fur Company, Coopers Mills, Maine.

SINKER Molds—many sizes and styles. Free illustrated folder. Reading Instrument Co., Box 78, Reading, Pa.

ARCHERY Supplies. Instruction book and catalogue 10c. Mid-West Archery, 2209-D East 75th, Chicago.

FREE to Fishermen—Get the exciting new 1940 Richardson Rod catalog—replete with colorful illustrations and descriptions of genuine Richardson Rods. These rods are built especially for the waters you plan to fish. Their sturdy, lightweight construction—"just right" flexibility and balance—make them universal favorites with real dyed-in-the-wool fishermen. Every genuine Richardson Rod is tagged with the "Sign of the Fish" which explains its outstanding features. Write today to Richardson Rod and Reel Company, 3179 N. Sawyer Ave., Chicago, Ill.

TENNIS Strings direct from manufacturer at low prices! Rush postal for Free complete price list gut and silk tennis, badminton, squash strings. Manufacturing gut strings since 1916... now selling direct to players, re-stringers. Split gut from \$1.60 to \$2.50. Write: H. E. Wills Company, 1047 West 47th St., Dept. PS-400, Chicago.

GUNSMITHING readily learned at home. Repair personal and neighborhood's firearms. Free catalog 20 firearm and gunsmithing textbooks. Tom Samworth, Marines, North Car.

TENNIS Restrainers: frames, gut, silk. Free catalog. Tennis Supply, 1407 1/2 Sixth Avenue North, Minneapolis, Minn.

STAMP COLLECTING

FREE—Entire issue of "Famous Americans"—This new issue of United States commemoratives consists of 35 stamps to be issued at the rate of 5 stamps every month. We will send Absolutely Free this entire issue to collectors on our active approval mailing list. We'll also send at once for only 10c an attractive, specially prepared album for this magnificent issue, which contains, besides spaces for each stamp, the history and achievements of the 35 great Americans. Send 10c for that album today. You will receive it by return mail together with a splendid approval selection. Globus Stamp Co., 268 Fourth Ave., New York City, Dept. 217.

FREE! World's smallest triangle, Bolivia triangle, gigantic diamond-shaped airmail, diamond-shaped Costa Rica bicolor, War packet—Finland, Russia, Danzig, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Asiatics. Packet old United States, set twentieth-century Philippines, packet fantastic countries—Devils Island, Congo, Cannibal, Wurtemburg, West Indies, Southseas, Kouangtcheouwan, Br. Cols, Jungleslands, includes pictorials, commemoratives, airmails, bicolors. Perforation gauge, millimeter scale. Unbelievable—Everything 3c postage. Approvals. Davidson, 2297-S 6E., Salt Lake City, Utah.

STAMP Outfit free! Scarce airmail triangle from the Mozambique Co.; genuine North Borneo (Buffalo Transport); fine packet Jungleland Countries only (a real thriller) including Sarawak (White Rajah), Belgian Congo, Perak, Sudan (Desert Scene), etc., also set U. S. stamps (50 years old!) and extra Surprise Gift—this big outfit absolutely free with dandy approvals and lists! Send 3c for postage. Midwood Stamp Company, Dept. 5R, Midwood Sta., Brooklyn, N. Y.

FREE! The Stamp Finder! Send today for big new edition, fully illustrated, enabling you instantly to identify all difficult stamps! Also fine packet strange, fascinating stamps from Bosnia-Herzegovina, Monaco, Patiala, Cyprus, etc., including maps, ships, animals and strange scenes. All free to approval applicants inclosing 3c postage. Garcelon Stamp Co., Box 918, Calais, Maine.

NEJD (Saudi Arabia)—Bolivia Eucharistic Triangle, Cayman Island Pictorial, Negri Sembilan, Turks & Caicos Islands, Manchukuo, Bahamas War Provisional, Five Dollar United States, British Solomon Islands (Cannibal). Everything 3c with our famous approvals. Viking Stamp Co., 1-P Hanson Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

WORLD'S Smallest airmail—largest map diamond and triangle stamps. free stamp magazine, magnifier to study stamps, with large packet of stamps from many countries. A bargain 5c with approvals. Capital Stamps, Dept. 10, Little Rock, Ark.

SCARCE Diamond airmail! Wonderful packet 115 different from strange countries. British Colonies, Haiti, Tasmania, pictorials, etc. 5c to approval applicants. Reliable Co., Box 139D, Church Street Annex, New York.

SIX dollars for 9c! 300 different stamps (Cat. price \$6.00) only 9c with approvals. Tatham Stamp Co., Springfield-50, Mass.

PENNY Approvals that satisfy. Neil Gronberg, Box 5441S., Philadelphia, Penn.

PACKETS—All different—100 Asia 30c, 50 Italian Colonies 45c, 30 Liberia 50c. Entire lot \$1.00. Price list free! Stanley Melzer, 3120 South Adams Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

COLLECTORS: Fine United States and foreign stamps including airmails, commemoratives, postage on approval. Harvard Stamp Co., 318 Harvard St., Brookline, Mass.

ALL-AMERICAN Bargain approvals: Applicants given 100 different South-Central American collection for 10c. Without approvals 25c. Davis, (APS), Silver Lake, Ind.

STAMP Magazine free—Breezy, authoritative, articles on new issues, questions and answers, philatelic subjects. Sample copy Philatopic Monthly free. Empire Stamp, Dept. P.R., Toronto, Canada.

FREE—World's only octagonal (eight-sided) set and 25 different Japanese pictorials to approval applicants. Charles Cleveland, 806 North Humphrey, Oak Park, Ill.

UNPICKED Mixture: 40c pound. U. S.: 150 different, 50c; 100 revenues on documents, 10c. (700—50c). Vanvoorheis, Hyndman, Penn.

50 DIFFERENT, fine U. S. including perforation Gauge, 10c with approvals. The Stamp Shop, 813 Holland Building, St. Louis, Mo.

500 FOREIGN mixed stamps; absolutely unpicked; many interesting: Only 10c with approvals! Saxon Company, 408-B Jay St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

ELUSIVE Imperforate triangular miniature sheet with 100 different stamps—10c. Friendly Philatelists, Box 4428P, Philadelphia, Penna.

FREE! Select 10 stamps from our approvals free. Just send names, addresses 2 active collector friends. Ranger Stamp Co., Dallas, Texas.

ECUADOR Stamps of New York and San Francisco World's Fair. Also 50 different stamps, 5c with approvals. Libby Stamp Co., Station P, Box 43P, Brooklyn, N.Y.

HEROIC Finland, Scandinavia, 70 fine different, 10c. Includes commemoratives, officials. Morse, 1116 Park, Albuquerque, N. Mex.

NUDE Duchess, Hindenburg Zeppelin, transatlantic airmail commemorative, 5c—Approvals. Laurence Shultes, Berne, N. Y.

50 DIFF. British Colonials 5c, with approvals. Clarence Coleman, North Wales, Penn.

FREE, 25 different Poland; 3c postage, approvals. Elliston, 2841 West 37th, Brooklyn, N. Y.

50 FREE, Iraq, Iran, etc., Catalogued \$1.00. Album 3c. Bullard, 268D Northampton, Boston, Mass.

1000 QUALITY mixed United States 18c. 2 pounds \$1.00. Halay, 452 West 58th, New York.

PERU, Special introductory offer, 108 different \$1.00. Mutze, Lima-Peru, AP-1553.

5 TRIANGLES, 100 World, 10c. Approvals. Ransom, 1333 Pontiac, Ann Arbor, Mich.

PENNY approvals, Thousands different. Pictorials, commemoratives. Raymax, Station Y (21-X), Brooklyn, N. Y.

EXCHANGE your duplicate stamps, List, Swappers, dime. Registrar, Box 2166, Denver, Colo.

MONTHLY Approvals, 100 different 10 cents to applicants. S. Dusenberry, 605 Crocker, Daly City, Calif.

50 DIFFERENT Netherlands 10c approval applicants. Hermes Stampco, Box 276, Hempstead, N. Y.

FREE—Goya Nude or 101 different with approvals. Enclose postage. Jarratt Stamps, 2308 Glennhaven, Houston, Texas.

1000 U. S., including commemoratives, precancels, 15c. Foreign approvals. Lee, Bridgeport, N. Y.

140 CONGO, Sembilan, Palestine, Siam, Bosnia, Paraguay, etc. 10c. Lufbery, Middletown, Conn.

103 DIFFERENT beauties, includes scarce Canadian Royal Visit complete 10c. Wallace Mitchell, Box 139, Cambridge, Mass.

SHOE Box full of stamps, foreign, U. S., remainders collection sheets, etc. One dollar. Pickwick, 80 Wall, New York City.

FREE! 100 Foreign stamps and "What Every Stamp Collector Should Know." Max Pyka, 3118 Fullerton, Chicago, Ill.

FREE! Austria war set, Postage 3c. Williams, 601 Archerbldg., Baycity, Mich.

WE Repeat! 125 mixed stamps 3c approval applicants only. Quality Stamps, Englewood, Colo.

FREE! Two coronation sets, Postage 3c. Roberts, 312U Shearer Bldg., Baycity, Mich.

HINDENBURG Zeppelin set complete 3c approvals. Thode, 14302—119 Ave., Jamaica, N. Y.

UNITED States \$4 and \$5 stamps Free to approval applicants sending 5c for 100 all different. Winholt, Woodbine, Penna.

TWELVE desirable airmails 5c. S. Barker, 714 Market, San Francisco, Calif.

1/2 POUND worldwide or U. S. mixture 10c. Efker, Anaheim, Calif.

200 DIFFERENT, 5c. Approvals. P-S Company, Box 2154, Houston, Texas.

150 GOOD mixed foreign stamps, 5c coin. Stanton, Niantic, Conn.

100 U. S. 1861-1908, 25c. Imperforate Free. Weston, Box 383, Ponca City, Okla.

PENNY Approvals by country. M. H. Hoerning, Merriam, Kansas.

THREE sets for three cent stamp! Jack Reed, Houtzdale, Penna.

25 DIFFERENT Latin America only 10c. Burkhart Stamps, Sandwich, Ill.

TEN different United States over 40 years old, 10c. Elzea, Bowling Green, Ohio.

1,000 FOREIGN mixed 25c. Lincoln Hobbies, 173 Columbia Ave., Irvington, N. J.

SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS

GUARANTEED Factory rebuilt transits and levels for rent (with purchase option) or sale (cash or terms). We will repair, trade in, or buy your old instruments. Ship prepaid for cash valuation. Write for list PS54 and complete information to Warren-Knight Co., 136 North 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

TATTOOING SUPPLIES

TATTOOING, Engraving, Outfits, Illustrated list free. Percy Waters, Anniston, Ala.

TELEVISION

TELEVISION Tubes—Motors; Disks. Arthur Pohl, 4829 Merritt, Detroit, Mich.

TYPEWRITERS, OFFICE DEVICES

TYPEWRITERS, adder, mimeograph, multigraph, addressograph. Send for free lists of machines that will help you at half price. Pruitt, 28 Pruitt Bldg., Chicago.

WANTED—MISCELLANEOUS

CASH for used microscopes, binoculars, slide rules, drawing sets, scientific instruments, tools, cameras. Satisfaction guaranteed or shipment returned. Elman's, 2300-PS VanBuren, Chicago.

WILL buy your unused United States stamps. Small discount. What have you? Mint Sheet Brokerage Co., 423 Caxton Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

WATCHES

WATCHMAKERS' Materials; tools; watches; jewelry. Bought, sold, exchanged. Wholesale catalogue. Ben Segal Company, Malters Bldg., Chicago.

WELDING, SOLDERING

D.C. ARC-WELDER plans \$1.00 each (three for \$2.00). Build it yourself without rewinding armature. 25-200 amperes from farm light plant generators. 25-200 amperes from Northeast, Dodge automobile generators. 25-600 amperes from d.c. vehicle motors originally storage battery driven. Welders Club, WB-3432 M-Mart, Chicago. For Sale: D.C. vehicle motors, supplies, etc.

BUILD your own electric welder for operating from storage battery. Simplified plans and 1940 catalog 10c. LeJay Manufacturing, 623 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

REBUILT Welders. All sizes. Engine or electric drive. No junk. Fully guaranteed. Low prices. Terms. Service Co., 3732 Cedar Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

BARGAINS, Demonstrator Arc Welders, gasoline and electric drive. Liberal trial, easy terms. Write Hobart Welder Exchange, Box P-4402, Troy, Ohio.

BUILD AC welder to cut or weld. Plans for three sizes, \$1.00. Information dime. Hi-Point Electric Products, Bellefontaine, Ohio.

ACETYLENE Welding generators, latest type. \$25.00. Johnson Generator Co., Brookfield, Mo.

110-220 VOLT arc welders, helmets, plans, material. Holgerson, Canton, Kansas.

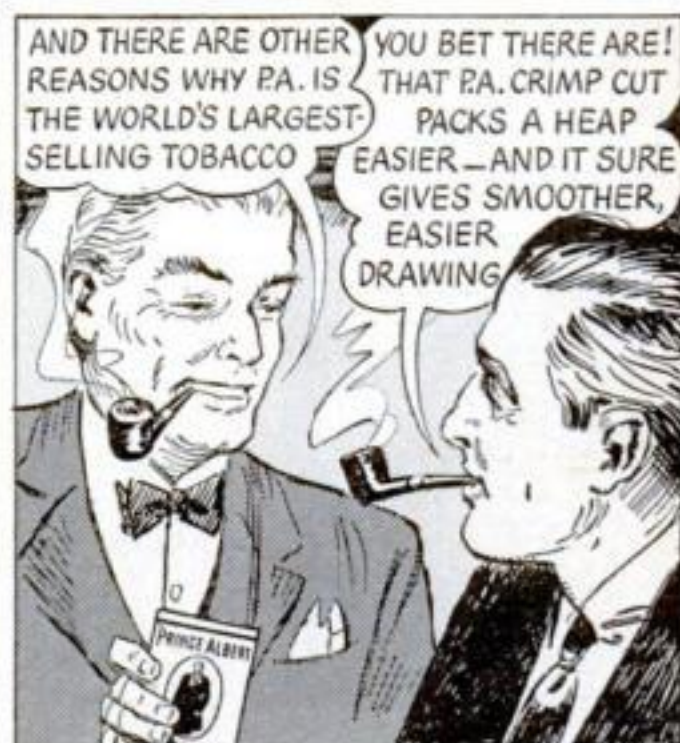
OL' JUDGE ROBBINS



IN RECENT LABORATORY "SMOKING BOWL" TESTS, PRINCE ALBERT BURNED

86 DEGREES COOLER

THAN THE AVERAGE OF THE 30 OTHER OF THE LARGEST-SELLING BRANDS TESTED — **COOLEST OF ALL!**



HERE'S YOUR PASS TO THE SMOKE-JOY CIRCLE

TONGUES PRAISE PRINCE ALBERT FOR COOLER SMOKING. THERE'S NO EXCESS HEAT TO STEP UP BITE AND FLATTEN FLAVOR

NOW I CAN ROLL SMOKES WITH THE EXPERTS — FAST, SLICK, AND FAT. THAT P.A. CRIMP CUT IS A PRIZE FOR ANY ROLL-YOUR-OWNER TOO

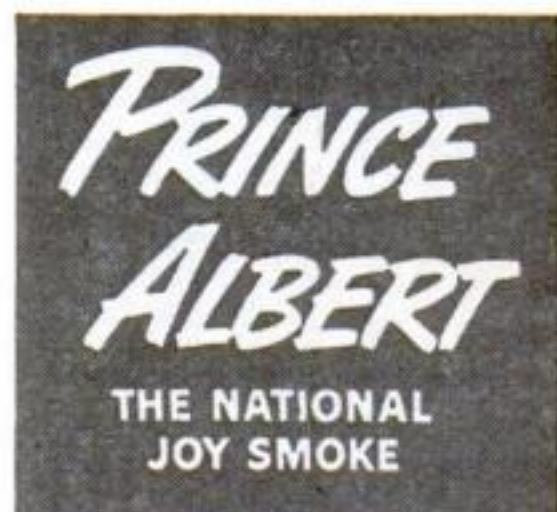
MILDER SMOKING, RICHER TASTE, EASY PACKING AND DRAWING, BETTER CAKING — I GET 'EM ALL WITH PRINCE ALBERT!



50

pipefuls of fragrant tobacco in every handy tin of Prince Albert

Copyright, 1940, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co. Winston-Salem, North Carolina



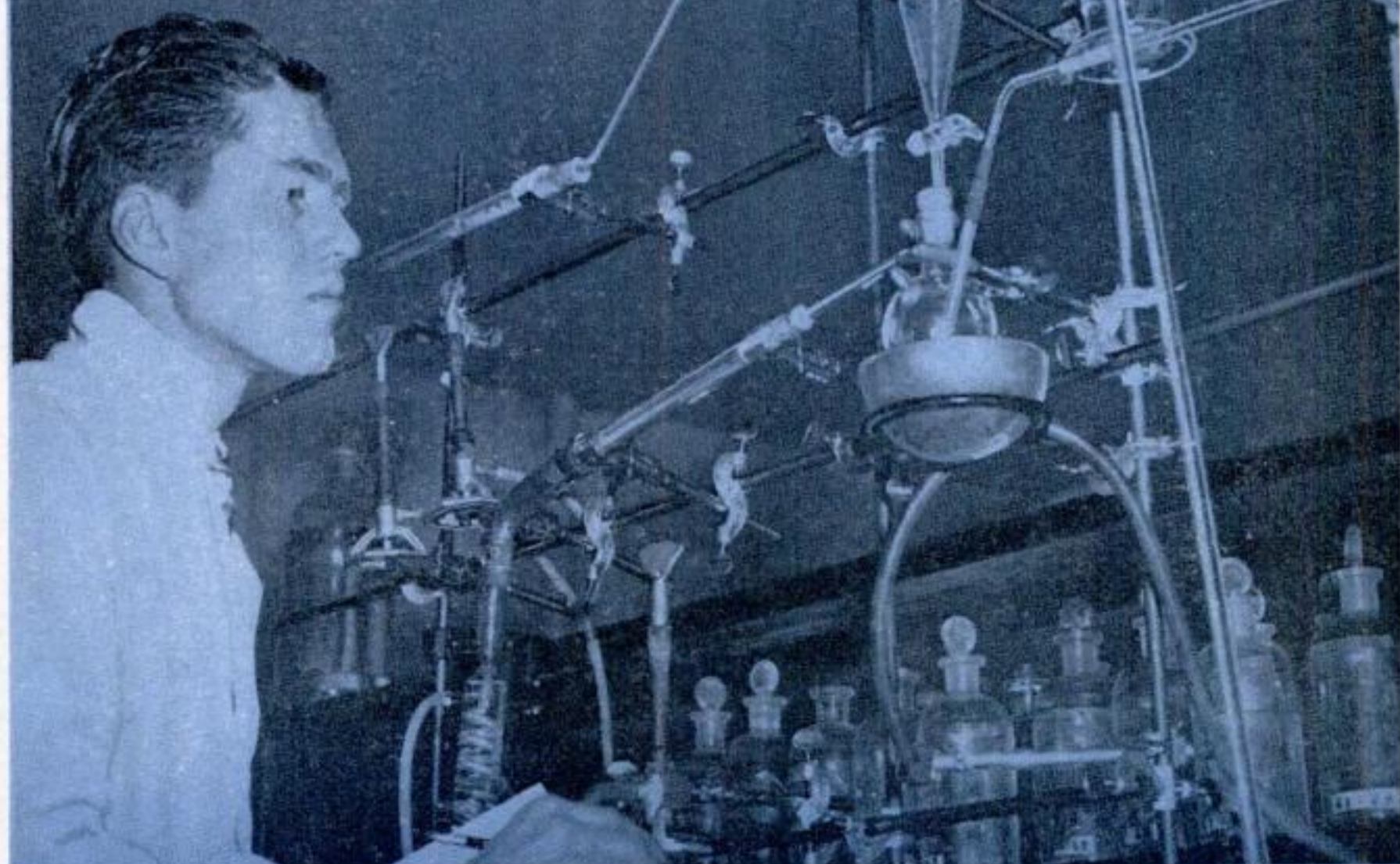
POPULAR SCIENCE

Monthly

RAYMOND J. BROWN, *Editor*

VOL. 136, NO. 4

APRIL, 1940



Super-fuels already are a laboratory reality. All that remains now is to reduce their cost

Super-Gasoline for Your Car

By JOHN E. LODGE

LIFT the hood of one of tomorrow's motor cars and you will have to look twice to find the engine. It will seem like a midget beside the motor of a 1940 model. Yet, such mechanical pygmies will give you

greater power and more mileage than the most efficient engines of today. Super-fuels, just over the horizon, will make possible this magic change.

Already, scientists in several American laboratories have held in their hands test tubes and flasks of these gasolines of tomorrow. Their researches have blazed the

**CHEMICAL WIZARDS ARE JUGGLING ATOMS
TO PACK MORE MILES INTO MOTOR FUELS**

SUPER-GASOLINE



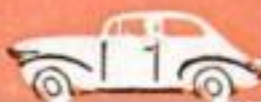
36 MILES
A GALLON



REGULAR GASOLINE



18 MILES
A GALLON

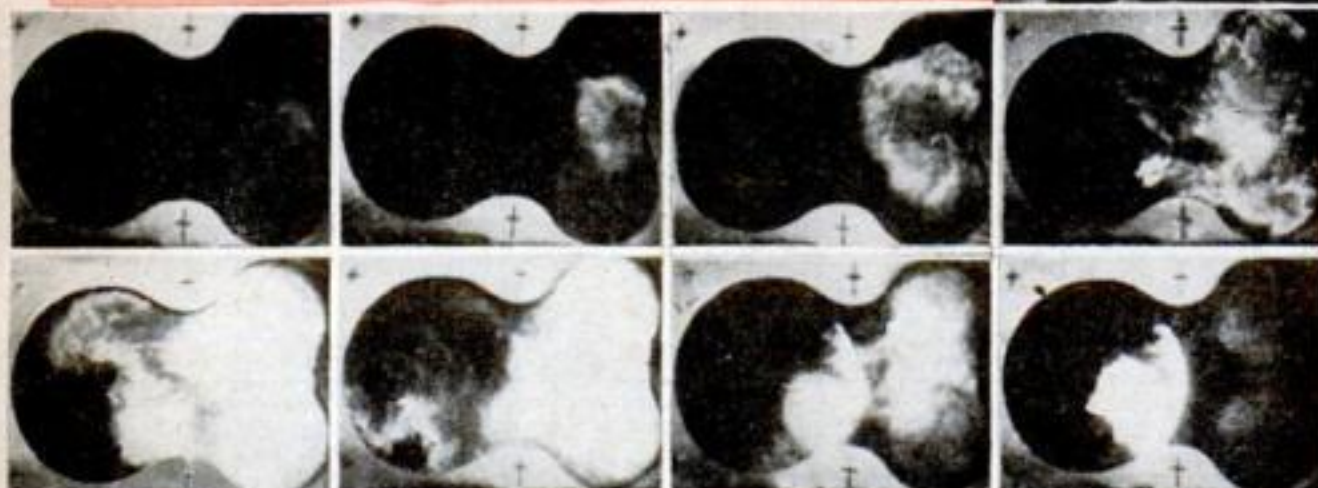
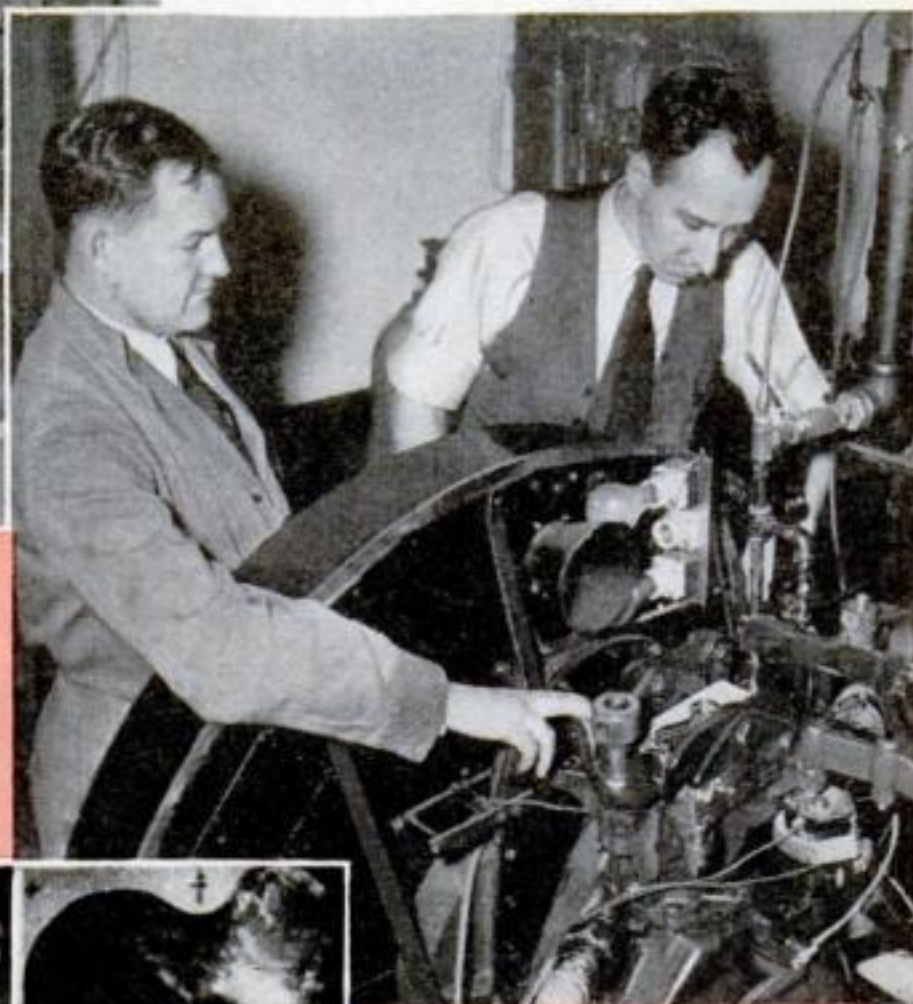


REGULAR
GASOLINE
MOLECULE

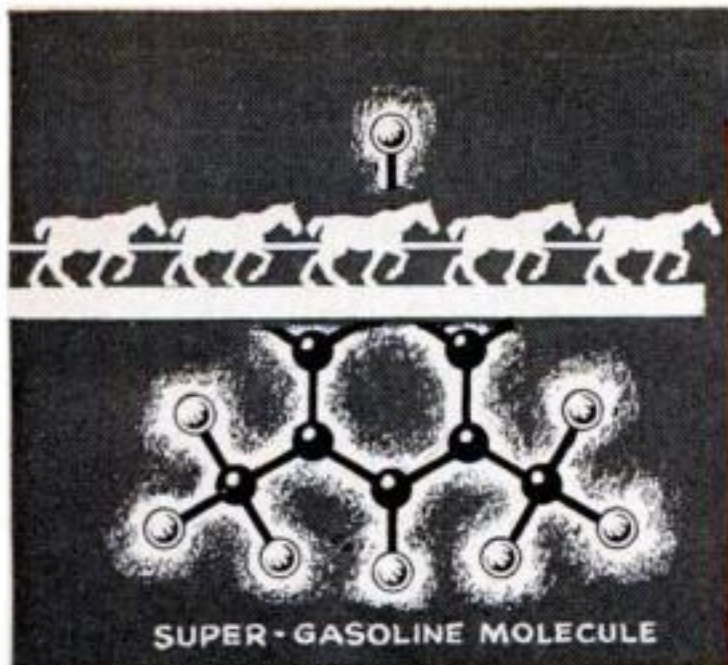


Determining the octane rating, or anti-knock qualities, of a sample of fuel in a test engine. By streamlining molecules, 125-octane-rating fuels have been made

trail to new fuels. The problem that remains is to bring the cost of such gasolines within reach of the average motorist. A little more than a year ago, one of the new laboratory fuels was valued at \$3,600 a gallon. Today, the same super-gasoline could be produced for fifty dollars a gallon. A few years hence, it may be avail-



What happens inside a motor? To find out, experts made the camera above. It snaps actual explosions in a motor, as at left



480 MILES ON A GALLON OF GAS?

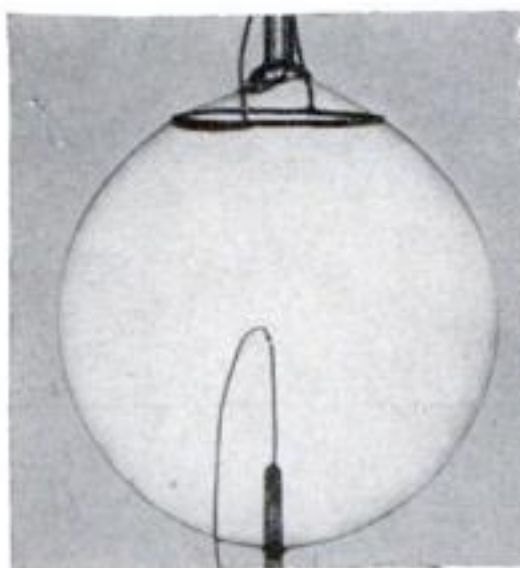
When the service-station pump rings up a gallon of gas, you are getting enough fuel, engineers say, to run a light car on a level road for 480 miles, if every heat unit could be harnessed by an automobile engine! But the very shape of ordinary gasoline molecules, experts have found, precludes getting much of their fuel value out of them. So laboratory workers are taking the molecules apart and putting them back together in new and better forms. The goal of their researches is graphically portrayed at the left.

able at the cost of ordinary fuel, and motorists will get a tidy dividend in increased travel mileage.

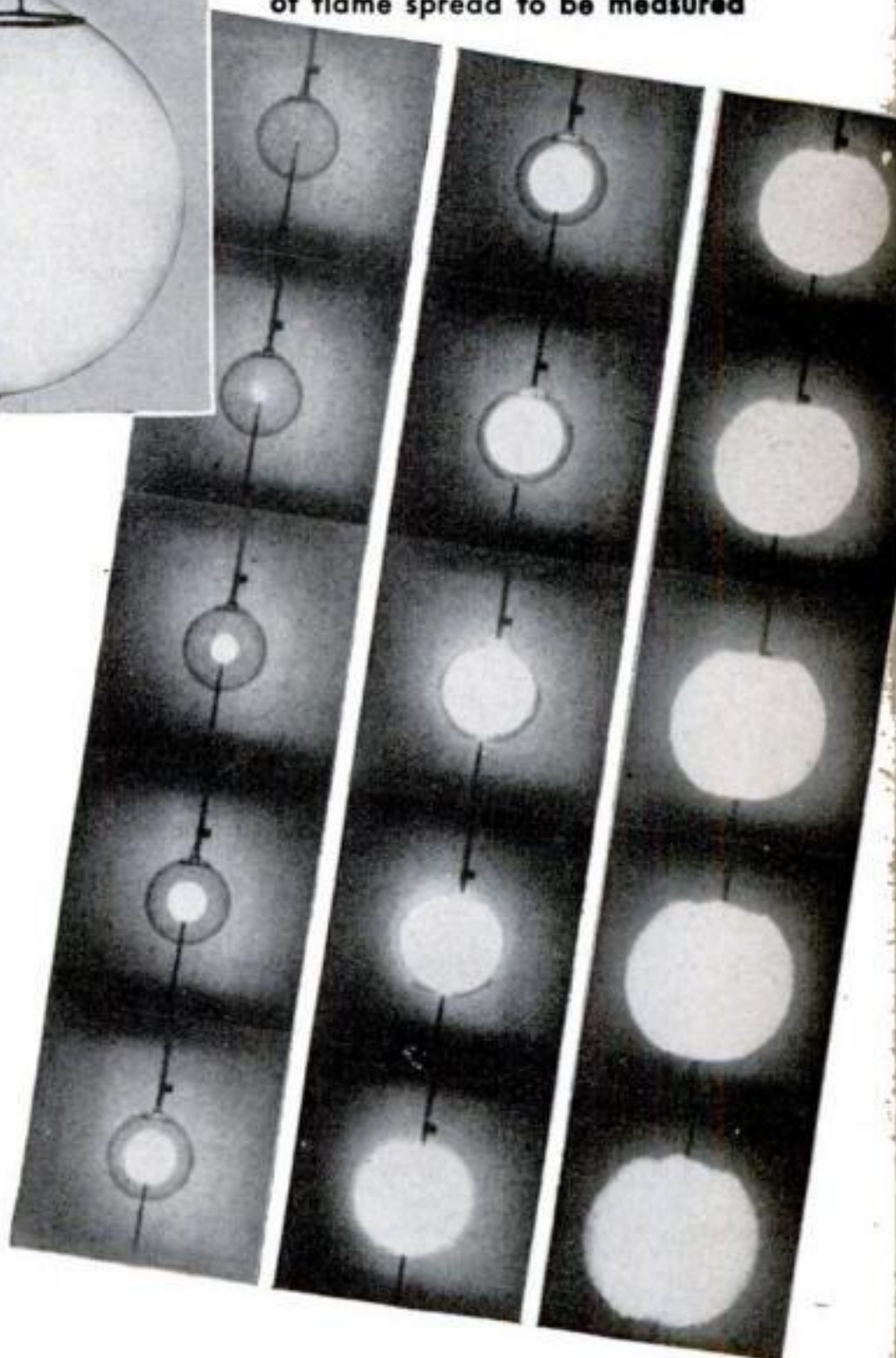
For years, petroleum chemists have known that the fluid we call "gasoline" is made up of a wide variety of volatile, highly inflammable substances known as hydrocarbons. There are 200 different kinds, some more efficient than others, found in different gasolines. Which ones you get in the brand of "gas" you buy, depends upon where it comes from and how it is made. Separating the efficient hydrocarbons from the mediocre ones is a goal of modern petroleum-research experts.

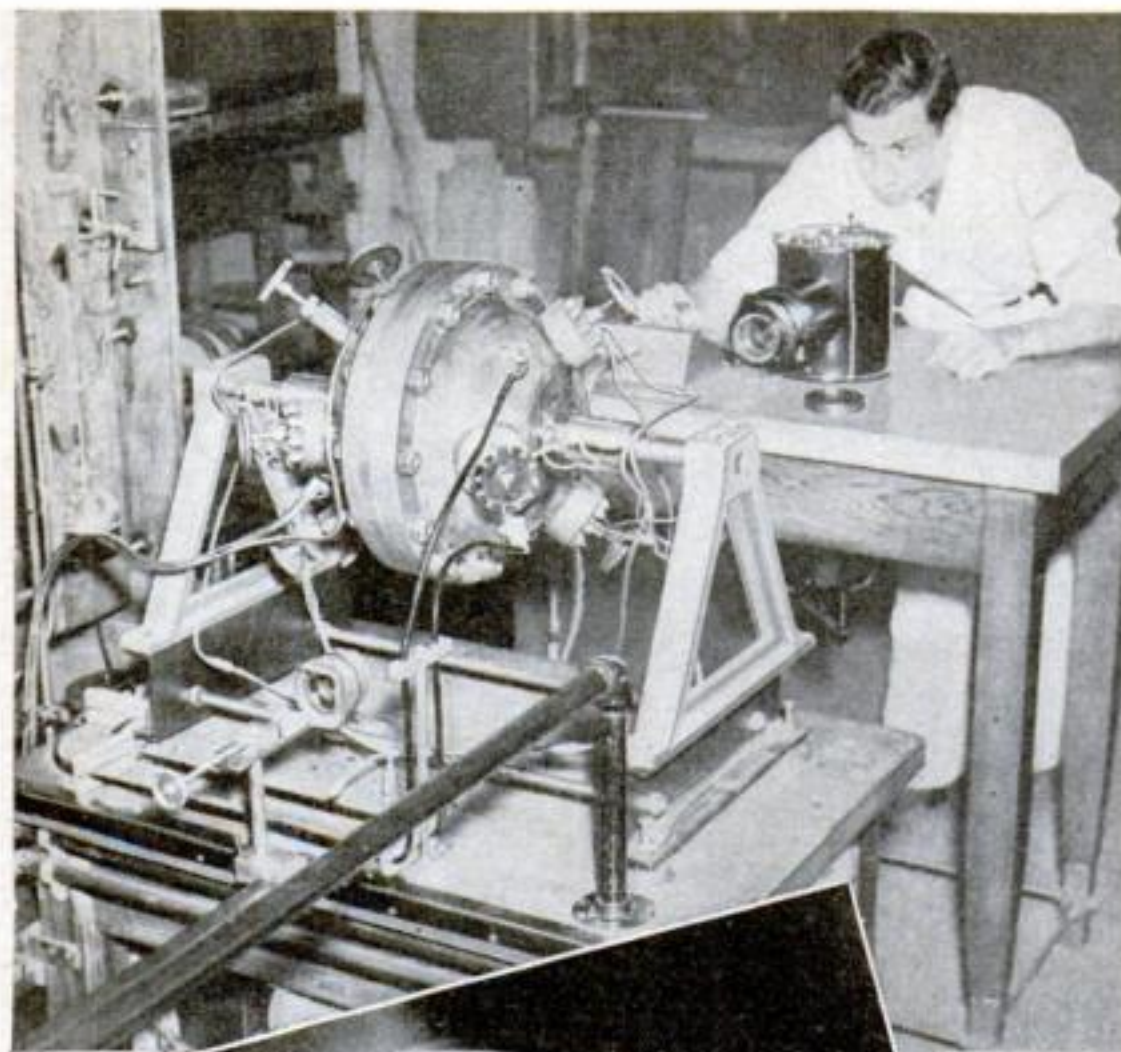
Another line of investigation—the study of how fuels react within the combustion chamber of an engine—has produced some of the most fascinating bits of research in recent years. With glowing tubes of electric fire, soap bubbles that burst like miniature bombs, films that whiz through moving-picture cameras at the amazing rate of four miles a minute, scientists have photographed the explosion of gasoline vapors and have analyzed requirements for the super-fuels they are seeking.

"Soap-bubble bombs" were first introduced during the experiments of Dr. Ernest F. Fiock and Charles F. Marvin, Jr., at the laboratory of the U. S. Bureau of Standards, in Washington, D. C. Trying to see exactly how flame progresses through the explosive vapor in a gasoline engine, they focused a moving-picture camera, capable of running 100 times as fast as an ordinary machine, on a soap bubble filled with vaporized fuel. Igniting the mixture by means of an electric



Explosion of gasoline vapor inside a soap bubble enables the rate of flame spread to be measured





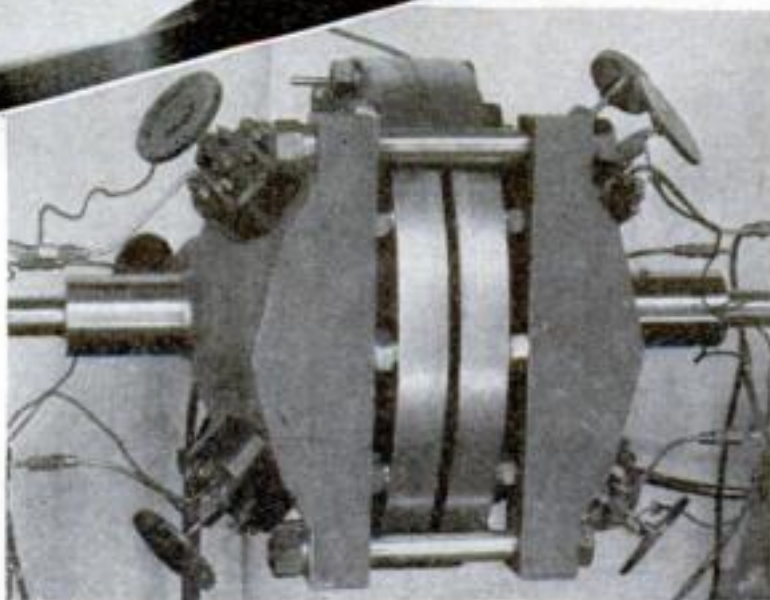
mile of film in four seconds! Equipped with thirty lenses, the camera records thirty pictures of a single explosion, taking the shots at the rate of 5,000 a second!

By replacing the metal top of a motor cylinder with a window of transparent quartz, Lovell and Campbell have been able to use their specially designed camera to record exactly what takes place when the explosion occurs. With the motor running at 2,000 revolutions a minute—a rate corresponding to about forty miles an hour on the road—a single explosion begins, spreads, and is all over within one two-hundred-and-fiftieth part of a second. In that fleeting moment, however, the super-speed camera makes no less than twenty pictures that show every stage of the explosion. Run off at reduced speed in the projector, they give the engineers a perfect slow-motion view of the flame.

Applying the results of tests like these, engineering experts at Detroit then make plaster models of proposed engines. Varying the shape of the hollowed-out combustion chambers, they arrive at a design which will yield maximum smoothness and power by controlling the speed of the flame in accordance with their experimental findings. The plaster cast then serves as the model for a new engine.

Of all gasoline engines ever built, probably the most pampered is one which has been chugging away in this same laboratory. No ordinary fuel from a service-station pump ever enters its carburetor. Instead, skilled chemists feed it rare and expensive concoctions, prepared and blended as carefully as the contents of a baby's bottle. The experimenters pour the compounds from glass flasks bearing such unfamiliar labels as "toluene," "xylene," and "mesitylene." You could cross out each of these names, and write "gasoline" in its place, and the labels would still be correct. But many of these kinds of gasoline bear about the same relation to ordinary automobile fuel that a form of carbon called the diamond bears to another form of carbon called coal. They *(Continued on page 228)*

How flame spreads through gasoline vapor, as photographed by Dr. E. F. Fiock, who is shown above with high-speed camera



spark at the center, they recorded what followed. To their eyes, the bubble disappeared in a flash of light. But to the high-speed camera, the action appeared slowed down so that the split-second expansion of flame within the transparent walls of the bubble was shown as a dilating glare spreading outward from the center. The film thus revealed the rate at which an explosion spreads, through a vapor mixture of unvarying pressure, which was assured by enclosing it in the soap bubble.

An even faster camera has aided W. G. Lovell and J. M. Campbell in their extensive researches at the General Motors Laboratories, in Detroit, Mich. This ultra-high-speed machine can expose a quarter of a

Cheap Rubber Molds Cut Casting Costs

TREMENDOUS savings in the cost of making cast novelty jewelry and small metal parts are said to be made possible by molds made of rubber instead of solid bronze, the usual material. A mold is made simply by sandwiching samples or models of the articles to be cast between two soft rubber blanks which are then forced together and vulcanized. After vulcanizing, the two hardened blanks form the mold.



Vulcanizer for making a rubber mold. Top, half of a jewelry matrix. Note radiating channels



Samples of jewelry novelties turned out by pouring molten metal into the molds made of inexpensive rubber instead of costly solid bronze



Identical Gloves Fit Both Hands

WITH a new type of reversible leather glove, illustrated above either one of a pair may be worn on either the right or the left hand, since the fronts and backs of the gloves are identical. If a glove is lost, it is not necessary to buy a new pair.

Unit Tests Stockings for Runs

RESISTANCE of silk hosiery to snagging, the cause of most stocking runs, can now be measured by the device pictured below, a development of the U. S. Bureau of Standards.



Testing stockings' resistance to snags, which cause most runs



As the book's story unfolds, a record accompanies it with words and music

Record Gives Music for Story Book

A "SINGING BOOK" of nursery rhymes for children, just placed on the market, is supplied with a ten-inch, double-face phonograph record that is synchronized with the story. When the record is started on a phonograph, it supplies the sound effects, sings the verses, and tells the reader following the story in the book just when to turn the pages.

Roller Blotter Works Fast



FITTED with forty separate layers of blotting paper, a new roller-type desk blotter will blot the entire surface of a written page in a few strokes, without smudging the writing.

Ring Has Hinged Setting



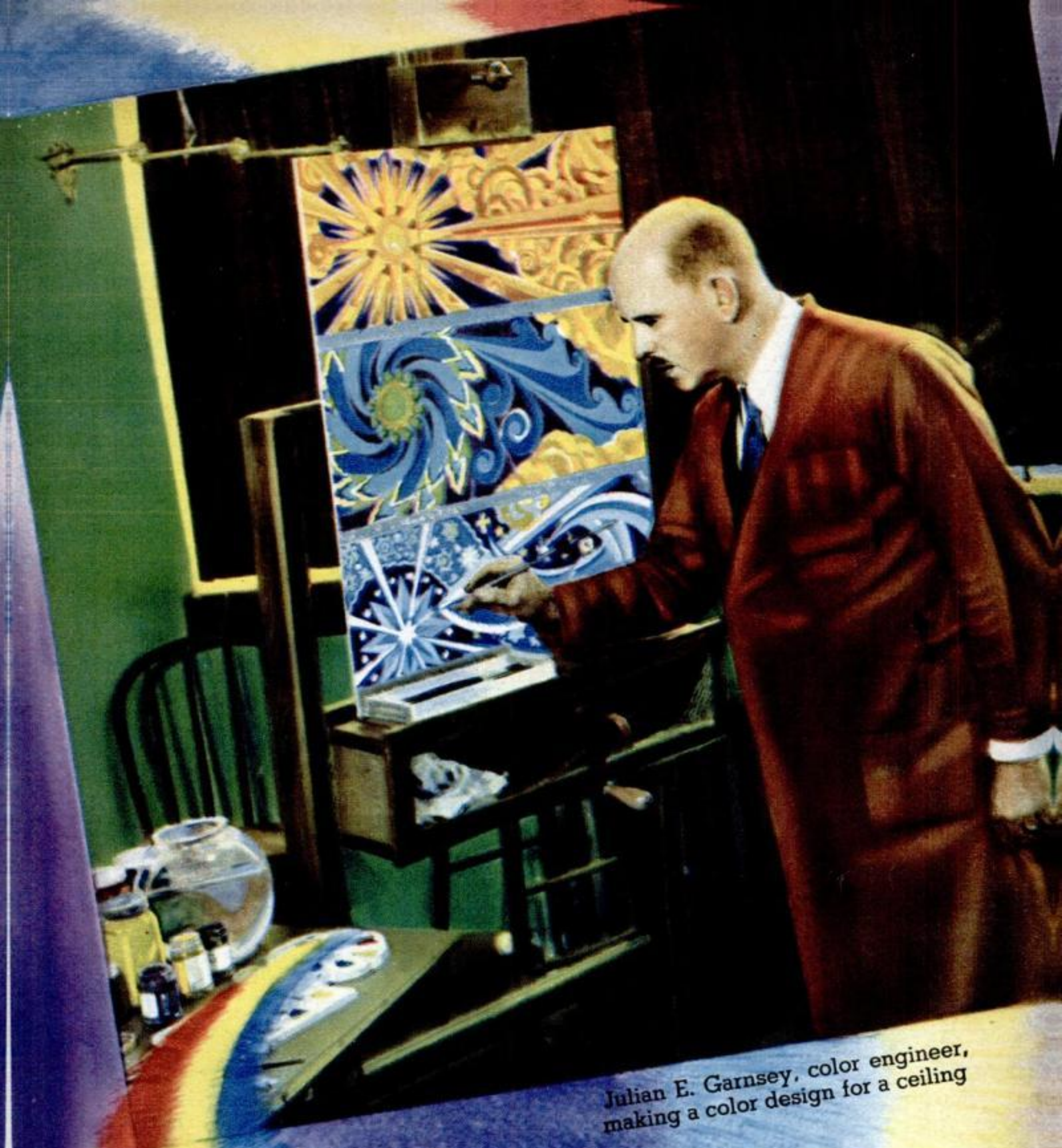
Lifting the hinged setting reveals the concealed lettering

CONCEALED names, initials, or a short written sentiment can be built into a new type of wedding ring now available. As shown above, the outer diamond setting is hinged to swing open and reveal the letters ordinarily hidden below it.



Paint Shatterproofs Ordinary Glass

WHEN applied over ordinary glass, a new transparent paint now being produced in England is said to prevent the glass from splintering if accidentally broken. When struck by a heavy mallet, as pictured above, the paint-treated glass cracks but does not split up into loose splinters as ordinary glass would do.



Julian E. Garnsey, color engineer,
making a color design for a ceiling

How Science Puts Color to Work



Miniature room interiors with interchangeable panels, set into revolving columns, enable home owners and builders to select a pleasing color combination for decorating

Industry, Business, and Medicine Are Making Use of the Rainbow

AT A western hospital, not long ago, attendants wheeled a patient into the psychopathic ward. He was weak, emaciated, hardly able to speak above a whisper. Doctors were afraid he would starve himself to death.

"I won't eat!" he kept repeating stubbornly.

Nothing was said to change the patient's mind. He was simply placed in a large room decorated with crimson and scarlet. Twenty-four hours later, he suddenly rang for an attendant and demanded his breakfast. Something in the new, colorful surroundings had stimulated him out of his fit of depression. He was ready to face life again.

In recent years, scientists have learned dramatic new facts about the magic of color—facts of value in our daily lives. Business

men, advertising experts, and package designers, as well as laboratory workers and psychologists, have added fascinating discoveries to the increasing fund of our knowledge.

For example, when the profit chart in the office of a leading American meat packer took a sudden upward jump, a few months back, officials knew just what was responsible. Incredible as it may seem, it was green sawdust on the salesroom floor!

Not many weeks before, these same officials had been scratching their heads, trying to solve the riddle of why their freshest cuts of meat were drawing bids below the top prices. Finally, they called in a noted New York color engineer, Faber Birren. One look at the salesroom, and Birren put his finger on the trouble.

"Your walls are yellow," he pointed out. "The sawdust on the floor is also yellow. When buyers look from this hue to the red

By ROBERT E. MARTIN

meat, the latter appears dark and discolored. Dye your sawdust green and tint the walls blue. In such surroundings, the buyers will see the meat as it is, bright red and fresh-appearing."

The officials were dubious. But they tried the plan. Hardly a week went by before they were delighted to find that bids were rising. And, today, the company is realizing an average of a quarter of a cent a pound more on its fresh meat simply because it uses green instead of yellow sawdust!

In another recent case, a manufacturer of asbestos shingles boosted his profits more than half a million dollars in one year by adding a slight amount of purple to his dye. Frederic Rahr, an eastern color expert, suggested the change.

Experimental biologists, carrying on researches with birds, fish, animals, and insects, have added remarkable discoveries to the lore of color. They have noted

Stare at the star at the right for about a minute, then quickly shift your eyes to a blank wall or ceiling. In a few seconds, you'll see a natural rose and green leaves appear before your eyes—just the reverse of the colors printed here



This apparatus employs the eye-attracting powers of red to stimulate and exercise the optical muscles as a means of correcting a squint



odd preferences among wild creatures and startling effects of color on their lives. Starlings, for example, are stimulated to breed by red light. Bees, although color-blind to red, can see ultra-violet rays invisible to our own eyes. Humming birds, which are found only in North and in South America, prefer red and yellow flowers. Consequently, because these birds carry pollen from bloom to bloom, certain families of plants to which the birds are particularly partial have more red and yellow flowers in the Americas than in any other part of the world.

In France, some years ago, a scientist lined a large box with squares



Baiting a trap with color: Blue light lures insects to electrocution in this "bug trap," used to guard fruit orchards

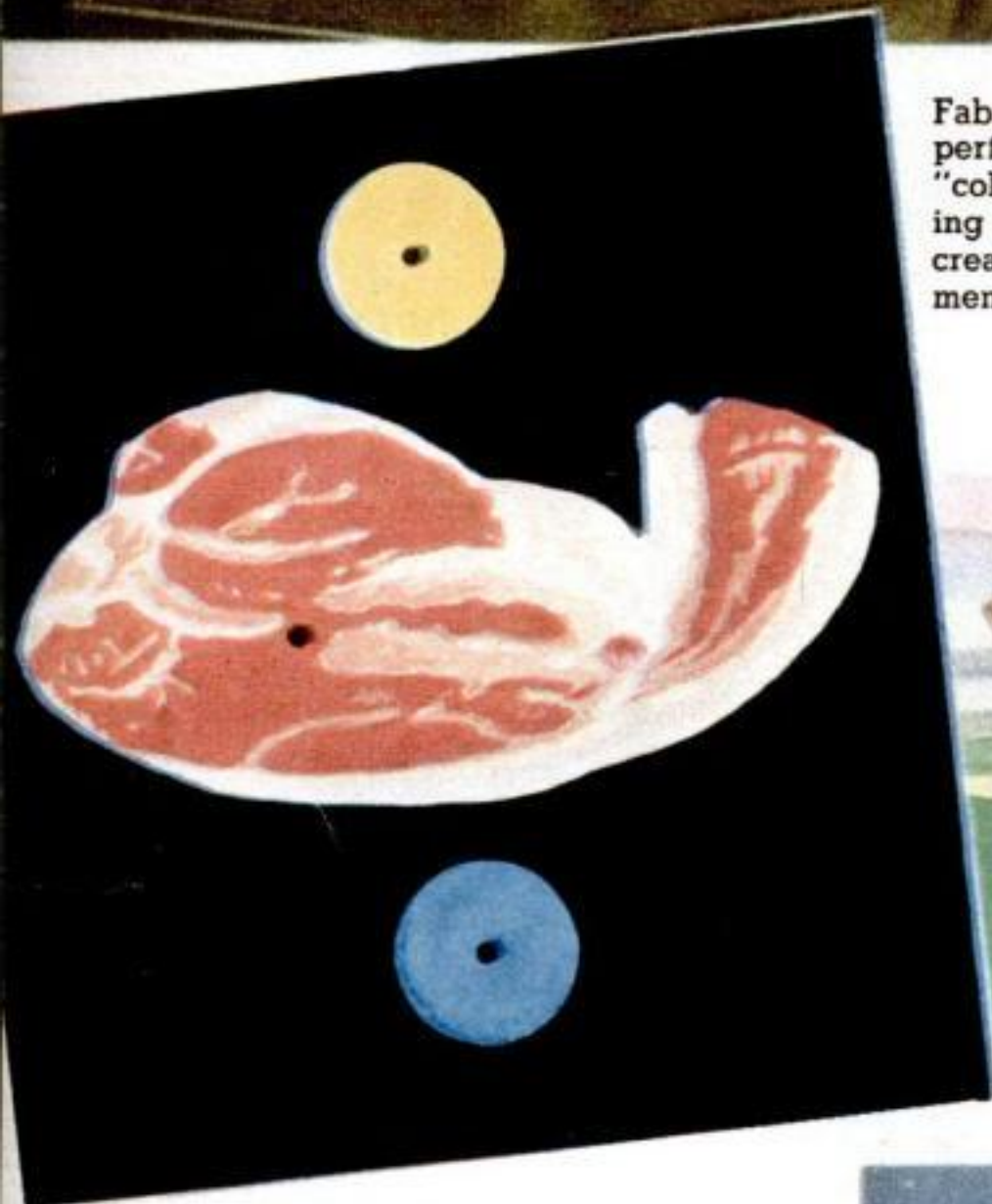


of varicolored paper. Day after day, he counted the number of flies resting on each color. Most of the insects preferred green. Next in order of choice came yellow, azure, red, and ultramarine, or bright blue. His researches had a practical consequence, for the walls of French and Dutch slaughterhouses are now often painted bright blue to discourage flies.

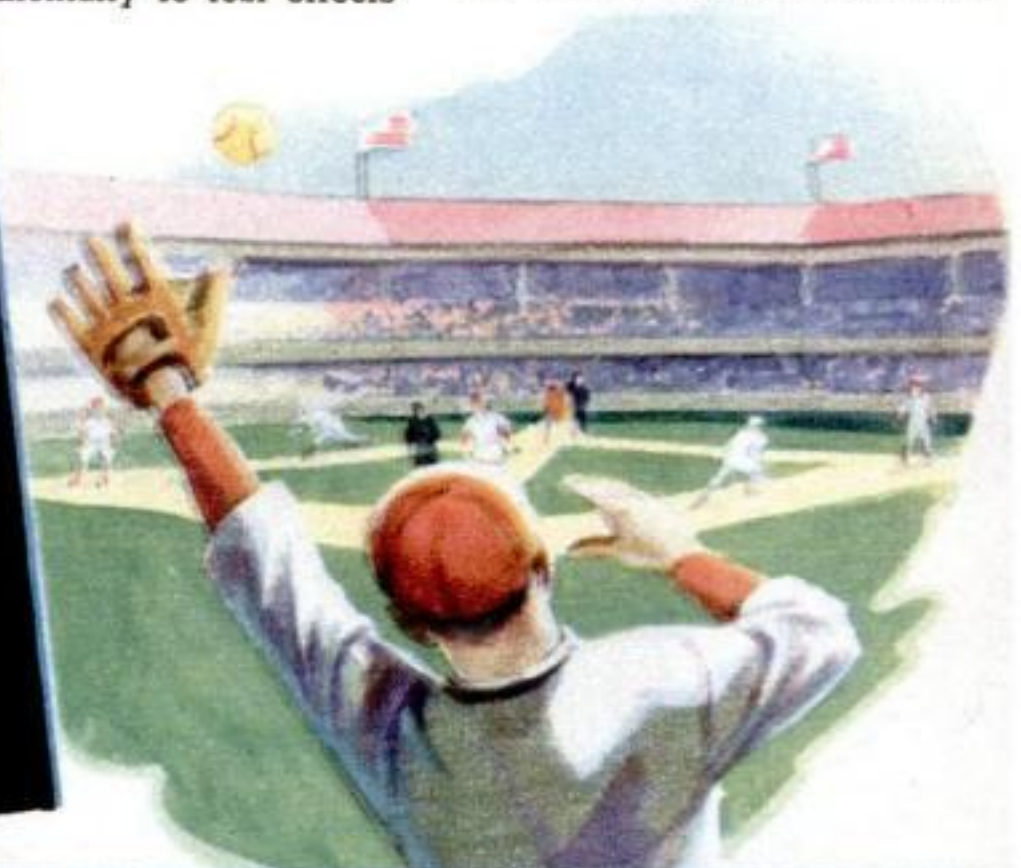
Another discovery in connection with color and insects is finding application in the orchards and orange groves of California. Entomologists noted that night-flying moths fluttered in greater numbers around blue neon signs than around glowing tubes of any other color. So the electric insect traps in California orchards are now being decked out with blue and purple "stop lights" for the bugs that infest the trees.

In various other fields, color research is tackling new jobs. Package designers have found that a skillful use of colors will create the

Faber Birren, color expert, demonstrating his "color equation." Whirling disks enable him to create new hues experimentally to test effects



Why green sawdust can make meats look natural: Gaze for a minute at the center of the yellow disk, with the rest of the picture covered, and then look at the piece of meat. Now do the same with the greenish disk, and note how much fresher the meat looks. Right, yellow ball looks bigger

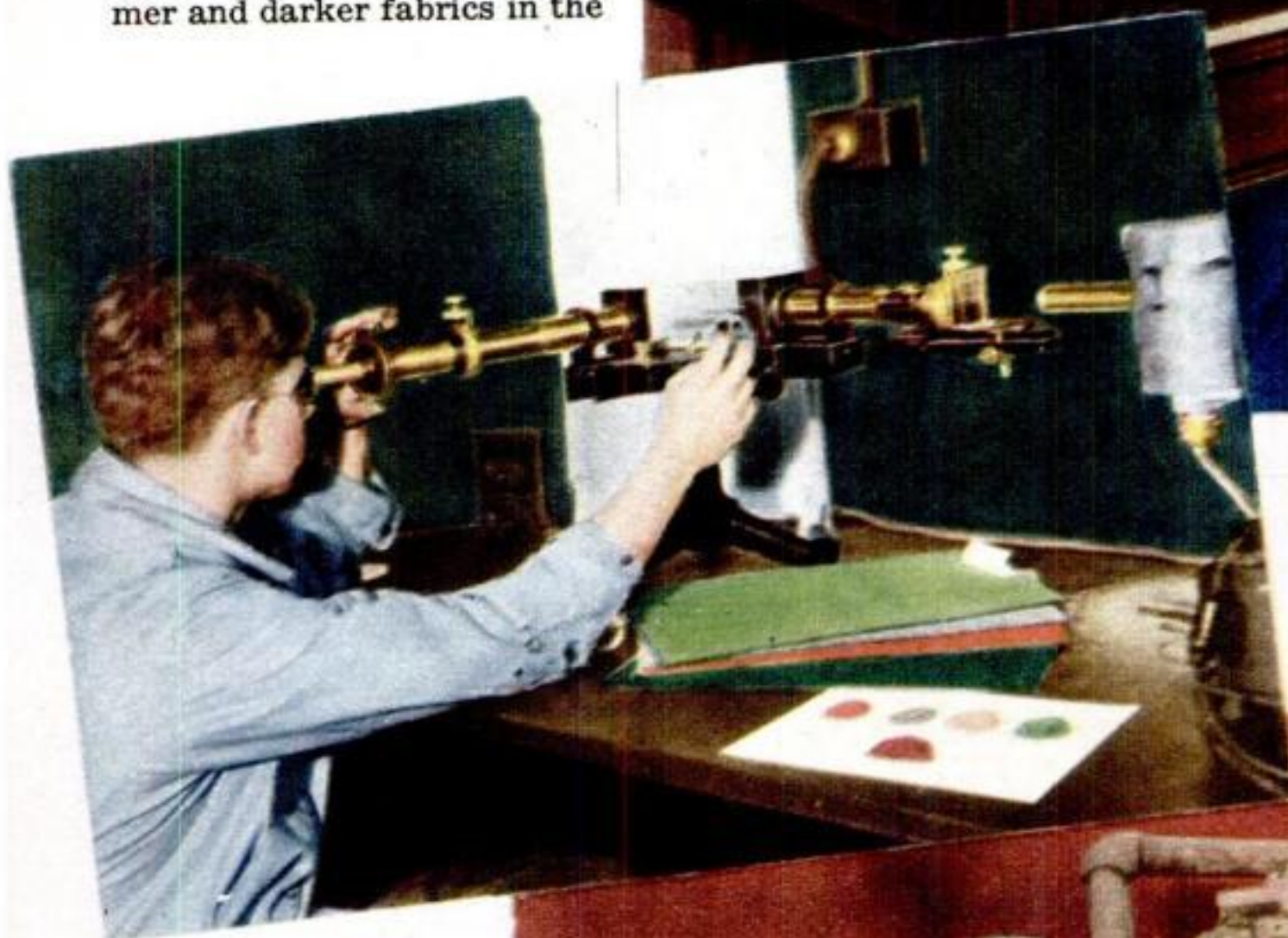


impression that one container is larger than another, though they are exactly the same size. Baseballs that are tinted yellow have been found to be more easily seen against the sky and actually to look larger than the conventional white ones. Such balls are now optional with the umpire in many major-league games.

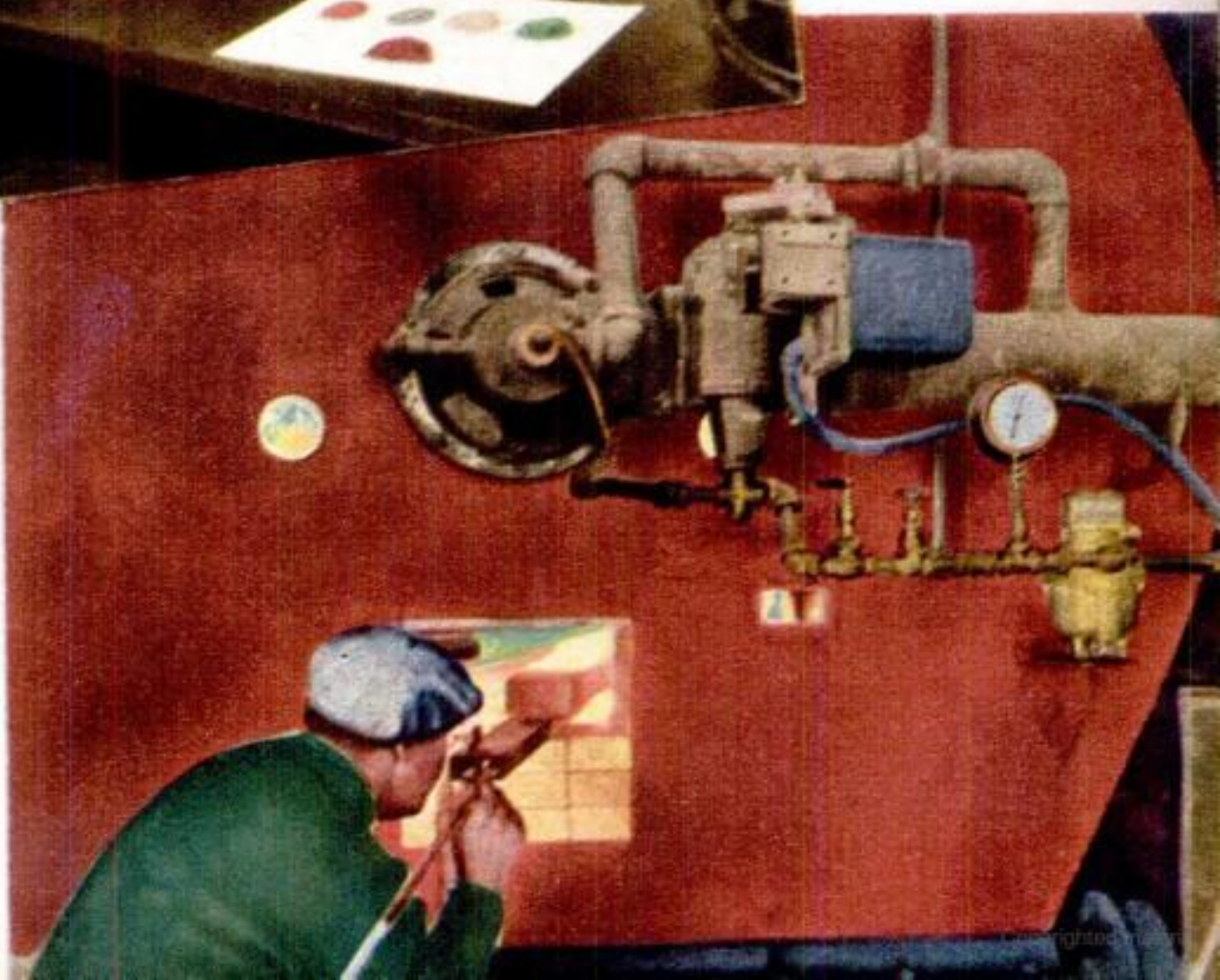
Nearly two centuries ago, a paint manufacturer introduced red paint for barns on the theory that such a coating made the buildings warmer in winter. Science has substantiated his contention. It is now well known that light hues reflect heat waves from the sun, while dark shades absorb them. Hence, we wear light-colored clothes in summer and darker fabrics in the



Frederic Rahr explaining how more cheerful colorings in shingles can make life happier



Color solutions for tinting asbestos shingles are checked with this instrument. When correct, the solutions are applied to rock granules, which are baked in kilns like the one at the right. This worker is testing the temperature to make sure that it is exactly right





Weird color patterns in Spanish "insanity cells" tortured war prisoners to madness

the temperature of the fluid inside to sixty degrees F., at times when the air outside was as cold as twenty degrees below zero.

Even when the thermometer in a modern building indicates a constant temperature, office workers in some rooms often feel chilly while those in other rooms feel hot. The cause of this paradox is the color scheme used in decorating. A remarkable example of this fact occurred, some years ago, in a large office in New York City.

During the summer, the walls were repainted. In place of a warm cream yellow, they were tinted slate blue. As soon as winter came, the stenographers began to complain of feeling chilly. They started wearing sweaters and wraps to work in spite of the fact that thermostat records showed that the temperature in the room was just as high as it had been in previous years. The average room temperature had to be raised three or four degrees before the workers felt comfortable. The following summer, the office was redecorated in cream yellow and the trouble disappeared. Thus, a different color on the walls literally was equal to three or four degrees on the thermometer!

From Europe, early last summer, reports

months of cold, when the warmth is welcome.

A striking application of this knowledge recently enabled members of a polar expedition to keep drinking water from freezing while they worked their way across fields of arctic ice. All their water bags were painted black. During the day, these containers absorbed sufficient heat from the sun to raise



Make a paper disk like the one below, but larger. Mount it on cardboard and put a pin through the center. Note the various color sensations produced by spinning it at different rates of speed





Color-wise design makes packages look larger and more attractive. In each case, new design is at left

reached the United States that fiendish "insanity cells" had been used to shatter the nerves of war prisoners in Spain. Captured soldiers were pushed into odd-shaped rooms with fantastic designs painted in jarring, brilliant colors on the walls. In addition, rays of harsh-colored lamps played incessantly over them during their confinement. A complete mental breakdown was the aim of this diabolical "design for insanity."

That color alone can produce profound changes in the mind is now widely recognized in medicine. The western hospital that induced a patient to quit a hunger strike by placing him in a red-walled room is but one of many institutions employing similar methods. One noted Swiss hospital, in fact, has a whole series of "rainbow solariums." Each of these sun rooms is inclosed in tinted glass, and each shade is employed in the treatment of a specific mental ill.

In some nervous disorders, psychiatrists report, gaudy color schemes seem to act as a stimulant to the systems of the patients. Hypersensitive, neurotic people, on the other hand, are soothed by blue. When you are nervous and overwrought, a calming color is spring green. And, when you are sleepless and troubled by headaches, anemone mauve or firmament blue is prescribed.

One young woman, subject to fits of recurring melancholy, finds relief by entering a room equipped with red lights as soon as the "blues" come on. She remains there until she feels the stimulation of the color. Then, in another room decorated with vivid tones of yellow and gold, she "tapers off" until her normal state of mind returns.

Of all the manifold uses of color

for producing mental states, the most dramatic is probably one reported from London, England. For years, the Whitechapel span over the Thames River was known as "suicide bridge." It was a favorite place for unfortunates to end their lives by leaping into the river below. In an effort to reduce the number of these fatal plunges, city officials ordered the bridge painted a soft and soothing shade of green. Almost as soon as the change in color scheme was carried out, suicides at the bridge began to decrease.

Another bit of color magic is a feature of many up-to-date hospitals. Waiting rooms are being decorated with calming, soothing hues. This lessens the strain for relatives waiting during an operation or at times when patients are passing through a crisis.

Thus the work of the modern color expert ranges all the way from tinting baseballs to make them more visible, to camouflaging war machines; from stepping up the sale of asbestos shingles, to curing maladies of the mind; from luring insects into electric traps, to imparting a holiday mood to visitors at




To help them in choosing colors that will sell goods, experts ask people in all walks of life to compare and select favorites


a summer resort. The province of these scientists is a rapidly expanding field of research. Discoveries already made have given us glimpses ahead, letting us visualize the manifold ways in which an increasing knowledge of color will affect our daily lives in

future years. They indicate that in the world of tomorrow color will not be merely an incidental adornment, but a powerful tool in the hands of the physician, the psychologist, and the industrial designer for making human life happier and more satisfying.


TEST YOUR PERSONALITY WITH COLORS




Color engineers have discovered a close connection between a person's color preferences and his personality. For example, if you like yellow, you are probably the intellectual type, with a philosophy of your own and a hankering to reform others and convert them to your way of thinking. You have a keen mind but are handicapped by intolerance and lack of human sympathy



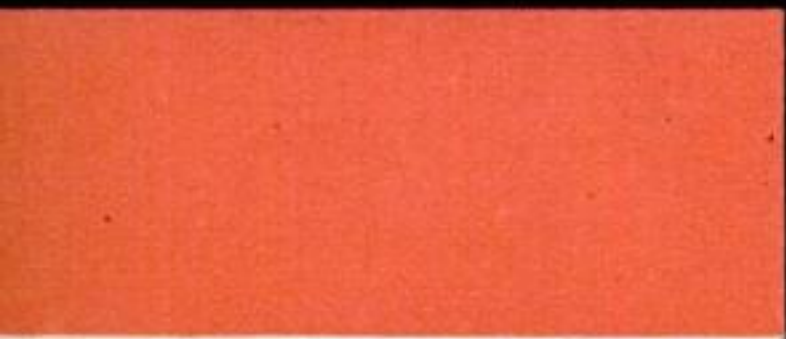
Purple is the color of royalty—and although royalty is out of date, purple is still affected by persons with a tendency to be vain, selfish, and egotistical. They like to think themselves superior to others, though the opinion is not always shared by their intimates. However, a taste for purple may be accompanied by the more desirable royal quality of magnanimity




If you like orange, you are what people call a "good fellow"—a lover of companionship and conviviality. Wine, women, and song are your dish. You like to talk and are good at it, though you are not sure to hold the same opinion for two days in a row. Unfortunately, your friendships are neither deep nor lasting. Likable personality and quick wit make you a good salesman




Blue is the color of the conservative, self-controlled character. If you lean to this hue in your clothing and surroundings, you are likely to have sound judgment and a strong sense of duty. On the other hand, you may have a tendency to take yourself and your affairs a little too seriously. You could have a better time if you could only learn to let yourself go



Is red your favorite color? Then you are probably impulsive, with strong desires and a liking for action and excitement. You may manage to conceal your emotions, but they are there just the same. Fickleness and a lack of perseverance are your greatest handicaps. Learn to manage and direct your strong passions, and they will give you the rich life that you crave



People who prefer green are the happy average folks—good friends, good neighbors, good mixers. They like to belong to clubs and societies, read the new books, see the new movies and plays. They know the value of money, but they're willing to part with it for a good cause. Their liking for the "good things of life"—wealth, comfort, social position—is sincere



Do you choose brown suits, brown shirts, brown ties? Then, the color experts say, you are substantial and common-sense. You prefer old-fashioned things, and have no use for fads. Though your own life is so well-regulated that some may call you "set in your ways," you have little interest in the affairs of the rest of humanity. You may be a little smug. And you like gravy



Motor and shaft impart vibration to the curler

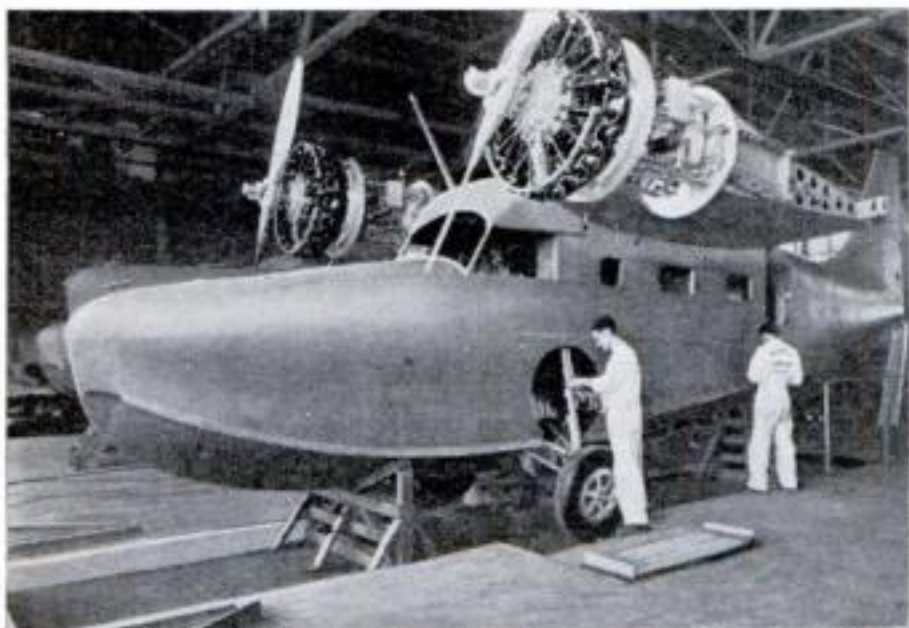
Vibrating Curling Iron Waves Any Kind of Hair

SUCCESSFUL results are said to be assured in curling dry, oily, straight, kinky, or practically any other type of hair, with a new waving machine just introduced. Powered by electricity, the device employs a vibrating curling iron that can be regulated to four different heats so that the proper temperature can be obtained for any type of hair. No lotions and no hair drier are needed in waving hair with the new machine.

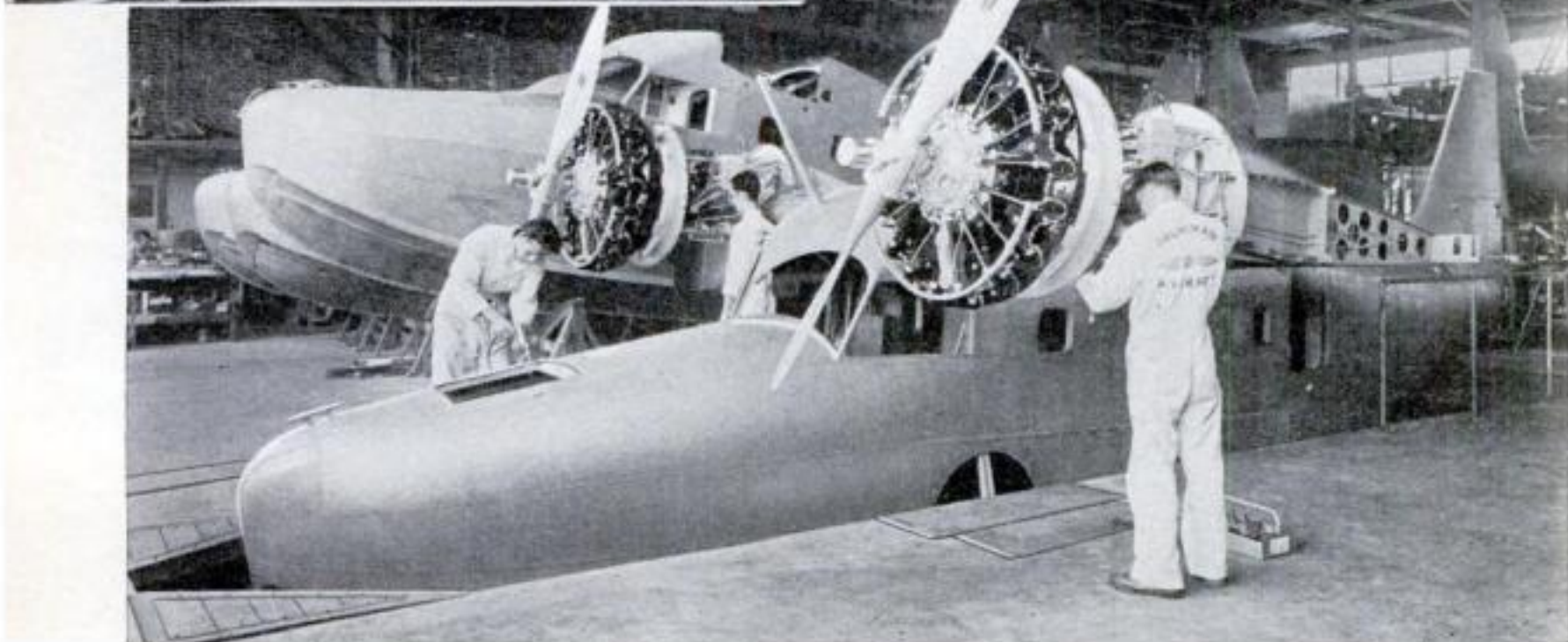
Chemists May Make Rain

RAIN may someday be produced by chemical means in periods of drought, under a plan proposed by two Hungarian scientists. Gaseous, liquid, or solid fuels, placed in containers on the soil or on the surface of lakes, would be ignited by electricity, causing rapidly rising masses of hot air that would result in showers of rain.

Elevator Racks Speed Up Plane Building



LADDERS, scaffolding, and other rigging are not necessary for assembling planes in a Long Island aircraft factory which has installed novel new elevator racks in its production line. Mechanics stand at floor level to work on a plane, using the lift to raise or lower the ship to the most convenient height. Forty feet long and six feet wide, the elevator platform can also be tipped endwise.



Two views of an amphibian on the assembly line. The lift raises and lowers the plane as required



Private Leslie Bland with outfit used in making night color photos

Color Pictures of Flying Plane Made at Night

TO MAKE color photographs at night of a plane in flight, Private Leslie Bland, U. S. Army photographer at Randolph Field, Tex., used the odd lighting set-up pictured at the left. Flying in an accompanying plane, Bland arranged a cluster of four photoflash bulbs and reflectors around his camera to provide adequate illumination for the night shot. The four bulbs were synchronized so that they all were set off at the same instant.



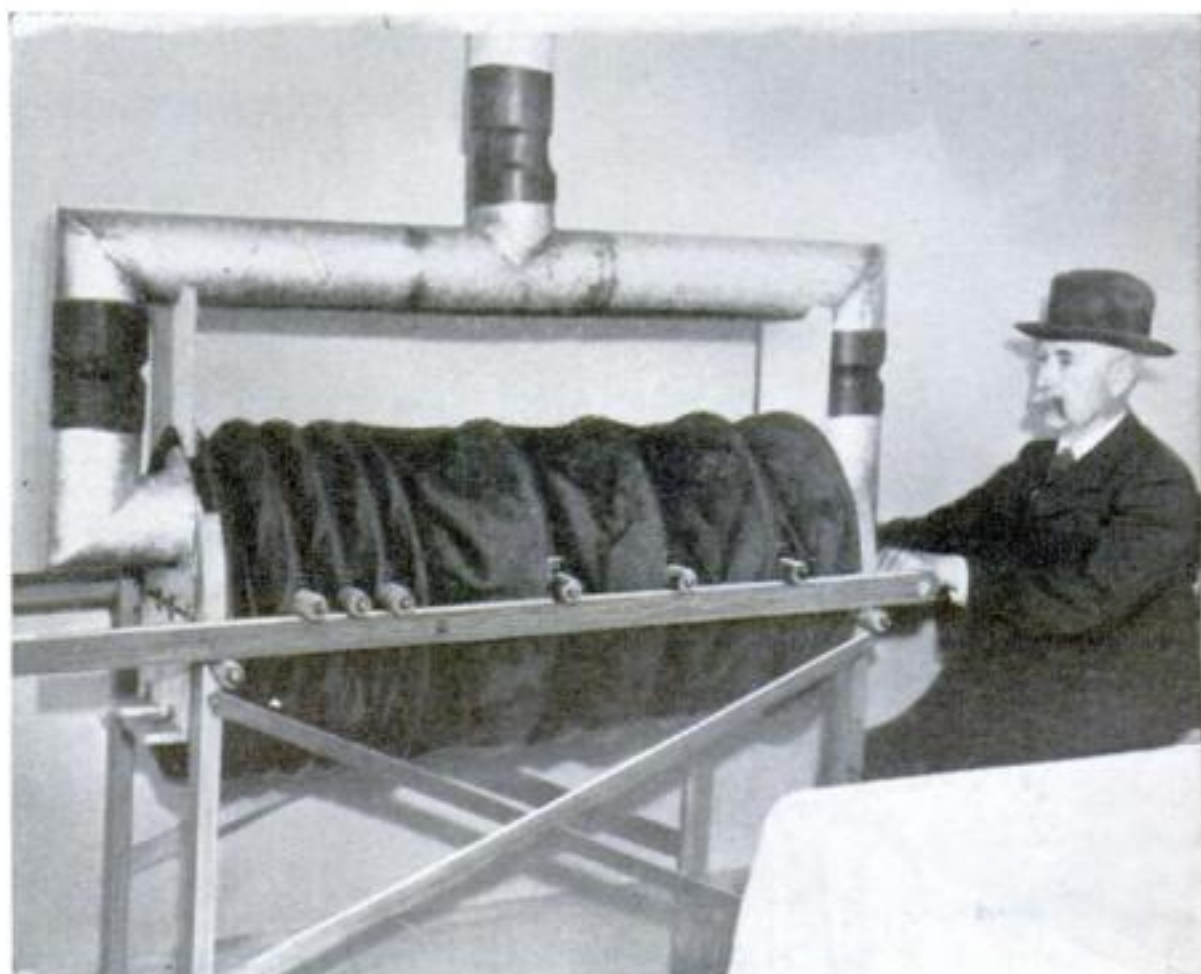
Measuring cross-tie placement with new O-gauge rule

Model-Railroad Builders Get Handy O-Gauge Rule

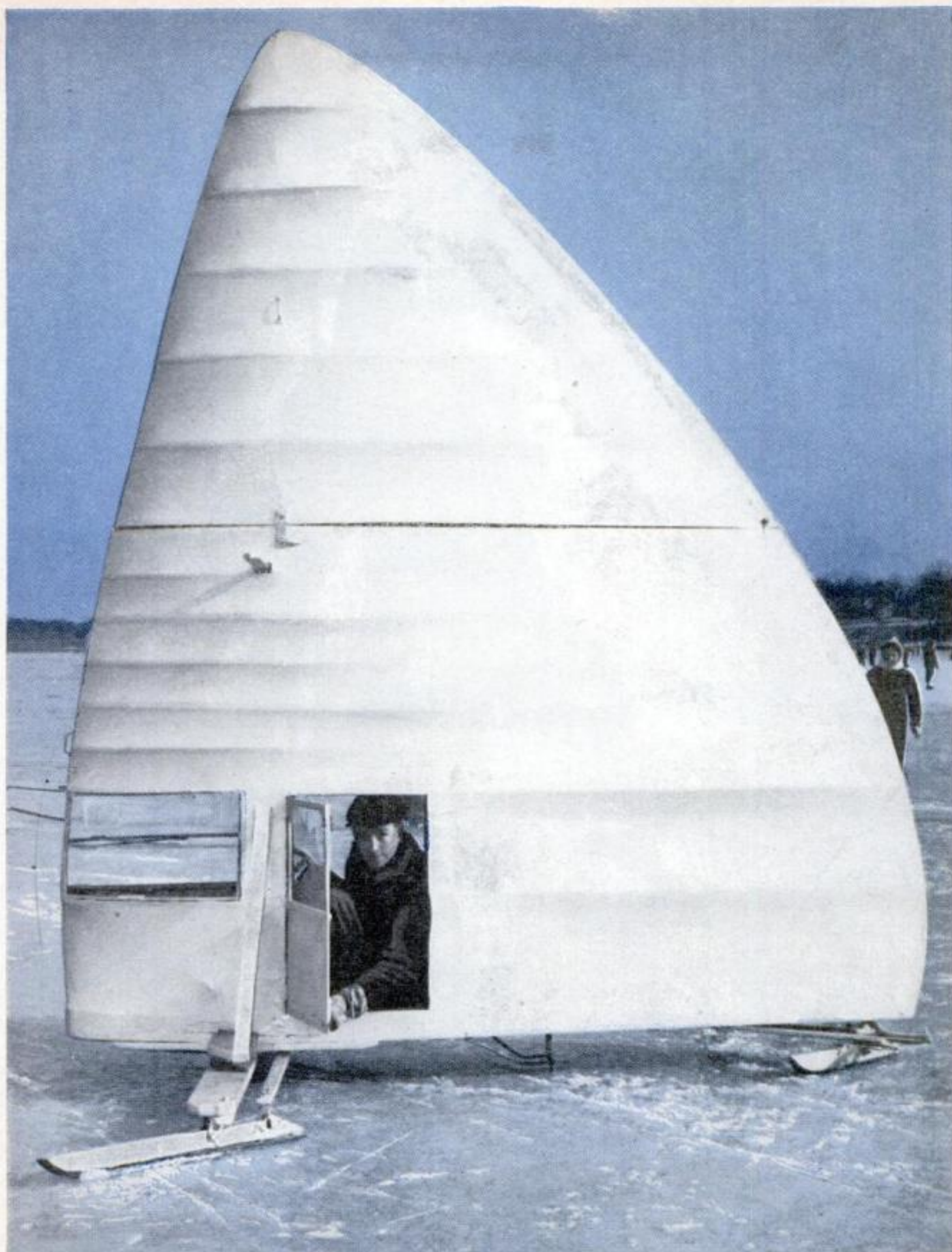
MADE of stainless steel, a handy rule for model-railroad builders who work in O gauge is now available. One edge of the rule is marked in scale feet on the usual O-gauge scale of a quarter inch to one foot, while the other edge shows scale feet on the alternative O-gauge scale of seventeen sixty-fourths of an inch to one foot. Decimal equivalents for number-size drills are listed on the reverse side of the rule.

Odd Ventilator Pumps Pure Air to Bomb Cellar

KNOWING that poison gas seldom rises more than thirty feet above ground level, a British inventor worked out an odd device designed to draw fresh air into gasproof shelters on or under the ground. Resembling a giant accordion, a special hand-operated bellows sucks fresh air into the shelter through a flue pipe that extends up forty feet above the ground. Said to be foolproof, the apparatus draws in air at the rate of 400 cubic feet a minute.



This apparatus sucks uncontaminated air from above the thirty-foot level



ICE-BOAT PILOT RIDES INSIDE THE SAIL

ENTERING through a small door in the side, J. L. Finch, of Patchogue, N. Y., drives his curious ice boat, pictured above, from within a fixed, fabric-covered airfoil that serves as a sail for the craft. Instead of controlling his ice racer by manipulating a sail,

Finch turns the forward movable runners on which the boat rides to get it into the most advantageous position in the prevailing wind. Windows are built into the leading edge of the airplane-wing sail. Finch calls his strange craft an "ice glider."

Odd Jobs for Your Phonograph



Wooing slumber with a phonograph. Carefully chosen words, recorded in a soothing voice, soon put the hearer to sleep

WHAT will put you to sleep, wake you up, improve your hearing, and teach you card tricks, foreign languages, or duck calls? Simple enough—your phonograph. New disks make it a jack-of-all-trades to serve your need or fancy.

An innovation for curing insomnia is a twelve-inch record, recently placed on the market. Start it going and you will hear a soft, soothing voice telling you how to relax your muscles and free your mind of cares. Selected words and phrases, whose power of suggestion has been proved by experiment, are said to make you drowsy and finally lull you into deep, restful slumber. According to the psychologist who made the recording, a leading broadcasting company considered adopting his idea as a regular bedtime radio feature, but turned it down because of the danger that motorists with car radios would fall asleep at the wheel!

Is your problem that of getting up in the morning? A Brown University sophomore has found one solution. At seven-thirty, his radio-phonograph automatically plays a recording of his own voice. Coaxingly at first,



then more sternly, it urges him to arise. It tells him what deans do to students who miss early classes. Finally it bawls the command, "GET UP!" Thus admonished, the owner of the voice leaps out of bed (he says).

What would you like to learn? If it's how to be a duck caller, a new kit provides a handmade duck call and a phonograph record explaining how to use it. A similar set makes you a Pied Piper for crows.

On another phonograph record, a card-trick expert has recorded complete directions for performing six of his most mystifying stunts. Practice following his lead, with a pack of cards in your hand, and

If you want to learn to call ducks, you can get a handmade call and a record that tells how to use it. The picture below shows the kit in use



A phonograph gets this college student up for early classes. Set off by an alarm clock, it plays a recording of a stern lecture on oversleeping, in the student's own voice



Card tricks are another subject taught by records. With the cards in his hands, the user follows instructions recorded by an expert. Three double-faced disks present full directions for six mystifying stunts



you'll soon be the life of almost any party.

In case your ambition is to parlay-voo in some foreign language, you will have no trouble getting recorded lessons in almost

any tongue you choose. And a boon for people inclined toward deafness, just announced, is a special record giving successive tones of different pitch for exercises in hearing.



Metal Life Preserver Holds Food and Water



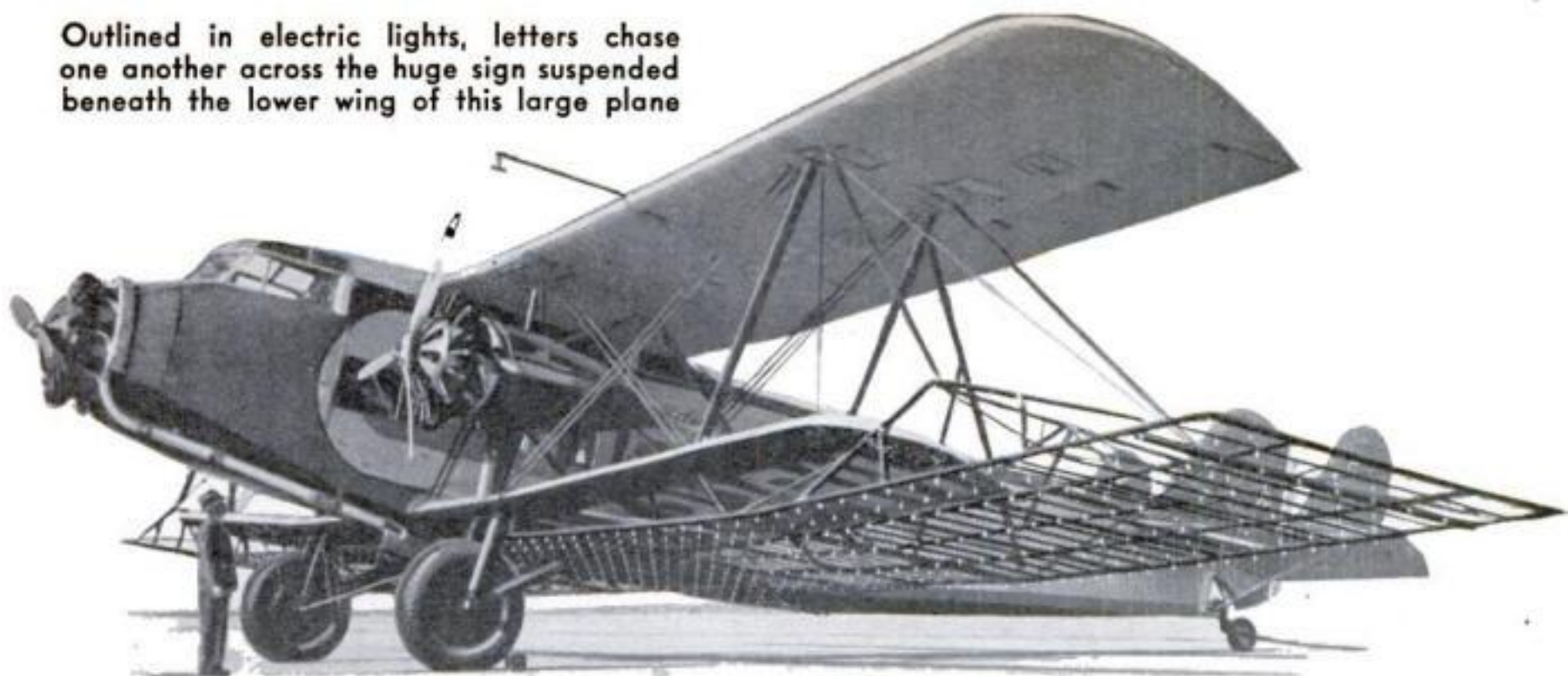
The new all-metal life preserver is seen above being tested in a pool

Water-tight compartments house food and water, and materials to use in signaling by night and day



MADE entirely of metal, a life preserver capable of keeping six persons afloat indefinitely has been offered recently for use in the British Navy. Water-tight compartments built into the device are stocked with emergency rations and fresh drinking water to sustain the persons supported by it until help arrives. In addition, the life-saving unit is equipped with automatic smoke signals for use by daylight, and with flares that can be spotted a mile or more away at night, to guide rescuers.

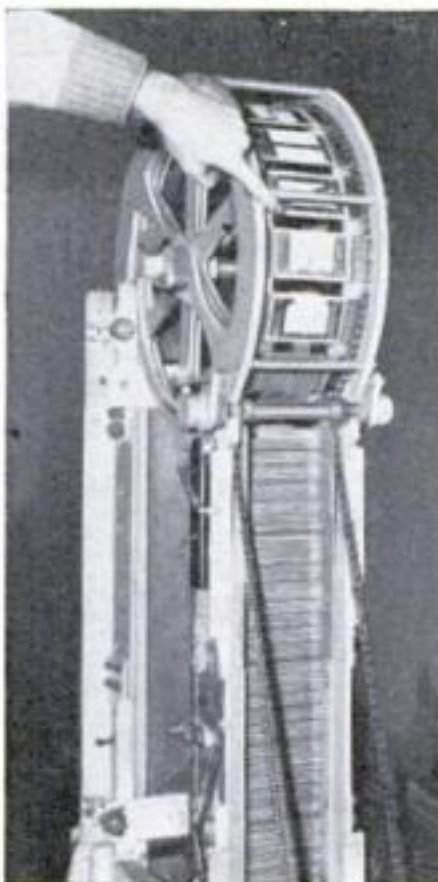
Outlined in electric lights, letters chase one another across the huge sign suspended beneath the lower wing of this large plane



Giant Electric Sign Is Carried by Plane



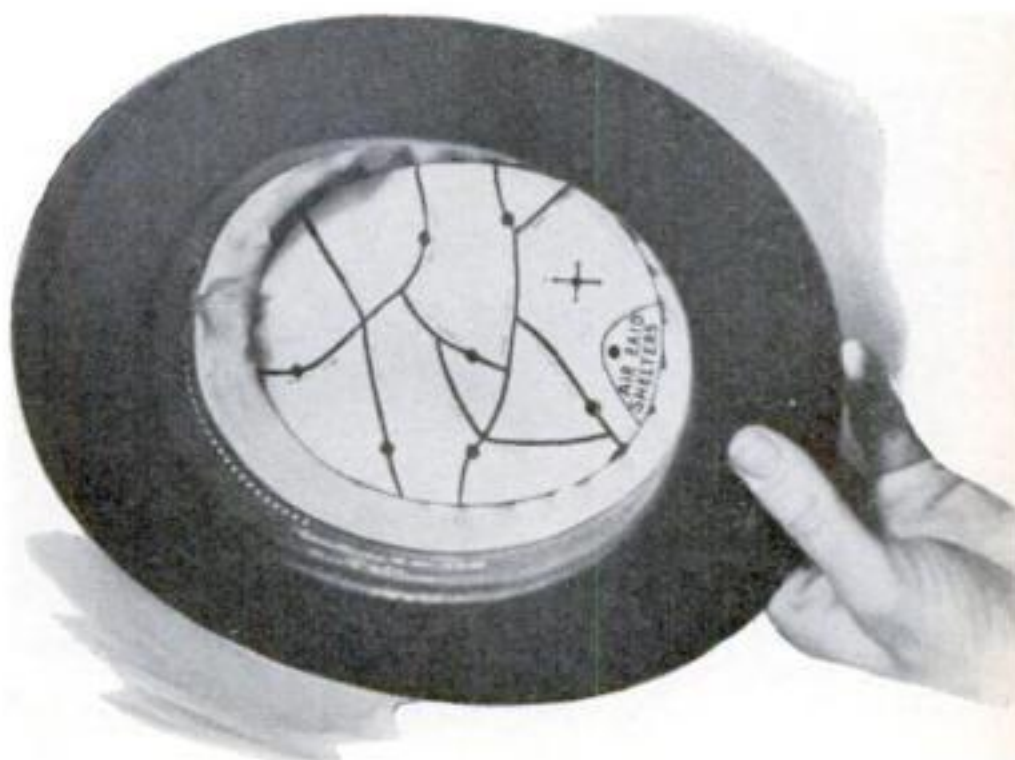
This is the motor that drives the 4,500-watt generator which supplies power for the sign. At right is the intricate light-control mechanism



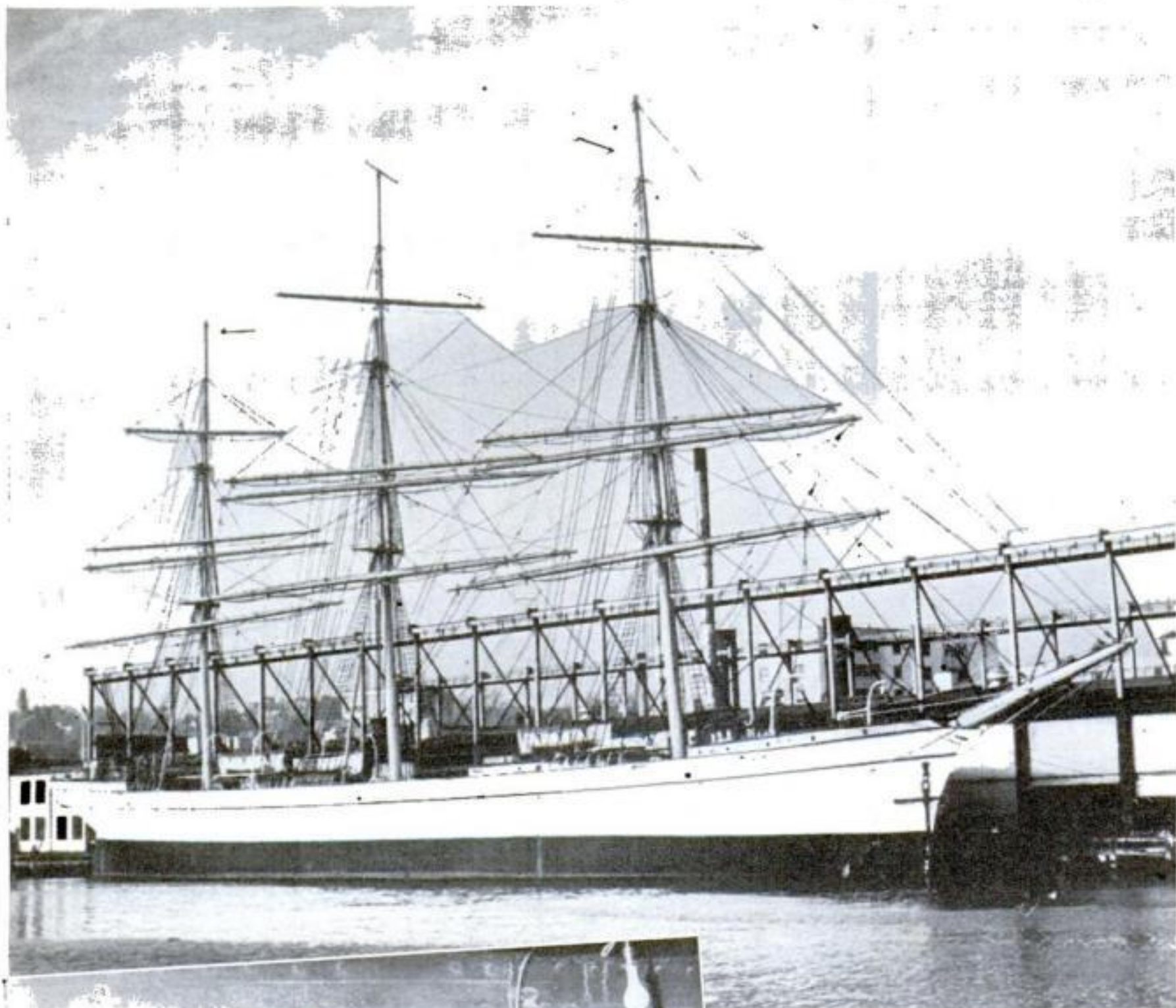
CALLED the largest of its kind in the world, a flying electric advertising sign is suspended beneath the lower wing of a large transport plane. Designed to be read at an altitude of 3,000 feet, the sign is of the "traveling" type—complete sentences travel across its face in moving letters as lights are switched on and off by means of an intricate control mechanism installed within the plane fuselage. A motor-driven, 4,500-watt generator supplies the necessary electric current to light the 1,000 lamps of the flying billboard.

Keeps Air-Raid Map Under His Hat

ALTHOUGH not quite so good as a steel helmet, the black derby hat owned by an Englishman living on the east coast is a handy headpiece to have along in the event of an enemy air raid. For inside of his bowler, this Britisher has pasted a map on which the location of local air-raid shelters is plainly marked. When an air-raid alarm sounds, he has merely to doff his bombing bonnet and look inside it to find the location of the nearest underground hide-out.



Sailors Refit Old Square-Rigged Ship



The "Tusitala," veteran square-rigger, being made ready to sail again. At left, sailors at work caulking the seams of a lifeboat

FORCED from their regular jobs by the curtailment of foreign shipping, a group of American merchant seamen are now hard at work remodeling and refitting the *Tusitala*, the only surviving American

square-rigged merchant ship. Rescued from the waterfront yards of a New England scrap dealer, the graceful vessel was tied up at Staten Island, New York City, where more than 100 seamen are now putting the square-rigger back into shape. The *Tusitala* has not put out to sea in over seven years, although, decades ago, she plied a regular run to Hawaii in the molasses trade. In addition to a thorough overhauling of hull and rigging, the sailor workmen are installing a 'tween-decks machine shop, and replacing sand ballast with 12,000 115-pound concrete blocks. In May, the old-timer is expected to sail for Miami, Fla., to be used as a training ship.



Bulletless Rifle Practice Improves Aim

NO BULLETS or powder are needed for an odd type of rifle practice demonstrated by British soldiers in the photograph above. A sergeant, seen at the right, holds a tiny tar-

get in front of one eye, and looks through a peep hole in the center to check the soldier's aim by seeing that his gun sights line up with the bull's-eye.

Mechanical Calculator Aids Plane Designers

WORKING from data gained in extensive wind-tunnel tests with model airplanes, Lewis L. Imm, California inventor, has developed an automatic computing machine that should simplify the calculating chores of airplane designers, operators, and pilots. Merely by twisting dials on the panel of the instrument, engineers make the machine perform the work of correlating weight, speed, rate of climb, altitude, and other factors. In another use, military aviation experts employ the automatic calculator to enable ground crews to load bombing planes most effectively.



Lewis L. Imm with his calculator for airplane design



Woman Invents Process for Curing Tobacco

SPEEDY curing of tobacco is said to be accomplished by a new process worked out by a Cleveland, Ohio, chemist, Jacqueline S. Front. Although details of the new treatment have not been revealed, it is reported that cigar tobacco can be completely cured in the space of a few hours, instead of the weeks and sometimes months required by present methods. The inventor is shown at work in her laboratory.

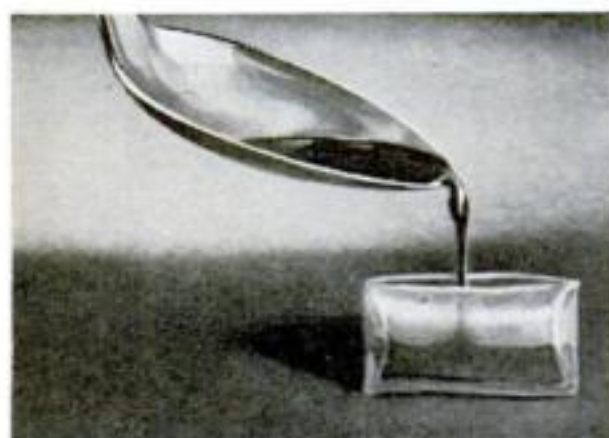


Periscope Is Built into Dugout

TAKEN "somewhere in France," the photograph above shows a soldier attached to a Scots regiment on watch in an underground concrete shelter. Using a built-in periscope, the sentry can scan the area on all sides of the sunken dugout, and obtain a clear view of any advance of the enemy without exposing himself to the fire of snipers or enemy patrols.

Freckleproof Cape Protects Bather

FAIR Floridians who fear freckles have adopted the odd hooded cape pictured in the photograph below, taken at an Atlantic beach resort. Made of a polka-dot print fabric, the freckleproof cape has an attached hood equipped with built-in sun glasses to further protect the wearer from the effects of strong sunlight.



Cough Drop Has Liquid Center

COUGH DROPS that have liquid cough medicine in their centers are now on the market. In manufacturing the remedy, a teaspoonful of a cough sirup is placed within a hollow candy shell, and the open edge of the latter is sealed. The shell dissolves in the mouth of the user, releasing the cough sirup.

A teaspoonful of cough sirup is sealed inside the candy shell. Note the bubble in the drop at right



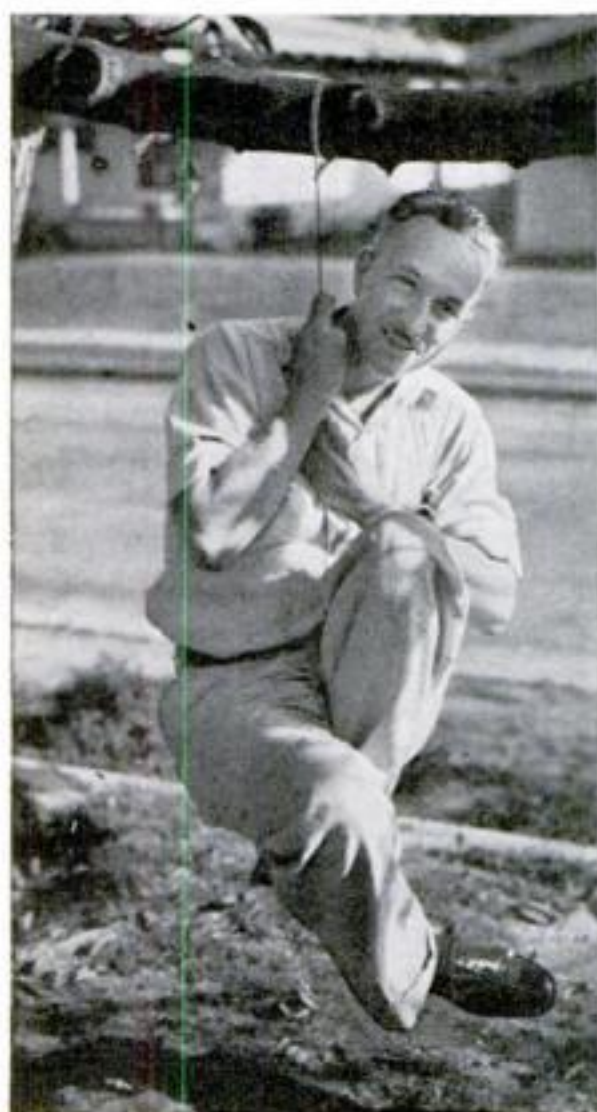
Ants Keep Homes Cozy by Air-Conditioning

ANT HILLS are kept at comfortable temperatures by air-conditioning crews which open and close ventilating passages at morning and night, according to Mutsuo Katô, of Tokyo, Japan. Eighty to eighty-four degrees F. is the ants' idea of comfort.



Pipe Smokers Get Lighters

DESIGNED especially for pipe smokers, a new mechanical lighter now on the market throws a jet of flame directly into the bowl of a pipe, as shown in the illustration above. A standard wheel, flint, and wick assembly produces a flame as in conventional lighters. But when the accessory is tipped sidewise, the flame contacts a tiny copper tube, causing an expansion of gas that blows the flame to one side.



Gas Bag on Roof Holds Bus Fuel

MOUNTED on the roof tops of English busses, balloonlike fabric bags are serving as reservoirs for coal gas, a fuel now in general use as a substitute for gasoline. In the photograph reproduced above, coal gas is being piped into the roof-top balloon reservoir of a bus before the vehicle starts off on a scheduled run.

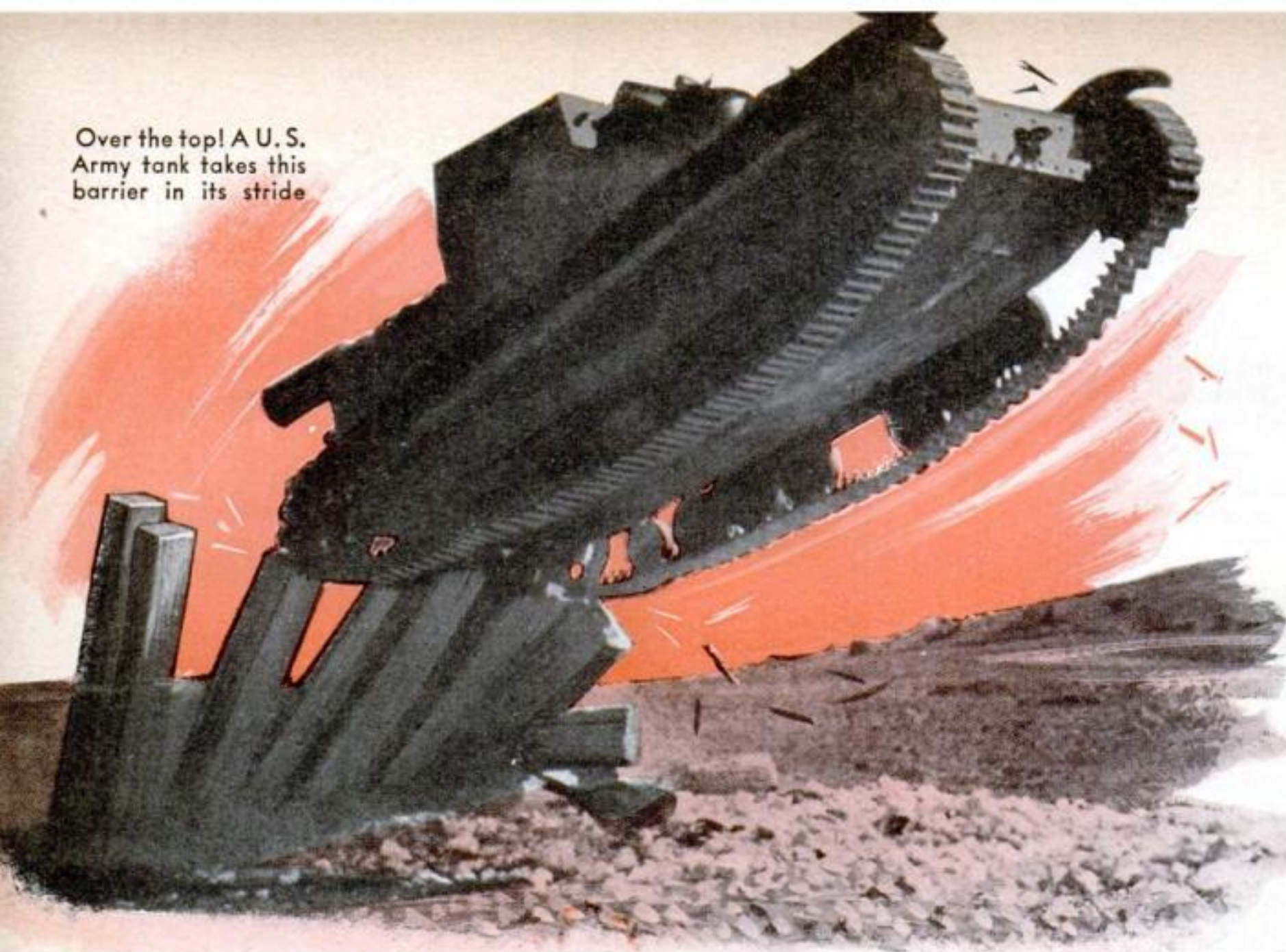
Dog Leash from Parachute Cord

ABOUT the diameter of a shoe string, a dog leash made of silk of the type employed for parachute shroud lines weighs less than two ounces but is said to be strong enough to tether a horse. The idea for the lightweight leash occurred to Vernon D. Smith, a jobless Californian, when, on visiting a Burbank parachute factory, he found some odds and ends of parachute shroud lines in a factory trash box. He now makes the leashes for sale to dog owners.

Here's proof of the strength of a lightweight dog leash of parachute - shroud material. The leash is shown at the right



Over the top! A U. S. Army tank takes this barrier in its stride



UNCLE SAM grooms his HELL BUGGIES

A CLOSE-UP VIEW OF OUR HARD-HITTING TANK FORCE

ONE cold morning this winter I stood in a big, open field at Fort Hoyle, Md., talking about tanks with Lieut.-Col. B. G. Chynoweth, who commands the First Battalion of the 66th Infantry, the Regular Army light-tank regiment which traces its history back to the American Tank Brigades which fought in Belgium and in the Argonne two decades ago. Near us a long line of tanks stood waiting; 600 yards away, where scrub and brown underbrush edged the field, men were working over a bullet-scarred, paintless old Renault which, crewless, was serving as a moving target for its offspring.

"Take a ride in one of the tanks," the Colonel invited. "That's the best way to get an idea of what they're like."

When I lowered myself through the turret port—a tanker needs to be a fair sort of acrobat—into the right-hand front seat, the

sergeant who was driving gave me a friendly grin. The inside of a tank with its engine running isn't the best place in the world for verbal amenities. There wasn't any room to spare, but the steel walls were painted white, and with the driving and turret ports open the interior was light.

The sergeant manipulated one of his steering levers after the other and nudged his eleven-ton steed around sharply. We began to move forward, picking up speed quickly. The motion over the fairly rough field was noticeable but not unpleasant—a sort of easy pitching, like the motion of a small boat when a ground swell is running. I thought that we were going about twenty-five miles an hour, but later was told that we had been doing a good thirty-five. When

By ARTHUR GRAHAME

we reached the end of the field the sergeant swept his tank around in a wide turn. Then we roared back up the field, turned sharply, and nosed into our berth at one end of the firing line as neatly as a sport roadster could have done it.

Of course, riding in a tank over an open field isn't anything like riding in a tank over the sort of terrain on which tank battles are likely to be fought—rough ground made rougher by being well cut up with trenches and shell holes and by being strewn thickly with obstructions of various unpleasant kinds. And the interior of a tank with its ports open isn't anything like the inside of a full-crewed tank with its ports closed for action—which, men who know from experience told me, can be very hot when bullets are spanging on its steel sides. Tankers are trained and hardened to "take it" over the roughest ground under simulated battle conditions.

Colonel Chynoweth asked me if I'd like to try a few bursts at the old Renault, which had been headed so that it would run across the field in front of the lined-up

Tankers groom their steel charger. Below is a line-up of the "hell buggies" on which Uncle Sam relies

tanks. I moved back to the rear seat, which is somewhat higher than the front seat, and one of the officers showed me how to wedge myself in behind the .30 caliber turret machine gun. You fold your right leg under you and kneel on the seat, brace your left foot solidly against the steel floor plate, and press your back hard against the back of the turret. That settles you as solid as a rock, bringing your shoulder snugly against the gun butt and your right eye close to the sight tube alongside the barrel. Horizontal and vertical hair lines divide the sight's eyepiece into four quadrants, and the gun is mounted so that only slight pressure is needed to change its elevation or to traverse its muzzle across a wide field of fire.

While I was getting acquainted with my



gun, the sergeant had switched off his engine and was getting set to do a little shooting with the .50 caliber machine gun in the other turret. "Get the nose of the tank in the upper right quadrant and you'll sock her," he advised. Looking through the narrow eye slit above the gun I saw that the old Renault had been started and was rumbling briskly across the field. It seemed a lot smaller than it had a minute earlier. When I squinted through the sight the tank looked even smaller. At 600 yards it blended into the drab scrub behind it, and smoke from underbrush which had been set afire by tracer bullets on an earlier run didn't make the target any clearer.

I got the tank's nose in the upper right quadrant, and pressed the trigger. The gun went *tat-tat-tat*, and the fiery tracer bullets told me that I was shooting high and to the right. I swung the muzzle down and to the left—and couldn't find the tank! All I could see through the sight was a vague cloud of brown dust kicked up by bullets from the twenty-odd machine guns which were firing. I aimed at the dust cloud, but I don't think I hit anything in it.

When I had fired all my shots I watched through the eye slit. Near the end of its run the tank came clear of the dust cloud

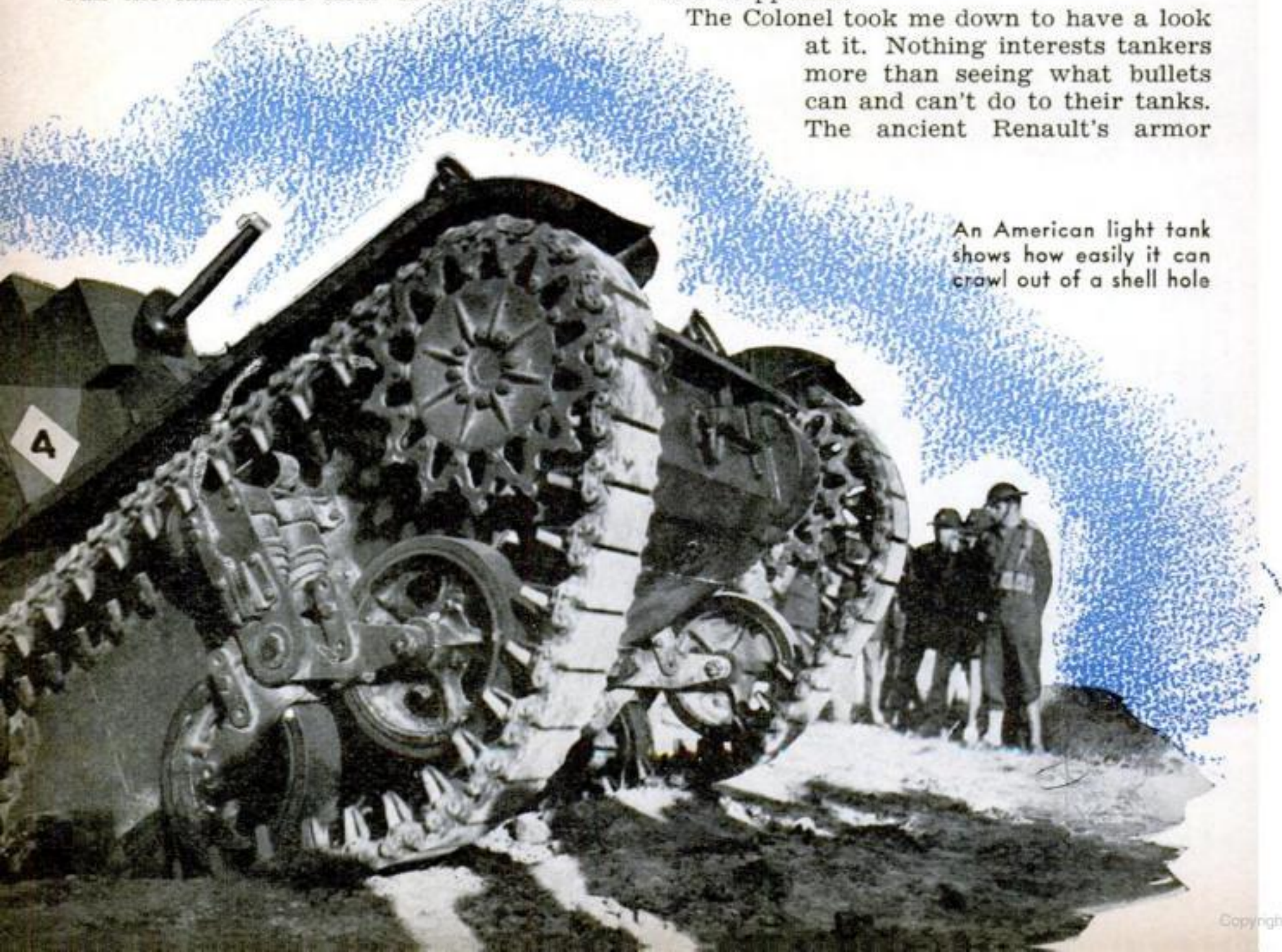


Time to leave her! Crew members practice what they are supposed to do if their tank is disabled in action. First, a smoke screen is laid

and some gunner got squarely on his target. You could see the tracer bullets bouncing off its armor into the tree tops, like red balls out of a Roman candle. The cease-firing whistles sounded, but that old Renault kept right on going. The long wire, connected with its engine switch, which it had been trailing behind had been cut by a bullet. The tank crashed into the underbrush and wallowed slowly along until a fair-sized tree stopped it.

The Colonel took me down to have a look at it. Nothing interests tankers more than seeing what bullets can and can't do to their tanks. The ancient Renault's armor

An American light tank shows how easily it can crawl out of a shell hole





Under cover of the smoke, the men dismount the machine guns and mount them on the ground with tripods that are carried on the forward deck



Still shrouded in the haze, the gunners are ready to defend their tank from capture in the event of a counterattack by the enemy infantry

was scratched and dented by several hundred machine-gun bullets, but not one of them had gone through it.

My close-up of tanks at work taught me three important things about them: that they can move fast, that they aren't easy to hit, and that if their armor is moderately heavy they aren't very likely to be hurt by machine-gun or rifle fire.

While the U. S. Army can't compare with European mechanized forces in number of tanks, American officers are confident that we are away ahead of them in quality—that in the M2A4 model tank now being built we have the best light tank in the world. Driven by a powerful airplane-type, air-cooled engine, it has a road speed of above thirty-five miles an hour and a correspondingly high cross-country speed. Its armor is heavier and its tracks longer than the present standard light tank, and in addition to four machine guns it carries a 37-millimeter cannon. The tracks, driven by sprockets and rolling over four bogie wheels on each side which support the weight of the vehicle, are made of a long-wearing, heat-resisting rubber composition set in steel blocks. Its engine, transmission, drive, and tracks all are considered superior to those of any foreign tank.

The medium tank now being built *(Continued on page 231)*



Crewless, this old Renault is driven past the firing line of new tanks at right, which pepper it with bullets

APRIL, 1940



There's Music in the Air for Airplane Travelers



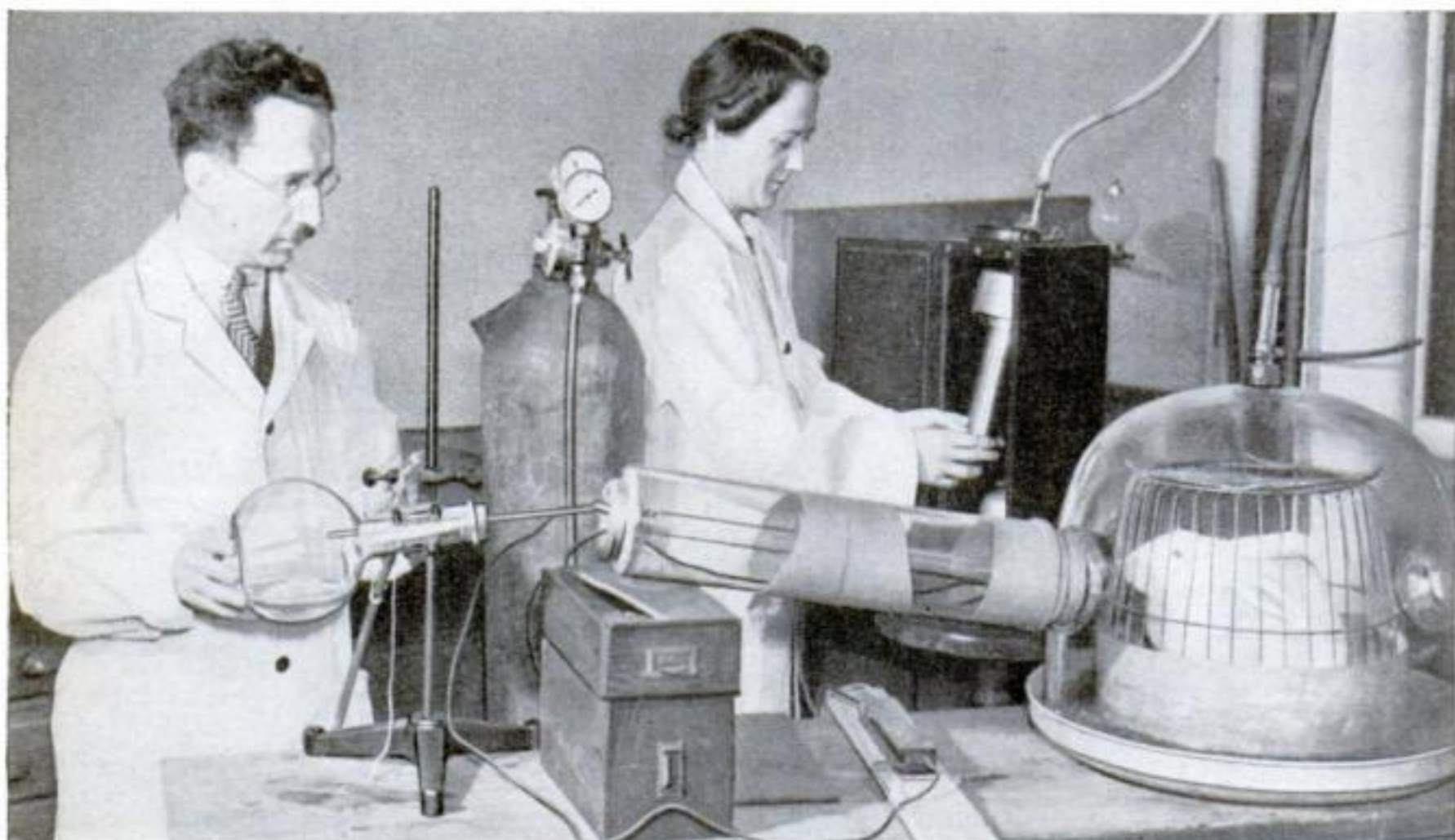
Air-line hostess tuning in a radio program. Left, passenger with individual loudspeaker

AS THEY fly to their destinations, passengers on planes of a major transcontinental air line can now listen to broadcast radio programs. Stations are tuned in on a master set and the programs are piped to individual loudspeakers housed in padded units that hang over the seat backs of those passengers who desire to listen in.

Kachoo! Now It's a Mechanical Sneezer

INFECTIOUS germs are spouted from the mouth of a mechanical sneezer developed for medical research by William F. Wells of the University of Pennsylvania medical school in Philadelphia. By means of com-

pressed air, the apparatus blows air-borne germs through a tube into a glass bell housing an experimental rabbit, to simulate the common method of transmission of germs by human sneezers and coughers.



Dr. Max B. Lurie using machine-made coughs and sneezes to study the spread of infectious diseases



WHEN YOU CLIMB.. Don't Look Up!

YOUR muscles flutter, your brain reels, you lose control of your nerve—and you are in grave danger of a fatal fall. That's what can happen when you climb tall structures and violate the two simple rules that steeple jacks, steel workers, painters, and other professional climbers use to prevent the hazards of dizziness. First, don't look down, and second, don't look up. Most people know that looking down from great heights can cause dizziness, but professionals say their second rule is even more important. For your upward view of moving clouds, smoke, or even birds may cause the optical illusion that they are stationary and that the ladder you're on is toppling over sideways like a falling tree. If while climbing you feel that you must look somewhere, their advice is to look out toward the steady level line of the horizon.

Going up? Then don't look up, because any clouds or birds you see will appear stationary and the ladder seem to be falling. If you just have to look, look at the horizon



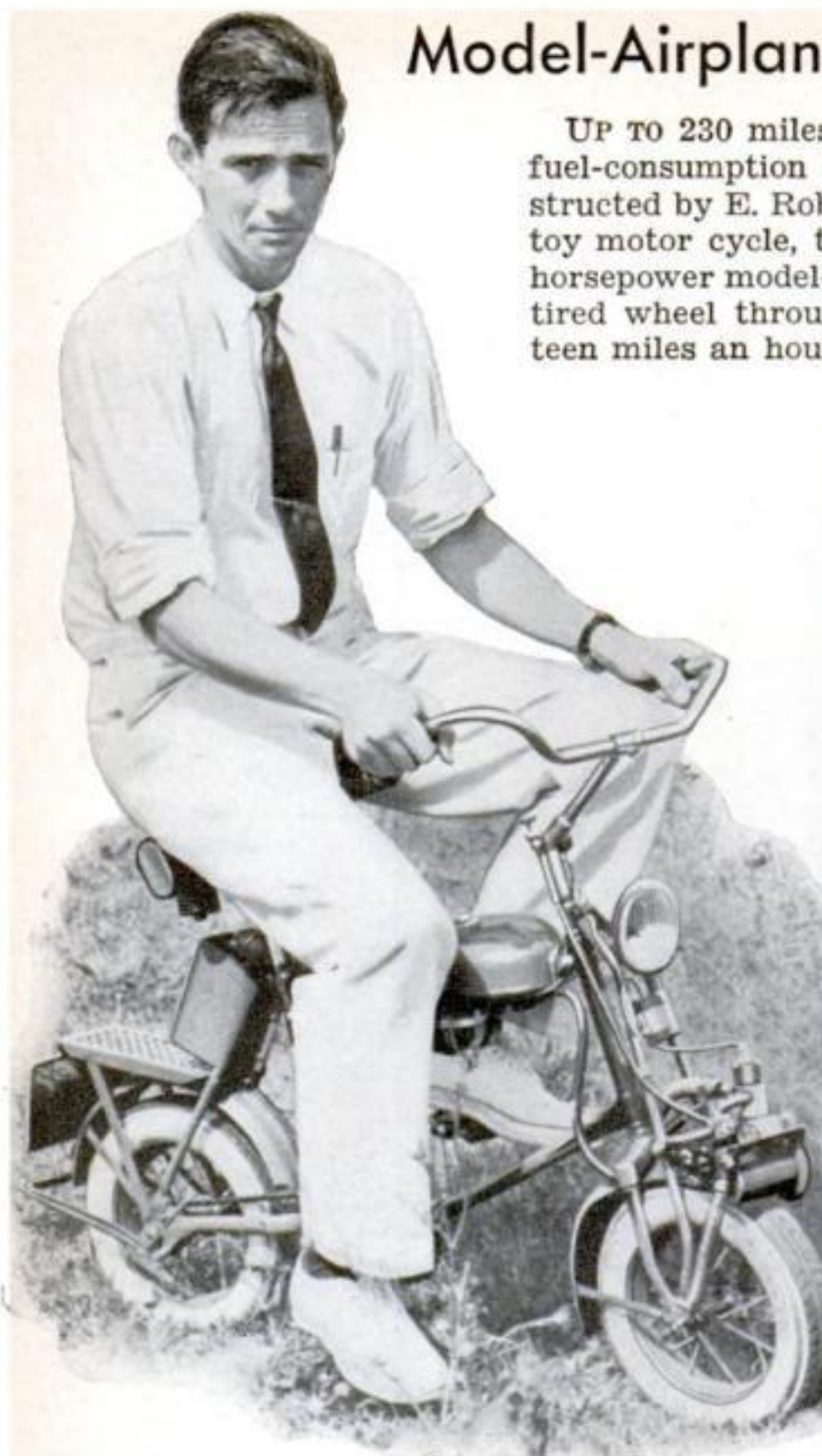
Below, from halfway point on a ladder, an up view full of dangerous optical tricks



Only 100 feet up, but it seems like miles to the climber who glances down those deadly converging lines

Model-Airplane Motor Drives Scooter

UP TO 230 miles on a gallon of gasoline is the economical fuel-consumption rate of a curious motorized scooter constructed by E. Roberts, of Philadelphia, Pa. Converted from a toy motor cycle, the midget vehicle is driven by a one-fifth-horsepower model-airplane engine, acting on the front rubber-tired wheel through a spring-supported friction roller. Fifteen miles an hour is top speed on level ground.



Connected to the front wheel by a friction roller, this tiny motor drives the scooter at left up to 230 miles on a gallon of gas

Novel Pencil Sharpener Runs by Electricity



DESIGNED as an improvement on the familiar hand-cranked desk model, a new pencil sharpener is operated by electricity. As pictured in the photograph at the left, a pencil to be sharpened is placed in the opening at the top of the unit's dustproof, dome-shaped housing. A small switch button is pressed, and within a few seconds the electrically powered mechanism forms a sharp writing point.



Pads Remove Nail Polish

MANICURE pads for removing old nail polish have been recently placed on the market. Made of absorbent material, the soft pads are impregnated with a special chemical solvent. When the pad is rubbed over the nail, the solution softens the old polish, which can then be easily wiped off with the absorbent pad itself. The pads also contain a medication for the nails.



A Coast Guard officer puts a big amphibian through its paces at Floyd Bennett Field. Here it is simulating a "carrier landing" on a cramped runway from various angles

How the U. S. Coast Guard Tries Out a New Plane

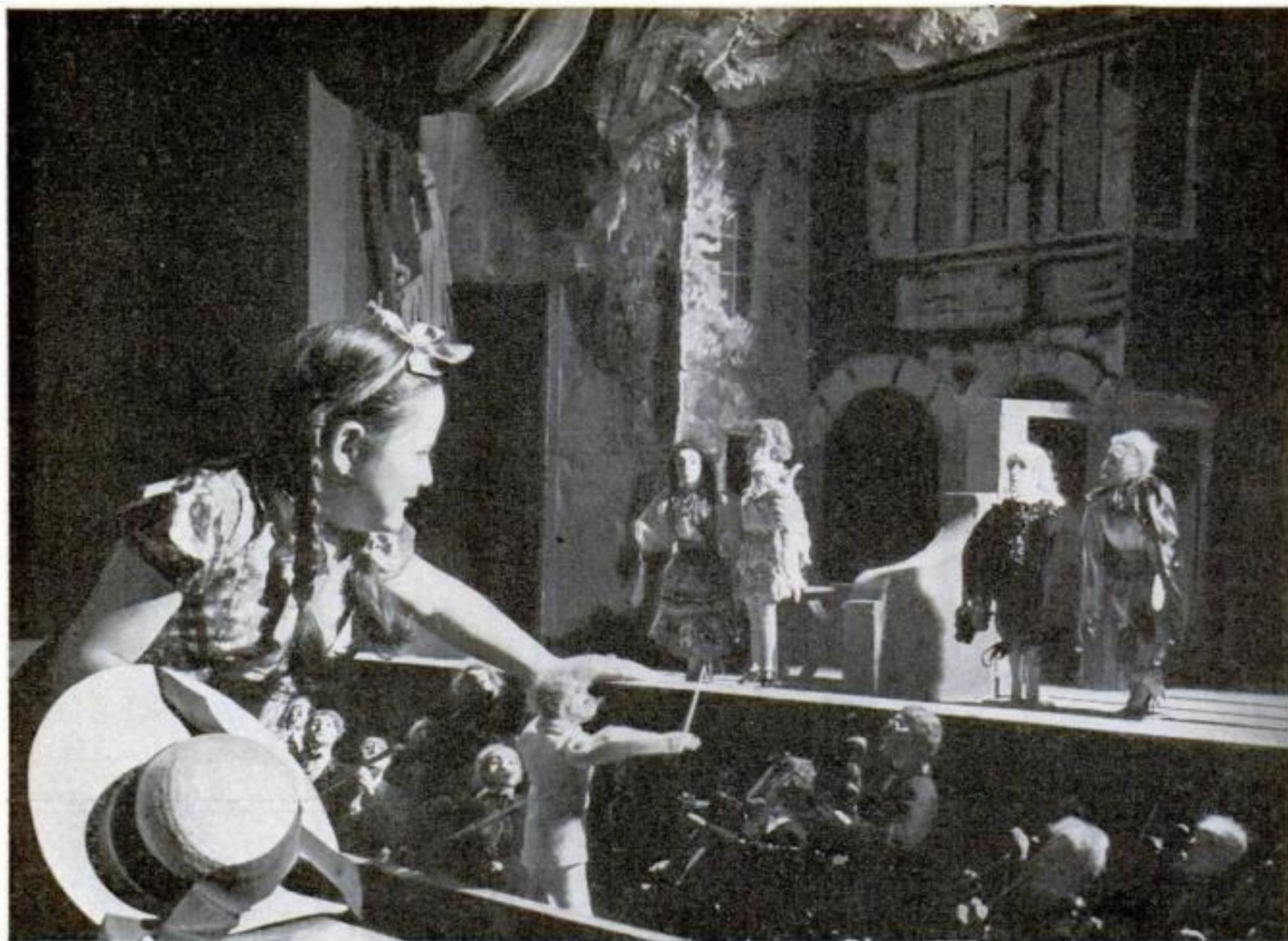
HANDLING in rough weather, maneuverability, fuel consumption, take-off and landing areas required, and maximum speed are among the many tests that U. S. Coast Guard experts give new airplanes before accepting them for service. In these photographs, taken at Floyd Bennett Field, New York City, Coast Guard technicians are shown putting a twin-motored amphibian through its paces before acceptance. Military thoroughness marks every step of the exhaustive trials.



For absolute accuracy in speed tests, regular instruments are supplemented by a pitot "bomb," which is trailed out of the cabin door with a fifty-foot cable, as seen in the upper picture

Fuel consumption is gauged by draining out every ounce of gasoline left in the plane's tanks at the end of the test flight, and measuring it carefully in a quart container





A young music lover enjoying Ernest Wolff's presentation of "Rigoletto." Note the puppet orchestra

BOY'S HOBBY CREATES

Puppet Opera



THIRTEEN years ago, in a Chicago basement, a twelve-year-old schoolboy, Ernest Wolff, began experimenting with puppets synchronized with opera recordings. His stage was an old apple crate, draped with cloth from his mother's sewing box; his illumination, a string of lights from the Christmas tree; his puppets, ordinary dolls.

Until that time, young Ernest had been just a typical

Wolff shows Helen Jepson, noted opera star, a puppet wearing a reproduction of one of Miss Jepson's own costumes

American boy, with a boy's disdain for anything that smacked of "high art." However, a visit to an opera in Europe gave him a strange jolt. The presentation was "Carmen." He was thrilled not only with the music, but with the elaborate lighting and staging. When he got back to Chicago he went to every performance of "Carmen" he could manage to see, getting in some way when he couldn't raise the money to pay.

Opera soon began to saturate his living. In his spare time he studied the lives of composers and artists, hummed tunes, made sketches of scenery and costumes he had seen at the Chicago Civic Opera. It was his ambition to devise a means to bring some of the thrill of grand opera to his friends, and to other music lovers who could not afford to attend a real performance by living singers.

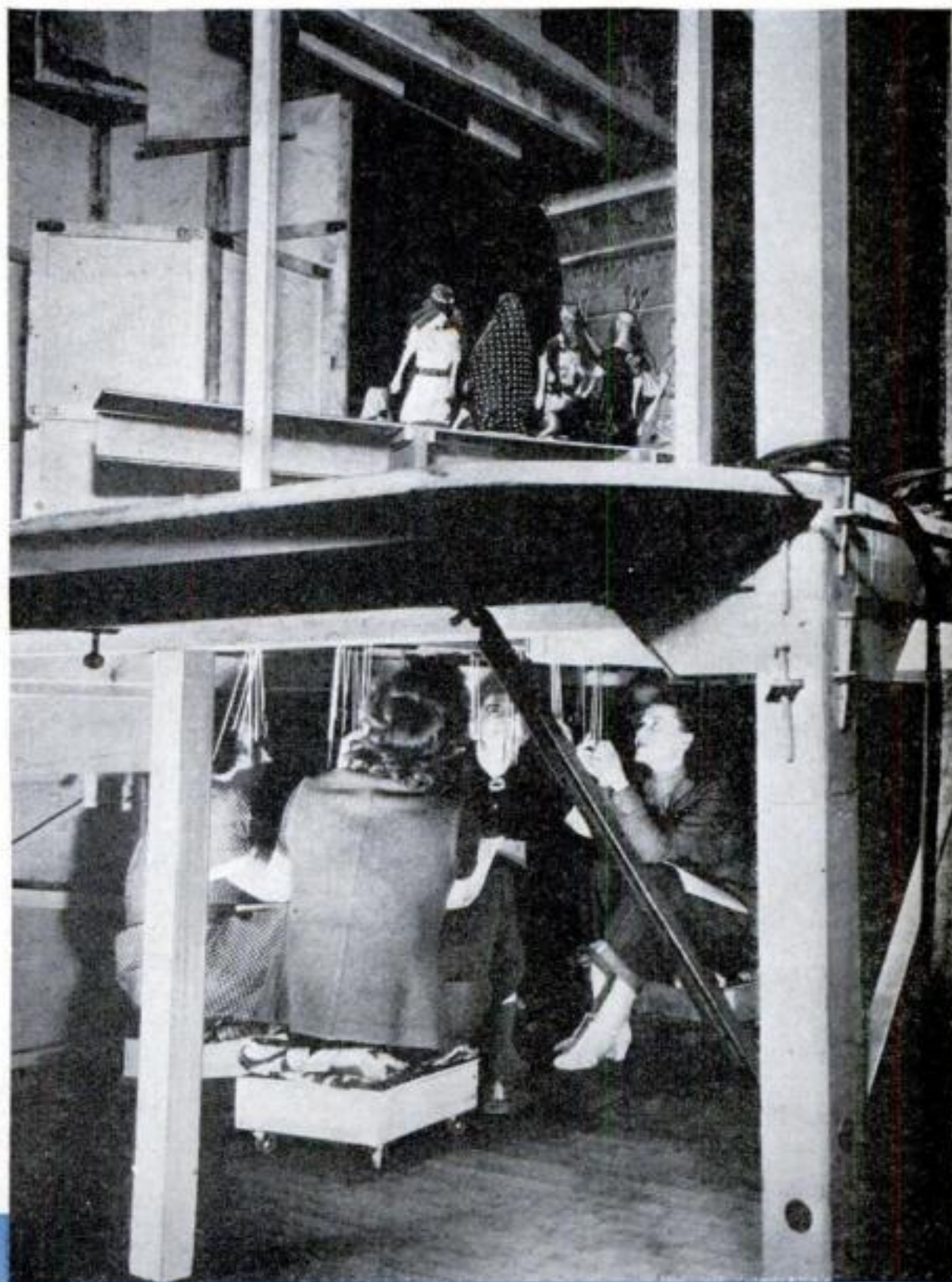
The apple-box stage, with its crude scenery, puppets, and lighting, was the beginning. At first, just a few friends were invited to witness the performances. Soon, however, the news spread, and neighbors and friends were flocking down into his basement "opera house" in such numbers that he had to charge a small admission fee to hold back the crowds!

With these fees, and every other cent he could save, Ernest Wolff kept building and rebuilding his miniature operas, aiming each time to come nearer the smooth perfection of a real opera. Finally outgrowing his basement auditorium, he built a portable outfit and gave performances before women's clubs and

music societies throughout Chicago. Today, the twenty-five-year-old impresario is showing his miniature operas before music lovers in cities from New York to San Francisco, with no let-up in sight for future engagements.

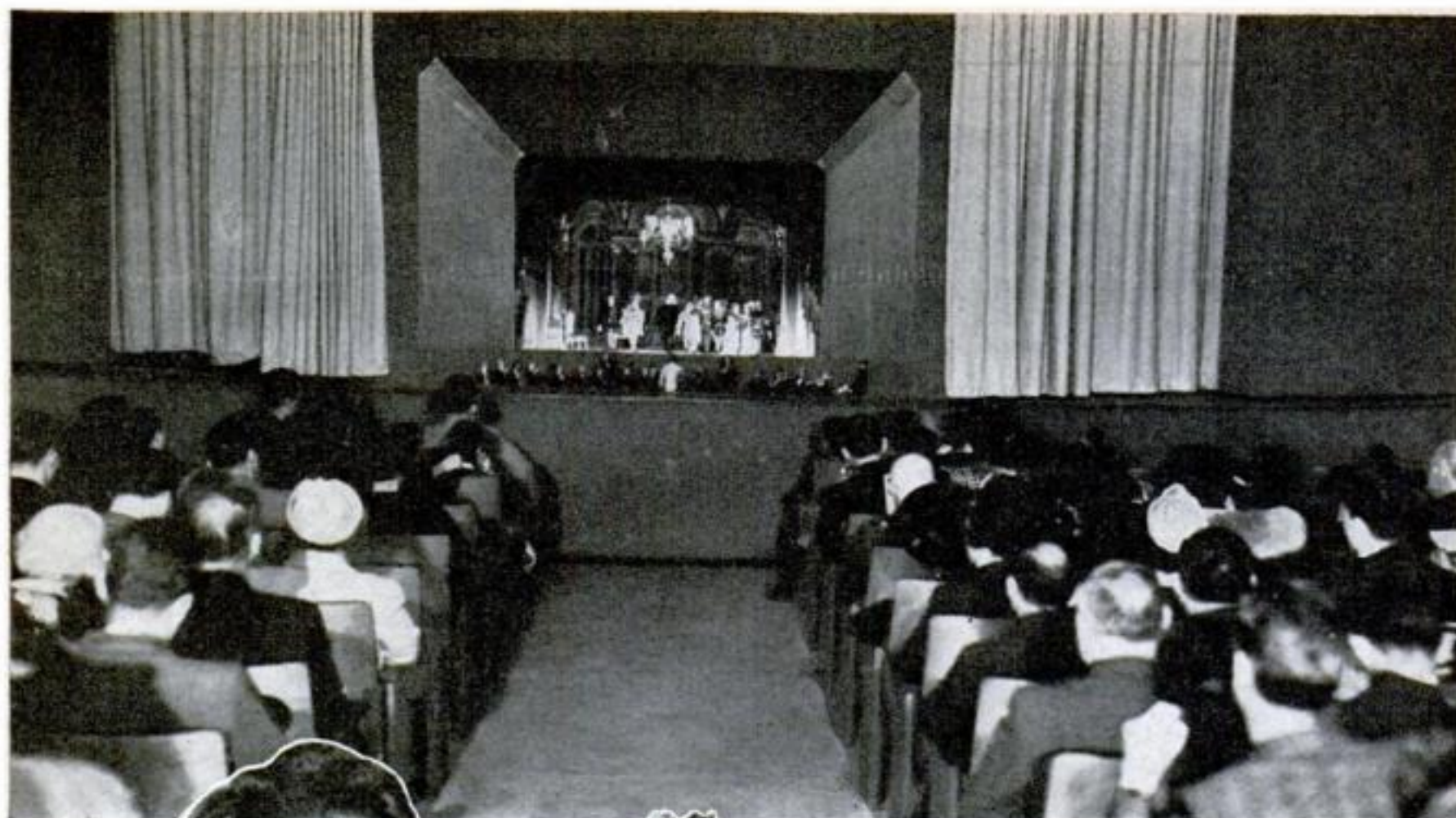
Designed entirely by Wolff, and built largely by him and his company of assistants, the present opera equipment is a triumph of miniature stagecraft. Believing that the frivolousness of the average puppet show is out of place in a serious opera, he has striven for realism throughout.

The cast consists of nearly 200 thirteen-inch puppet opera stars, with a wardrobe of 300 hand-sewn miniature costumes, each authentic in every detail. To produce this huge cast, Wolff first modeled two standard heads in clay—one of a man, and the other a woman. From these models, wooden heads were



Sliding about on "dollies" under the floor of the miniature stage, puppeteers operate the tiny figures by means of rods and wires. The dolls move along slots in the floor

By
**ARTHUR A.
STUART**



turned out wholesale on a carving machine. The wooden heads were then given individual character by appropriate painting and wigs. Bodies were made for the puppets by means of wire and padding.

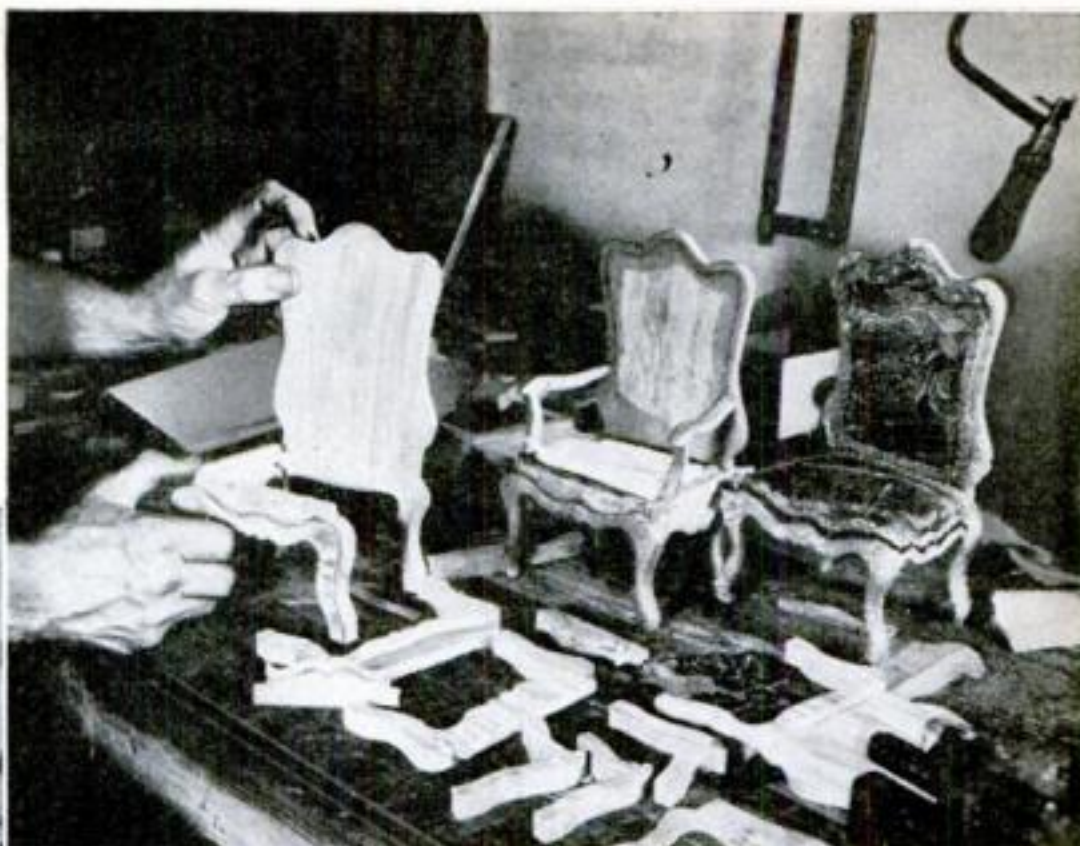
To permit the amazing scenic and lighting effects of a real opera production, ordinary marionettes worked by strings were out of the question. Stringed puppets could not go through gates and doorways; an overhead puppeteers' loft would interfere with lights and scenery. A mechanism therefore had to be devised whereby the puppets could be operated realistically from beneath the stage. The problem was finally solved by having stiff wires, extending down through the body, work the arms and head, the puppets

A puppeteer displays the mechanism of one of the "characters." At the right are some of the 300 costumes designed and made by Wolff's mother. Many of them were patterned after the costumes used in famous European and American opera companies. The picture at top of page shows how it looks to an audience



Miniature period furniture being built and upholstered for "La Traviata." Most of the tiny stage "props" were made by hand

Wolff at work on artificial greenery to decorate a setting. Every piece of equipment is realistic. In the background are puppet heads



Below, the make-up artist at work. "Blank" heads of wood are given individual characteristics through wigs and painted facial features



moving about along paths formed by a series of slots cut in the stage.

The stage properties, most of which were made by hand, include three complete suits of period furniture, spinning wheels, tables, chairs, fireplaces, vases, candlesticks, silverware, jewel boxes, couches, lanterns, chandeliers, donkey carts, and many other pieces.

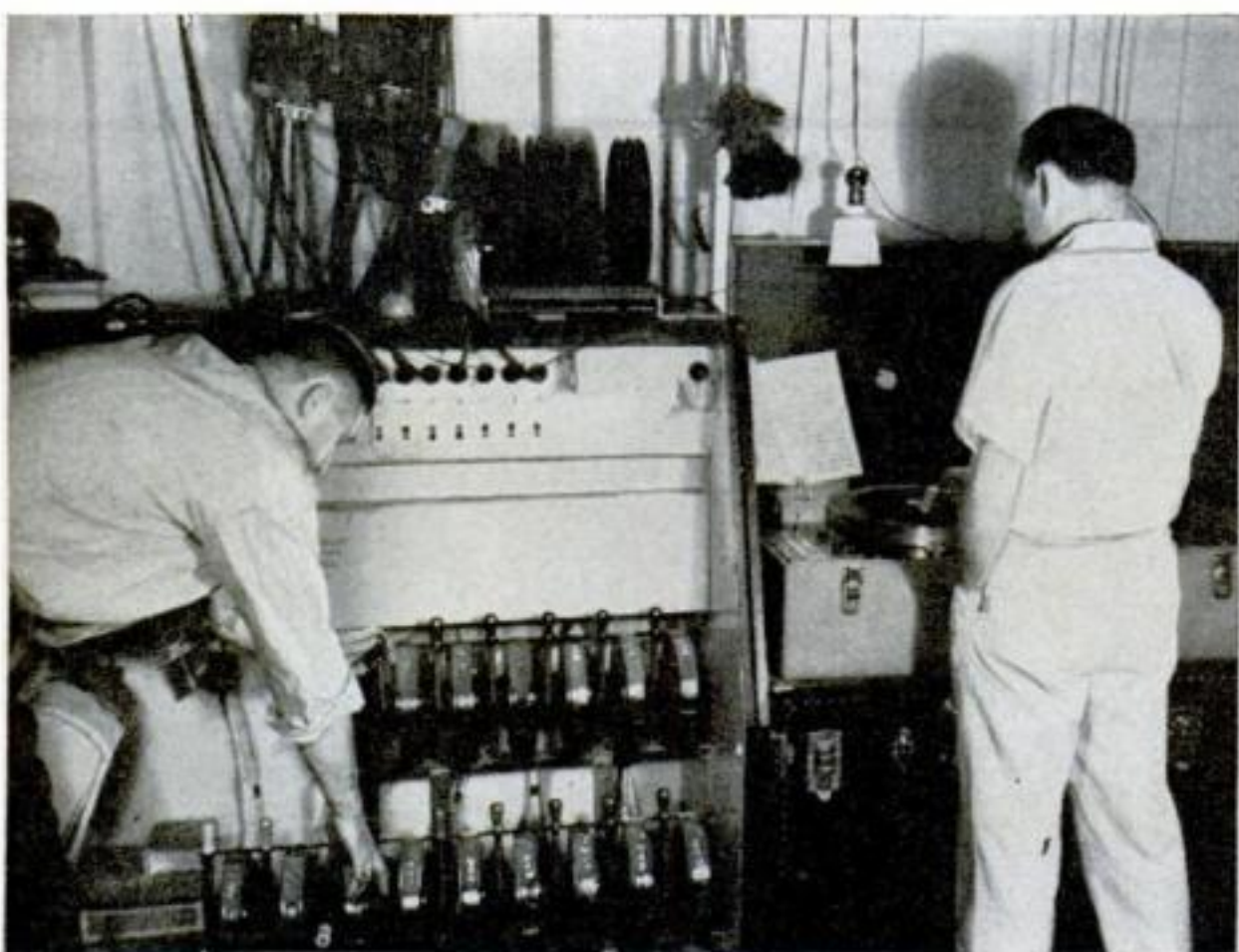
A chandelier used in "La Traviata" was constructed from 3,000 crystals, and another for "Rigoletto" was made of brass and consists of sixty candelabra. In "Carmen," the soldiers' helmets are made of brass and fashioned entirely by hand. The felt hats in "Faust" were blocked on specially carved miniature wood hat blocks.

In this opera, "Faust," occur a few amazing tricks of puppetry. Mephistopheles, the devil, is made to appear and disappear out of sudden gusts of thin white vapors. Within sight of the audience, the old, white-bearded Faust is transformed suddenly into the young, dashing, beardless suitor of the beautiful Marguerite. The substitution is really adept sleight-of-hand, aided by a

trapdoor in the stage, while the gusts of "white vapors" are puffs of tobacco smoke, blown up through a slot in the stage by one of the puppeteers!

All the settings used in the puppet operas are adaptations of scenery used by the La Scala Opera of Milan, Italy, the Metropolitan Opera of New York, and the Chicago Civic Opera Company. To add to the realism, a twenty-one-piece puppet orchestra begins tuning up its fiddles before each act. A frowzy-haired puppet conductor, known intimately as "Toscanini," then appears, takes a bow, and proceeds to lead his orchestra in a beautiful overture.

This realism extends to every piece of



Behind the scenes of the puppet opera. On the left is the switchboard that controls the elaborate lighting effects, on the right the phonograph turntables. Above, a scene from "Faust," as seen from the wings

back-stage equipment. Scenery consists of regulation "flats," "drops," and "borders," with a blue cyclorama encircling the back of the stage. Flats are fastened to the forty-eight square feet of stage space with miniature stage braces. When scenes are shifted, drops that must be gotten out of the way are hoisted into a regular fly loft overhead. Specially built miniature spotlights and floodlights are all under the control of an elaborate switchboard.

The stage was constructed for extreme mobility, without a single nail or screw. By removing a few hooks, nuts, and wedges, the entire 3,000-pound structure can be dis-

mantled and made ready for shipment by truck in about half an hour.

Holding for himself the title of producer and director, Ernest Wolff now has eight assistants, including five puppeteers, an electrician, a sound man, and a business manager. Like himself, all his puppet operators are linguists and musicians. They learn every opera by heart, and try to express each nuance of word and musical movement through the motions of the tiny actors. Each opera requires a month of difficult rehearsing, during which Ernest sits out front, suggesting movements of puppets' heads, hands, and legs, synchronized with the recorded music, while the puppeteers beneath the stage take notes.

Even the sound man, who shifts the phonograph records and watches over the reproducing equipment, is a musician, and works from a musical score. Sometimes well-known American operatic stars, such as Lily Pons, Helen Jepson, or Lawrence Tibbett, are cut into an opera to sing a famous aria. In each case, the sound man knows to a breath where the aria begins and ends on a record. Often the real-

ism is so great, and the music so moving, that audiences have been known to rise after an aria, shouting "Bravo! Bravo!" and refusing to quiet down until the puppet gave an encore!

In the course of his cross-country tour, combined with special engagements of longer duration, Wolff has exhibited his puppet operas to more than a quarter of a million people. Musicians and educators have acclaimed his work for its value in spreading the appreciation of operatic music. And, he has brought a new experience into the lives of thousands who would never have set foot inside a great opera house.



Cellar Periscope Shows Gas Meter

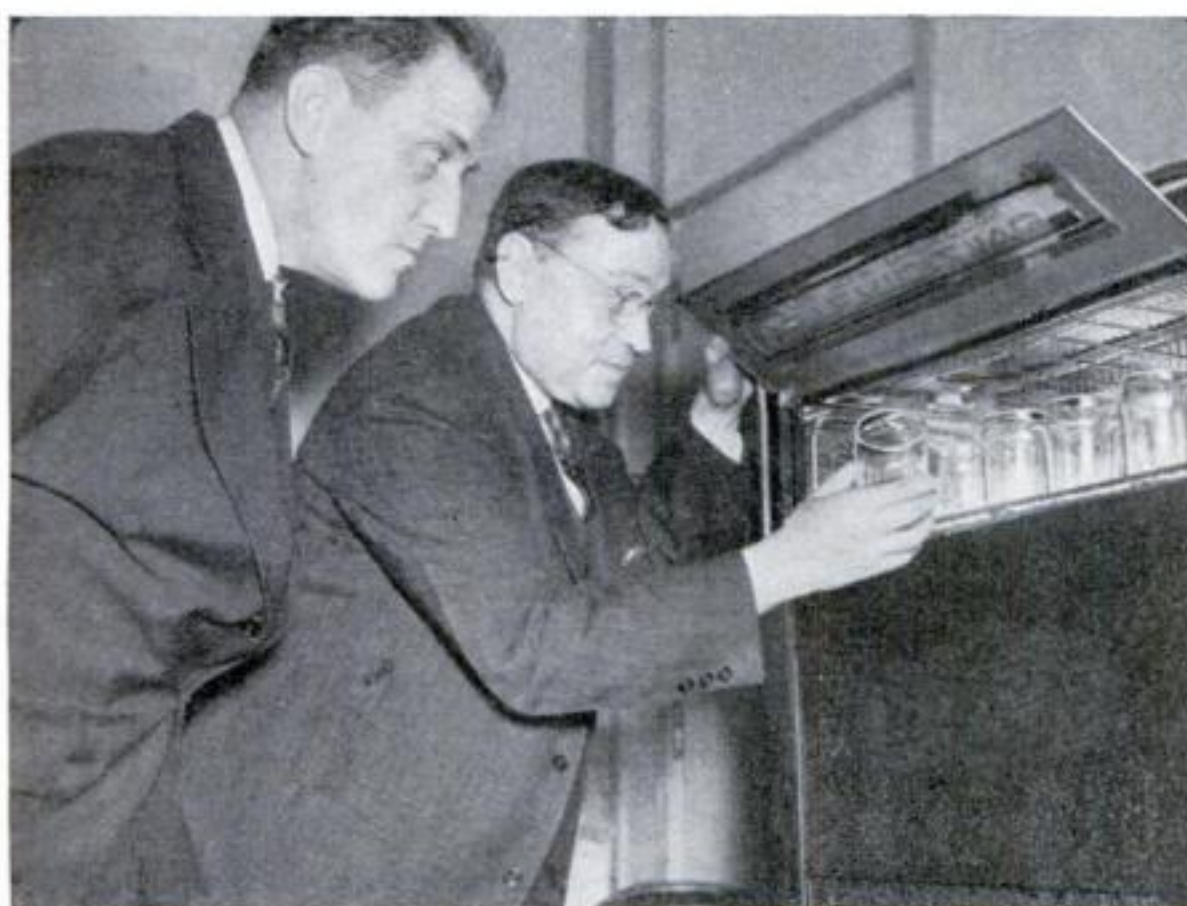
THE gas man won't track dirt through your kitchen to the cellar door any more if your house is equipped with the novel device shown above. Actually a periscope, it is attached outside the house with the lower end against a hole in the foundation. The meter reader simply looks into a convenient window at the top and sees the reflection of the meter dial through a system of mirrors in the periscope.

Physical benefits both of rowing and horseback riding are obtained on this exercising machine



Riding and Rowing Machine in One

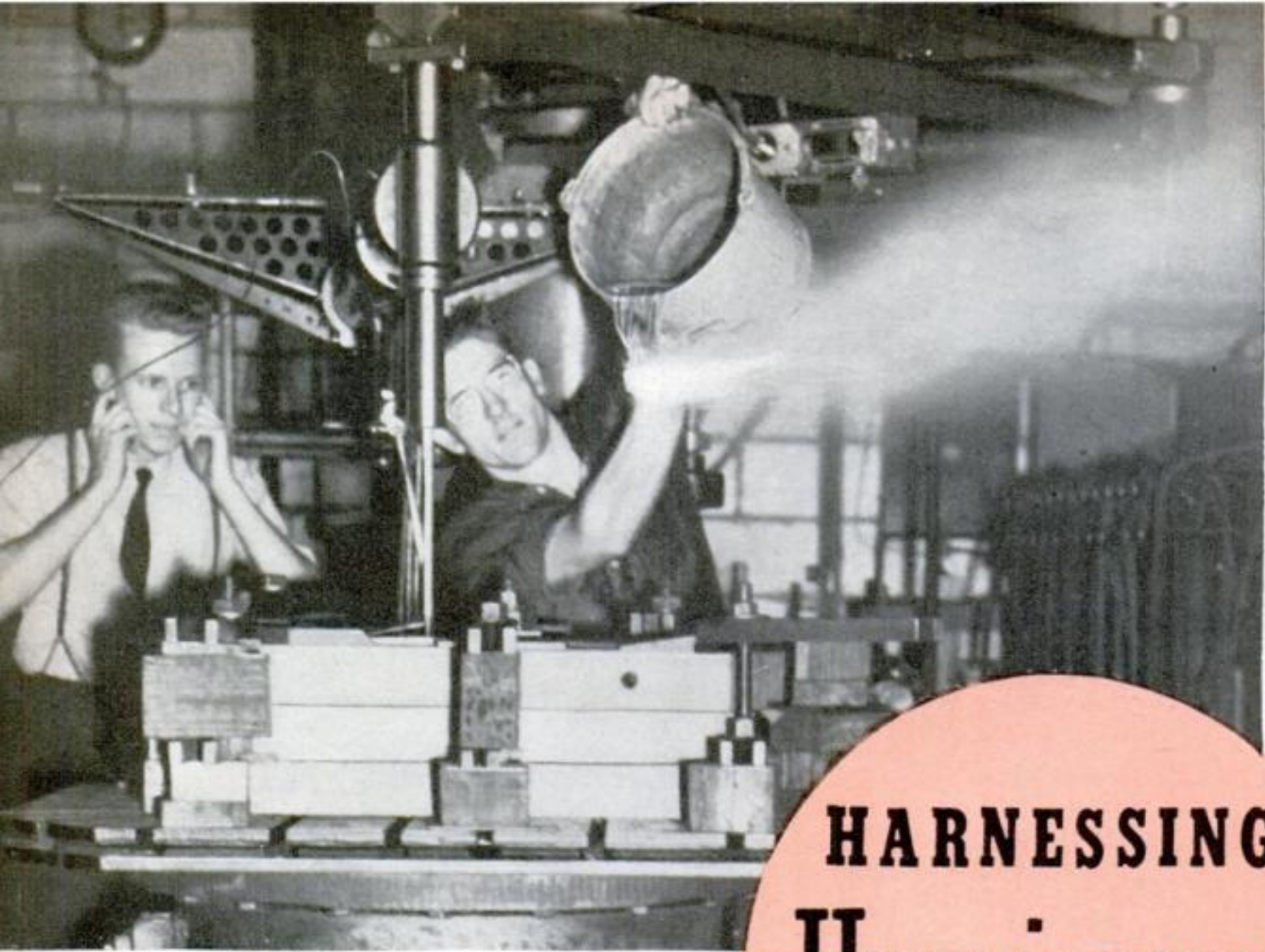
SAID to provide the healthy exercise of both rowing and horseback riding, a new machine, shown in use above, has hinged handlebars, foot rests, and seat which move through arcs to simulate the beneficial motions of both sports. A hydraulic piston provides resistance.



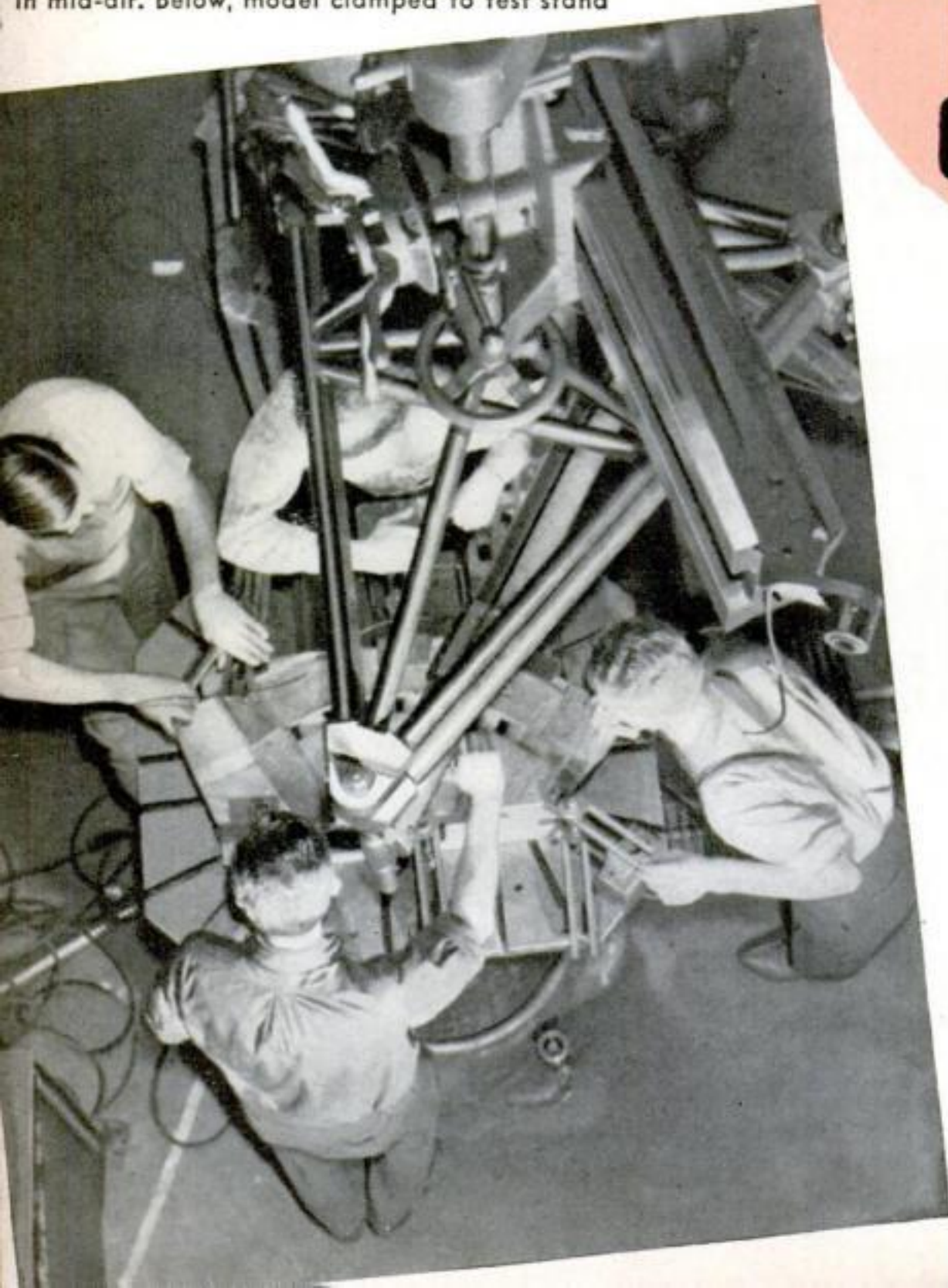
A germ death-ray cabinet installed in a Philadelphia, Pa., drug store

"Death Cabinet" Kills Germs on Drinking Glasses

DRINKING glasses placed in the cabinet at the left after washing are kept sanitary until removed, according to the manufacturer of the device. Designed for restaurant use, the glass-lined cabinet contains "cold-light" electric lamps which give off rays that kill disease-spreading germs that might linger on the rims or inside of the glasses while they are not in use.



Water poured into the high-velocity air stream from a model turbine-nozzle assembly is stopped in mid-air. Below, model clamped to test stand



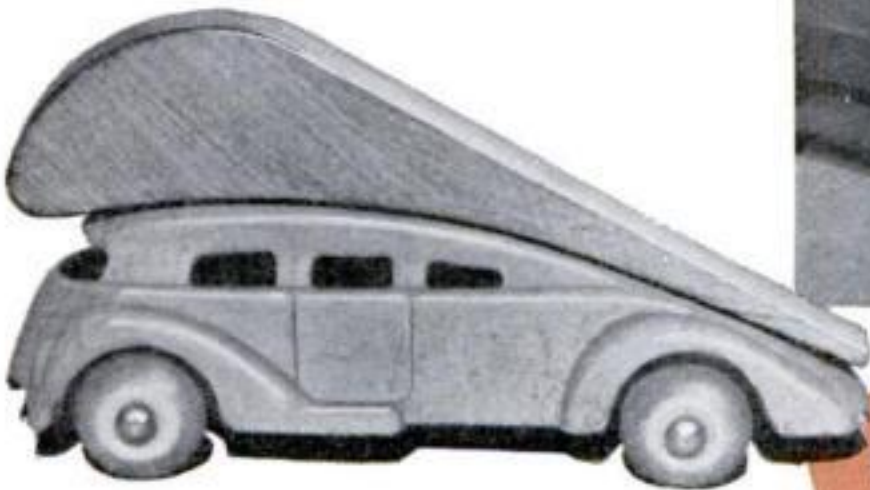
HARNESSING Hurricanes of Steam

RISING to a crescendo of sound so loud that a man cannot hear himself yell, the shriek of a dozen hurricanes fills a laboratory at Schenectady, N. Y. A pair of General Electric research engineers, wearing plugs in their ears, talk to each other only in sign language. With the aid of a wooden model faced with slots, like the front of an old-fashioned phonograph, they are testing the design of steam nozzles for a mighty 100,000-horsepower turbine.

Super-streamlining is their job. Every obstruction they can remove from the path of steam in a turbine improves its efficiency, and contributes to modern living, for steam turbines last year accounted for about two thirds of the \$2,000,000,000 worth of electricity generated in the United States. Today these machines rep-

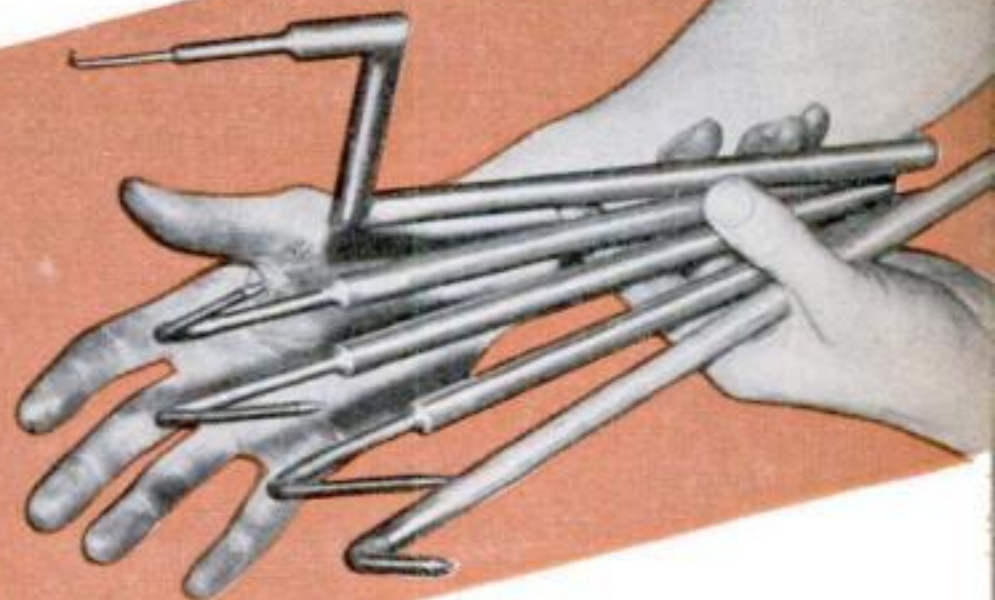
POPULAR SCIENCE

HOW ENGINEERS APPLY STREAMLINE DESIGN IN HIGH-POWER TURBINES THAT TURN THE WHEELS OF MODERN INDUSTRY

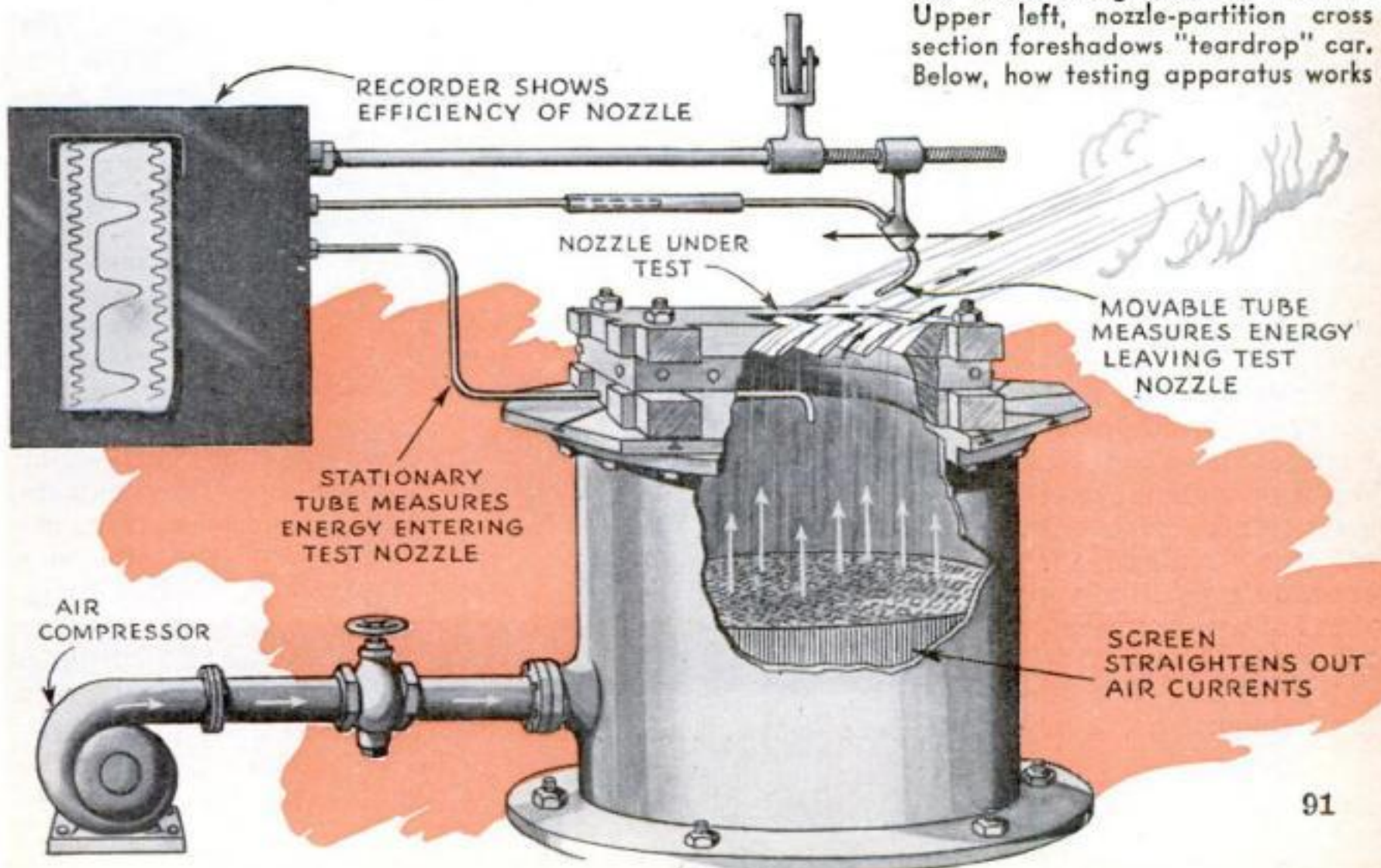


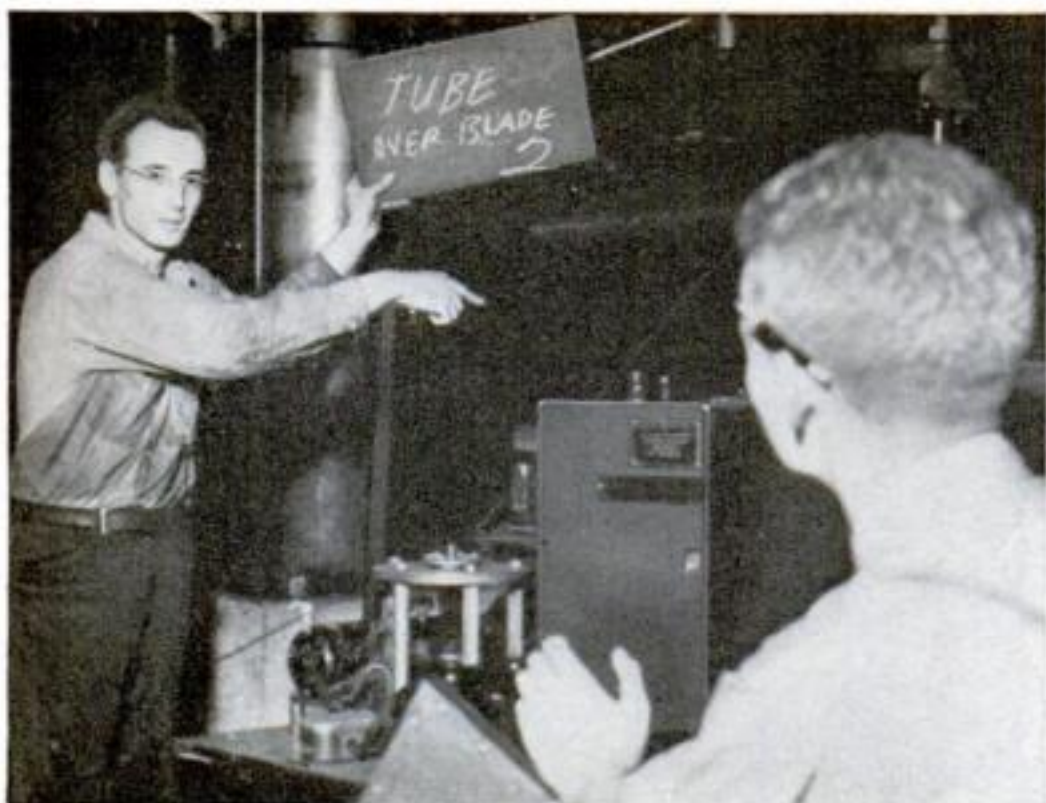
resent the nearest thing to perfection in streamlining. Few people know it. You don't see the streamline design when you look at a turbine, because it's on the inside.

Automobiles, trains, and planes poke along at a leisurely pace compared to steam rushing through a turbine at speeds up to 1,200 miles an hour. That's twice as fast as man has ever power-dived in aircraft; twelve times as fast as an average hurricane. Mounted on a single shaft within a big turbine, as many as twenty-



Fingerlike impact tubes are used to test nozzle designs, as seen above. Upper left, nozzle-partition cross section foreshadows "teardrop" car. Below, how testing apparatus works





Terrific noise of the tests makes sign language necessary

three bucket wheels, resembling multi-bladed fans, harness the steam as a windmill does a breeze. For utmost efficiency, the bucket wheels must have the steam directed against them at just the proper angle by fittings called nozzles. These are the parts that call for streamline precision.

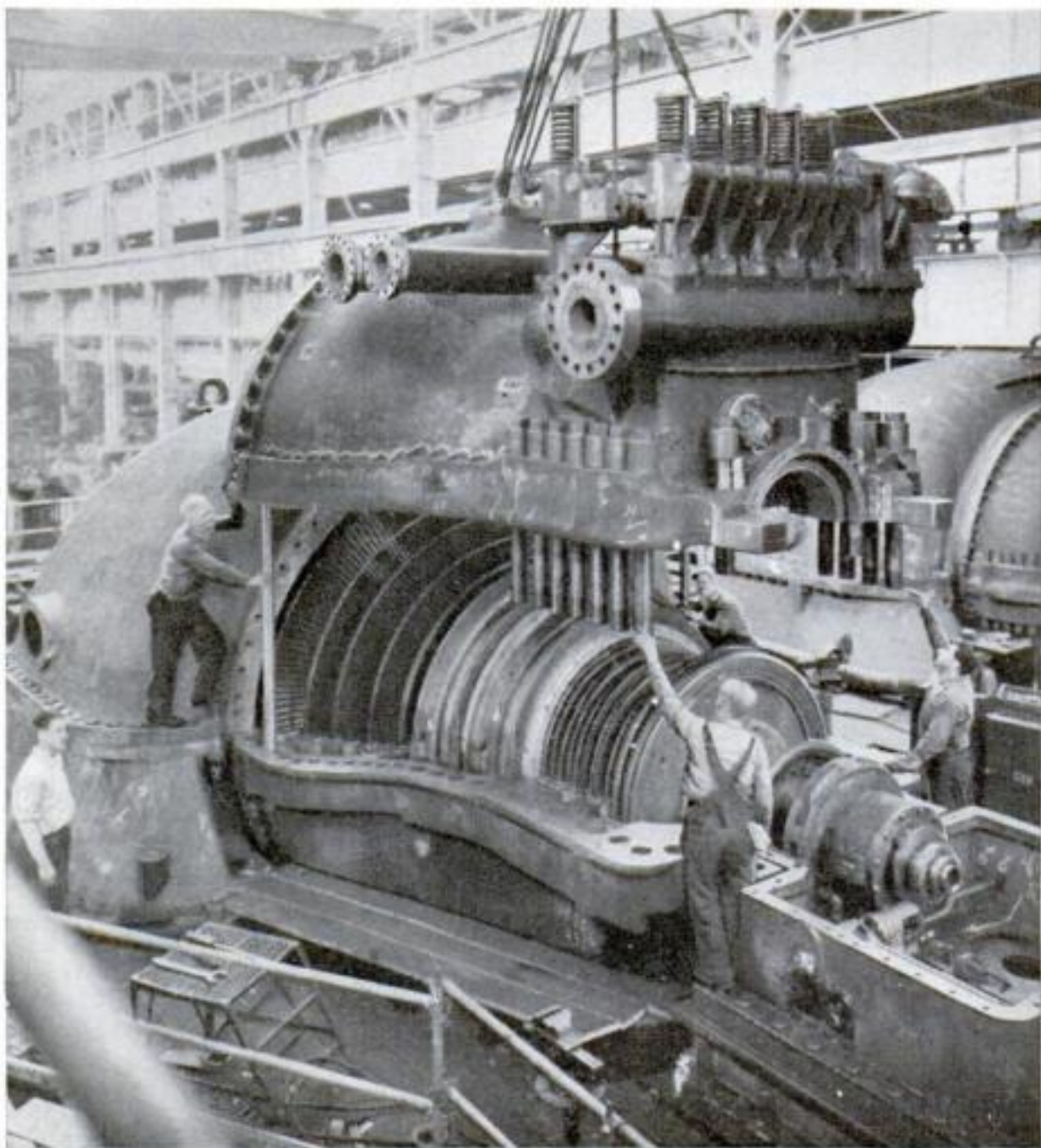
Unlike the nozzle of your garden hose, turbine nozzles are slit-like openings, in diaphragms before each bucket wheel. How they have been developed to guide the twenty-mile-a-minute steam flow, while absorbing only two percent of its energy, is an interesting story.

Away back in 1920, before much was known about streamlining, a General Electric executive puzzled over a drawing of a turbine nozzle. To visualize it better, he ordered a wooden model made. Someone suggested blowing air through it. Merely out of curiosity, a young engineer stuck his finger in the air stream. At some spots he felt "holes" or air pockets. That brought the whole engineering staff over to poke their fingers into the stream of air, too. They realized that here was a positive way to find out where nozzles obstructed a steam jet.

From that crude beginning has sprung the lat-

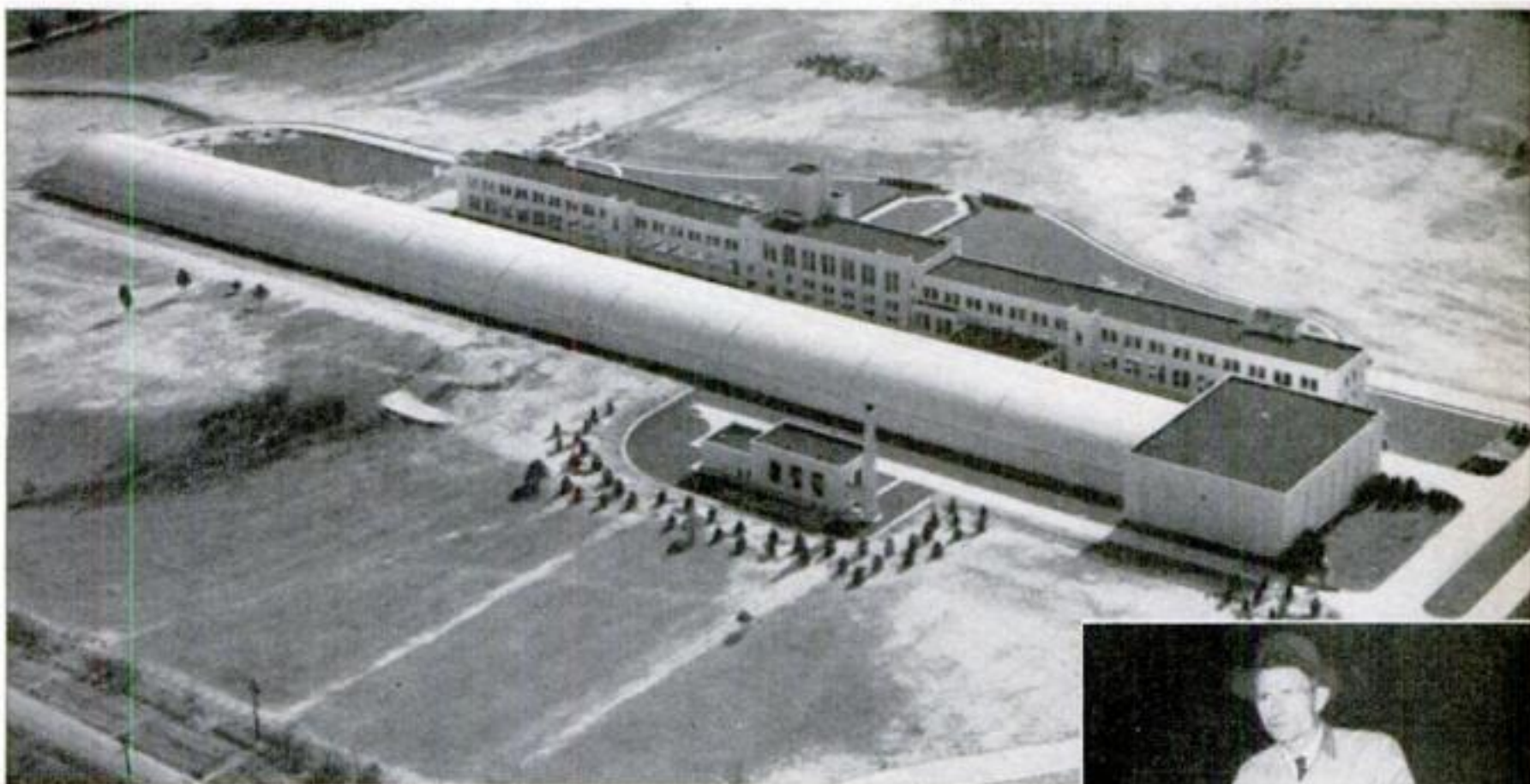
est way of "putting the finger" on eddy and friction losses. In a special laboratory, engineers clamp a model of the nozzle to a test stand. Air is blown through the model at the terrific velocity of steam going through a turbine. To do the feeling, mechanical fingers take the place of human ones. Openings in their tips deliver air-pressure readings to an automatic recording machine, and zigzag lines marked by a pen on a continuously moving strip of paper reveal the overall efficiency of the nozzle. Any bad spots that need to be corrected are also indicated. A teardrop shape has proved best for the slots, as for other streamline objects, in these tests.

So forceful is the horizontal jet of air issuing from a model under test that a pailful of water may be emptied into it, without spilling a drop on the floor. The air simply blasts the water into mist. With a sound meter, the noise of the man-made hurricane has been found to be more than a third as great as that of Niagara Falls.



Inside of a turbine. Nozzles in the casing direct steam against the blades

Bikes Save Time at Navy Testing Basin



It takes four and a half minutes to walk the length of this ship-testing basin. So employees now cover it on bikes, as at the right

SO BIG that the Government has furnished four bicycles for the use of the scientific and operating staffs in getting from one point to another along the walks besides its indoor waterways, the U. S. Navy's giant ship-testing basin at Carderock, Md., (P.S.M., Jan. '38, p. 36) is as long as four football fields laid end to end. Replacing the old testing basin at the Washington, D. C., Navy Yard, the new establishment features two channels of water, with a turning basin and laboratory building at one end. Along these miniature oceans that can be whipped up by artificial means to simulate conditions on the high seas, naval experts send scale models of proposed warships for exhaustive trials. As a result of these realistic tests, the scientists obtain invaluable data on various factors of design and operation.



New Table-Top Golf Game



Blindfolded, a player tries to draw a pencil line past hazards from a "tee" to a cup



A PENCIL substitutes for a club in a novel table golf game recently introduced. The player, blindfolded with a black mask, makes "shots" by drawing a line from the tee in the direction of the green on a course marked off on a pad made of transparent cellulose material. After each "shot" the player raises the mask, judges the angle and distance for the next "shot," replaces the mask, and draws another line. This process is repeated until the line meets the cup.

They Travel To Keep Motorists Posted



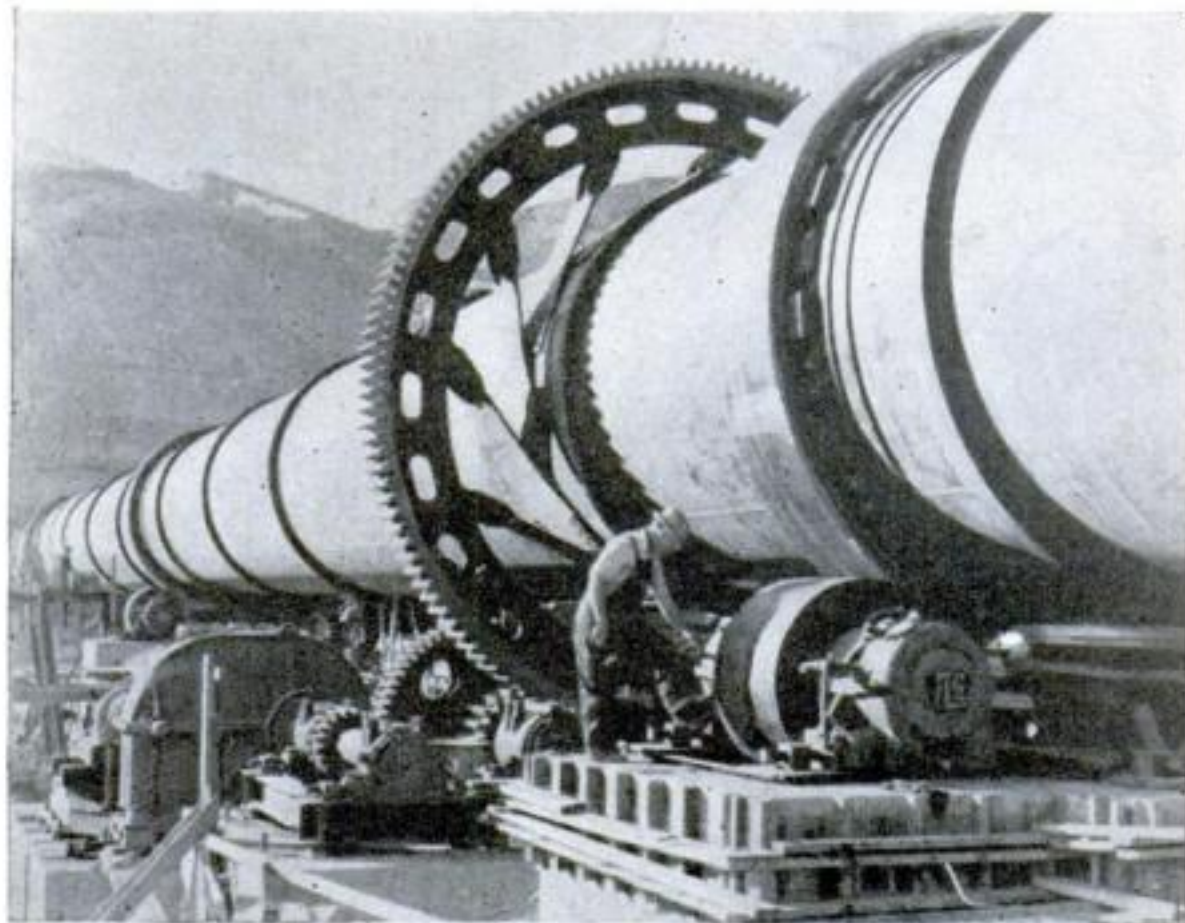
A signpost crew settling down for a good night's sleep in the truck that serves as a home on the road. Below, setting up a new warning for drivers



LIVING like gypsies in their own trucks, signpost crews of the Automobile Club of Southern California have erected 500,000 signs of 125 types in their area. They cover 200,000 miles a year, posting 50,000 signs annually to keep abreast of changing road conditions. Often the crews are gone from headquarters ten days at a time, sleeping in beds which swing down from the roofs of their trucks and cooking on gas stoves which slide out onto the back platform.

Big Kilns Make Cement for Dam

BUILT especially for the job, giant rotary kilns now in operation at the construction site of the huge Shasta Dam in California, convey an idea of the immensity of the project. Twelve feet in diameter, each of the two rotary kilns is able to turn out 7,000 barrels of cement a day to meet the expected total requirement of 5,800,000 barrels of cement for the complete dam. The turning mechanism for one of the kilns is pictured at the right.



One of the two huge rotary cement kilns at the site of the Shasta Dam

Road Test

It's a thought to suggest
That the acidest test
Of your worst—or your best—
Is a car.

When you sit at the wheel
Of an automobile,
You are bound to reveal
What you are!

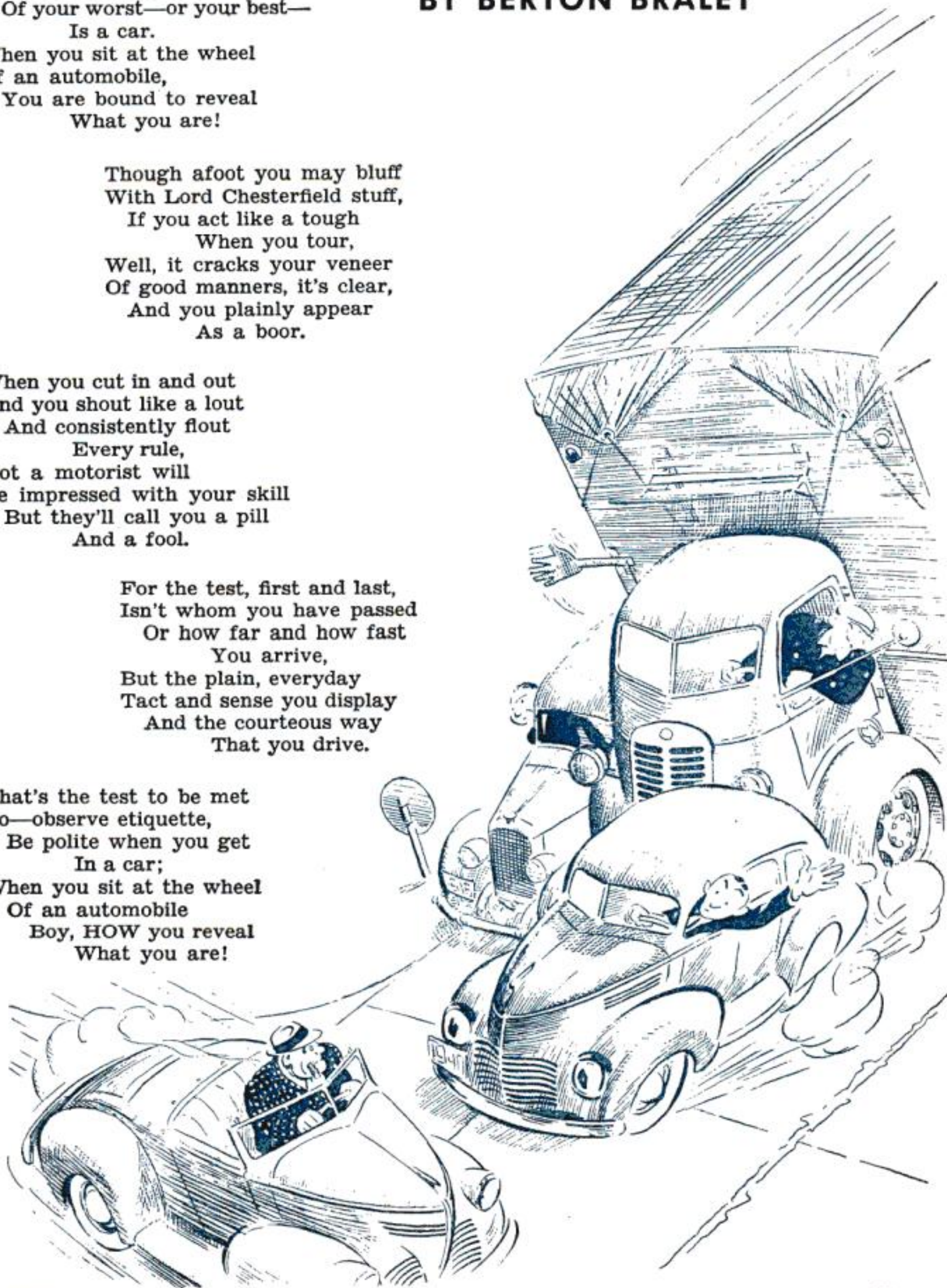
Though afoot you may bluff
With Lord Chesterfield stuff,
If you act like a tough
When you tour,
Well, it cracks your veneer
Of good manners, it's clear,
And you plainly appear
As a boor.

When you cut in and out
And you shout like a lout
And consistently flout
Every rule,
Not a motorist will
Be impressed with your skill
But they'll call you a pill
And a fool.

For the test, first and last,
Isn't whom you have passed
Or how far and how fast
You arrive,
But the plain, everyday
Tact and sense you display
And the courteous way
That you drive.

That's the test to be met
So—observe etiquette,
Be polite when you get
In a car;
When you sit at the wheel
Of an automobile
Boy, HOW you reveal
What you are!

BY BERTON BRALEY





Earth's History in 300-Foot Painting

A HISTORY of the earth from the beginnings of time, in one gigantic block-long painting, was a high spot in a recent exhibit of mineral lore held in Los Angeles, Calif. In planning the mammoth canvas, the artists discovered that if an ordinary arithmetical scale were used, the whole history of man would take up only two inches. They therefore adopted a geometrical plan in which one ten-foot panel represented 1939, the second ten-foot panel the two years 1938 and 1937, the third panel the four preceding years, and so on until the final panel represented a period of 1,000,000 years.

Louise Paine, right, and students of the Otis Art Institute in Los Angeles, Calif., at work on a pictorial history of the earth



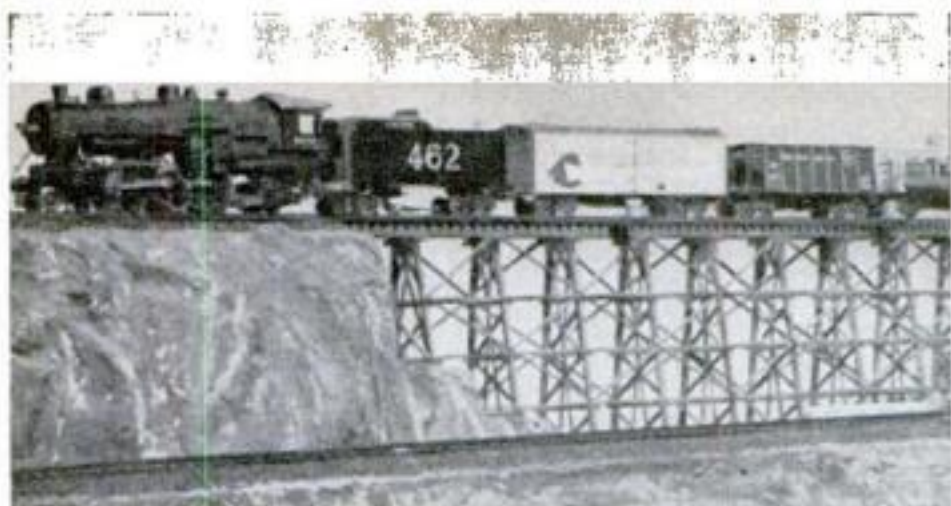
Adjustable Generator for Small Planes

INCASED in a streamline housing, a new type of wind-driven generator for small airplanes has blades that can be adjusted to various pitches to increase or decrease the turning rate and power generation. The blades are locked onto the main shaft by means of a special type of set screw which makes it practically impossible for them to fly off. The new device was developed by A. J. Baxter, a pilot flying out of Floyd Bennett Field, New York City.

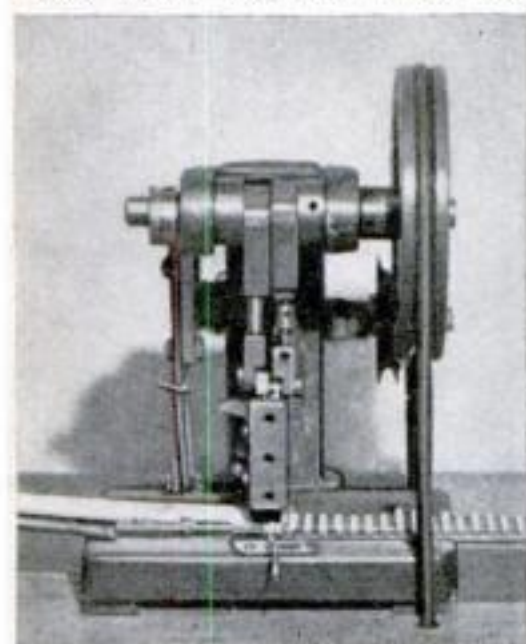


Adjusting blades of new generator and, right, attaching it to the fuselage of a plane

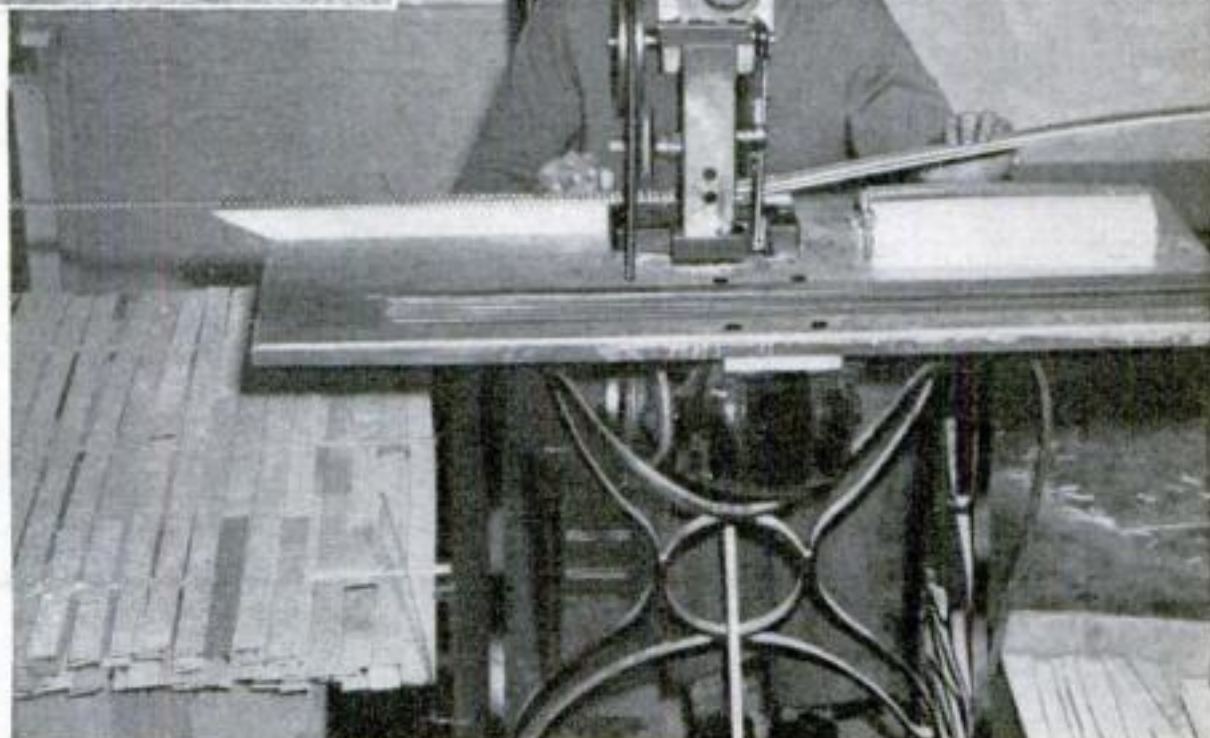




Model trestle equipped with track from the new machine



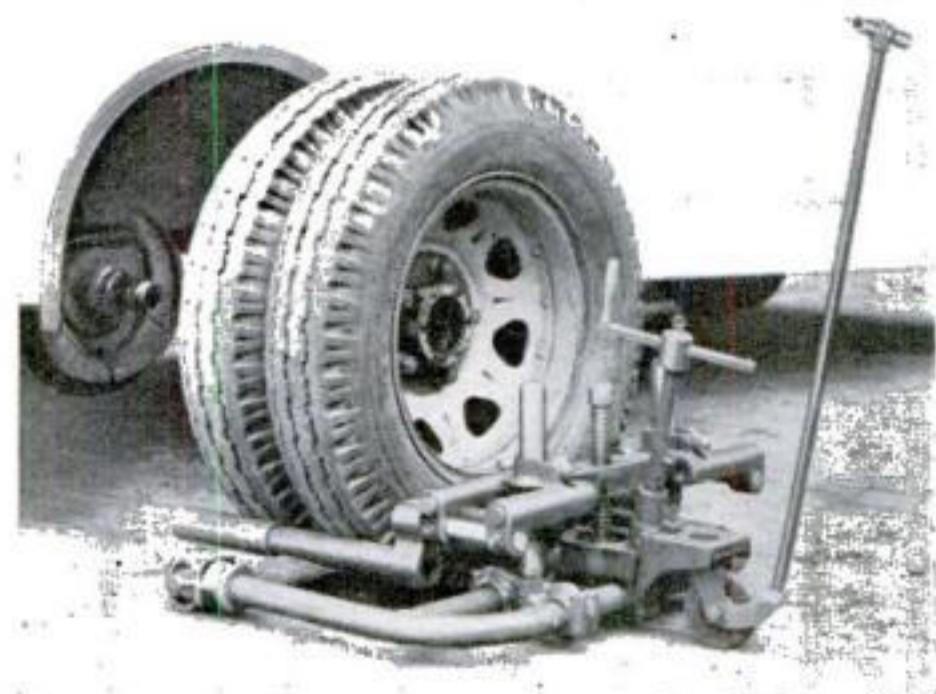
Rails and ties being joined



Fred J. Chemidlin at work on the track-assembling unit he invented

RAILS and ties are assembled automatically without the use of spikes by a novel machine invented by Fred J. Chemidlin, of Scotch Plains, N. J., to manufacture track for model-railroad enthusiasts. Re-

sembling an old-fashioned sewing machine, the device turns the finished product out in a steady stream. Although the original machine was hand-powered, a new type is powered by electricity.

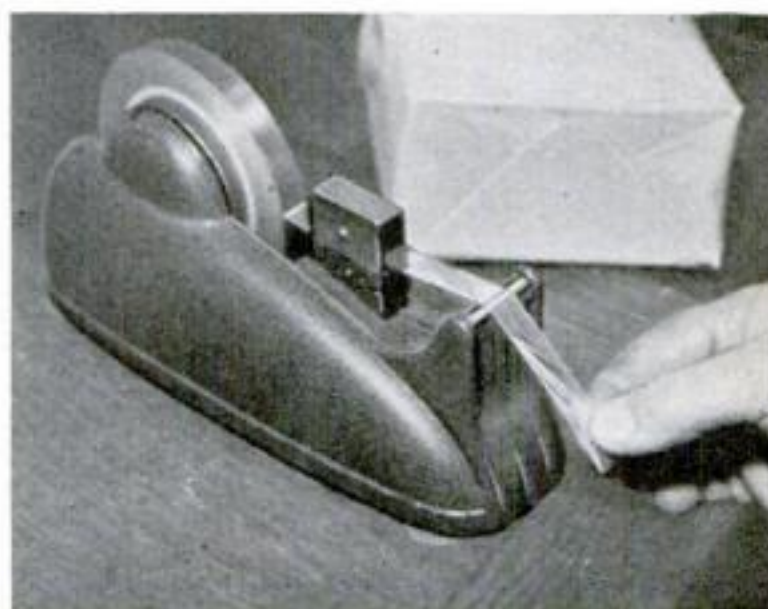


Dolly Eases Big Tire Jobs

CHANGING huge truck wheels for tire repair or replacement is made easy by a new mechanical wheel dolly. With the apparatus, pictured above, one man can easily remove a double-wheel assembly and transport it to any part of a repair shop.

Device Puts Printing on Wrapping Tape

PRINTING is applied to the adhesive face of transparent cellulose tape as the latter is fed from a new counter-top dispensing device. Changeable printing wheels bearing different messages do the work.



Tape is printed as it comes from the device



The raw material, a headlight reflector, and finished article, a fancy flower bowl

Hammers, pliers, and ball bearings are the principal tools used

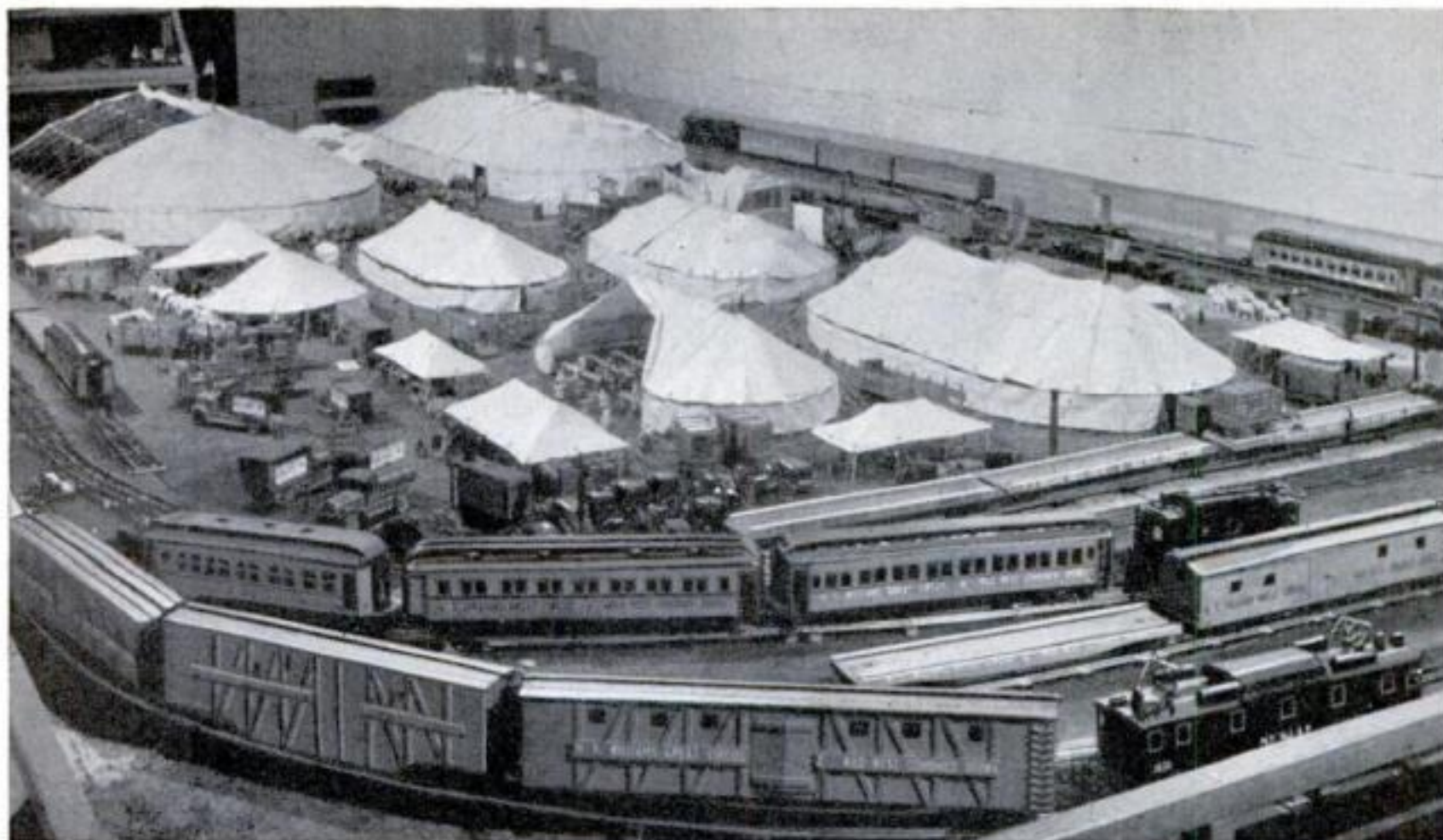
OLD AUTO HEADLIGHTS MADE INTO FANCY BOWLS

WHEN time began to hang heavy on the hands of sixty-two-year-old Leo Giesecke, retired Houston, Tex., sheet-metal worker, he conceived the idea of fashioning decorative bowls and vases from the reflector shells of junked automobile headlights. At a workbench in his garage, Giesecke pounds out artistic designs with the aid of simple tools. Ball-headed hammers in different sizes are used to rough out designs in the brass reflector shells, pliers aid in bending the metal, and ball bearings, struck with a hammer, make perfect indentations in the reflector surface. When the design of a particular bowl or vase calls for fashioning decorative feet or legs, these are made from sheet brass, and an occasional piece is nickel-plated. Because the hammering and bending tends to harden the metal, the shells have to be annealed several times while the work is in progress, to make it soft enough for working.

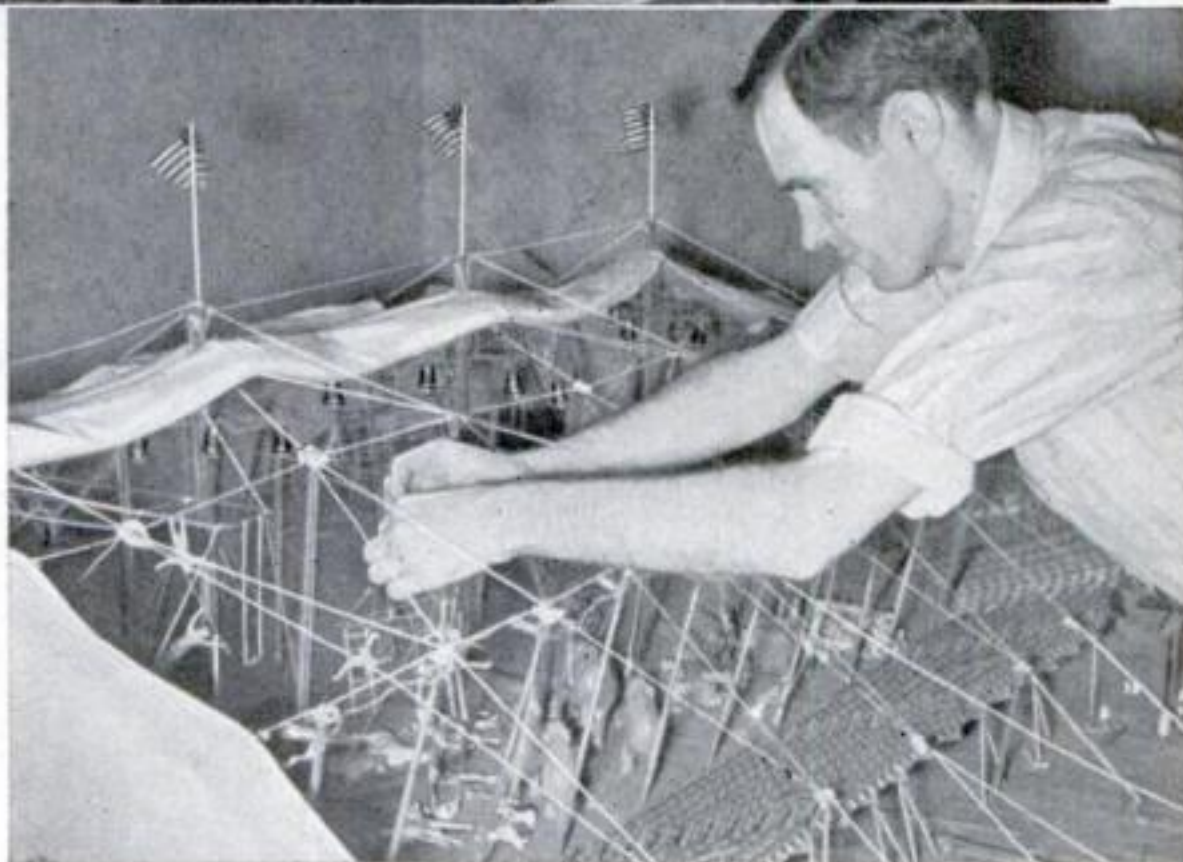


Leo Giesecke's workbench and several of his artistic products

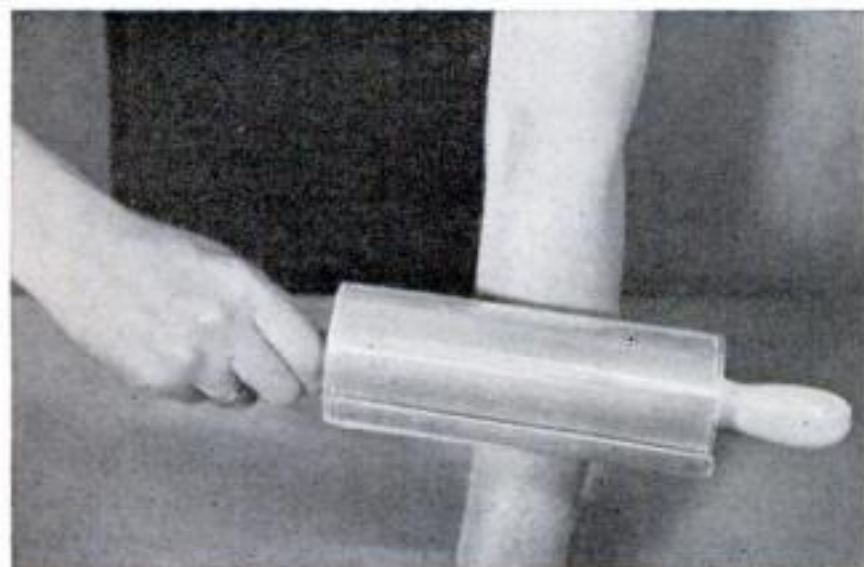
Model Circus Is Big Show in Miniature



FIFTY railroad cars, twenty-five tents, 100 wagons, forty-five different kinds of animals, and thousands of individual performers make up an amazing miniature circus that has been the spare-time hobby of Horace S. Williams, of Falconer, N.Y., for twenty-five years. Constructed on a scale of three-eighths of an inch to a foot, the portable show occupies an area fifteen by twenty-eight feet and requires four men four full working days to set up. After seeing the model, a veteran circus man set its value at \$25,000.



Horace S. Williams adjusting a trapeze under the big top of his huge circus model. The complete layout is pictured at the top of the page

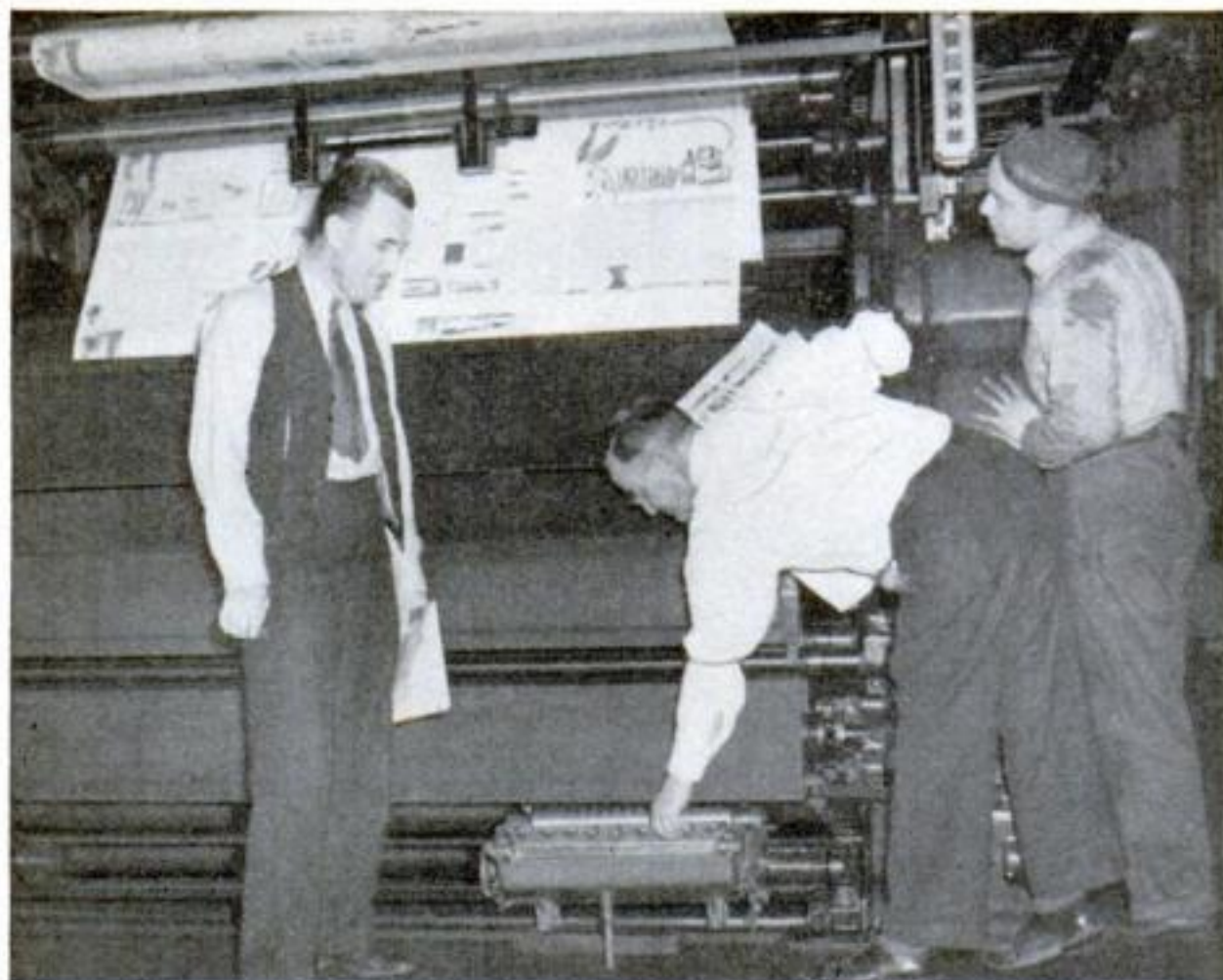


The one-pound bar of soap rolls on wooden handles

Rub Lather In, Fat Out, With Rolling-Pin Soap

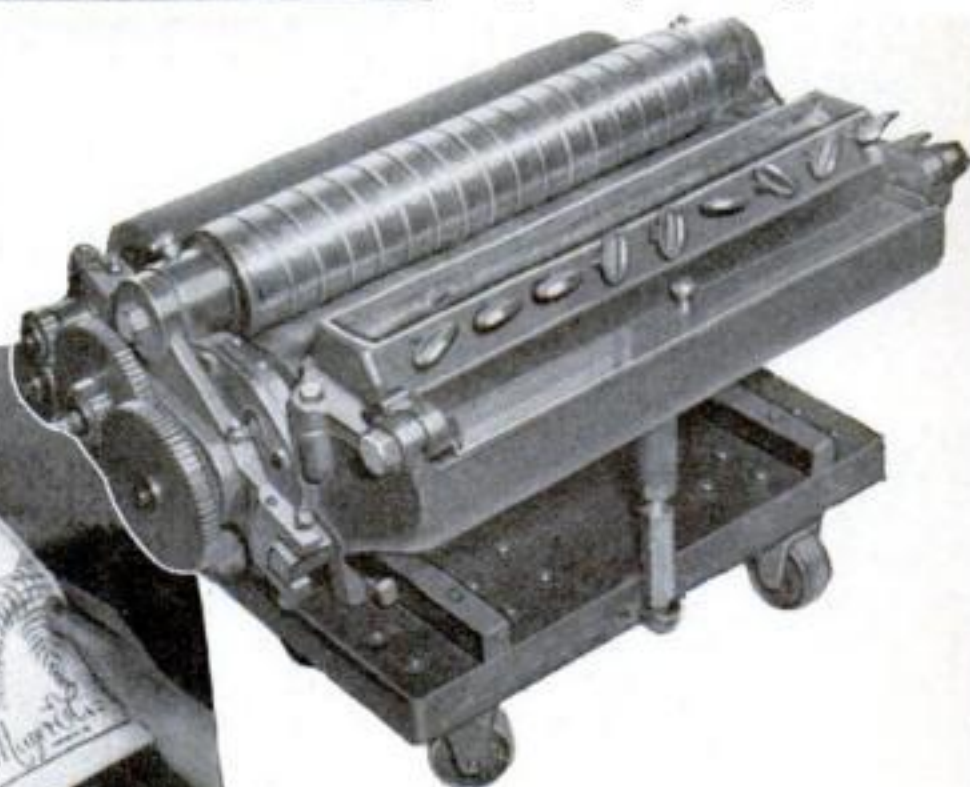
SOAP made in the form of a rolling pin is a novel bath accessory recently placed on the market. The cylinder of soap, weighing one pound, is fitted with wooden handles, making it easy for the bather to roll off excess fat while working up a lather by wielding the unit as pictured at the left. The novelty is available in three colors: White, scented with gardenia; peach, with geranium; and green, with pine.

Perfume Advertised in Perfumed Ink



A COLOR advertisement that smelled, but smelled beautifully, was printed recently in an Indianapolis, Ind., newspaper to promote the sale of a new perfume. To accomplish this novel feat, green printer's ink was scented by adding concentrated perfume oil, and applied to the page on which the advertisement appeared by means of a special "ink fountain" of the type used to print a color on a single page of a large newspaper. The unit, pictured below, can be attached quickly to the press.

Note the special "ink fountain" at bottom of the printing press above. Using it, the "Indianapolis Star" was able to print a perfume advertisement that gave off the odor of the perfume. At the right is shown a close-up of the ink-applying mechanism



The advertisement itself, above, was specially drawn so that it would use just the right amount of ink-perfume mixture. Right, the newspaper's mechanical superintendent and advertising manager are seen at work as they blended ink and perfume oils in carefully planned proportions before the press run



Surfboards of Cloth

RIDING the ocean breakers on surfboards made of cloth is a novel sport that is becoming popular at a California beach resort. Looking like a giant's pillowcase, the "boards" are made from four yards of good-quality muslin, which becomes air-tight when wet. The cloth is doubled lengthwise and sewed along both sides with a triple row of fine stitches. Around the open end a strong hem is stitched. In use, the bag is first thoroughly soaked, and then filled with air by holding it open to the breeze or running a few paces with it. With a quick downward motion, the open end is pushed under water to trap the air and twisted shut like a paper bag. The rider then grasps the twisted end and takes off into the swells.

Running with the cloth surfboard to "balloon" it full of air before use



Above, ready for the waves. Below, a group of enthusiasts ride toward the shore on their odd pillowcase mounts



Make-Believe

TRAIN MEN FOR SALVAGE

CLANG-CLANG-CLANG! A fire-alarm gong rings in an upper floor of a New York City building. Rubber-coated, leather-helmeted fire-men carrying crowbars, emergency lights, and heavy tarpaulins rush onto an improvised stage decked out with painted scenery "flats" representing the walls of a two-room apartment. Responding with lightning speed to commands from hidden loudspeakers, the men move furniture to the center of the rooms, pile small articles on it, and cover the whole swiftly with waterproof covers.

Suggesting a rehearsal for an old-time movie melodrama, this little act is really a classroom lesson in one of the strangest schools in the country. In this school, maintained by the New York Board of Fire Underwriters, the 235 officers and men of the New York Fire Patrol learn by scientific theory and hard practice to protect property against the ravages of smoke and water—elements in modern fire fighting often far more destructive than fire itself.

Founded more than 100 years ago to track down fires at night, the New York Fire Patrol is now one of the most efficient salvage organizations in the world. Sponsored by insurance companies to help reduce property losses, its modern high-powered

By **KENNETH M. SWEZEY**

A member of the fire patrol slides down the pole as the alarm rings. Below, one of the sixteen "wagons"



Fires

PATROL

fire "wagons" race to all fires neck-and-neck with the equipment of New York's regular fire department. While city firemen pour water and chemicals on the blaze, fire patrolmen rush through lower floors, covering furniture, merchandise, and machinery, chuting water down stairways and out windows to prevent collapse of floors and damage to property.

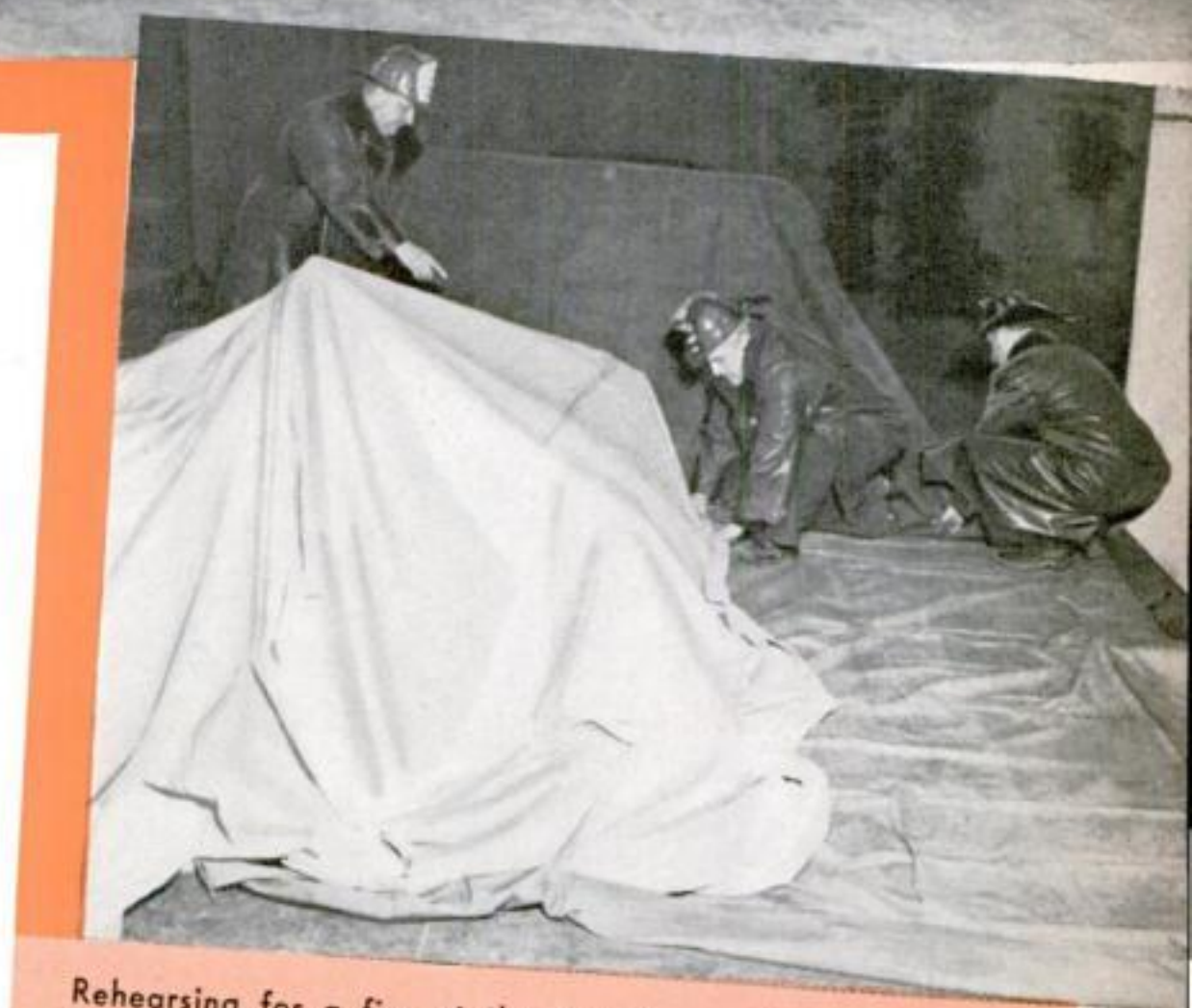
Often they fight small fires themselves with chemical extinguishers, and wherever possible they join with police and fire departments in saving lives and rendering first aid.

Today, the New York Fire Patrol maintains eight stations and sixteen trucks. In 1938 its apparatus raced 80,000 miles, to 21,000 fires. At these fires patrolmen covered nearly 150 acres of valuable property with waterproof tarpaulins.

Besides teaching the men of its own organization, the Fire Patrol School has given special salvage courses to hundreds of volunteer and municipal fire fighters from all over the country. Capt. William S. Cashman, salvage expert and veteran fire patrolman, is in charge.

With fire raging in a building, there is little time for quiet deliberation. The school officers therefore try to foresee every emergency and train their men to handle these situations upon sight. Apartment houses, loft buildings, factories, stores, are considered individually. Full-size "sets" are erected in the schoolroom and stocked with the usual furnishings. In each case, patrolmen learn to save the maximum amount of property with the greatest speed.

The chief weapon of the fire patrolman is a stout tarpaulin of waterproofed canvas. These "covers" measure twelve by eighteen feet and weigh between twenty-five and thirty pounds. Each patrol "wagon," or

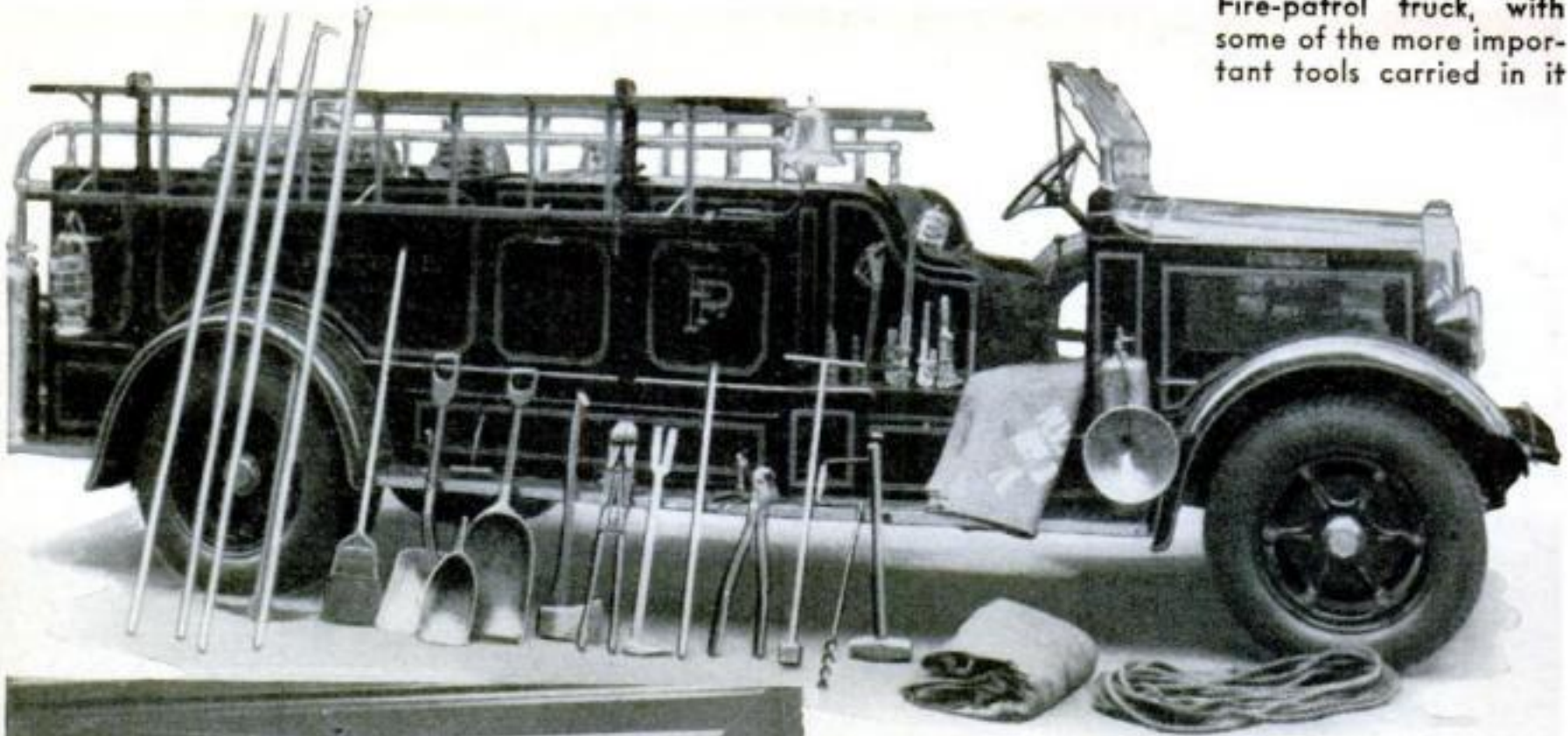


Rehearsing for a fire at the patrol's novel school. On a "movie set" resembling a living room, men are taught to cover furniture and floors for protection against damage

truck, carries forty covers. Manipulating these covers under all conditions is not as simple as it seems, and much of the school curriculum is given to cover technique.

Fire breaks out in an upper story of an apartment house, for instance. As firemen pour water on the blaze, fire patrolmen rush into the apartment below to save furniture and other valuables from possible damage from water leaking through the floor. If other rooms are not in special danger, the living room comes first. Furniture is quickly moved to the center of the room. If there is a piano, or other piece of furniture with fine

Fire-patrol truck, with some of the more important tools carried in it



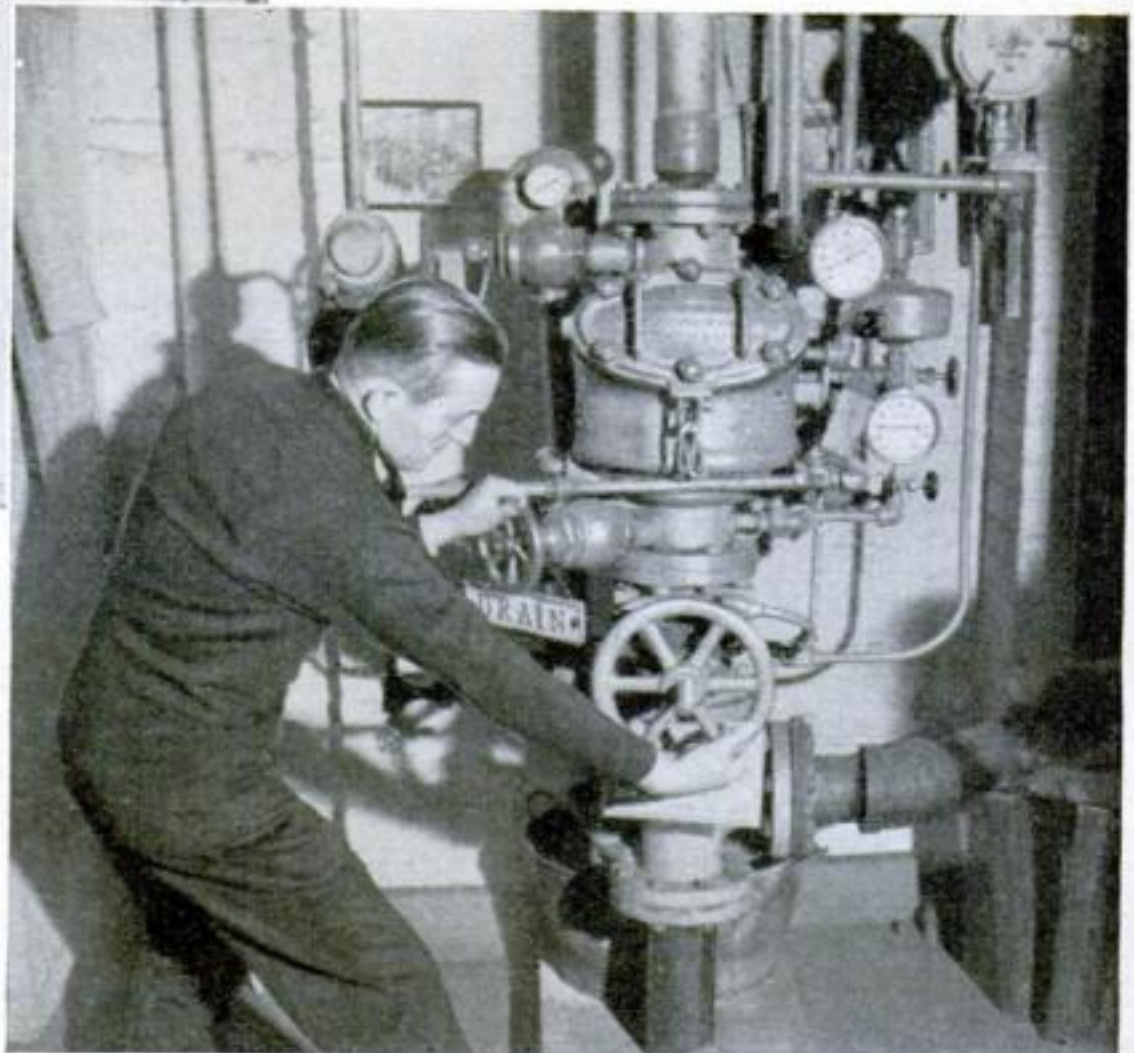
finish, a rug is first thrown over it, pile down. Small articles are put in table and bureau drawers. Tall, pointed objects, such as bridge lamps and coat racks, are laid on their sides so that they will not puncture covers if a ceiling should fall.

When everything has been carefully arranged, covers are thrown over the furniture. They must be thrown, and not dragged, to avoid causing scratches. They must also be laid so that water falling on them will drain off and not collect in heavy pools on top. Covers are then spread on the floor, with edges rolled to form sides of a channel which guides the water



Plugging an automatic sprinkler. Salvage men practice this wet job on two complete systems installed at the school

Another way to save property from damage by sprinklers is to shut off the main valve of the system, as at right



where it can be disposed of most harmlessly.

Water coming through a ceiling generally starts through the hole around a central lighting fixture. If the leakage is light, the patrolmen catch it in buckets and throw it down a drain. If it is heavy, channels are made of covers and the water chuted down a stairway or out a window, or sometimes a hole is cut through the floor or wall.

In buildings where goods are piled high on shelves, the technique is different. Covering begins from the bottom up. While two men throw covers over the lower merchandise, two more climb to the next tier with their covers. Then the first men scramble above the second, and so on.

Removing covers, after a fire is over, requires as careful a technique as covering. Before covers are taken off, as much water as possible is removed with brooms, mops, and wooden shovels. The covers must be carefully lifted off so that they do not spill any of the

remaining water, or scratch the furniture.

For possible emergencies, patrolmen are taught to use covers as stretchers, to cover holes in roofs, as protection from rain, and to protect show windows from weather and intruders when plate glass has been broken. And the story is told how a cover was once used as a life net, saving the lives of a mother and child who jumped from the fifth floor of a burning building.



A patrolman practicing the use of a bolt cutter to break the lock of a door. Below, drill in protecting goods stored on shelves. Teams of men work upward from bottom tiers





Hoop Replaces Badminton Net

SHUTTLECOCKS must be hit through a mid-court wire ring, instead of over a net, in a novel form of badminton worked out by C. N. Boroughs, of Atlanta, Ga. Players stay within their respective playing courts, which measure nine by twelve feet, and stroke the badminton bird through the center ring into the opposing court. Rules of service and scoring are the same as those in the standard game.



When the hat is put on, its electric light shines

Bed Tongs Retrieve Objects from Floor

INVALIDS, or others confined to their beds, find it easy to retrieve objects dropped on the floor with the aid of the wooden bed tongs pictured below. About three feet long, the tongs resemble and operate like an elongated pair of shears. The tong tips are fitted with small rubber pads to prevent objects from slipping out of their grip after they have been grasped properly.



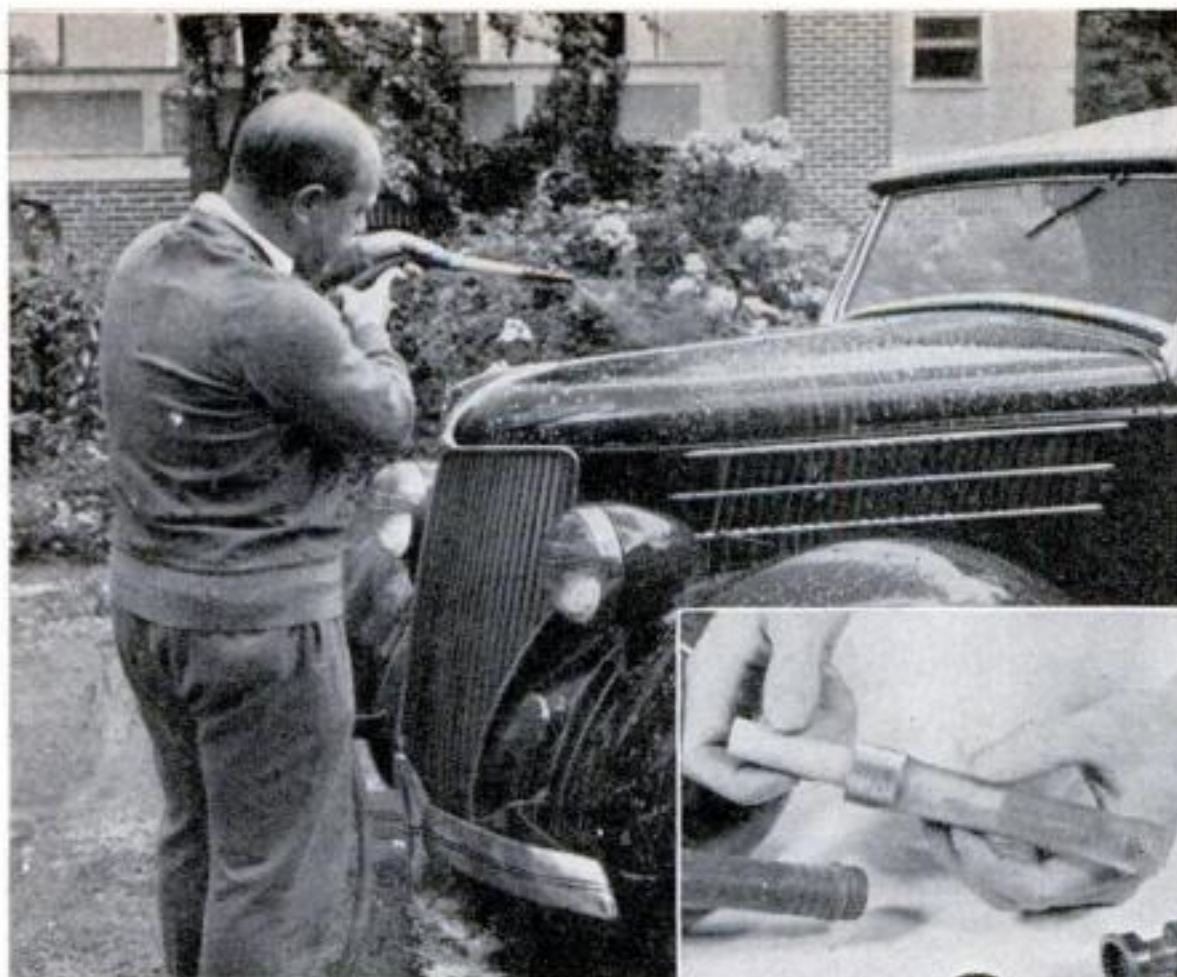
Light in weight and a yard long, the bed tongs are grasped by the scissors grips

Toy Miner's Lamp in Hat

A CHILDREN'S version of a miner's hat lamp, recently introduced, is made of cardboard and includes batteries and a light bulb that turns on when the hat is put on and off when it is removed.

Shoulder Safety Straps

SHOULDER straps developed by the U. S. Army Air Corps for use with regular safety belts are designed to prevent head and neck injuries to pilots by preventing their heads from bumping against the plane's instrument panel when a crack-up occurs.



A soap cartridge placed in the nozzle, right, speeds a car-washing job

Hose Nozzle Is Soap-Spray Gun

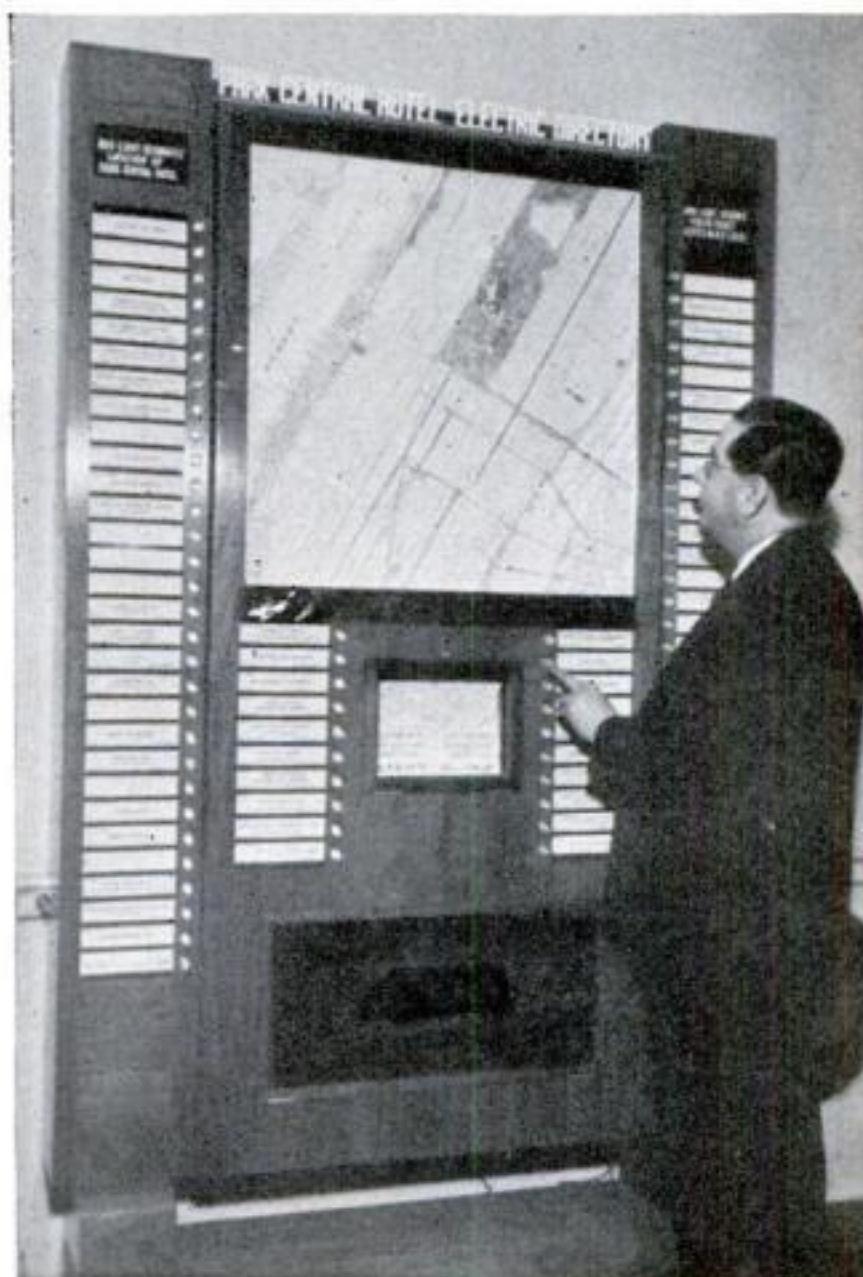
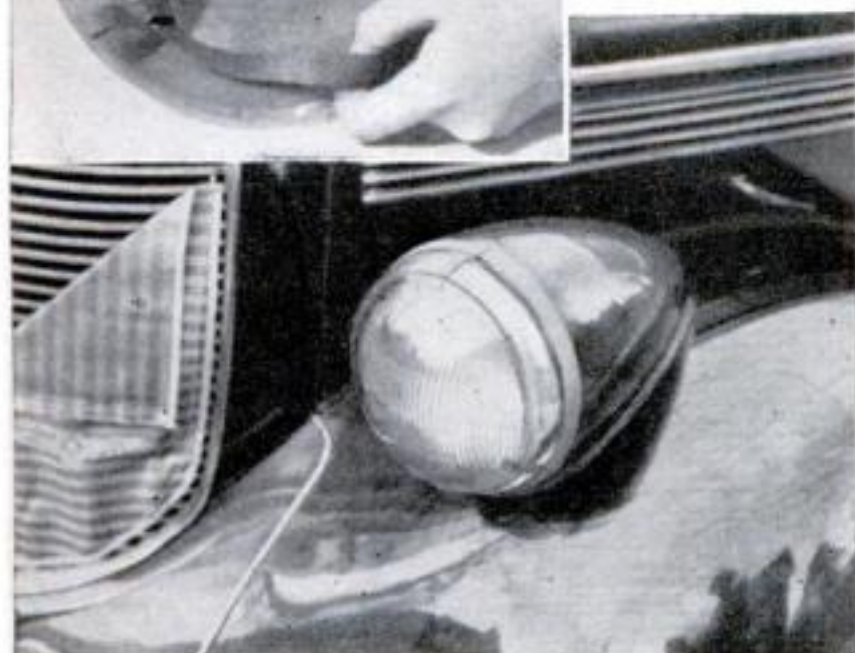
AUTOMOBILES are washed with a minimum of time and effort with the aid of a new water-hose attachment. Replacing the regular hose nozzle, the new unit incorporates a special soap cartridge producing a grease-dissolving, grit-removing spray. Trained on a car, the spray loosens dirt and grime, while a following rinse with clear water completes the washing job. Re-fill soap cartridges can be bought as needed.

Shields Make Fog Lights of Any Car's Headlamps

FOR driving in fog, an orange-tinted plastic shell just developed slips over the lens of an automobile headlight and is held in place by elastic rubber bands. It is claimed that the tinted shields increase visibility when driving through fog, because the colored light they give off does not produce the glare created when white light is reflected by the droplets of water that form a mist.



Made of orange-colored plastic, one disk fits over each headlight lens and is secured by a rubber band



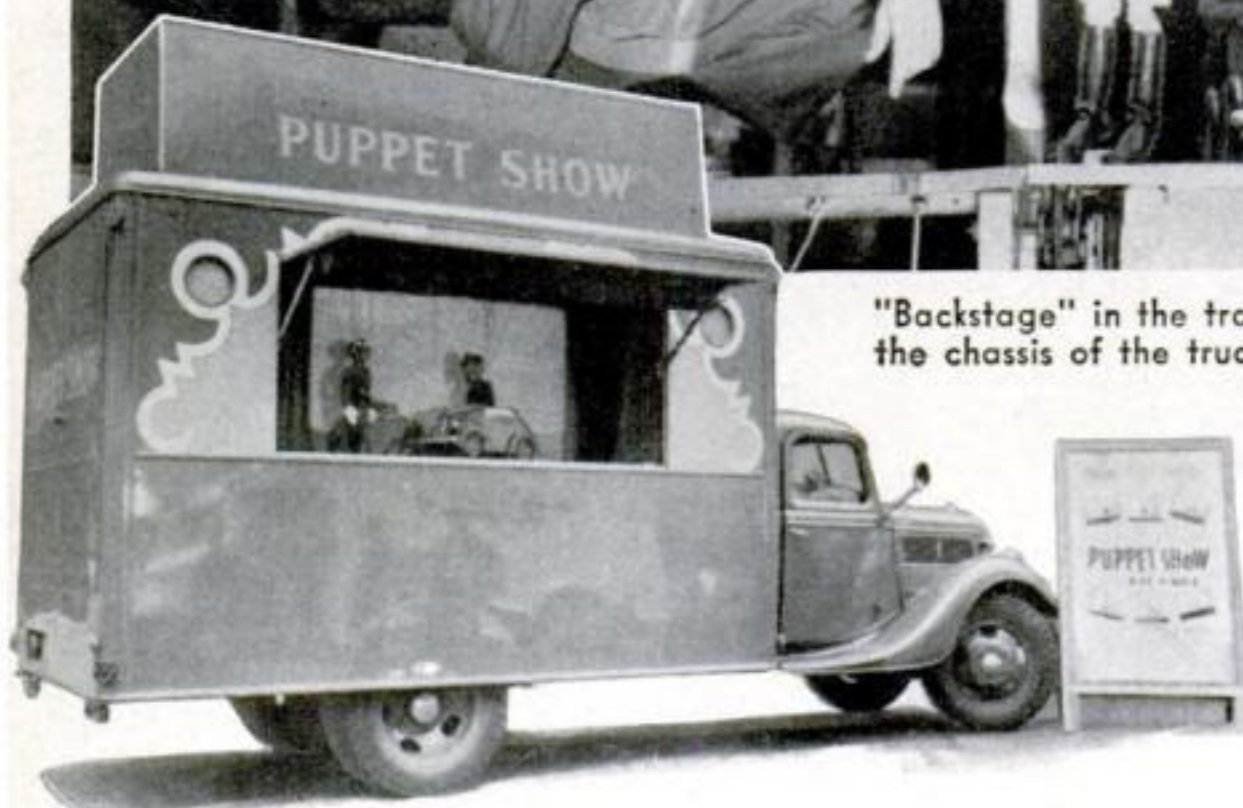
Novel Electric Guide Map

PRESSING a button illuminates the site of a selected point of interest on a novel electric map guide set up for the convenience of out-of-town visitors at a large New York City hotel.

Puppet Show Drives Home Driving Rules



"Backstage" in the traveling puppet show, built on the chassis of the truck shown in the photo at left



of its cast, a confirmed breaker of traffic rules, demonstrates with a miniature car how eccentric driving will snarl traffic and set the stage for serious accidents. He receives a verbal dressing-down from a policeman, who impresses the rules of safe driving upon the audience. Voices for the marionettes are brought to the audience by means of twin loudspeakers.

A TRAVELING marionette show, mounted on a truck chassis, has been put to use by a large oil company in a national campaign against reckless driving. The villain

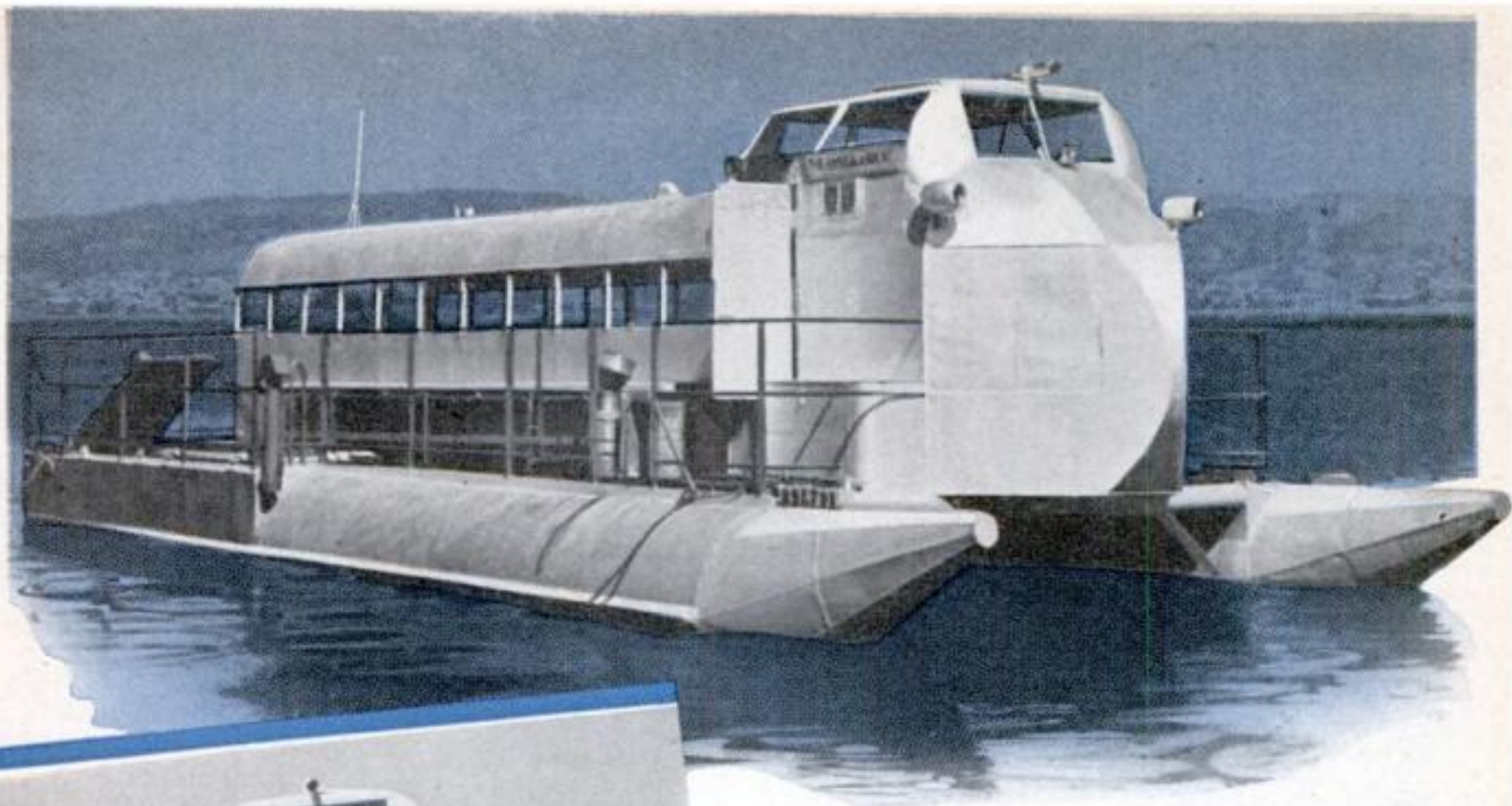
of its cast, a confirmed breaker of traffic rules, demonstrates with a miniature car how eccentric driving will snarl traffic and set the stage for serious accidents. He receives a verbal dressing-down from a policeman, who impresses the rules of safe driving upon the audience. Voices for the marionettes are brought to the audience by means of twin loudspeakers.

Novel Belt "Breathes" To Give New Comfort

MEN'S belts that "breathe," expanding and contracting as their wearers inhale and exhale, are declared to offer added comfort. Instead of being fastened so that it will not give, the buckle is anchored to the belt by a pair of small coil springs, and these provide the proper amount of play. The buckle fastening is seen at right.



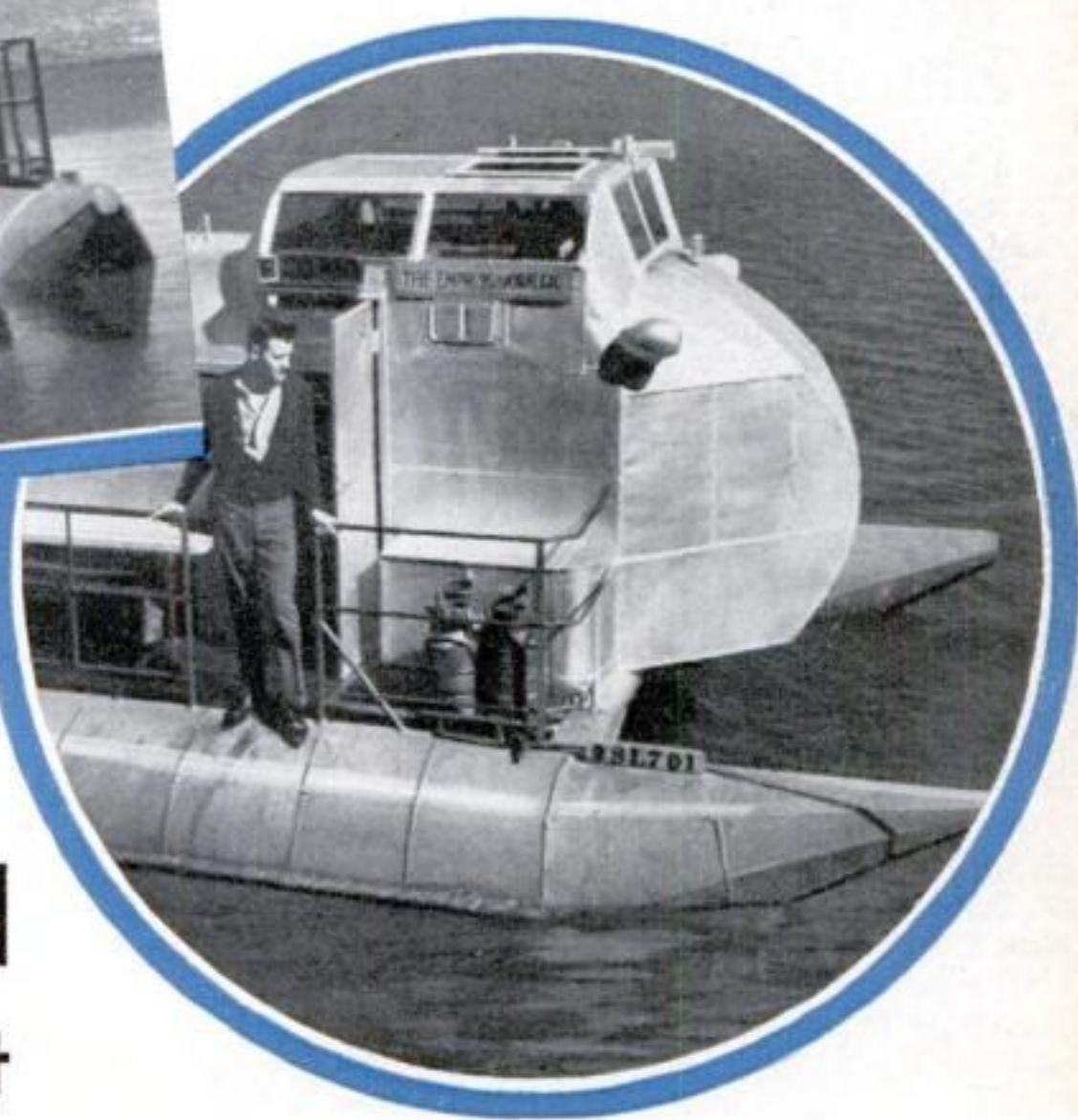
How the buckle is fastened to the belt with coil springs



Looking like a bus on skates, this novel craft was designed for carrying parties of anglers



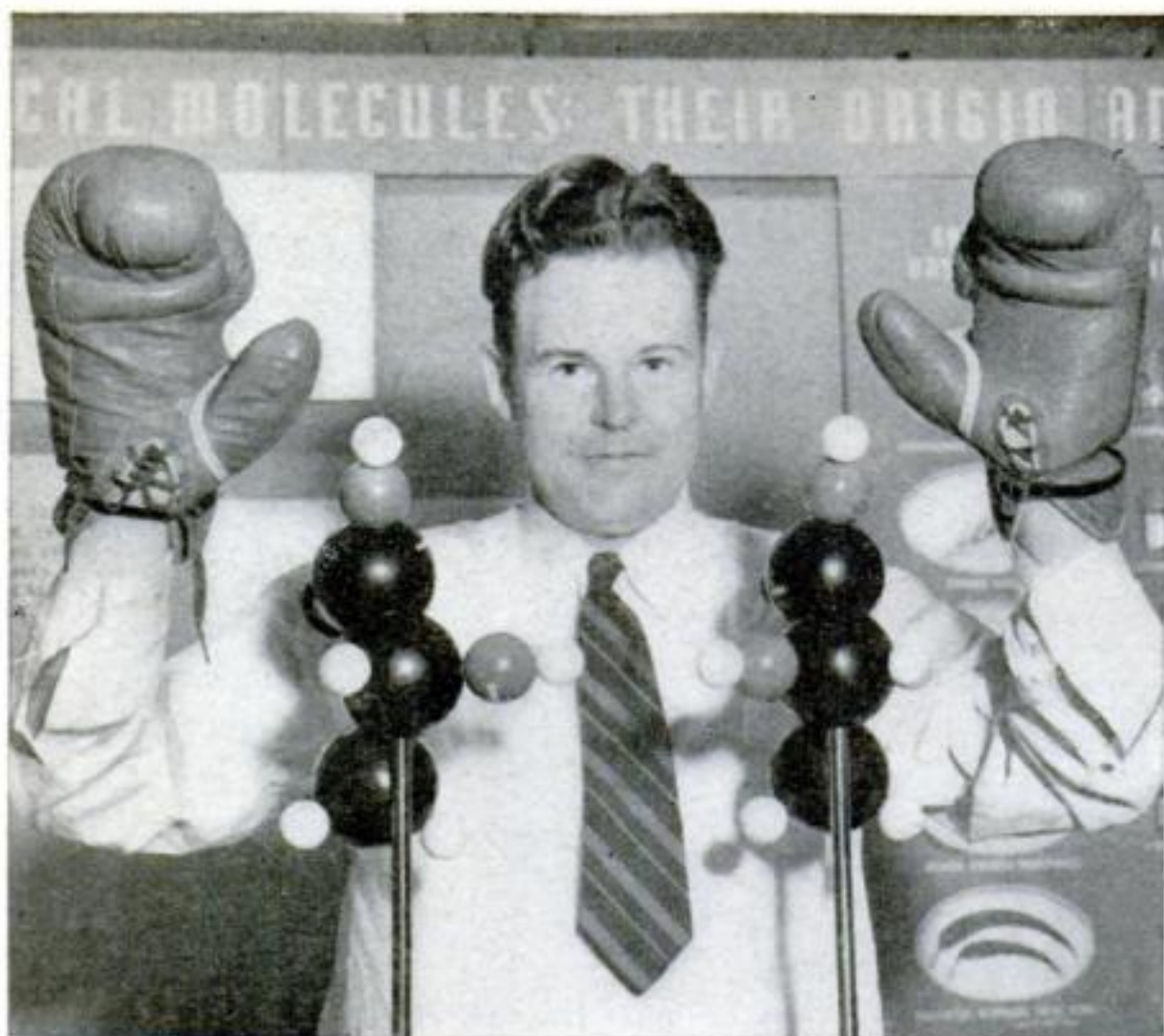
Nose-on view of the pontoon boat. Right, note railing on the float



Pontoons Support Odd Fishing Boat

PONTOONS made of welded sections of steel float a unique boat constructed by students in an Oakland, Calif., school of welding for use as a fishing craft for large parties of anglers on San Francisco Bay. Powered by two 110-horsepower gasoline engines, one installed in the stern section of each pontoon, the odd boat will have a speed of about twenty knots. The supporting pontoons, each thirty-nine feet long and with a

twelve-foot circumference, are made in fourteen separate air-tight compartments, and are joined together by a welded truss made of six-inch pipe. Behind a raised, inclosed control bridge, the coachlike weatherproof cabin has accommodations for thirty passengers, who are able to fish from a rail-protected deck over the pontoons. Three views of the unusual craft are given in the photographs reproduced above.



Tobacco Pouch Snaps Shut by Itself

WHEN pulled open by means of two leather tabs, the mouth of a tobacco pouch recently developed remains wide open while the user fills his pipe, and then, in response to slight pressure with one hand, snaps shut to make an airtight seal. Flat strips of springy metal that line the pouch opening do the trick. When the pouch is closed, loose tobacco cannot spill out into the pocket.



Opened by leather tabs, this pouch shuts at a light squeeze

Molecules May Be "Left-Handed"

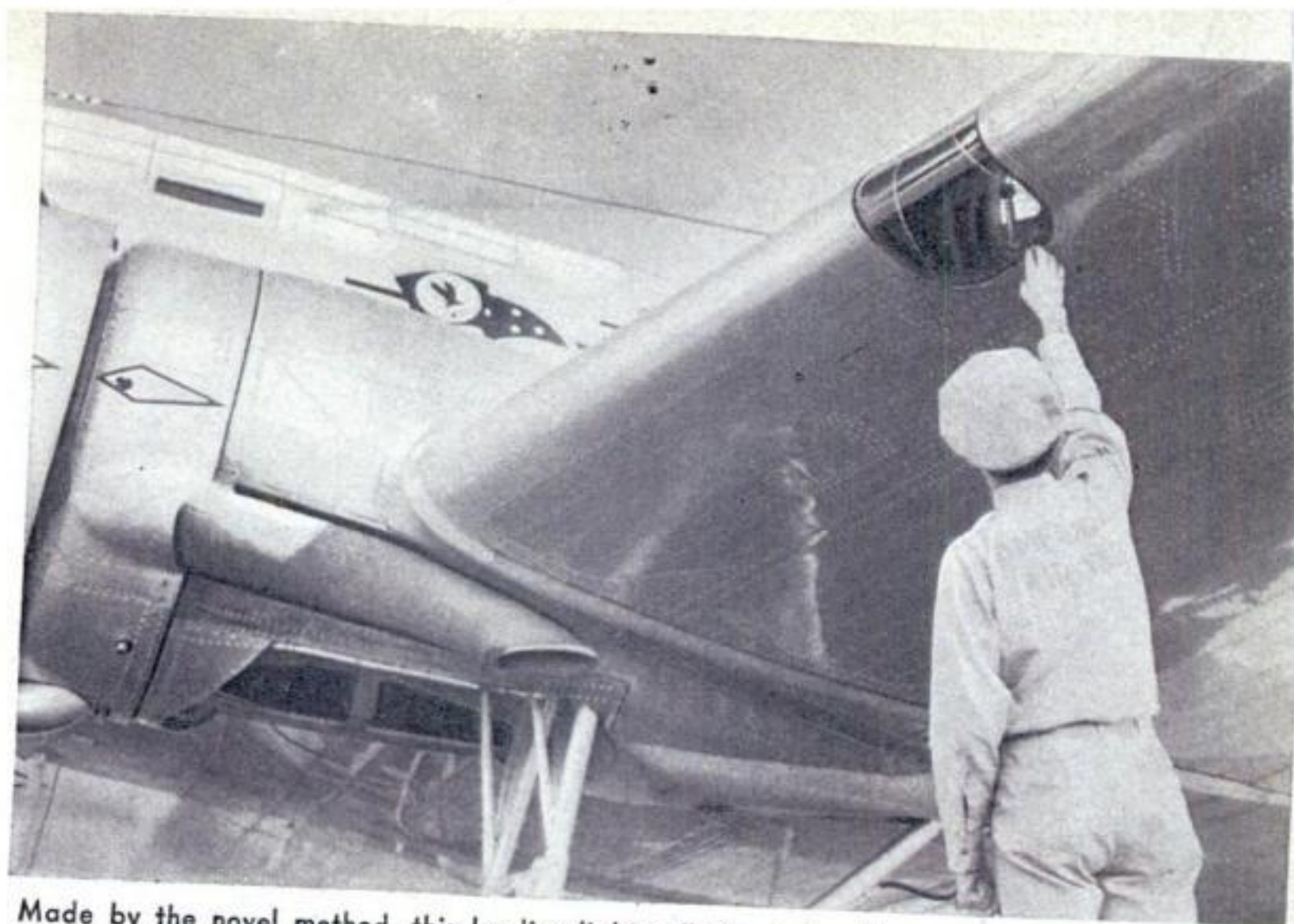
WITH the thumbs of boxing gloves, Dr. H. H. Strain, of the Carnegie Institution, Washington, D. C., illustrates in the photograph above the fact that molecules can be either left or right-handed, a peculiar property being explored in current studies. A fly, used to food containing only right-handed molecules, would starve if fed only the southpaw variety which, it is stated, would be profoundly different. Polarized light reveals molecular left or right-handedness.

Camera Gets Movies of Fiery Furnace

PHOTOGRAPHING the interior of a fiery furnace to determine combustion efficiency is now made practicable by a novel apparatus designed by Fred Davidson, director of research of the New York Edison Co., of New York City. The unit consists of a long water-cooled tube fitted with two quartz windows at one end. As pictured at the right, a camera, designed to take either high-speed motion pictures or still shots, is mounted on a tripod and aimed at a window in the furnace. Between the camera lens and the furnace window, the water-cooled tube is placed to protect the optical system of the camera from the extreme heat of the furnace fire. By using various filters and film, Davidson has obtained useful data on furnace operation.



A quartz-windowed, water-cooled tube shields the camera lens



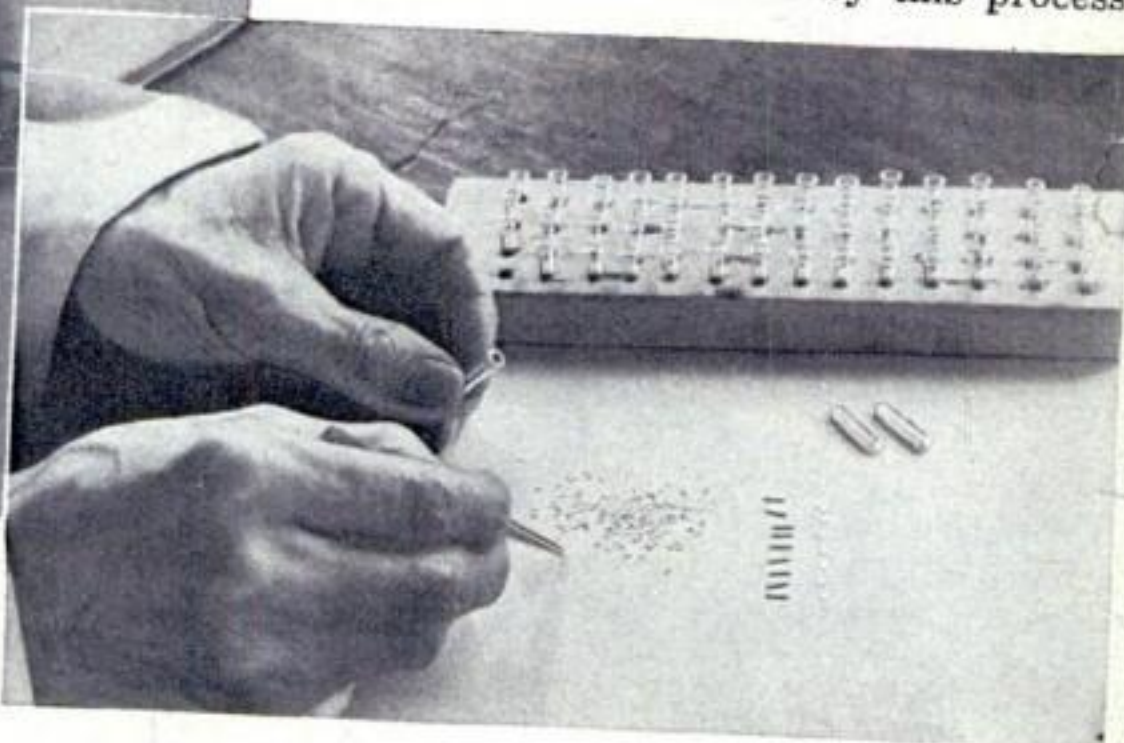
Made by the novel method, this landing-light reflector is tarnishproof and of high efficiency

Vacuum Process Gives Better Mirrors

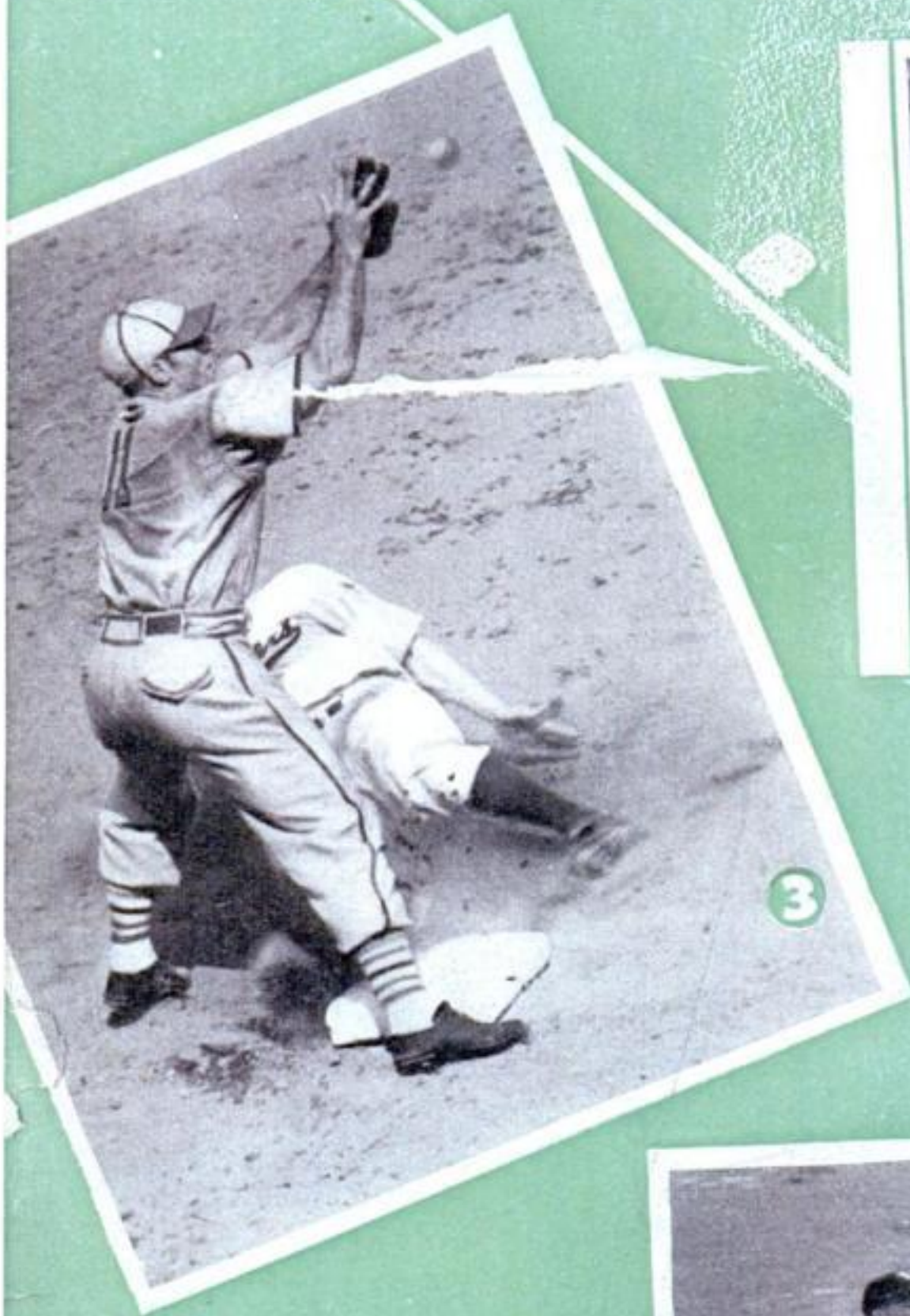


Inspecting glass just coated in the vacuum tank behind it. Right, tiny mirrors for use in sound recorders

DEPOSITED electrically in a high vacuum onto practically any type of surface, a new metal-alloy coating for mirrors can be applied in minute thicknesses. Using this process, a California laboratory recently filled an order for 100 perfect mirrors, one twenty-fifth of an inch long and one fiftieth of an inch wide, on glass four thousandths of an inch thick. Packed separately in tiny glass capsules, the diminutive mirrors were made for use in movie sound recorders. Coating reflectors for airplane landing lights, and coating the surface of the giant 200-inch mirror of the Mt. Palomar, Calif., telescope, were other tasks handled by this process.



cond base. Left
ght are second
nan, shortstop,
runner, and um-
Runner was on
and ran toward
nd when a batter
the ball toward
nd baseman, who
e for the bag. The
tstop ran to the
e to take a throw
ecessary. Second
eman has ball. Is
runner safe? Or
e out? Take your
,thenseepage233



Yaaaaah! Just a slight difference of opinion about a pitch which the umpire called a ball. Try your hand at these baseball puzzlers and you'll agree that a big-league umpire's job is no picnic

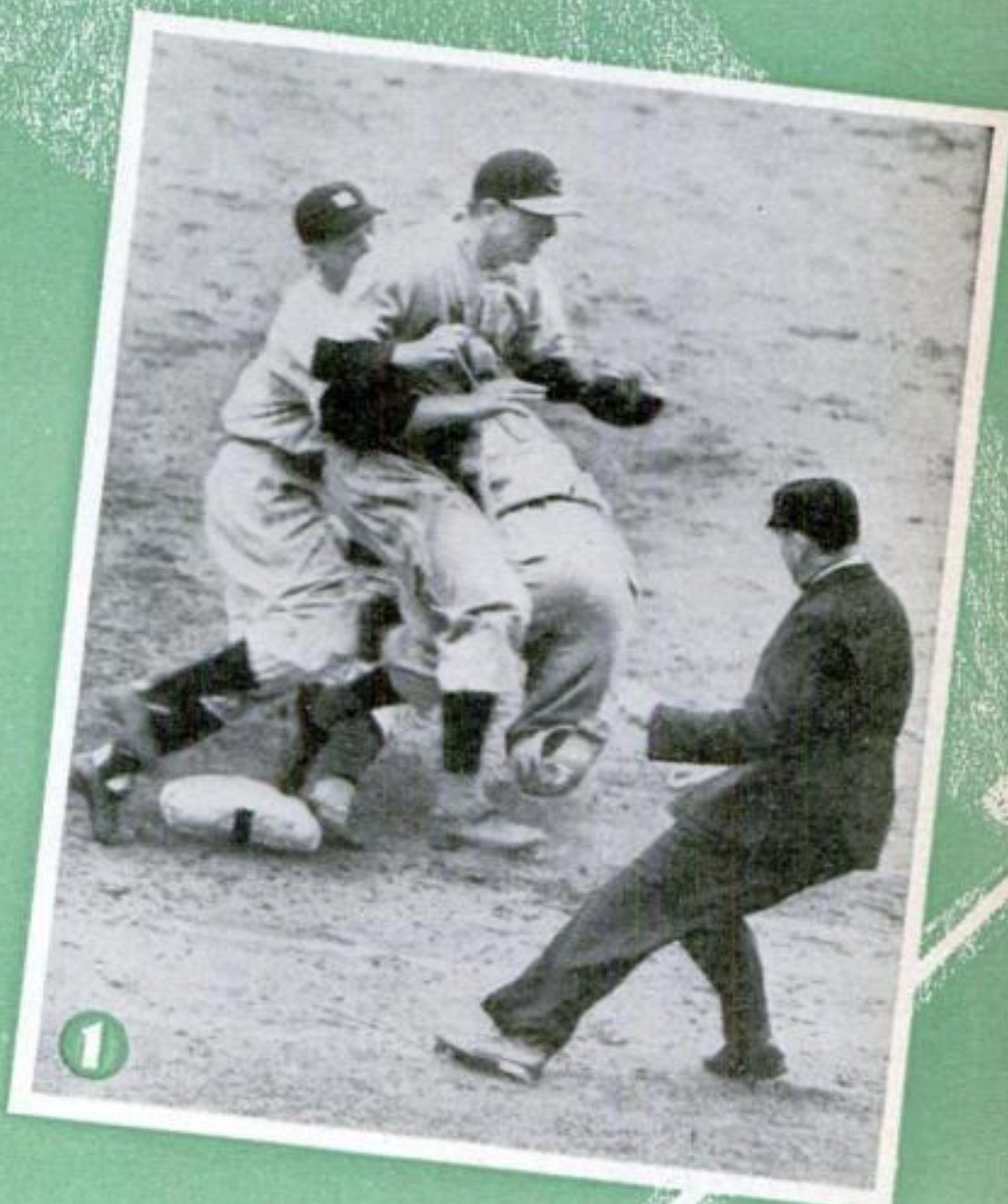
Another close one at third. The baseman has received a throw and is diving for the runner, who has overslid the bag



ying to steal third, the runner slides
word the bag while the baseman waits for
e ball, which can be seen in the air at
e right of the picture. Did the baseman
ve time to grab the ball and swoop down
tag the runner before he touched base?

Calling the Close Ones

WHEN 30,000 throats bellow "Robber! Thief! Blind man!" from the stands at a baseball park, the fans can mean only one man: the umpire. But ninety-nine times out of 100, he's right, and the fans are wrong. Calling the close ones is his job, and if you think you can beat him at it, study the close decisions in the photographs on this page, call 'em as you see 'em, and turn to page 233 for the right answers.



Safe or out? In this mix-up at first base are, left to right, base runner, pitcher, first baseman, and umpire. The runner hit a ground ball to the first baseman, who fielded it and then ran to the bag, while the pitcher crossed from the mound

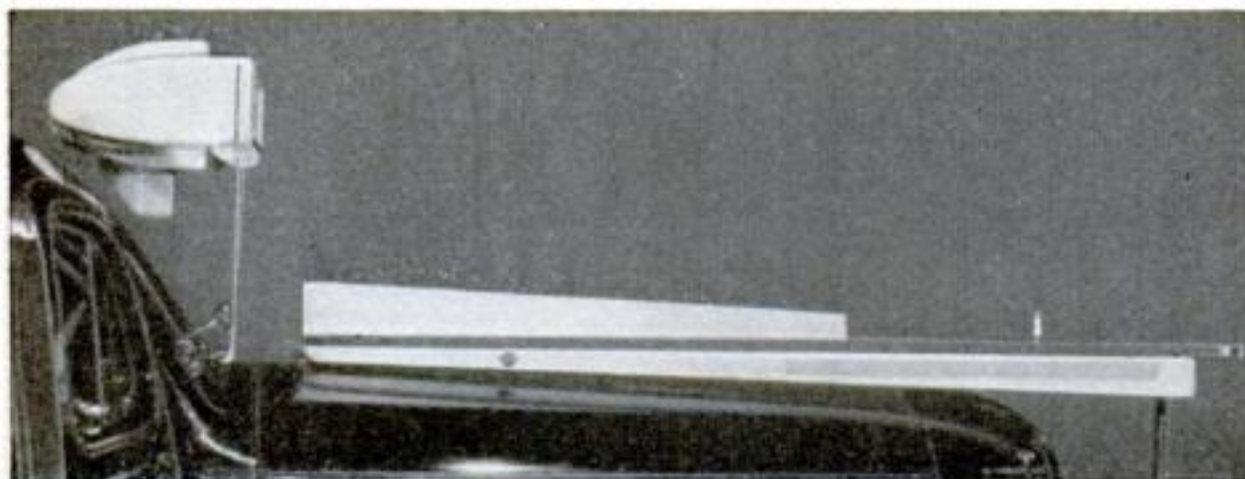


Action at the home plate, with a runner attempting to score. Did he? The ball is in the hand of the catcher, who is flipping it back to catch the sliding runner. It looks as though the latter will be safe, but will his right foot touch the plate before the ball can be pinned on him? answers on page 233



Street-Light Analyzer Is Mobile Unit

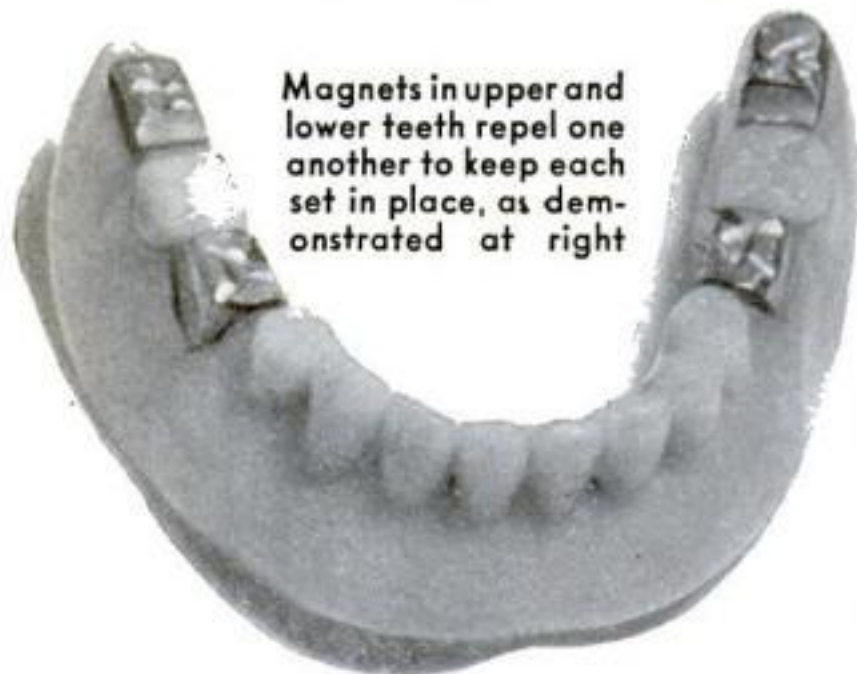
How effective are various types of street lighting? To answer this question, General Electric research engineers have devised an ingenious mobile "lighting evaluator." A miniature reproduction of the pavement surface of the lighted road being tested is mounted on the hood of an automobile, above the level of beams from headlamps of approaching cars. Over the windshield is a glare collector that measures the total glare from street lamps within the driver's field of vision. Within the test car is an electrical instrument, adjusted and set by control dials and switches, that automatically records measurements of various lighting factors.



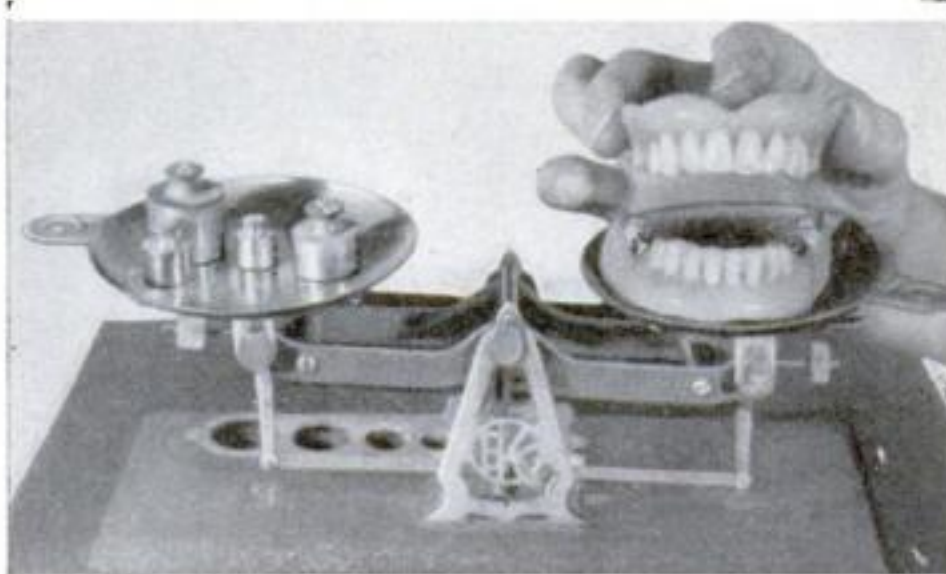
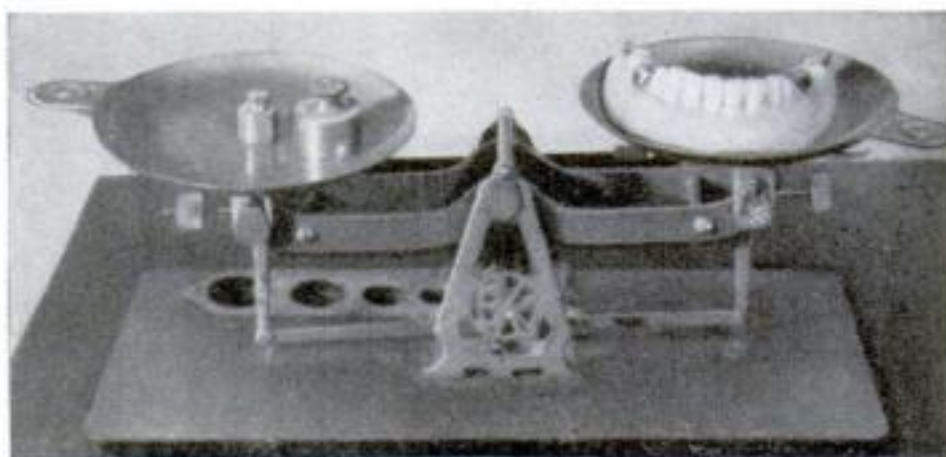
Pavement illumination, reflected glare, and direct glare under any type of street light are measured by apparatus on this test car

Magnets Hold False Teeth in Place

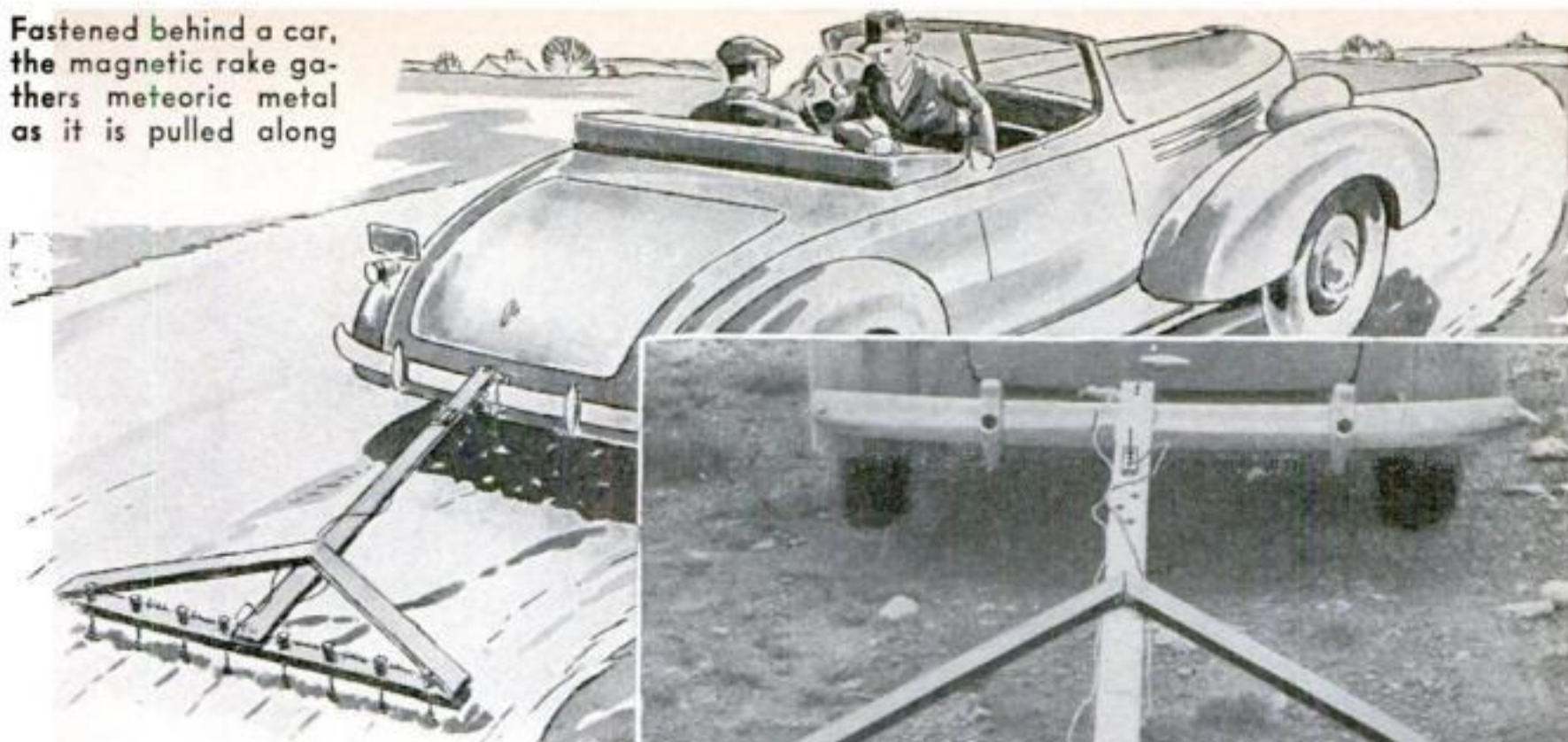
MAGNETS help to keep false teeth in place in the wearer's mouth, under a system devised by a New York City dentist. Placed near the back of each set and concealed by porcelain sheaths, the magnets in the upper plate repel those in the lower to steady the teeth in the mouth and keep them from falling out.



Magnets in upper and lower teeth repel one another to keep each set in place, as demonstrated at right

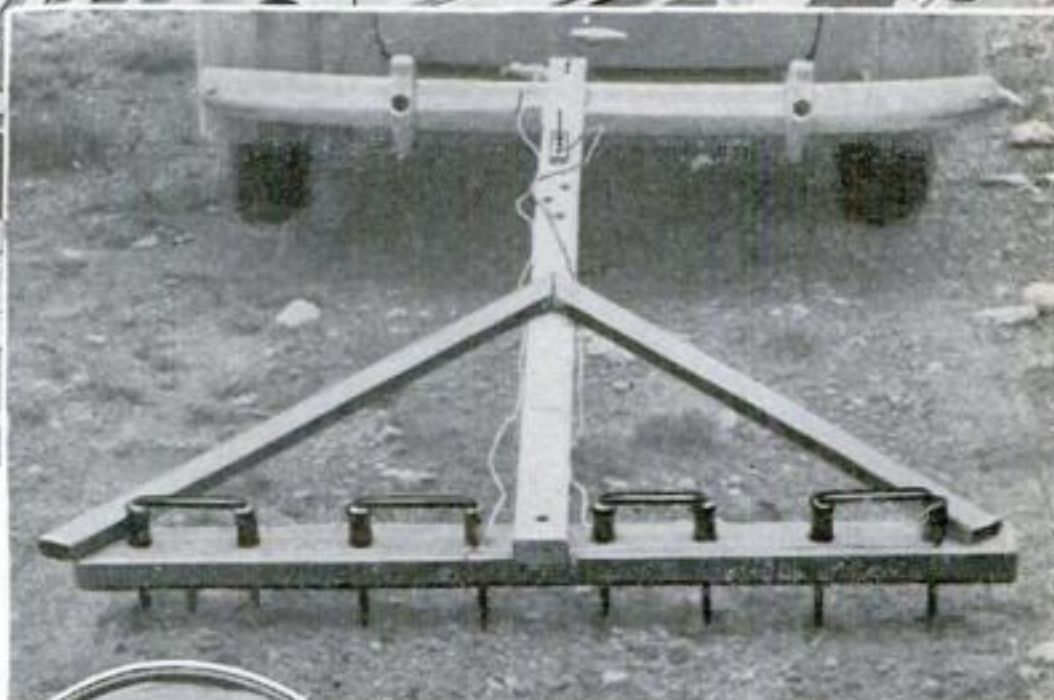


Fastened behind a car, the magnetic rake gathers meteoric metal as it is pulled along

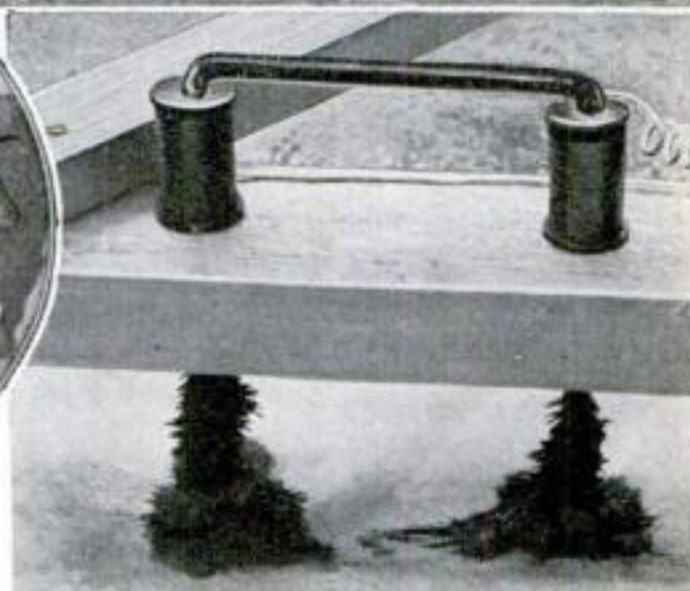


Odd Magnetic Rake Gathers Meteorites

HARVESTING meteorites with a magnetic rake has recently been proved practical by two scientists of southern California. Towed behind a moving automobile, the rake employs four powerful U-shaped electromagnets energized by a storage battery. As it is drawn along the ground, meteoric fragments containing iron and nickel are attracted to the magnet poles and cling there, making their collection easy. In a tryout on the rim of Meteor Crater, Arizona, the device picked up pieces up to two inches in diameter, in addition to a quantity of meteoric dust. The specimens are frag-



Circle, some of the fragments picked up. Particles cling to the magnet poles at right



ments of the giant meteorite that blasted out the 600-foot-deep crater, nearly a mile in diameter, when it crashed to earth and exploded thousands of years ago. Since the huge pit was discovered in 1850, a number of shafts have been sunk in attempts, so far fruitless, to find the main body of the meteorite and exploit its mineral riches.



Placed on the stage, the figures walk by themselves

Toy Actors Strut Stage in "Mystery" Theater

IN A "mystery" toy theater, comic figures made of wood walk either forward or backward across the stage, without the benefit of winding or mechanism of any kind. The actors also perform as well outside the theater, on any inclined board, for the secret of their ability is that they move by gravity. Standing five and a half inches high, they are modeled and hand-painted to represent familiar comic-strip characters.

Foiling the Gold Thieves



Mines are watched with field glasses to see if they are blinds for traffic in "hot" gold

THEY called it a "dude" mine because every man underground had to wear safety-toed shoes and a hard hat. "Cold serum" shots were free for the asking, and the milling machinery was the latest and best.

A huge safe guarded the choice specimens of ore, the rich concentrates from the flotation machines. Armed guards patrolled the entrances, and an electric eye sounded warn-

ing of prowlers. There was even a "double-change" room where men coming up from work in the wet tunnels would hang up their muddy clothes; then walk, stark-naked, to the showers, where ultra-violet lamps would play on them as they bathed, giving them some of the sunshine they missed while working below. Then they walked to another room to put on their street clothes. It was impossible for them to carry away valuable ore in their clothing. But month after month, a good share of the mine's fabulously rich ore—some of it worth as much as \$160,000 a ton—was being stolen.

The owners summoned Inspector John Bongard of the California State Mining Bureau, who, in collaboration with Sheriff



Gold is smuggled in shoes, pipes, and lunch pails as in the posed photo above

By **STERLING GLEASON**





Miners avoid suspicion by leaving work clothes at mine. Top, armed guard, and right, guard at an entry gate with remote-control lock



George M. Smith, of El Dorado County, struck a trail that led them to a private residence, well screened from passers-by. Behind a woodpile they spotted a long trough, down which muddy water trickled. It came from an old shack, out of which boomed the tremendous thumping of ponderous gold crushers at work. Closing in, they trapped the leaders of the twelve-man ring of "high-graders" and learned the secret of their operations.

When a member of the ring found a choice bit of ore as he worked, he would cache it in the drift. In the early morning, while few men were on duty, one of the gang would be lowered down the shaft to grease the pumps. He would transfer the ore to the skip, bring it to the surface, and pass it to an accomplice who smuggled it through the gate in an automobile.

The head man milled and marketed the ore, paying a portion to his confederates. He also had a private racket to double-cross his partners. Ore passing from the crushers was flushed onward by running water. Part of this fluid was diverted to secret receptacles and processed for himself as an extra "cut."

This recent case from the files of the



Protection for ore en route to a smelter. Below, a bottle of gold amalgam worth a good many dollars



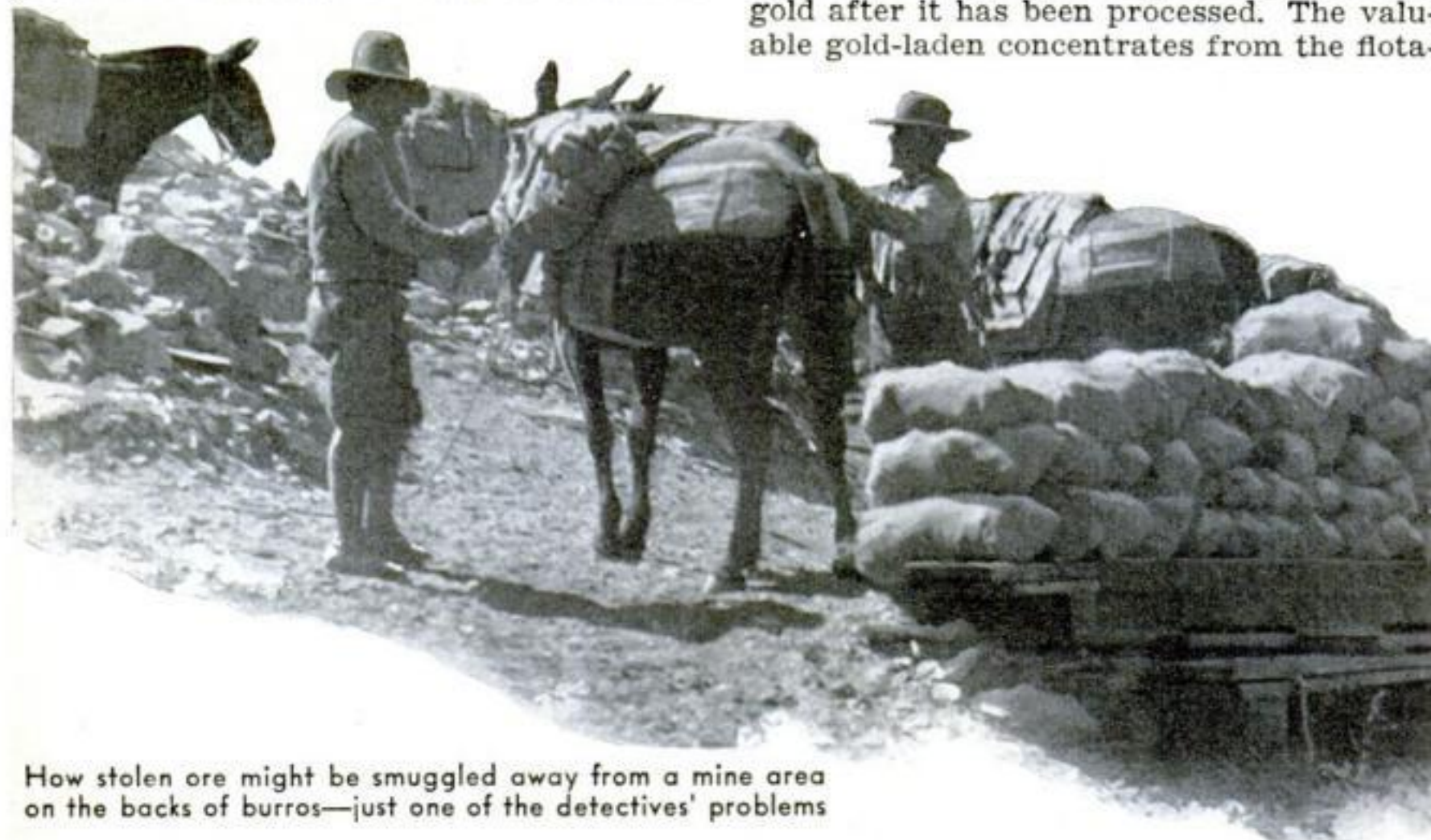
California Mining Bureau was the first in a drive to smash the amazing high-grading racket that annually milks the mining industry of millions of dollars. When I visited that office recently, officials were just closing a case in which they had caught a trio of gold thieves whose operations cost mine owners, in a tiny camp of only a few hundred people, more than \$100,000 a year.

So big are the returns from this traffic, that in some towns near important mines, a dozen assay offices may be thriving. Most of them, perhaps, are legitimate, but some actually are fences for the high-grader, and market the "hot" gold at a big profit.

Although most gold ore runs a few dollars to the ton, and is too bulky to carry off in lunch pails, some mines have occasional pockets of fabulous richness. One famous

California mine has yielded specimens nearly half pure gold—worth easily \$250,000 a ton. A miner can knock off the surplus quartz; then carry away the gold in his thermos bottle, in a tobacco tin with a false bottom, an empty watchcase, the heel of his pipe, the filling of a sandwich, or even his mouth.

Of course high-graders prefer to steal the gold after it has been processed. The valuable gold-laden concentrates from the flota-



How stolen ore might be smuggled away from a mine area on the backs of burros—just one of the detectives' problems

tion machines are always tempting. On the big floating dredges, too, thieves sometimes raid the washboard-like riffles, where, behind each corrugation, mercury lies in puddles to trap gold particles from the sandy mud passing down the trough.

The high-grade traffic flourished for years largely because it was hard to prove legally where the stolen gold came from. Moreover, lenient local juries seldom would convict a high-grader. Nearly \$2,000,000 a year was being stolen from large mines in California alone when the U. S. Secret Service detailed Capt. Thomas B. Foster and Charles B. Rich to work with Inspector John Bongard, ace of the California Bureau of Mines, in a campaign to smash this multimillion-dollar racket.

Events meanwhile had placed behind the double-edged drive the power of the Federal Government. In 1933, the country went off the gold standard, and all gold pieces were

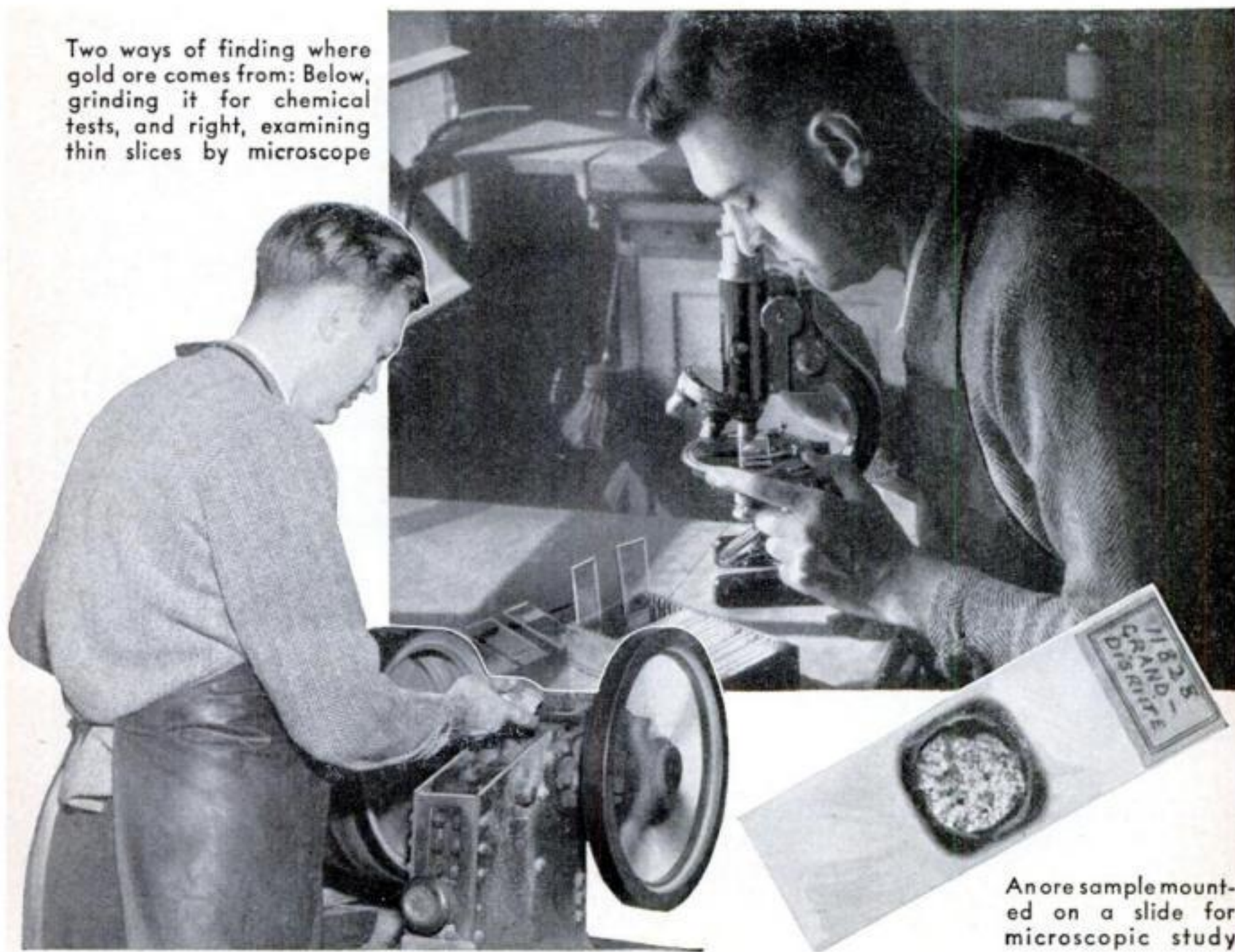


Weighing a \$15,000 chunk of gold. Note wire guarding the scales

called in. So was all gold bullion—at the old price of \$20.67. But immediately the price of gold began to skyrocket. Soon it was worth almost double. Holders of gold naturally wanted to get \$35 an ounce if they could. Many of them wouldn't turn it in to the Mint.

So was passed (*Continued on page 235*)

Two ways of finding where gold ore comes from: Below, grinding it for chemical tests, and right, examining thin slices by microscope



A ore sample mounted on a slide for microscopic study



Yes, she's wearing glasses! At right, note the polished facets along the edges of lenses

Light-Diffusing Lens Edges Make Eyeglasses Invisible

SPECTACLES with lenses that are practically invisible while being worn have just been made available. The effect is accomplished by means of polished facets on the lens edges, designed to

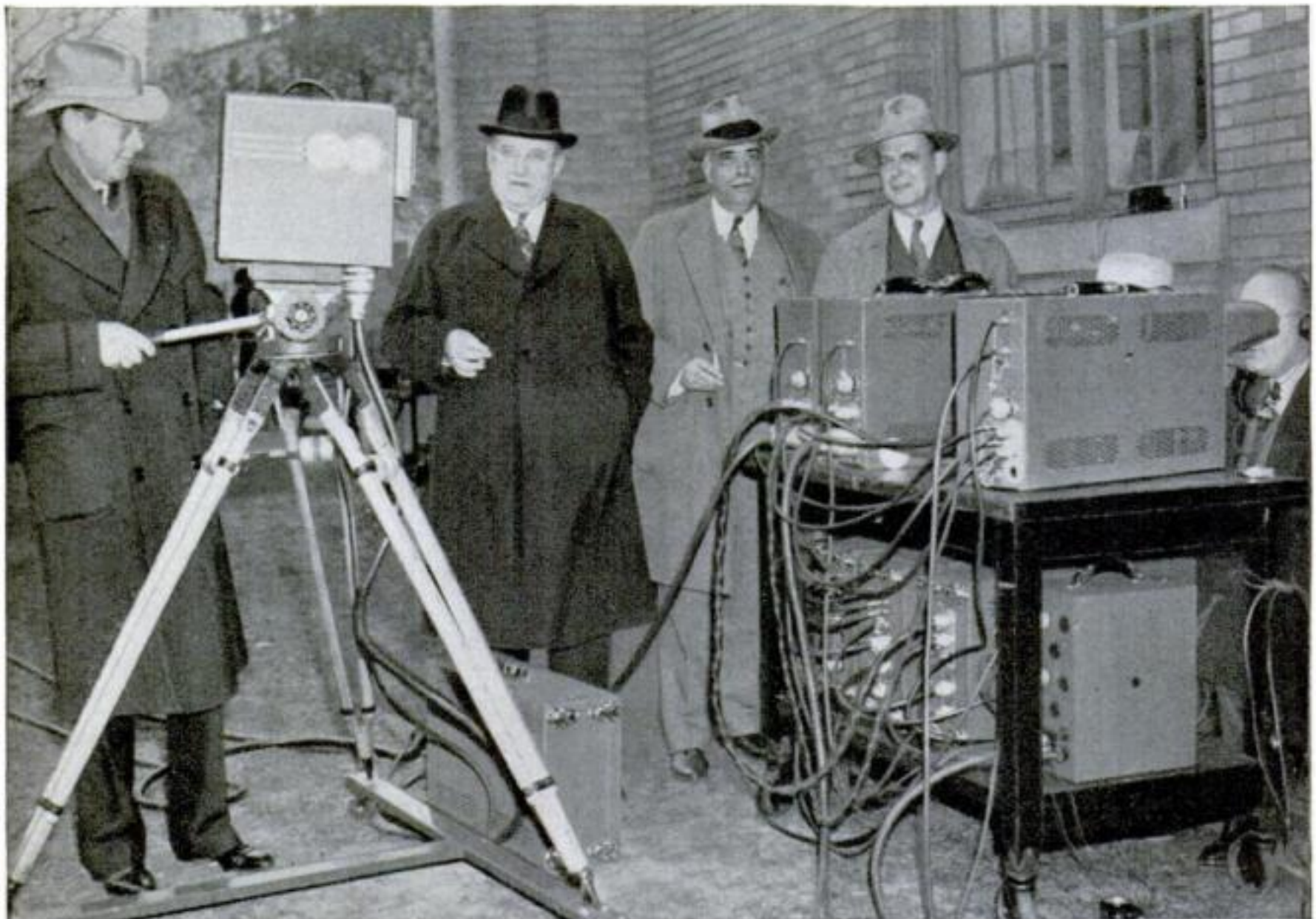
diffuse and scatter the reflections of light striking them, thus making the lens edges difficult to see. Some types also have an inlay at the top of the lenses, designed to blend in with the eyebrow line.



"Suitcases" Hold Television Pick-Up

COMPACTNESS and portability are two of the outstanding features of a suitcase television transmitter designed and constructed recently by research engineers of the Radio Corporation of America. Developed as a substitute for mobile television equipment mounted in special trucks, the new outfit is planned for use in picking up programs at remote points for relay to central transmitting stations. The television camera used

resembles a studio motion-picture type, and is mounted on a collapsible tripod whose legs fit into a T-shaped base. Transmitting equipment is built into metal cases about the size of a suitcase and fitted with handles for ease in carrying. Various suitcase units are connected together by a network of plug-in cables to form the complete transmitting assembly. In the photograph below, the new transmitter is being demonstrated.



Portable television transmitter set up for action. Plug-in cables connect units housed in metal cases



V-shape lines mark buried cables of Navy's new blind-landing system at Lakehurst, N. J.

Magnetic Cables Guide Planes to Blind Landings



Magnetic needles on instrument panel guide a pilot to a landing

RAIN, fog, or other adverse weather conditions have no effect whatsoever on a new magnetic blind-landing system for airplanes, developed by U. S. Navy experts and installed not long ago at the Naval Air Station at Lakehurst, N. J. Bringing his ship in for a landing, a Navy pilot watches magnetic pointer needles on the face of a dial installed on the instrument panel. By handling his plane so that a vertical line on the dial is equidistant between the two needle pointers, the pilot is automatically guided to a safe landing. The magnetic system utilizes two 3,000-foot cables, laid out in a V and buried four feet beneath the surface of the airport. Alternating electric current flowing through these cables sets up a magnetic field that influences the needles in the instrument. The system is said to be effective for a distance of 9,000 feet.



The control panel, through which alternating current is fed to the buried cables to create the guiding magnetism

Everybody Rows



Amateur oarsmen lined up beside their shells at Marine Stadium, Long Beach, Calif. Below, a race between sixteen-oared barges manned by younger boys



This narrow inlet was the scene of rowing events for 1932 Olympic Games

at Novel Aquatic School

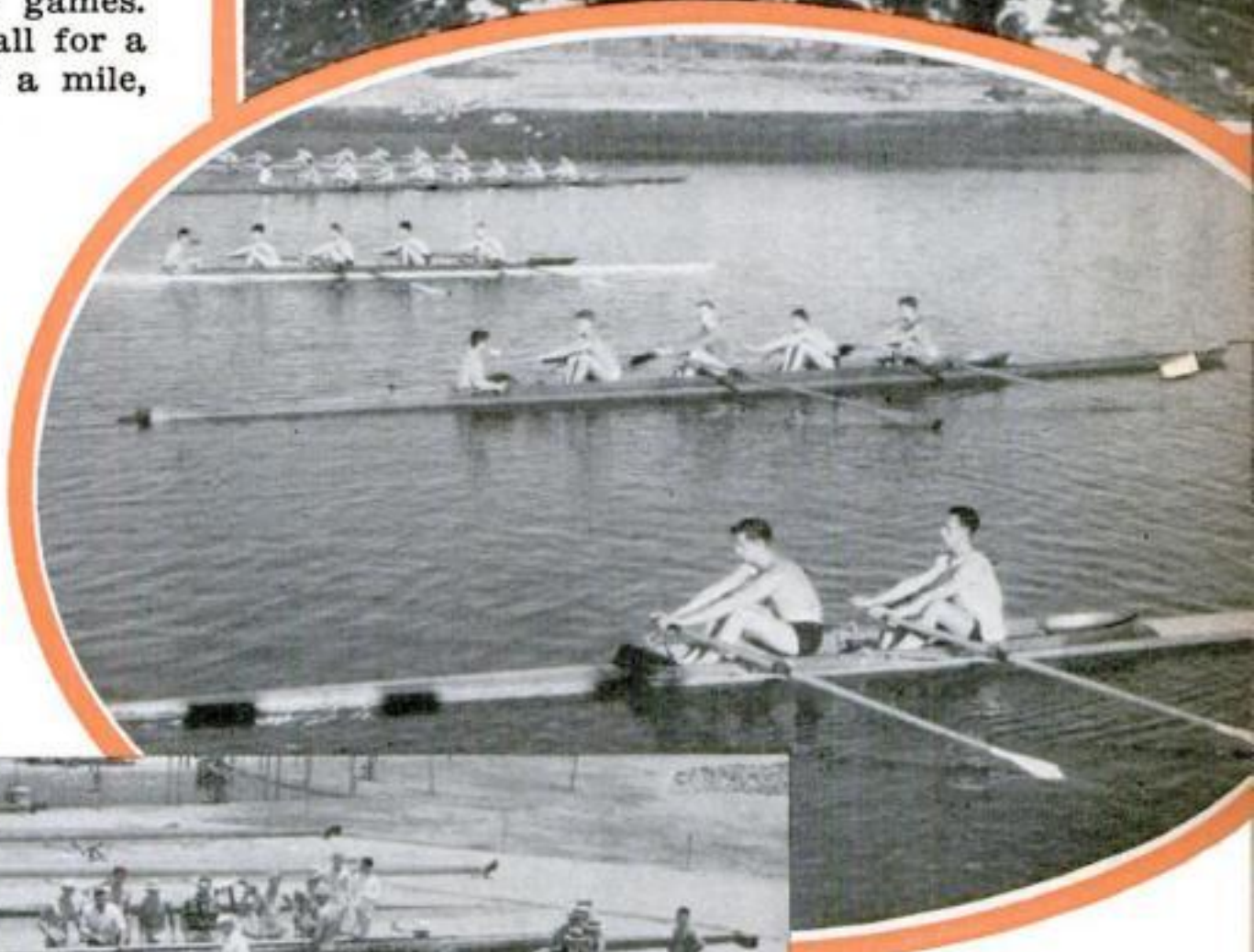
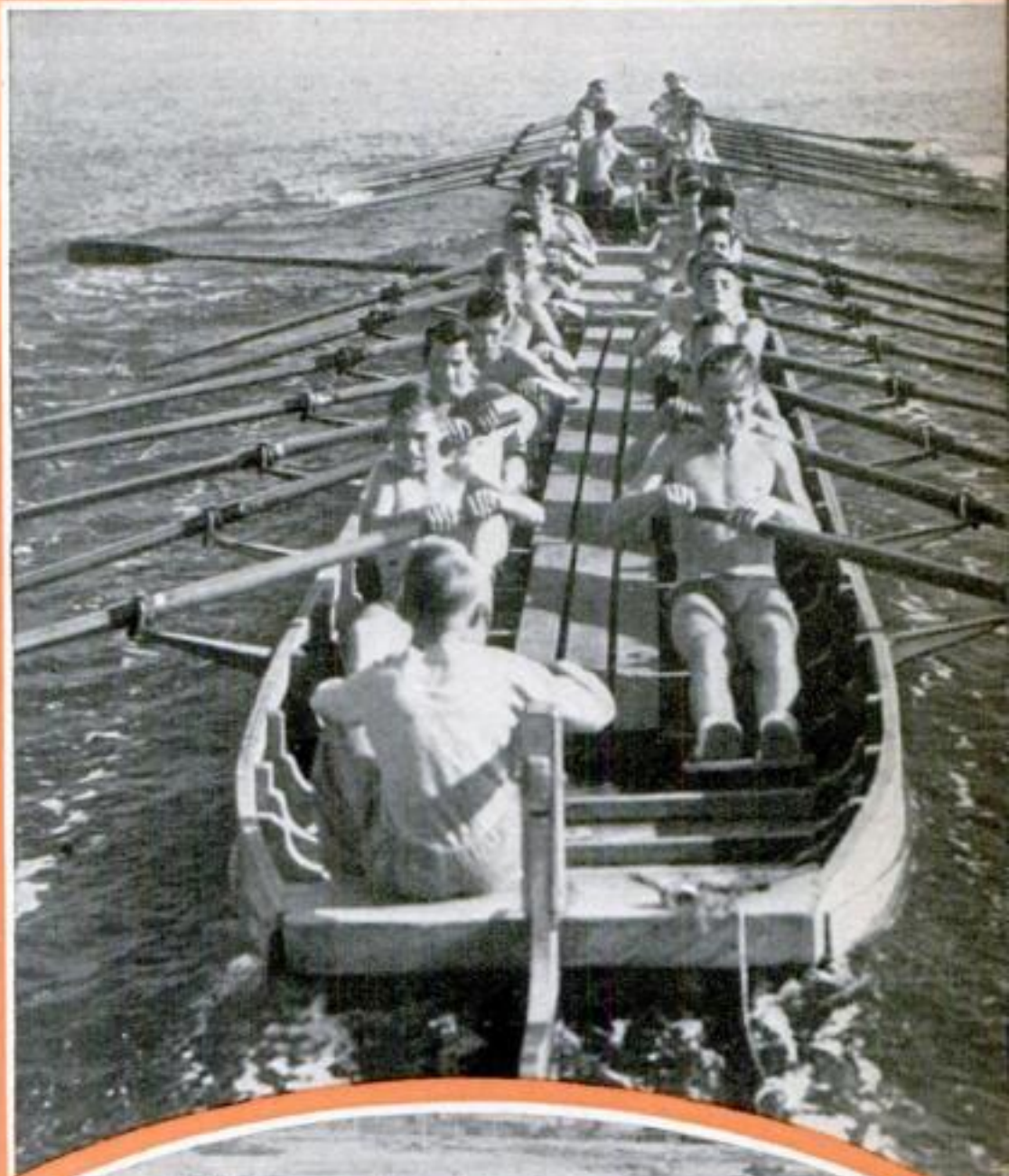
IN BOATS ranging from practice barges to famous racing shells, 750 amateur oarsmen bend to the oars each week in a training school maintained on Marine Stadium by the City of Long Beach, Calif. Six different groups practice on the narrow waterway, from boys of junior-high-school age to adults who row occasionally for pleasure.

This novel program started nine years ago when Frank M. Davenport, director of aquatic sports, borrowed five small boats from a near-by life-guard station and put crews in them. When the 1932 Olympic games closed, Davenport purchased three racing shells from the Japanese, and the Long Beach Rowing Club bought the German boats. The fleet now includes ten eight-oar shells, five four-oar racing and practice shells, and an assortment of whaleboats, work gigs, single racing shells, single sculls, and pair-oar racing shells.

Marine Stadium is an arm of the Pacific Ocean, and was developed especially for the Olympic games. Races for the youngsters call for a distance of five eighths of a mile, while the girls are not permitted to race. The program is intended to build muscle and teach safety.

**By
ANDREW R.
BOONE**

Each crew must take care of its own equipment. Below is a scene in the boat yard, as handlers go over the shells

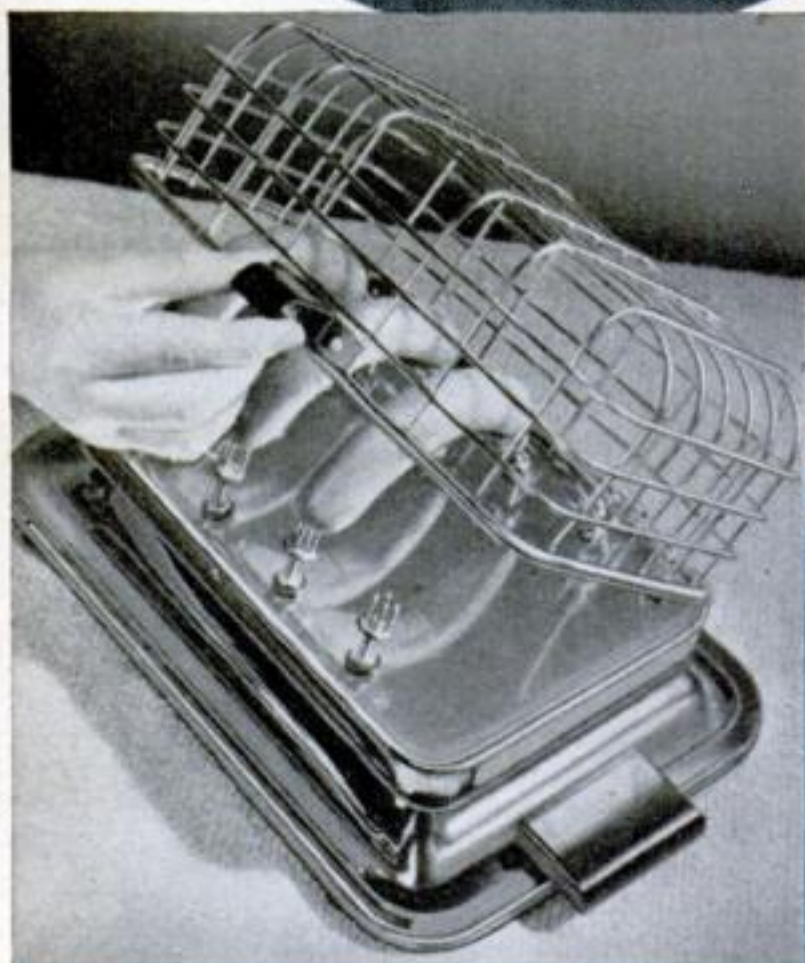


Five crews lined up for starting practice. At top, beginners bend to their oars in barges used for early training

Handy Helps



ELECTRIC BEAUTY CABINET
Electric appliances included in this boudoir cabinet are a hair curler, water heater, iron, drier, vibrator, clipper, razor, and radio



"HOT SEAT" FOR HOT DOGS
Frankfurters are electrocuted in the novel cooker illustrated above. Current flowing between forks cooks them



DEEP-FAT FRYING is made safe and pleasant by the pan below. It has an inner metal ring to prevent fat from boiling over, and a thermometer (left) that fits its edge



for Homemakers



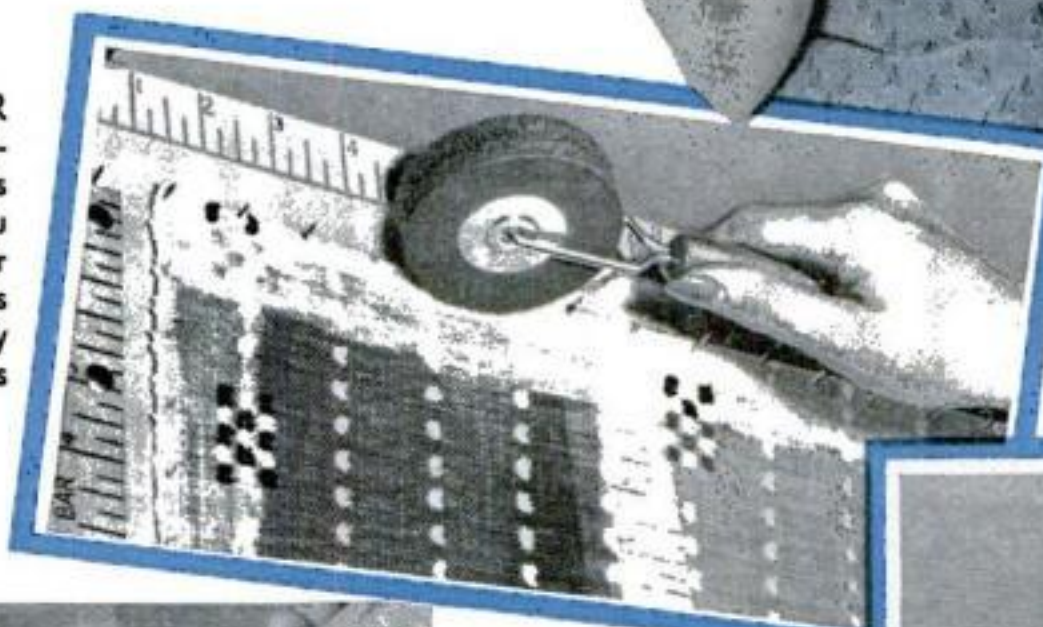
CANDLE KEEPS FOOD WARM. Foods to be kept warm are placed upon a perforated metal disk above a candle in this plastic container

GUTTERS ON RUBBER GLOVES. Bell-like cuffs on the rubber gloves at right are turned up to keep water from running down the arms



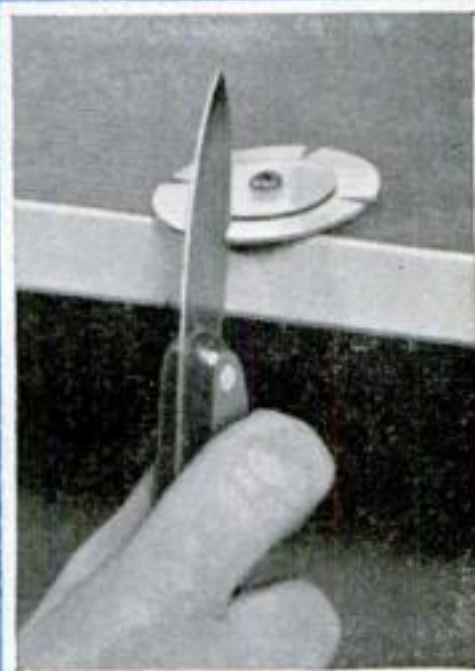
CURTAIN PINNER

No more pricked fingers putting curtains on stretchers, if you use this handy rubber roller, which presses the curtains smoothly on the stretcher pins



SPILLPROOF JIGGER. For measuring ingredients of beverages, the jigger above rests on the edges of the glass. When filled, it is tipped over by turning one of the knobs, and there is no danger of spilling

CLOTHESLINE for use indoors has pins at ends for adjusting length, as seen below



KNIFE SHARPENER
Screwed to the edge of a shelf or table top, this metal disk has a series of notches in its rim for sharpening knives, as illustrated



A card giving the order is dropped in a handy slot. A minute later a tray with shelves carrying the meal comes up through the table top

Food Pops Out of Table Tops in Cafeteria

FOOD ordered by customers in a novel automatic restaurant recently proposed by a hotel man, pops up out of the center of each table. On entering the restaurant, the diner sits at a table having in its center what appears to be merely a tray. To order his meal, he checks off items of a special card provided for the purpose, which he then drops through a handy slot in the table. Sliding down through a chute to the restaurant kitchen below, the card is picked up, and the order filled. When ready, the meal is placed on shelves of a small elevator, which hauls the food up to the table and deposits it in front of the customer, as shown in the lower photograph at the left.

Rubber Bands Power Model Helicopter

DESIGNED to set a new sustained-flight record, the model helicopter pictured at the right was demonstrated at a recent model-airplane meet. Powered by elastic bands, the model employs two propellers that whirl in opposite directions. An extension at the top of the craft's stick body prevents the propellers from fouling on the ceiling when the model is flown indoors.



A wire tip keeps the blades from hitting the ceiling

Midget Watch Clips to Cuff

A WATCH that can be worn on a shirt cuff, necktie, or vest-pocket rim is a novelty recently marketed. Fitted with a clip that holds it in place securely, the timepiece can also be used by women as an ornament for a hand bag or on a dress.



The Man



DRONE HONEYBEES have grandfathers but no fathers.

TWELVE STATES have laws against driving an automobile too slowly.

ALCOHOL was once the name of a solid mineral.

WOMEN can hear high tones better than men—and men, as a rule, can hear low tones better than women.



LIVER in the diet aids in preventing hair from turning gray.

"QUICK AS A WINK" is eleven one-hundredths of a second.

TERMITE NESTS supply the material for tennis courts in South Africa.

ENGLISH HORNS, employed in symphony orchestras, are not English and they are not horns.

MONEY gets its name from the Roman goddess Juno Moneta.



SLOTHS, traveling at top speed, move at the rate of about one mile an hour.

STRAW, chemically treated, forms a new food for British livestock. Farm animals are said to obtain twice the amount of carbohydrates from the straw after it is treated with a caustic soda solution.

WOLF 457, a recently discovered super-dense star, weighs approximately 18,000,000 pounds a cubic inch.



Handy Nail-Polish Guards

POLISH newly applied to finger nails may be protected from accidental smearing as it dries with novel ventilated finger-nail guards just introduced for beauty-shop and home use. Made of springy metal, the guards are slipped on over the ends of the fingers, as shown in the photograph above, and are held in place by elastic bands.

Three-Hole Paper Punch

THREE correctly spaced holes can be cut at the same time in paper used for loose-leaf folders or notebooks, by means of a compact hand punch now available. Used as shown below, the punch fits easily into a briefcase or desk drawer.



A removable container holds the paper cuttings

HELPS FOR CAMERA

"Wire-Photo" Cameramen Get Portable Darkroom

TO SPEED news pictures onto the wires for transmission to cities from remote places, the photographers of one news-picture agency are equipped with the portable developing and enlarging outfit shown in use in the accompanying photograph. Compact-

ly installed in a carrying case, the outfit includes developing tanks, chemicals, and a folding fabric canopy to keep out light, in addition to a plug-in lamp housing, negative carrier, projector, and easel. Finished pictures can be "put on the wire" at the nearest telephone.



How the portable darkroom is set up for field use



Automatic Electric Drier Avoids Brittle Prints

ELECTRICALLY regulated to give a safe amount of heat that its manufacturer claims will prevent paper and emulsion from becoming brittle, the efficient, automatic print drier shown above has a capacity of more than six square feet of drying surface. Designed for either glossy or mat prints, it automatically controls both the temperature of the air from its motor-driven blower and the drying time. Its simplicity of operation makes it adaptable to amateur use.



Twin-Duty Camera Accessory



A SPLIT-FIELD range finder and an extinction-type exposure meter are now combined in one handy unit that clips on a camera to speed up the making of pictures. Just introduced, the instrument is simple to use. A single knurled wheel is turned to bring the split image together for obtaining the range of the object to be photographed. The exposure meter requires no manipulation whatever, being of the direct-reading type without moving parts. The meter

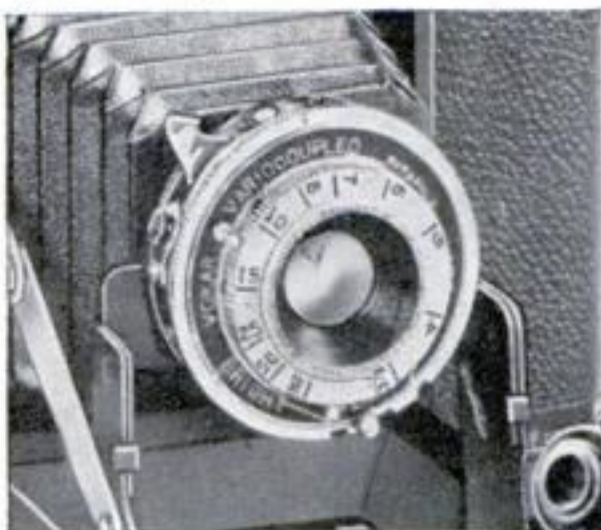
An extinction-type exposure meter and split-image range finder in one unit

is quickly consulted for exposure factors, since its design makes it unnecessary to consult tables for their interpretation.

AMATEURS

Single Button Adjusts Camera for Making Any Snapshot

AS A convenient time-saver for snapshotters, a new camera is equipped with a lens diaphragm that is coupled to the setting mechanism of the shutter so that only one adjustment is necessary before taking a picture. For example, when taking a picture on a cloudy day, a button on the front of the camera is moved to a point marked "cloudy." The operation determines both the shutter speed and the size of the diaphragm opening so that when the scene is snapped the film will be given just the right amount of light for a good picture.



Thermometer Is Film Agitator

A HANDY new thermometer with a stainless-steel scale and a transparent housing tells the temperature of the interior of a roll-film tank at the same time that it serves as an agitator. A notch in the lower end engages the spiral-type reel of the tank so that it may be revolved by hand in the usual manner. A hole is provided in the top end for hanging it up when it is not in use.

Portrait Makers Get Spotlight

DESIGNED for use with either black-and-white or color film, a new spotlight for amateur portrait makers is available. Because of a special lens, its pre-focused, 200-watt bulb is said to give an output approximating that of many 500-watt spotlights, while the diameter of its light beam is easily altered with different bulbs. A universal mounting permits aiming in any direction.



Photoflash Bulb for Color Film



COATED with a color-corrected blue lacquer, a photoflash lamp made especially for use with color film either indoors or out, day or night, is said to get results as good as those obtainable under daylight. It is designed for either synchronized flash guns or the open-flash method, and matched to outdoor color films.

POPULAR SCIENCE

Question Bee

In each of the paragraphs below, only one statement is correct; see whether you can pick it out. If you don't go haywire on more than four, you'll be doing well. Answers are given on page 239

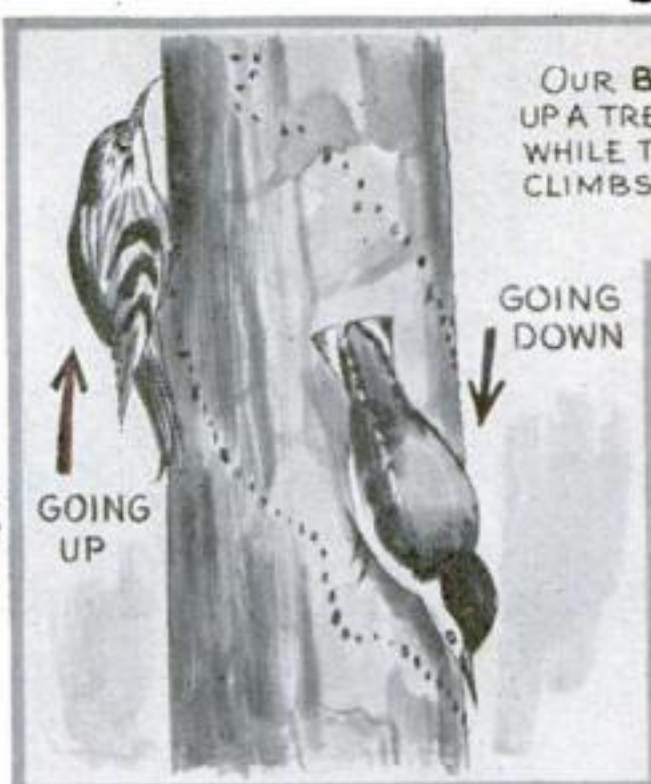


- 1 Indians in the United States (a) have been practically wiped out since the coming of the white man (b) are not nearly half as numerous as in the time of Columbus (c) have recently become the country's fastest-growing population group.
- 2 That bulging arm muscle some people like to display is the (a) biceps (b) triceps (c) forceps.
- 3 Purlins are useful because they help support (a) telegraph wires (b) combustion (c) tight-rope walkers (d) roofs (e) impoverished scientists.
- 4 If you practised legerdemain, you would be able to (a) take notes rapidly in shorthand (b) overpower an adversary of superior strength (c) manipulate the stock market (d) pull rabbits out of a hat.
- 5 Cordite is (a) a composition for calking the seams of boats (b) a smokeless type of gunpowder (c) the most important ore of chromium.
- 6 Leaves of a fern are called (a) racemes (b) fronds (c) petioles (d) cilia.
- 7 From early times, athletes have competed in throwing the (a) stylus (b) discus (c) platypus (d) hibiscus.
- 8 A print washer is (a) a device for removing printing ink from salvaged paper (b) an aid in finishing photographs (c) an appliance employed in textile dyeing.
- 9 The opposite of convex is (a) linear (b) acute (c) concave (d) involute.
- 10 Pythons are (a) marking posts for airplane races (b) newly discovered particles in an atom (c) large snakes (d) vacuum tubes for radio receivers.
- 11 To check a skid, when you are driving, the thing to do is to (a) slam on the brakes (b) turn the front wheels away from the direction of the skid (c) turn the front wheels in the direction of the skid.
- 12 All vertebrates have (a) collar bones (b) funny bones (c) wishbones (d) backbones.
- 13 If a one-inch circle contains 360 degrees, a two-inch circle will contain (a) more degrees (b) less degrees (c) 360 degrees.
- 14 Naval aircraft carriers employ large numbers of (a) land planes (b) seaplanes (c) amphibian planes (d) aquaplanes.
- 15 If the coal you burn in your furnace were pure carbon, there would be no appreciable amount of (a) heat (b) ashes (c) draft.
- 16 A bull moose fights with its (a) tusks (b) claws (c) teeth (d) antlers (e) tail.
- 17 The outer layer of your skin is called the (a) pericardium (b) epidermis (c) scar tissue (d) retaining wall.
- 18 You will find about eight teeth to the inch in (a) the gear on your car's flywheel (b) an average cross-cut saw (c) the jaw of a saber-toothed tiger.
- 19 An exposure meter comes in handy for (a) guarding against sunburn on the beach (b) setting the shutter speed of a camera correctly (c) determining which way a new house should face.
- 20 A bit brace of the ratchet type has the advantage that it (a) folds into small space for storage (b) takes the most varied assortment of bits (c) can be used in a tight corner (d) will bore holes in ratchets.

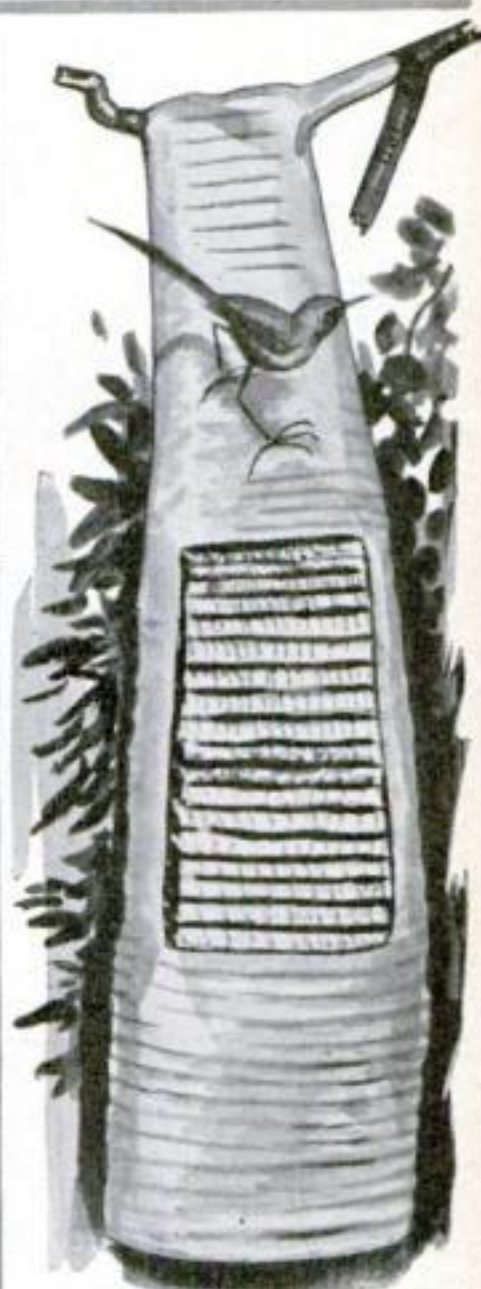
Un-Natural History *By Gus Mager*



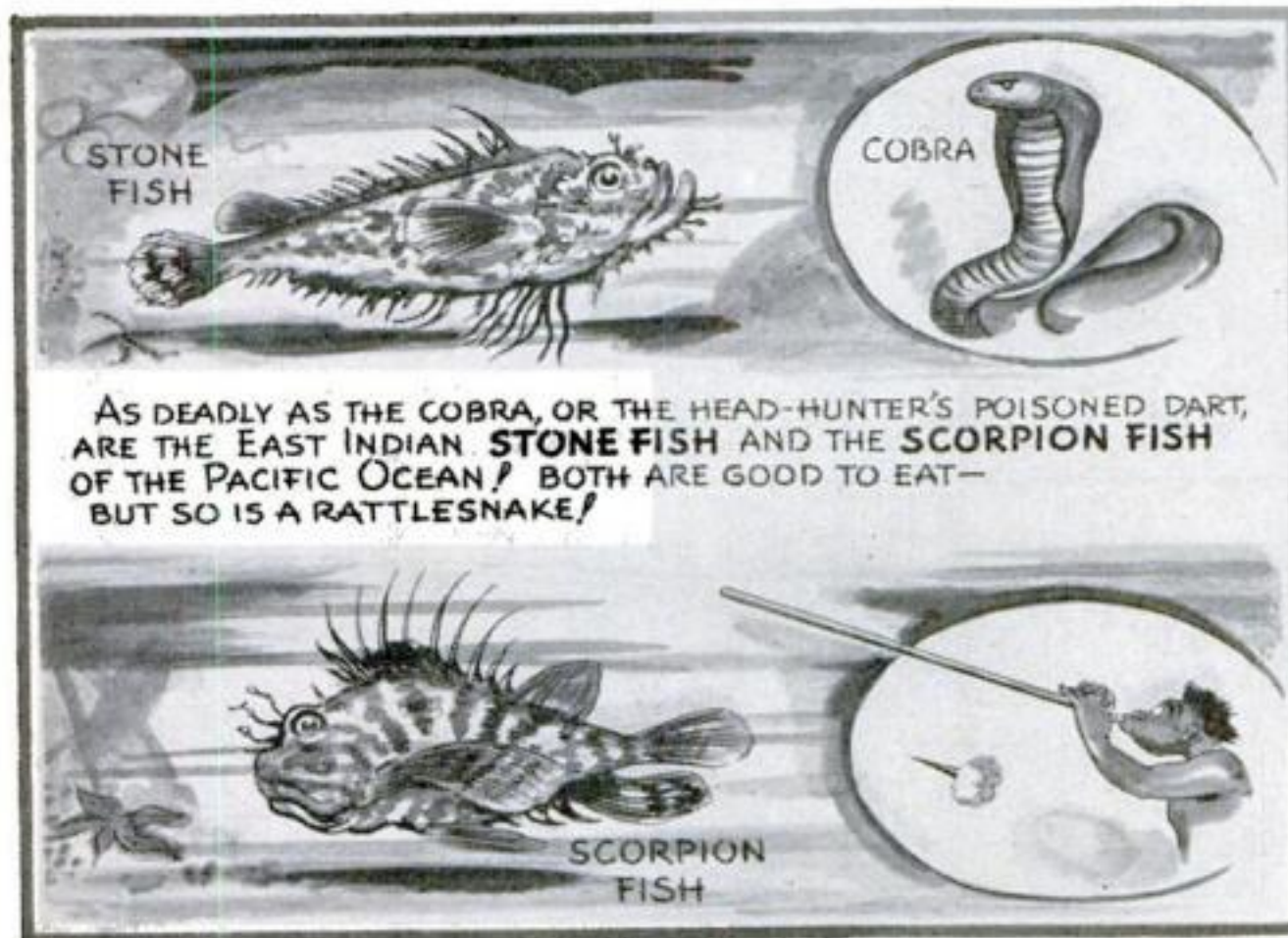
PENGUINS ARE FOUND ONLY IN THE ANTARCTIC, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ONE VARIETY ON THE COAST OF PERU AND NEAR-BY ISLANDS!



OUR **BROWN CREEPER** CLIMBS UP A TREE TRUNK AS IT EATS, WHILE THE **NUTHATCH** CLIMBS DOWN!



FORTY-STORY APARTMENT HOUSES WITH WALK-UP PASSAGeways (NO ELEVATORS) ARE BUILT BY CERTAIN BRAZILIAN **WASPS**!



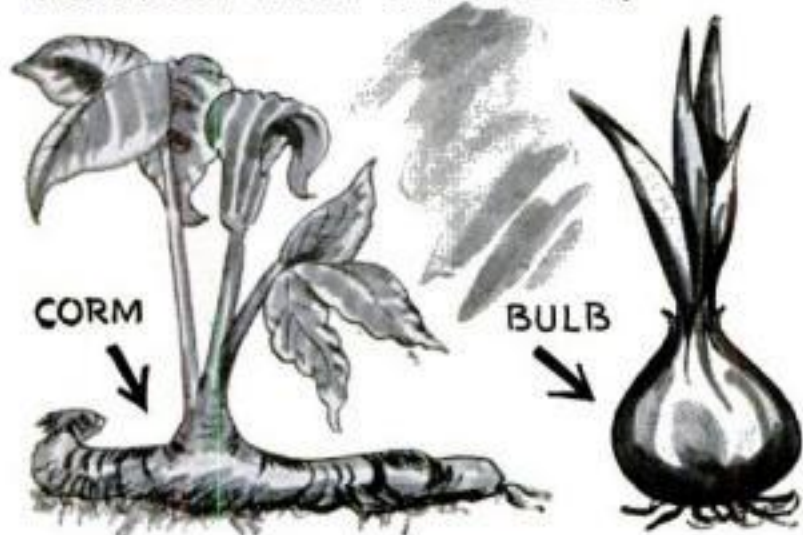
STONE FISH

COBRA

AS DEADLY AS THE COBRA, OR THE HEAD-HUNTER'S POISONED DART, ARE THE EAST INDIAN **STONE FISH** AND THE **SCORPION FISH** OF THE PACIFIC OCEAN! BOTH ARE GOOD TO EAT—BUT SO IS A RATTLESNAKE!

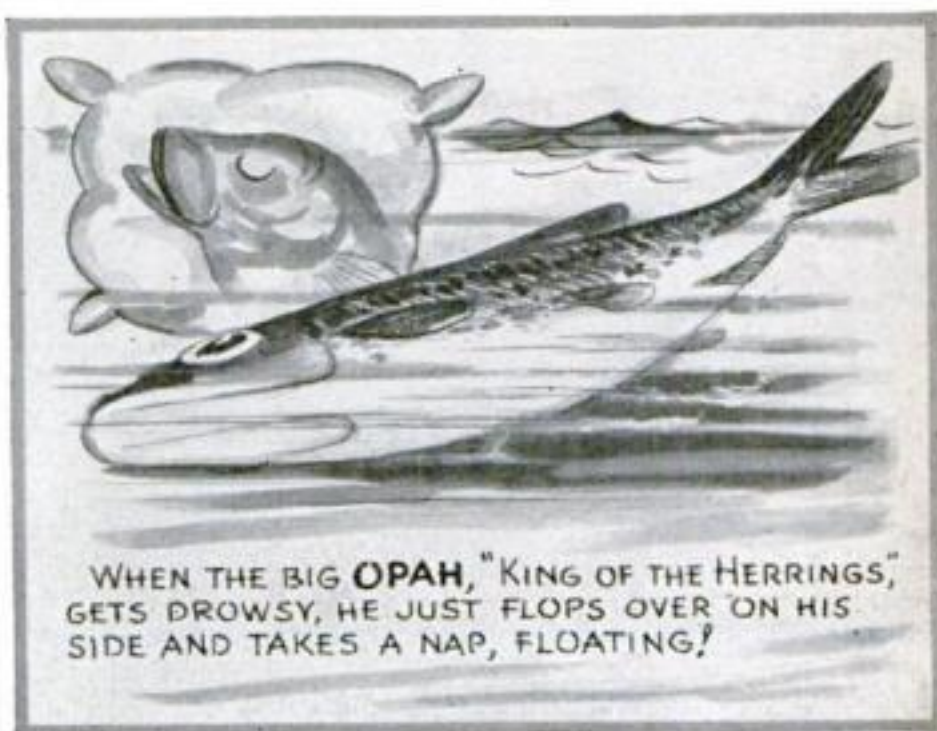
SCORPION FISH

LEAVES NEVER GROW DIRECTLY FROM **TRUE ROOTS**! THE JACK-IN-THE-PULPIT, FOR EXAMPLE, SPRINGS FROM A CORM AND THE ONION FROM A BULB, BOTH OF WHICH ARE **FALSE ROOTS** WITH THE TRUE ROOT HAIRS UNDERNEATH!



CORM

BULB



WHEN THE BIG **OPAH**, "KING OF THE HERRINGS," GETS DROWSY, HE JUST FLOPS OVER ON HIS SIDE AND TAKES A NAP, FLOATING!

"Watch that spark, Doc," instructed Gus Wilson, indicating the gap. "It will tell us the whole story."



Gus BUILDS AN IGNITION TESTER

"STARTS hard, and stalls in traffic once in a while, hey?" Gus Wilson said: "I guess you know the answer as well as I do, Doc. A hundred to one something has gone wrong in your ignition system."

Dr. Marvin, who in addition to being the town's top children's physician is an enthusiastic amateur automobile mechanic, nodded agreement. "That's what I figured," he said. "But I haven't had a chance to locate the trouble. It might be in the distributor, it might be in the coil, and it might be in the condenser."

"Yep," Gus agreed as he fired up his pipe. "And then again, it might be in the wiring. Wiring can play you some funny tricks. Just this morning a young fellow drove a '31 sedan in here to have a new battery cable put in. He said he'd bought the job dirt cheap a couple of weeks ago, but at that he'd got stung, because it had a grabbing clutch that made the car jerk whenever he started out. He said that he'd had the bus in a half dozen shops, and that after testing it, each said that the clutch was bad."

"Well, I put in a new battery ground cable, and then I thought I'd better take a quick look at the rest of the wiring. As soon as I'd taken up the floor boards I noticed that the insulation of the other battery cable,

the one which runs from the battery to the starting-motor switch, had been chewed off right down to the bare wire. The cable ran under the floor boards close to the clutch pedal, and the cotter pin in the pedal joint had worked part way out and cut into the insulation every time the pedal was moved. Of course, whenever the pin came in contact with the bare wire the result was a short which made the engine skip and the car jerk. That was the 'bad clutch' which made the young fellow so sure that he had been gypped. I fixed it by taping the bad spot and putting in a new cotter pin—and saved him somewhere between ten and twenty bucks."

"That was a queer one," Dr. Marvin said interestedly. "I remember one something

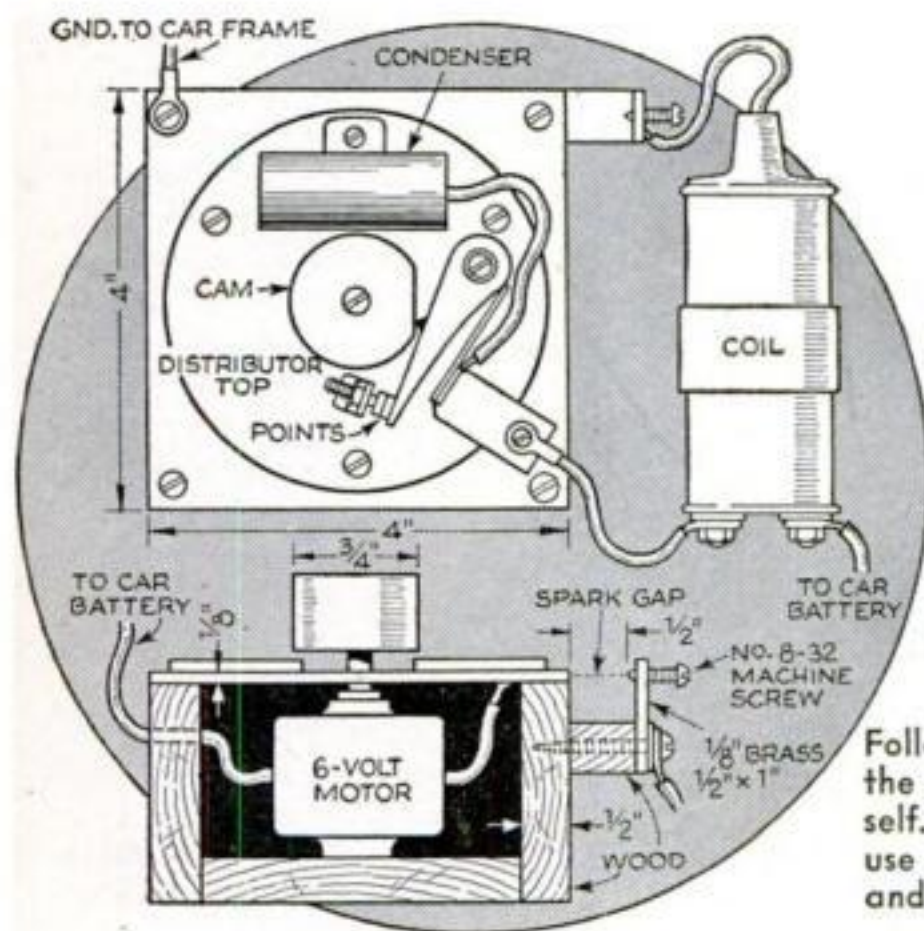
like it. Once I was having trouble with—" He broke off and looked at his watch. "Darn you, Gus Wilson!" he growled. "Every time I come into this shop I get listening to you and fall away behind on my schedule! I've got a lot of calls to make this afternoon, but I'd like to get you to check my ignition and fix up whatever is wrong with it. Suppose I send the car over about four o'clock—could you get it ready so that I could use it tomorrow morning? I don't think I'll have to make any calls this evening. If I do, I'll get a taxi. I hate to ask you to work overtime, but—"

"That's all right," Gus assured him. "You do a lot of overtime work, Doc; why shouldn't I? But if you're not doing anything special this evening, why not bring the car over yourself about half past seven? If you do, I'll show you how to make a simple little gadget which makes locating ignition trouble a cinch. I used to have one and for a long time I've been intending to make another. How about it?"

"Maybe I'll have as much fun with it as I've had with that vacuum tester you made me," the doctor said. "All right, Gus—I'll be here!"

When Dr. Marvin arrived he found Gus Wilson's workbench already covered with shavings, and Gus plastering a bandage around a cut thumb. "Darn it all," he said disgustedly, "I can work on engines all the time and not hurt my hands twice in a year, but every time I start fooling with a wood saw or a chisel I cut myself. I guess I'll have to admit that I'm no carpenter."

"Let's see that cut," the doctor said. "Put some iodine on it? All right—I guess you'll get over it. What do you call this gadget of yours? And what are you doing, and what do you want me to do?"



Follow this sketch to make the ignition tester yourself. Gus tells you how to use it in the story as he and Doc Marvin build one

He's No Carpenter, but the Model Garage Boss Turns Out a Slick Job, Anyhow, Along with Good Ignition Advice

By MARTIN BUNN

"I call it an ignition analyzer," Gus said. "I'm making a wooden box, 4" square and 2 1/2" deep, out of 1/2" stuff. Here's a job for you." He handed Dr. Marvin a 1"-long piece of 3/4" brass rod, and a large file. "Just file one side of that until you have a 1/2" flat surface on it, will you?"

They worked for a while in a companionable silence and an ever-thickening cloud of pipe smoke. Gus finished his box, and to one side of it screwed a 5/8"-square block of wood. To this block he screwed a 1" by 5/8" strip of 1/8" metal, threaded near its upper end to take an 8-32 machine screw. Then he went over to the other side of the shop and began to rummage through a big box in which he keeps a collection of old car parts. Finding what he was looking for, he came back to his workbench just as Dr. Marvin finished his filing job.

He held up the object that he had salvaged from what his partner, Joe Clark, contemptuously calls the junk box. "This is an old windshield-fan motor," he said, "but it works all right. You can buy a new one in any accessory store. The motor from one of those old motor-driven horns will do just as well, if you happen to have one around your garage. Now I'll drill a hole through that piece of brass rod you've been filing so industriously . . . so. And now I'll fasten it with a machine screw to the threaded hole I put in the end of the motor shaft . . . so. Now that will be all right."

"I wish," Dr. Marvin said, "you'd tell me what the devil you're driving at!"

Gus grinned widely. "Patience is a virtue—I'll bet you've pulled that line many a time, Doc. Just wait until I've finished up a couple of other little jobs, and I'll tell you all about it." He screwed the fan motor securely to the bottom of the box, with its shaft pointing upward. Then he attached a metal top to the box, through which the piece of flattened brass rod fastened to the

end of the shaft protruded, its lower edge a scant 1/4" above it. Then he took an 8-32 machine screw, filed its end to a point, and screwed it through the

strip of metal he had fastened to the wooden block he had screwed to the outside of the box. "There you are!" he said. "The Gus Wilson Ignition Analyzer—all ready to analyze!"

Dr. Marvin examined the gadget carefully, and then shook his head. "It just doesn't make sense to me," he admitted.

Gus laughed. "It will," he said. "If you'll drive your car in, Doc, and park it as close to the bench as you can, this little instrument will tell you exactly what has gone wrong with your ignition system, without you having to move away from this bench."

Dr. Marvin drove his car in and stopped it close to the bench. Gus raised the hood, took off the distributor cap, unscrewed the head plate which carried the points and condenser, removed it, and then mounted it on the metal top of the analyzer box, as shown in the drawing. "You'll notice," he said, "that the flattened brass rod takes the place of the cam used in the car to open the points. When the motor of the analyzer is rotating, the points will be opened once with every revolution of the motor's shaft."

He took the ignition coil out of the car, placed it on the bench, and connected it to the analyzer, the wire from the coil's high-tension terminal running to the head of the pointed machine screw. "This is important," he said as he adjusted the screw carefully. "There must be a gap of exactly $\frac{1}{2}$ " between the point of the screw and the metal plate on the top of the box." Then he connected the analyzer to the car's frame for a ground.

"WHEN I start the motor," he explained, "we should get a spark across that gap between the point of the screw and the metal top of the box. Watch that spark, Doc. It will tell us the whole story. If it jumps right across the gap, and is fat and blue-white, there's nothing wrong with your ignition system. If the spark doesn't jump the gap, or isn't fat and blue-white, then there's something wrong—and the spark will tell us what it is. Let's go!"

He switched on the tiny electric motor. The spark jumped the gap, all right, but it wasn't fat and blue-white. It was stringy, and reddish in color. Gus watched it for a few seconds, and then switched off the motor. "Thought so," he said. "The trouble is

an open circuit in the coil's secondary winding. That's what's been causing those hard starts and the stalling in traffic that you told me about. There's only one sensible remedy, Doc—a new coil. No sense fooling with this one. Sooner or later the 'open' will become longer, and then your engine won't start at all."

"All right," Dr. Marvin said. "Put in a new coil. Have you got one on hand?"

Gus nodded. "Before I put it in your car," he said, "we'll test it out on the analyzer."

Gus soon came back from the stock room with the new coil, and connected it to the analyzer in place of the old one. Then he switched on the electric motor again. The spark began to jump the gap with a peppy *crack-crack-crack*—a spark that was fat and hot and

blue-white. They watched it for a half minute, and then Gus switched off the analyzer motor.

"Well," Dr. Marvin said, "your ignition analyzer has proved to my satisfaction that I needed a new coil, and I haven't the slightest doubt that the new coil will do away with the trouble I've been having. That's all to the good. But suppose the trouble had been caused by something else. How would your analyzer have shown it up then?"

Gus perched his large frame on his workbench. "To tell you what you want to know, I'll have to sound off for a few minutes." He grinned cheerfully. "Well, now, the main thing to keep in mind is that when the analyzer produces a fat, blue-white spark which jumps the full half-inch gap, there's not a thing wrong with your ignition system, but when the analyzer doesn't produce that kind of spark, there is something wrong with your ignition system."

"Suppose you start the analyzer motor, and the resulting spark is fat and blue-white, but doesn't jump more than $\frac{3}{8}$ ". That shows that your coil has shorted turns in its secondary. The sensible remedy is the same as for a coil with an open circuit in its secondary—a new coil.

"Sometimes you get a fat, blue-white spark which is a full $\frac{1}{2}$ " long, but which misses now and then. That sort of spark makes an engine stall while it's idling, and is the cause of poor acceleration and of bucking. The trouble is a coil which 'opens' intermittently. (Continued on page 236)

GUS SAYS:

A lot of drivers wouldn't have worn-out starters and batteries now if they'd bought new plugs last fall. And a lot more will pay more than they need to this summer for gasoline because they didn't get new plugs in the spring. Why? It's too much for me!

THE HOME WORKSHOP



In This Issue..

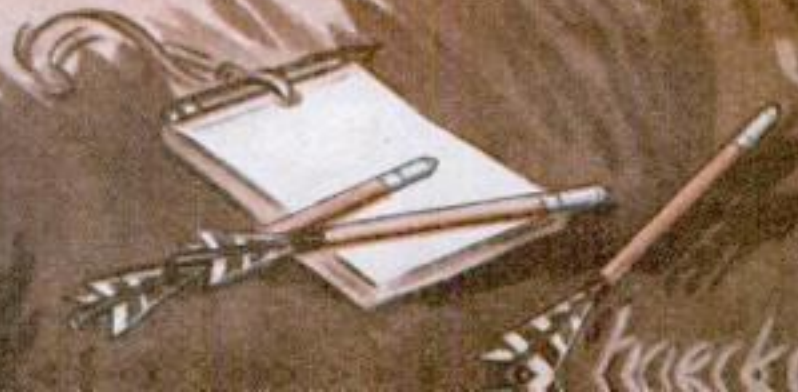
Modern Crossbow

City-Lot Gardens

18th-Century Secretary

Simply Made Enlarger

Fireplace Screen



"Ye Atom Smasher"...

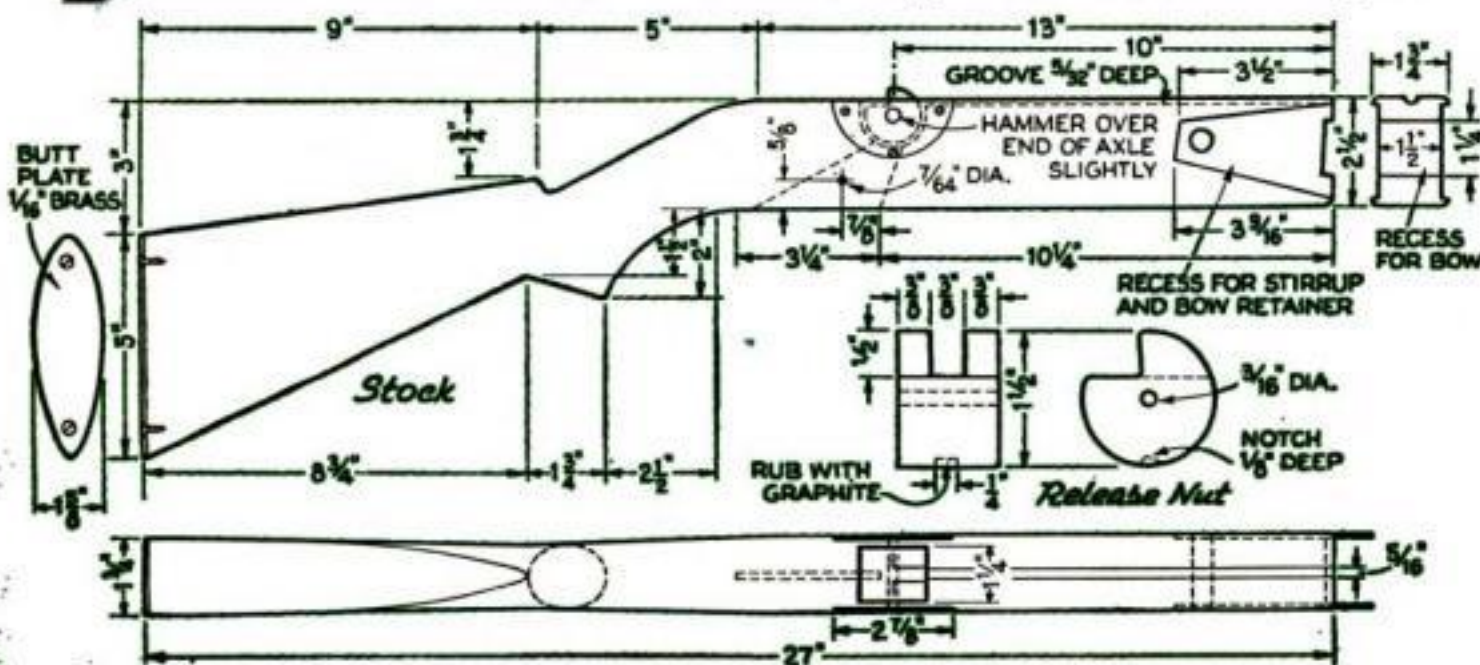
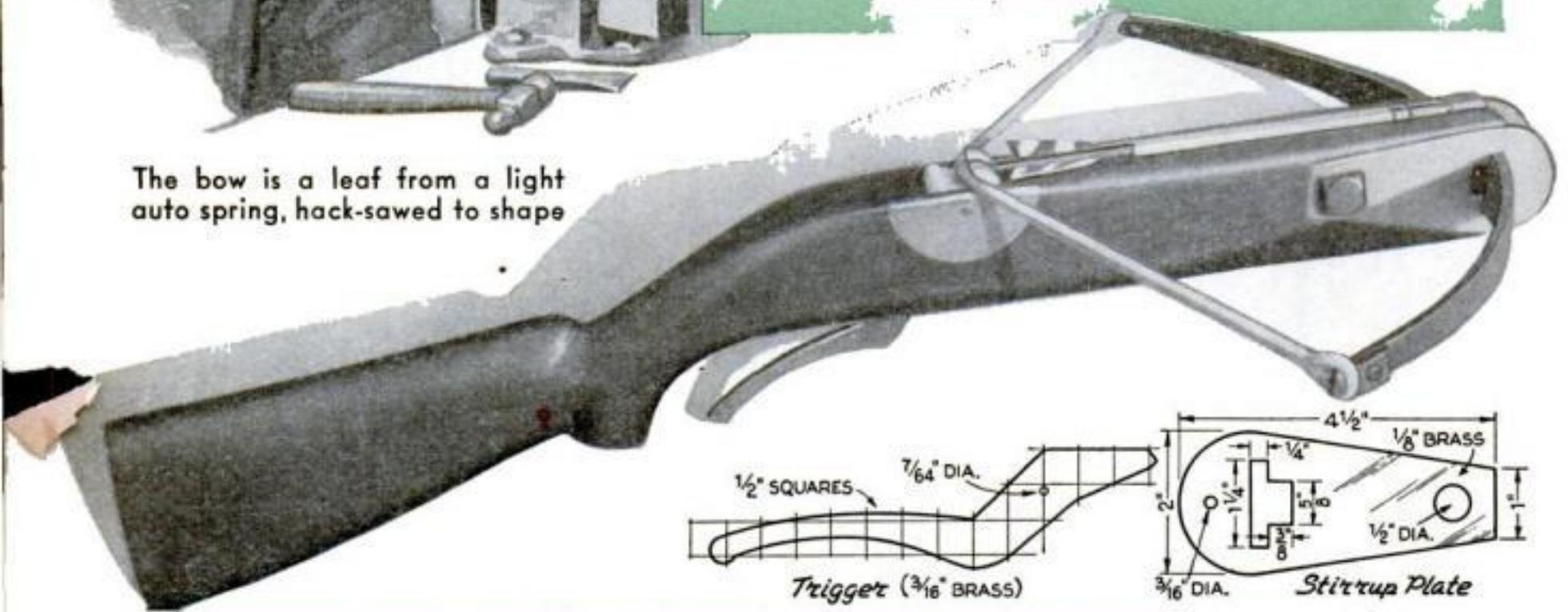
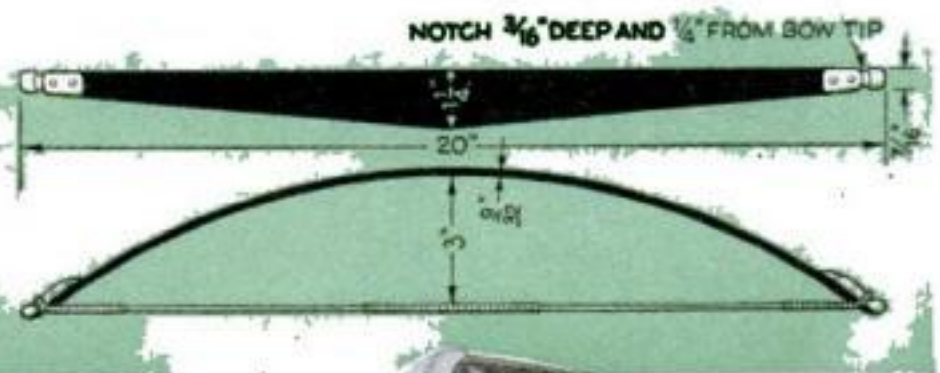


FOR the dub archer, hopelessly infected with the romance of medieval weapons, a crossbow should be the answer. A sporting crossbow is easier to make than a really good long bow and is much less difficult to shoot accurately. The cost should not exceed four or five dollars.

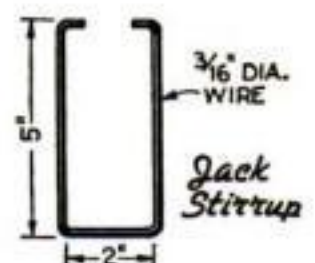
The power of a crossbow like the one illustrated is invariably a surprise to those not familiar with archery. In one test it shot a bolt (arrow) not only through a thick telephone directory, but also through a $\frac{3}{32}$ " piece of sheet steel used to back it up! Such a powerful weapon must always be used with the utmost caution.

The Bow. A junkyard will supply a light auto spring for the bow (an Austin spring was used in the original model). Trim it with a

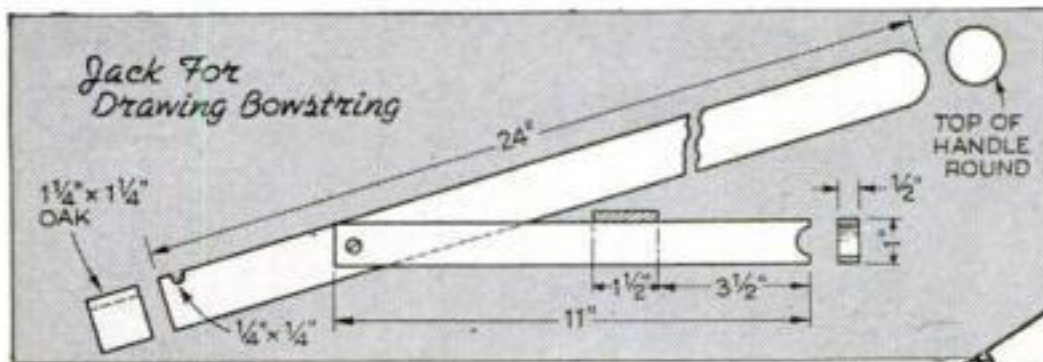
The bow is a leaf from a light auto spring, hack-sawed to shape



The hardwood stock is sawed as at the left. Other important details are the release nut and trigger, the bow stirrups, and the jack stirrup



A Modern Crossbow



Leverage for drawing the bowstring is gained by means of a jack made as above and used as at right

By **GEORGE F. SNELL, JR.**

hack saw to the shape shown. By this method the taper is all on the bottom edge of the bow, an advantage in crossbow construction. For nocks to attach the bowstring, use blanks of horn or hardwood, $1\frac{3}{8}$ " by $\frac{5}{8}$ " by $\frac{3}{8}$ ", drilled, countersunk, and riveted to the bow with $\frac{3}{16}$ " flathead brass stove bolts. Rough them into shape with rasp or sanding wheel. Cut the string grooves with a $\frac{7}{32}$ " rat-tail file.

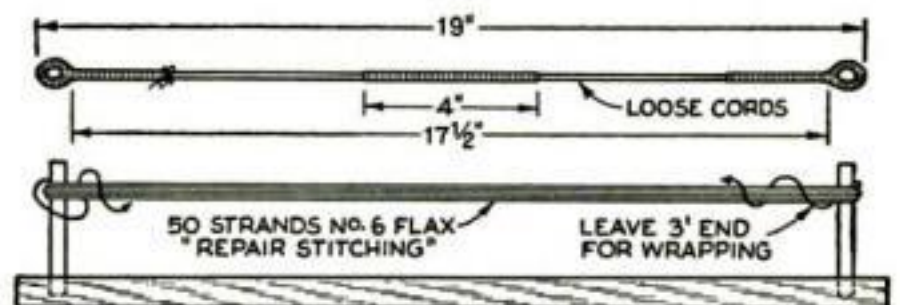
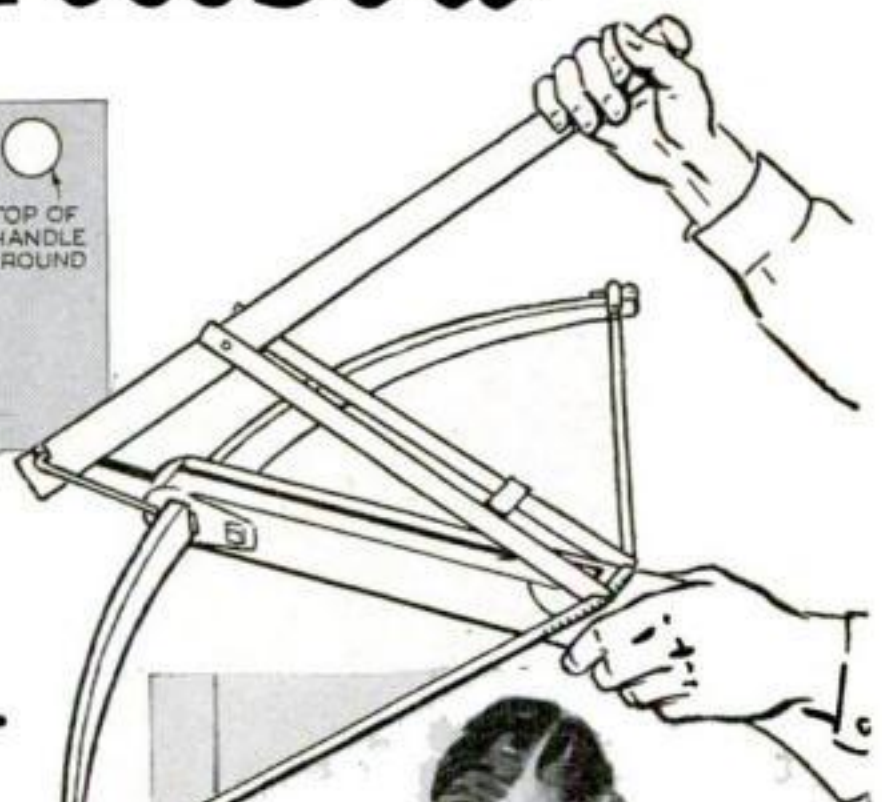
Release Nut and Trigger. Ivory makes the best release nut. Substitutes are aluminum, brass, Babbitt, or phenol-formaldehyde composition. If an old billiard ball is available, it can be turned down at low speed between live and dead centers with a file ground like a parting tool. Make the string and trigger notches as shown.

Cut the trigger with a hack saw and finish with a file. A long trigger is necessary because of pressure on the nut. This pressure also requires the use of plate-brass bearings, as diagrammed, for the release-nut axle.

The Stock. The stock is cut from 2" by 8" by 27" walnut. Hardwood is preferable because it is easier to groove accurately. Rough out the blank according to the drawings, marking holes for the axles of trigger and release nut. Cut the bolt groove with router or saw. Make the initial cut a shallow one, then enlarge it with a $\frac{5}{16}$ " rat-tail file. Chisel out trigger and release-nut recesses.

Cut bow stirrup plates from $\frac{1}{8}$ " brass as shown and file the slots, enlarging them as necessary to fit the bow; then fit them to the stock. When they fit snugly into their recesses in the stock, bore for the $\frac{1}{2}$ " bolt that fastens stirrups and bow securely in place. Bend the stirrup to hold the loading jack from $\frac{3}{16}$ " wire, and fit in the bow stirrups.

Shape the stock with a drawknife and



How to Make the Bowstring

A simple wooden jig is used for laying up the bowstring, which is formed of high-grade linen thread

rasp. Round the barrel on either side of the groove to reduce friction on the string. Fit the butt plate before finishing the stock with varnish or oil.

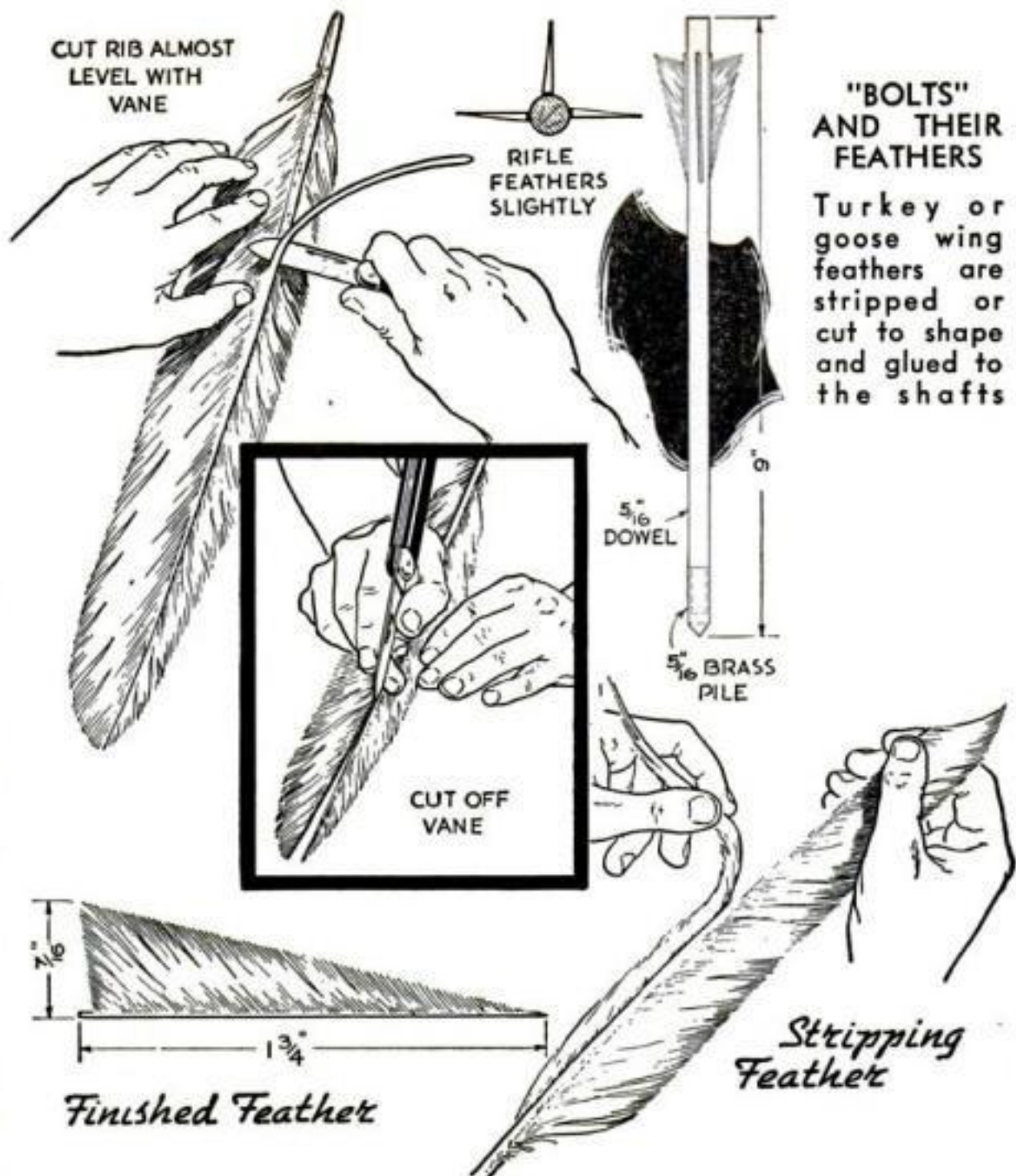
Jack for Drawing Bowstring. Because of the strength of the steel spring, it is necessary to have some mechanical aid in drawing back the bowstring so as to catch it over the nut. A hinged wooden jack is used for this purpose. It is made as shown in the drawings and used as illustrated.

The Bolts. Bolts can be made of $\frac{5}{16}$ " commercial doweling or by planing the

corners from $11/32$ " squares of wood and sanding to size in a chuck. Birch or fir dowels are best. Turn or whittle shoulders for the target points or piles. These can be purchased at sporting goods stores or from dealers in archery supplies. Clinch in place with a center punch and cut off the dowels to a length of 9" from tip to butt. Sand the butt diameter to $1/4$ ". A nock is not required for the bowstring.

Turkey or goose feathers are best. Use the stiffest "flight feathers" of the wing. Select three feathers from the same wing of the bird, that is, all right or all left. Lay the feathers on a board, held flat under outstretched finger and thumb, and cut off the rib almost level with the vane, using a sharp knife. Next hold the blade like a pen, guide it by running the second finger along the flattened rib, and cut off the vane and a $1/32$ " strip of rib with it.

Another simple method is to strip off the wide part of the feather by pulling its papery root tegument from the rib. This is done by a steady pull, the rib being held in one hand and the vane in the



other. Three finished feathers usually can be cut from the widest part of one vane.

Trim the feathers to shape and moisten between layers of damp newspaper. Apply hot glue thinly to the base of a feather, lay it on the shaft, and hold in place for a moment. When the glue has set, sand the bolt again lightly, and paint to suit your fancy. Finish with varnish.

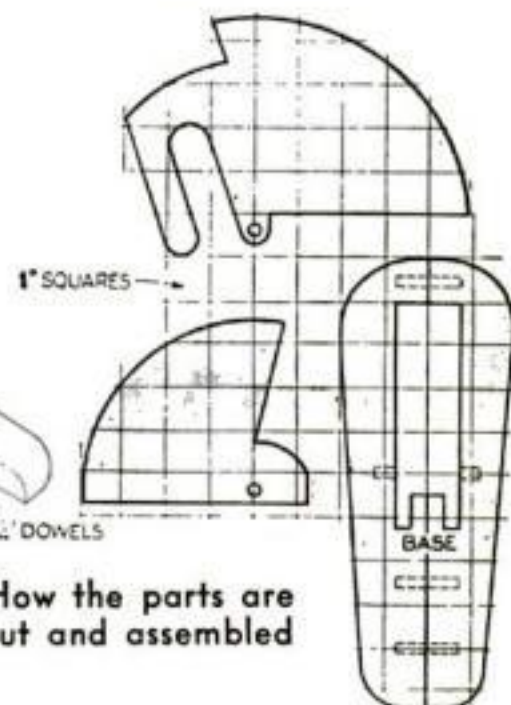
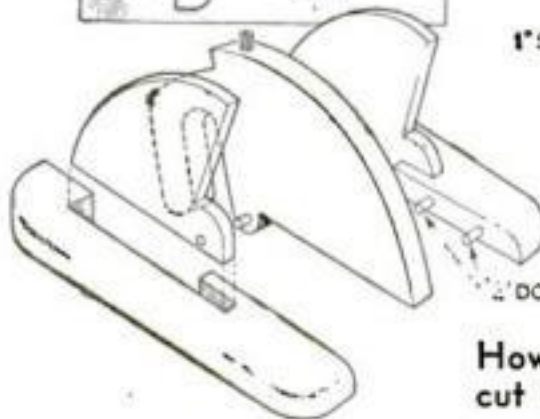
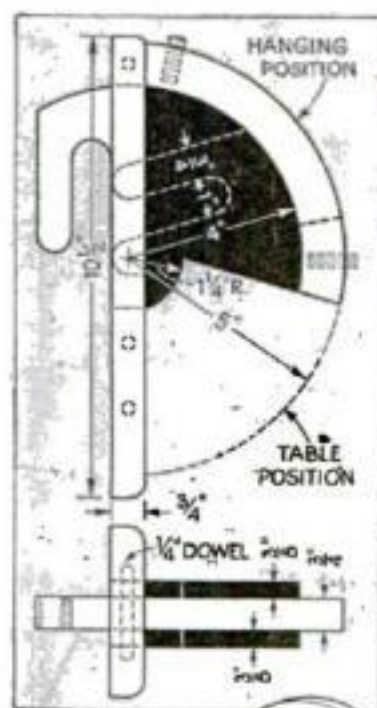
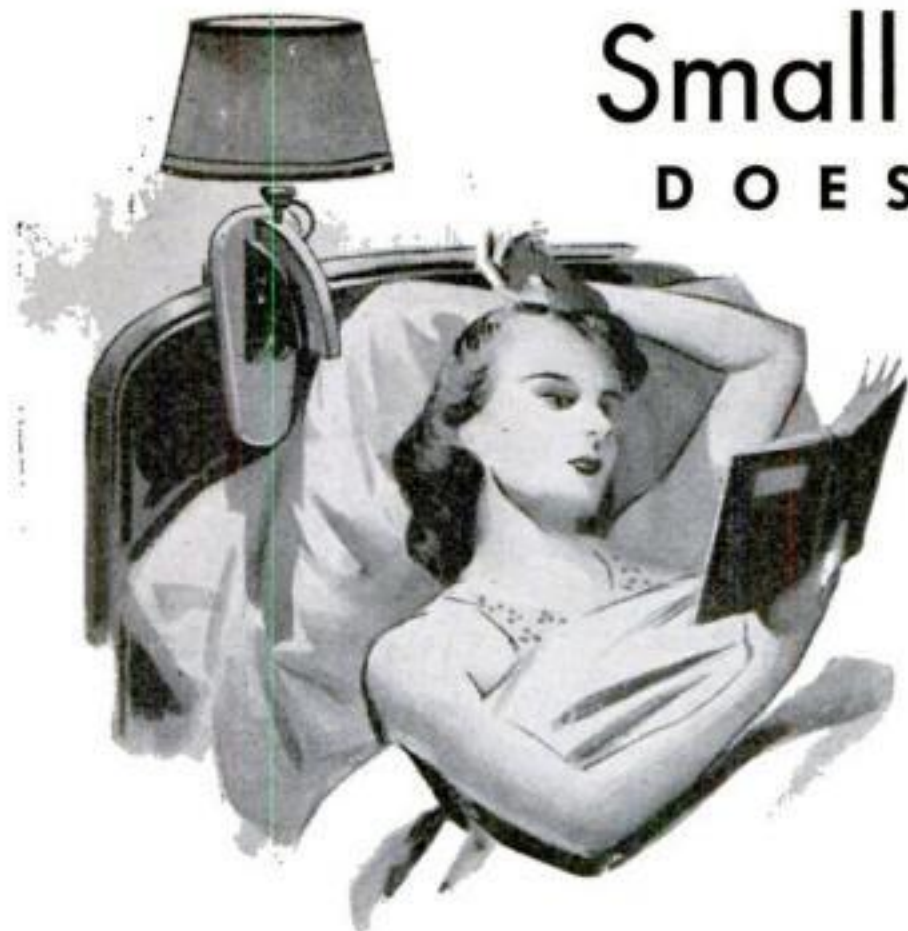
The Bowstring. This is made of high-grade linen thread usually specified as "No. 6 flax repair stitching." Get about 60 yd. from your shoemaker. Other very strong flax threads can be used. Make the string according to the diagram, and rub the center wrapping with paraffin to reduce friction on the barrel.

String the bow by making a lighter false or temporary string long enough to be slipped over the nocks without bending the bow. Put the true string on the bow, one loop in a nock, the other sliding on a limb. Place the false string over the true and bend bow with the jack until the true string can be set in place. Now jerk out the false string. The crossbow can be left strung all the time.

In ancient times, the sporting crossbow was used for hunting or for competitive shooting at the butts.

Small Modern Lamp

DOES DOUBLE DUTY

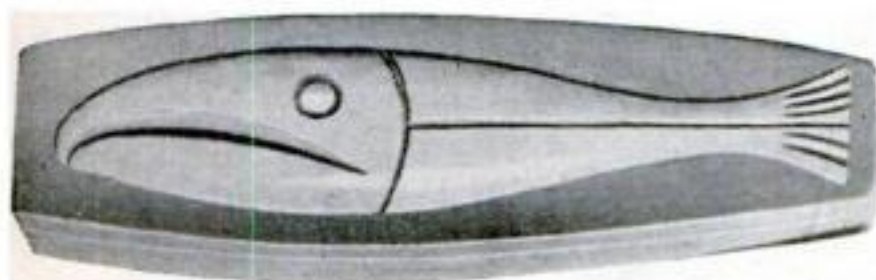
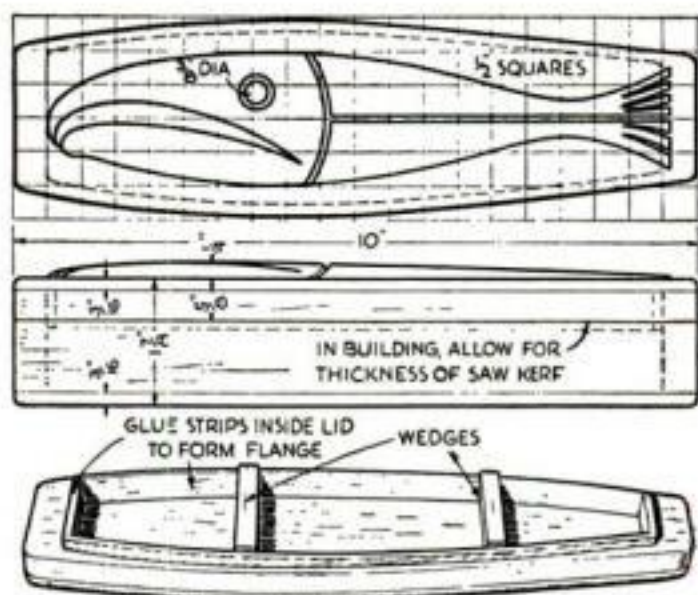


How the parts are cut and assembled

CONSTRUCTED of contrasting woods such as maple and walnut or finished in colored enamels, this modern lamp can be used on a table or desk and also hung up as a bed lamp. The base is made in two halves and the center wing swivels on a $\frac{1}{4}$ " dowel. The outside wings are glued in the two halves of the base; then, when the center section is in place, the base is glued together with dowel pins. A socket nipple is threaded tightly into a hole drilled slightly small and about 2" deep. Obtain a socket cap or bushing that has a side opening for the wire to run through. Finish with

shellac or varnish, or with enamels, and glue a felt pad to the bottom and a strip of felt inside the hook.—J. BRUMFIELD.

Unique Jewel Box Copied from Old Eskimo Design

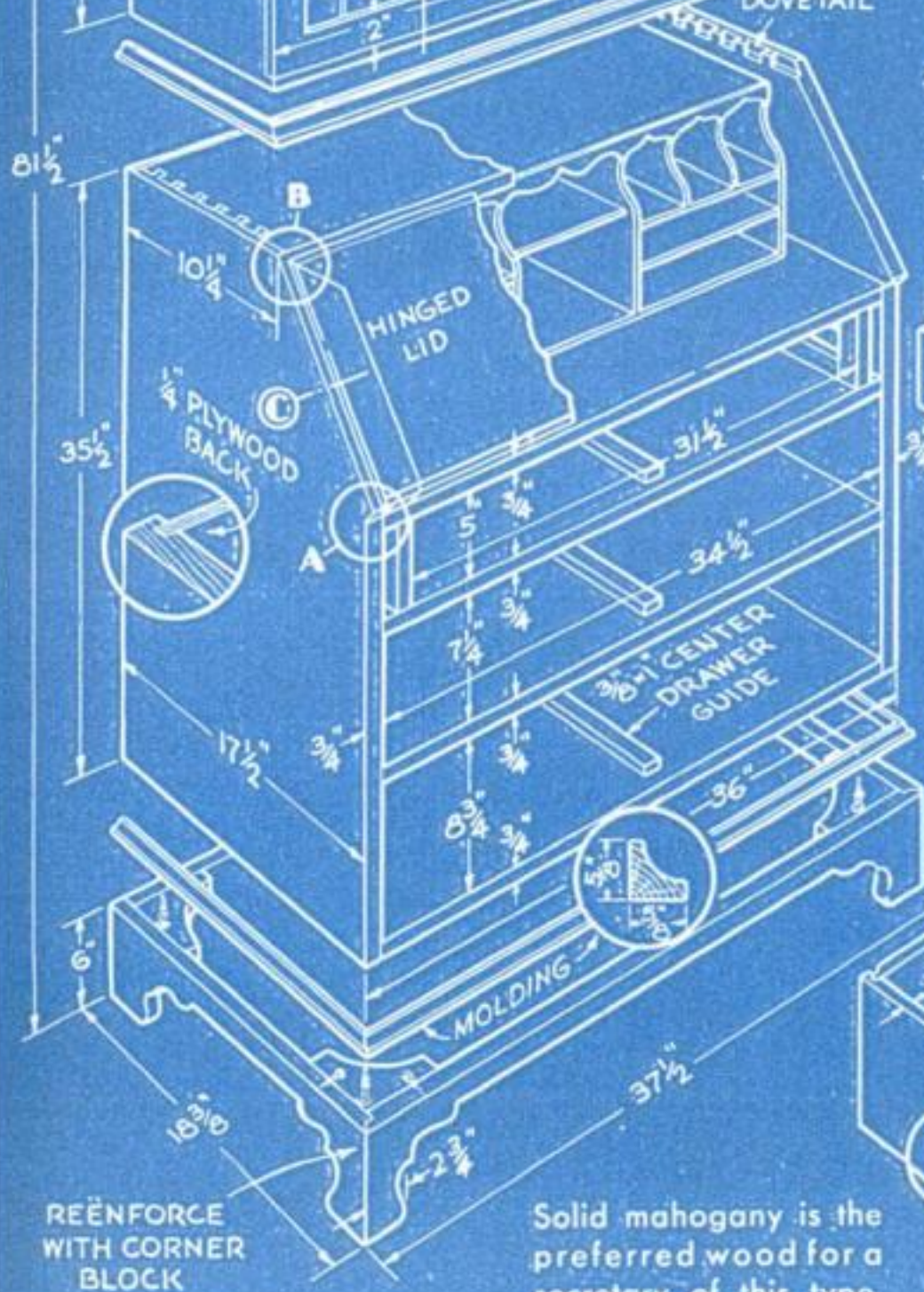
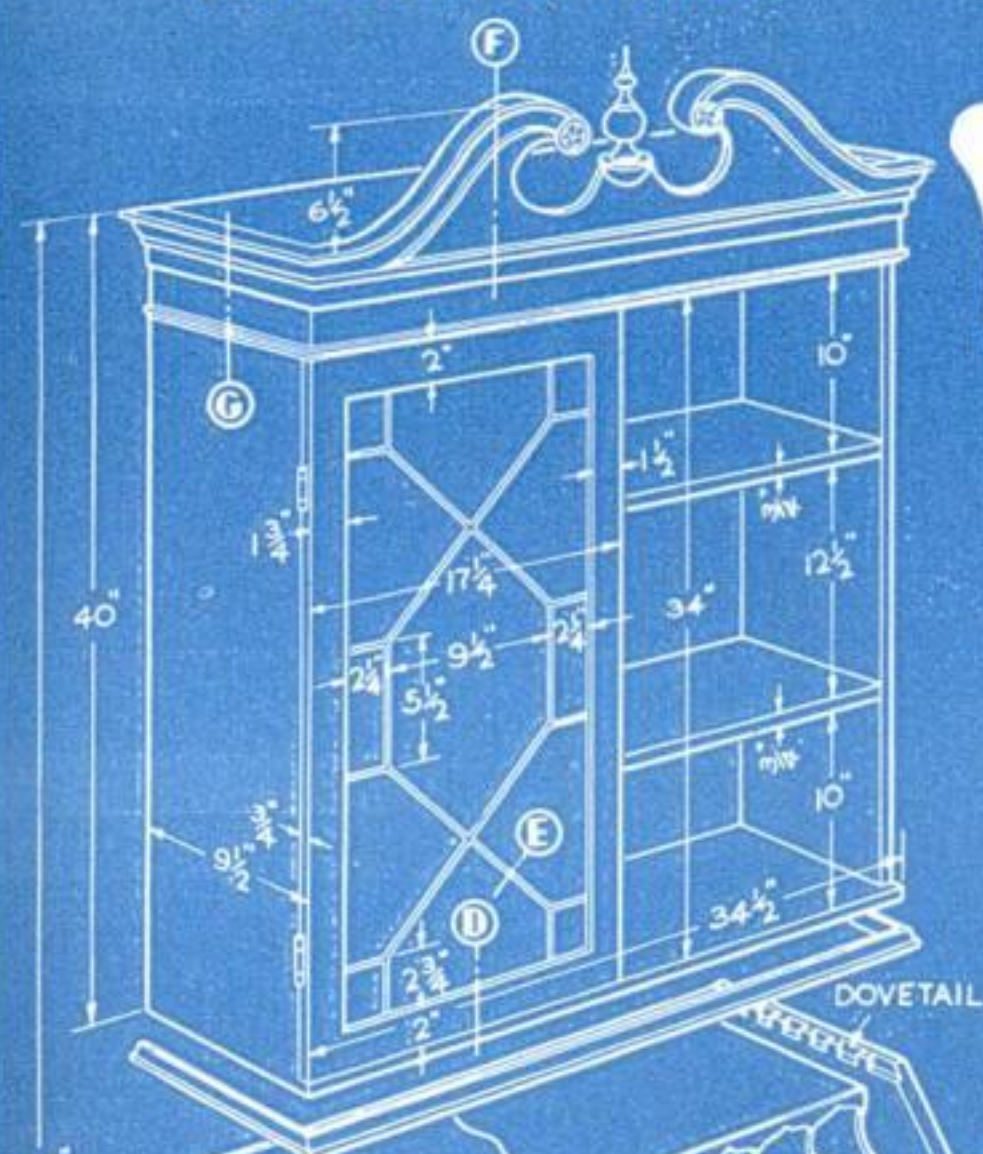


ALTHOUGH it bears a remarkably modernistic design of a salmon, this jewel case is a copy of an old Eskimo trinket box. After the outside has been shaped, the inside of the box can be band-sawed, the entrance kerf through one end being puttied later on. Glue on the top and bottom, sand to shape, and saw off the lid on the circular saw. Glue strips inside the lid to form a flange. The carving is an overlay roughed from $\frac{1}{4}$ " stock and glued to the top. A good color scheme is white or ivory, with lines, mouth, and background of the fish in dull yellow. Line the inside with leather.—E. L.



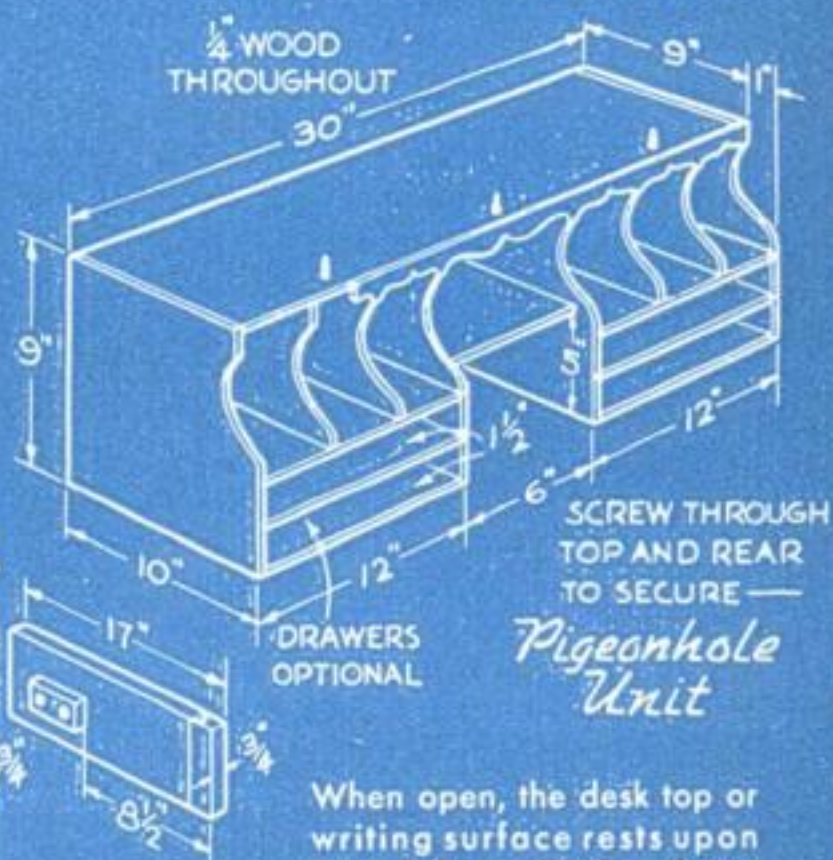
Designed by
DONALD A. PRICE

18th Century Secretary

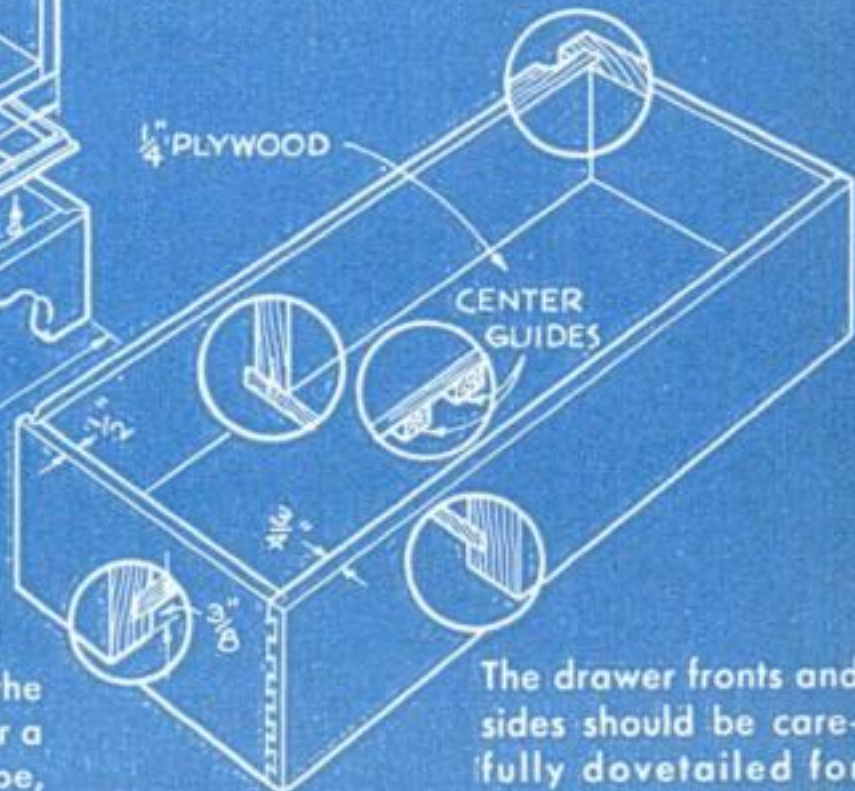


REINFORCE
WITH CORNER
BLOCK

Solid mahogany is the
preferred wood for a
secretary of this type,
but walnut may be used

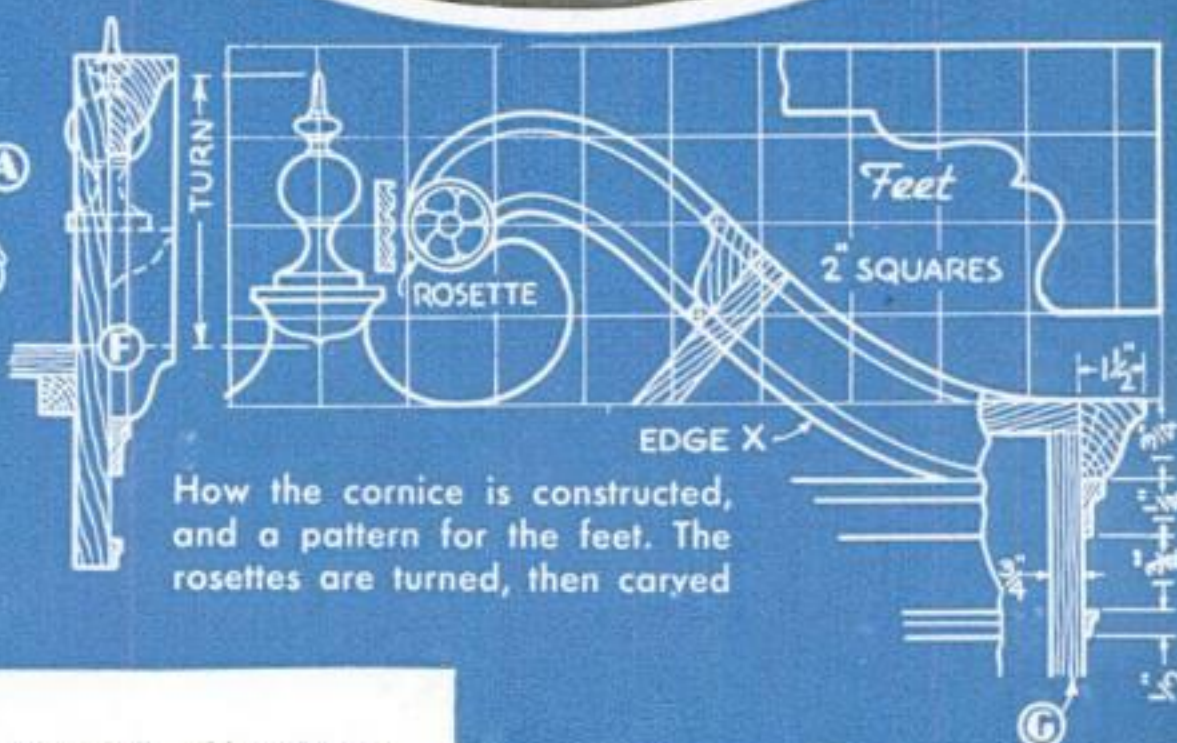
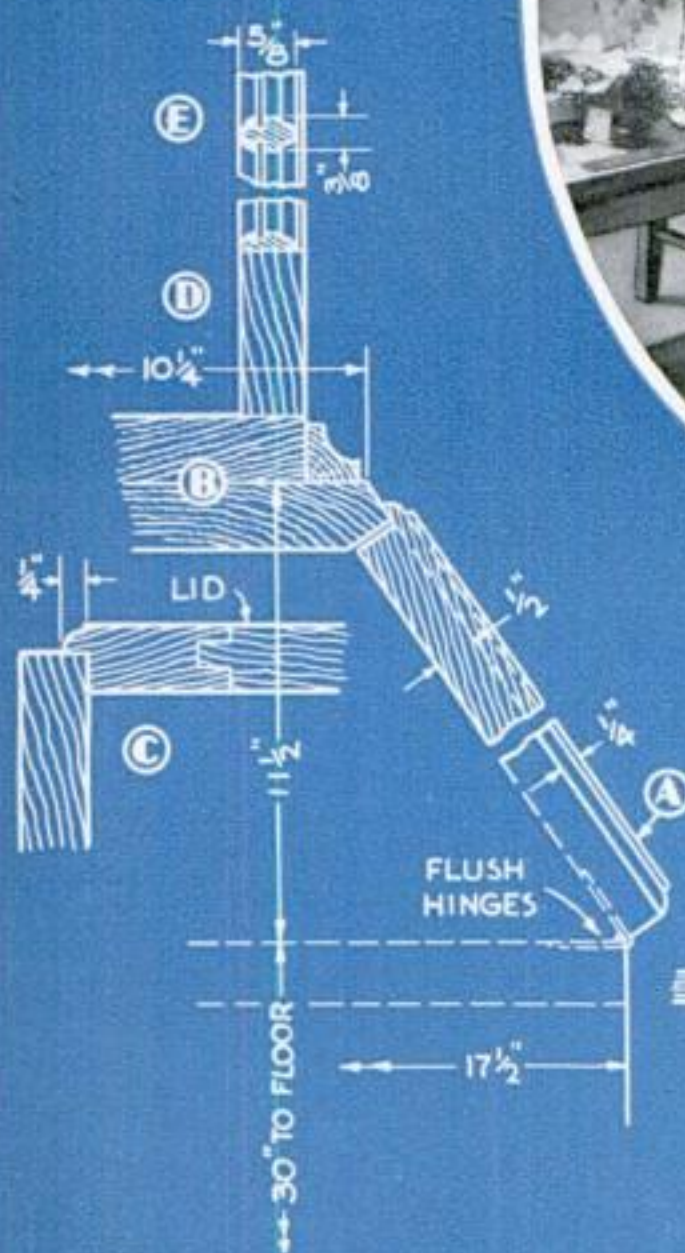


When open, the desk top or
writing surface rests upon
two slides, which pull out

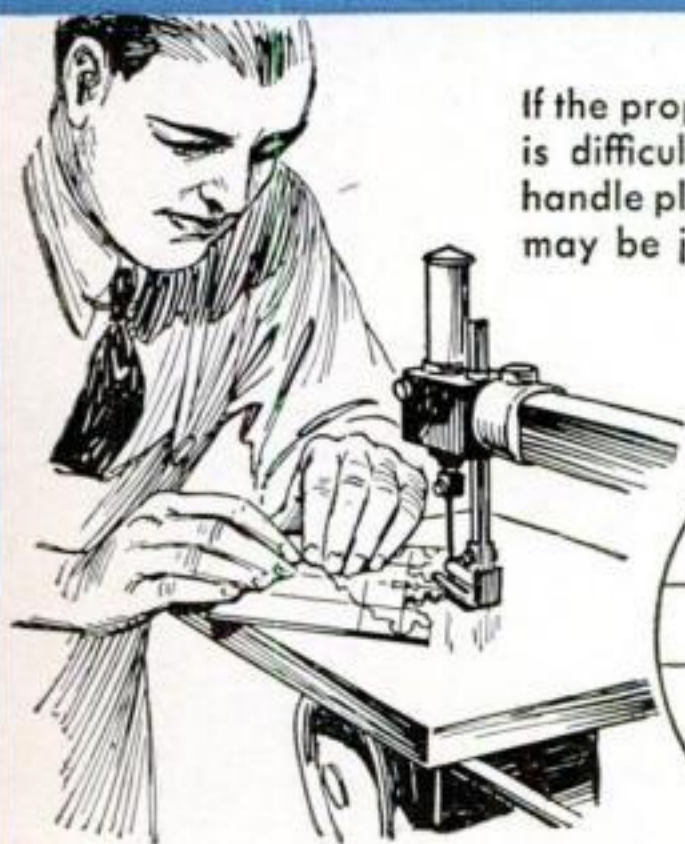


The drawer fronts and
sides should be care-
fully dovetailed for
the utmost durability

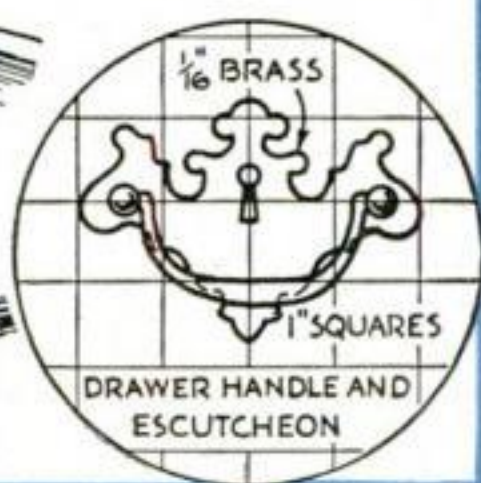
Utility and beauty are combined in this desk, which is a very much simplified version of the Governor Winthrop design



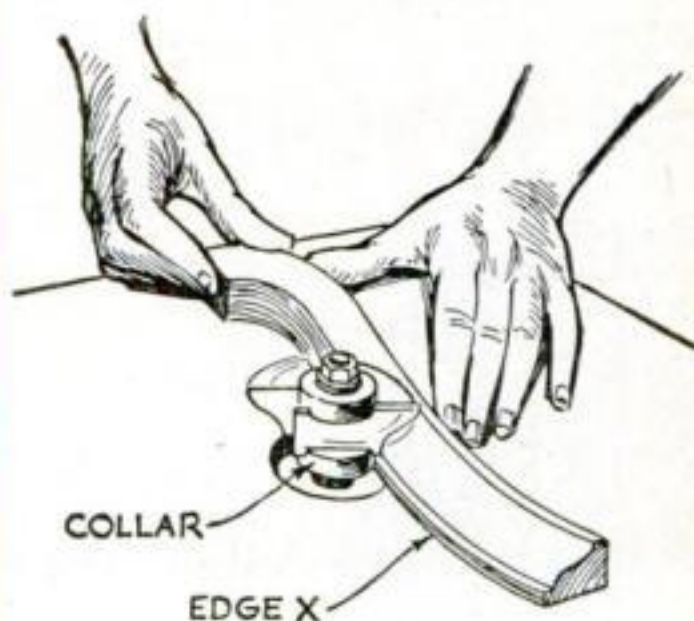
How the cornice is constructed, and a pattern for the feet. The rosettes are turned, then caryed



If the proper style of hardware is difficult to obtain, drawer-handle plates and escutcheons may be jig-sawed from brass



THE MOLDED SCROLL MAY BE SHAPED FREE-HAND AGAINST COLLAR

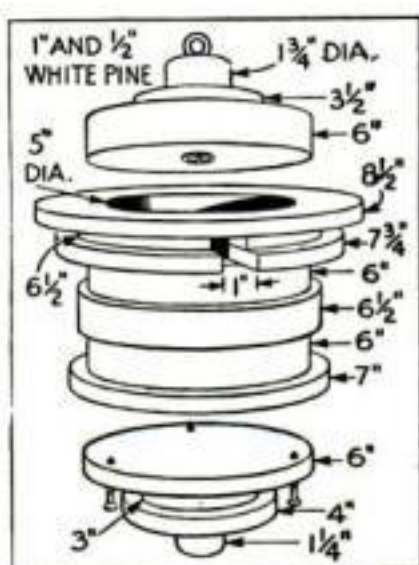




Modernistic Wren House Built Up in Layers

THIS little hanging house for wrens is built of horizontal sections of so-called 1" and 1½" white pine, the actual thicknesses of which are about 7/8" and 7/16". The seven middle sections are cut out to form the cavity,

and a 1" square entrance is cut through two hollow sections as shown. The disk that forms the floor is fastened with short screws so that it may be removed for cleaning, but the other sections are held together with long slender brads. Give the completed project two coats of outside white paint.—HAZEL F. SHOWALTER.



Riveting Parts Lightly

Two parts sometimes have to be riveted together lightly so that they will pivot on the rivet as if it were a hinge. This can be done with the aid of a piece of shim stock

in the end of which a slot has been cut. Slip this around the rivet between the two parts to be connected, hammer over the rivet until there is no lost motion, and then remove the shim.—S. J. GANCHER.



Window Lock Is Secured with a Thumbscrew

THE type of sash lock often used for opened windows, which consists of a rubber-tipped bar hinged to a plate fastened to the upper part of the lower sash, can easily be made tamperproof. Drill and thread a hole 1/4" from the finger end of the hinged bar so as to receive a 3/4" by 3/16" brass thumbscrew. When tightened, the lock cannot be released by a bent rod from the outside.—A. M. C.

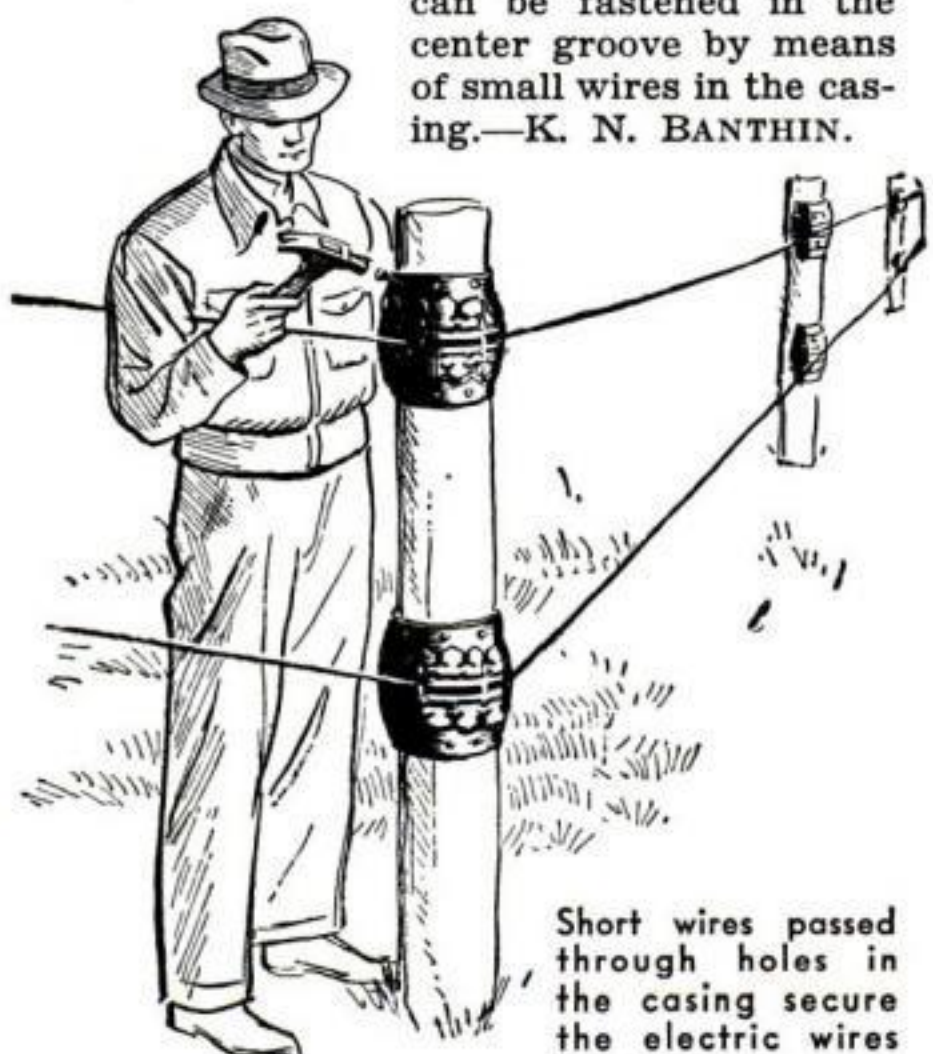


Screwing down the small thumbscrew wedges the rubber tip against the opposing window sash

Unbreakable Insulators for Electric Fence

MANY owners of electric fences have had trouble with broken porcelain insulators, especially in the fence corners. These may be replaced with pieces of old automobile tire casing on which some of the grooving is still present. The bead is cut off all around the tire on both sides, and then the tire is cut up into sections from 6" to 9" long and nailed to the posts so that the wire

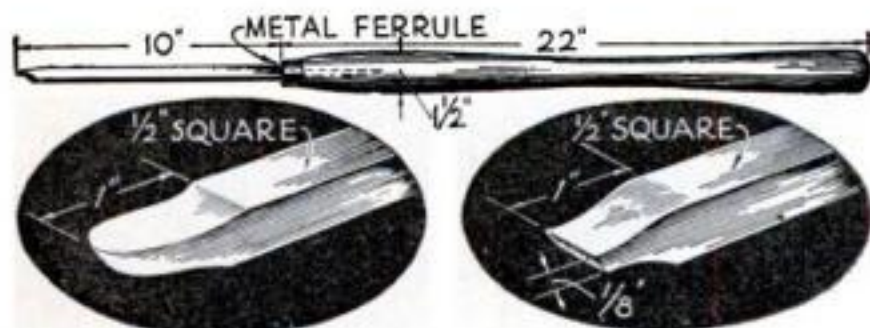
can be fastened in the center groove by means of small wires in the casing.—K. N. BANTHIN.



Short wires passed through holes in the casing secure the electric wires

Heavy Lathe Tools Bore Deeply into Wood

THE average wood-turning tool for end-grain boring in faceplatework is of comparatively thin stock and often chatters badly after it has cut several inches into the work. Tools of the type illustrated below, however, can be advanced into turnings as deep as 8" and will clean the wood out with remarkable speed and ease. They are made



Two types of tools. The bevel on the top of each is very shallow and extends back about 1"

from square 14" files, which will finish up about $\frac{1}{2}$ " square when the teeth are ground off, or from $\frac{1}{2}$ " square tool steel. If made from a file, the tapered part of the file should be cut off, leaving the file approximately 10" long. One tool can be given a square point and the other a round point. The round-point tool requires somewhat more work in grinding. The underside is ground to the same angles as the square point. Hardwood handles, preferably maple, about 22" long (like the handles of metal-spinning tools) are finally added.—J. B. L.

Lemon Acts as an Emergency Soldering Flux

IF YOU run out of soldering flux, the juice of a lemon will serve the purpose reasonably well for small work. Merely rub a piece of lemon over the work, and then proceed with the soldering.—WILLIAM SWALLOW.



Tire Patch Pads Mouthpiece



AFTER having tried many methods of making a pad for my clarinet mouthpiece, I used a tire patch and found that it worked to perfection. It is applied to the mouthpiece as to a tire.—WILLIAM HART.

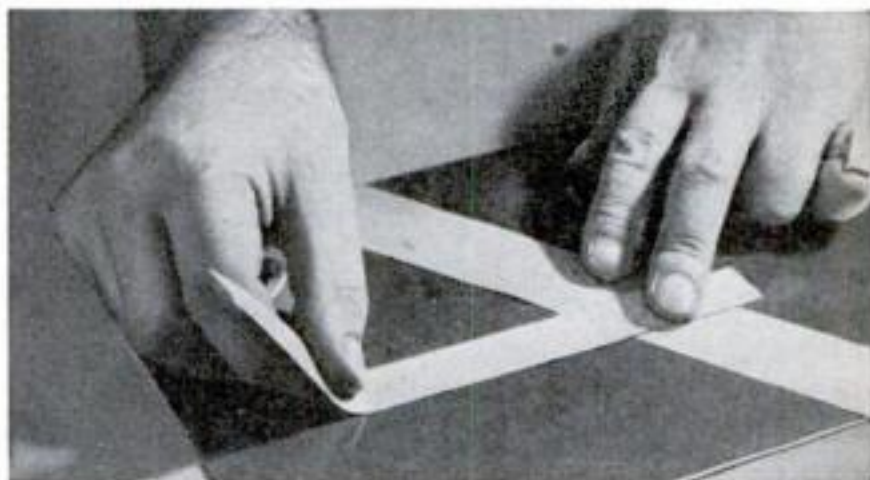


Shallow Concrete Forms Bent from Cardboard

FOR odd-shaped concrete forms not more than a few inches high, such as a circular foundation for a furnace, heavy corrugated cardboard from grocery boxes will serve satisfactorily. It bends easily and can be held in place with bricks or other heavy weights.—B. J. ZITEK.

Paper Tape Marks Metal Plainly for Sawing

WHEN a sheet of metal has to be cut on the scroll or band saw, the usual scribed or penciled guide lines are not always sufficiently legible to prevent errors. A distinctive guide that can be seen even in a dim light consists of a strip of gummed paper tape. The cuts are made along the edge.



The paper is stripped off after the cuts are made

... A NEW FUN-PROVOKING STUNT FOR PARTIES



By
**JULIUS
STEINBERG**

tap, two 1.5-volt dry cells (connected in series), two cheap laboratory test prods, and an inexpensive milliammeter. A 0-15 milliammeter was employed for the detector shown, but one with higher readings is preferable because the readings are often near the 15-milliamperere mark. A small rheostat can be placed in series with the milliammeter to reduce the readings, if preferred.

The parts may be mounted in any convenient way provided the connections are

made as shown. It pays, however, to design the box or cabinet so as to look as impressive as possible for its psychological effect.

The 45 volts applied to the plate of the tube through the milliammeter are enough to produce a current reading of about 10 milliamperes. By holding one of the test prods in each hand, the subject connects the 22½-volt tap of the battery to the grid of the tube. As the pressure of the hands upon the test prods increases, the resistance at

The detector consists of a three-element radio tube, milliammeter, pair of cheap laboratory test prods, batteries, and case

WITH this homemade electric lie detector, you can mystify and entertain your friends by exposing falsehoods. Hundreds of tests by the writer have proved its meter to indicate correctly about eighty percent of the time, and that is sufficient to get a lot of laughs at any party.

The cost need not exceed \$2.50. A three-element radio tube (No. 45) is used in the circuit. The other parts required are a socket, 45-volt "B" battery with a 22½-volt

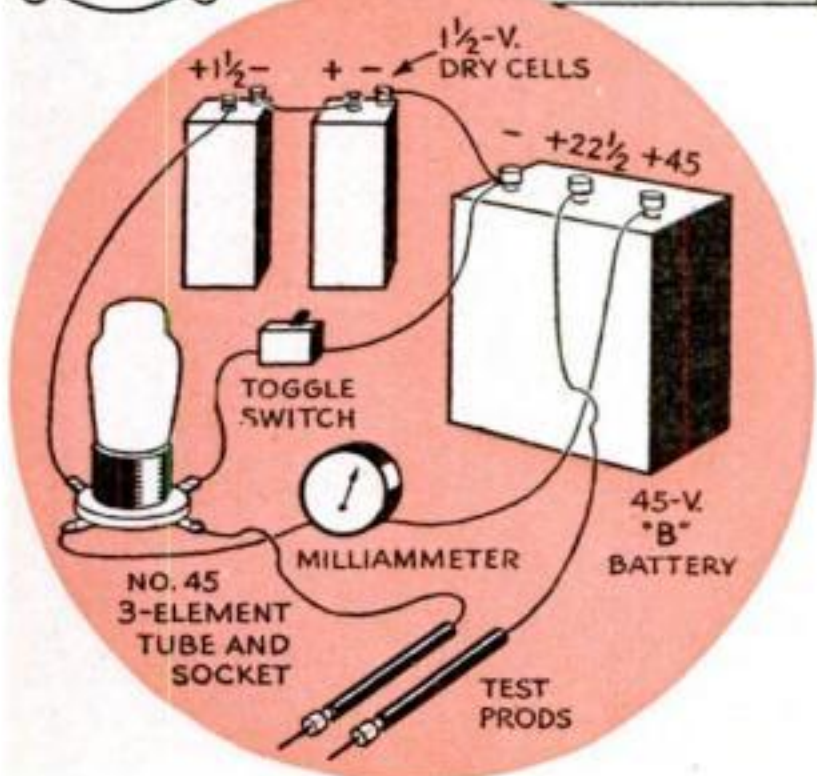
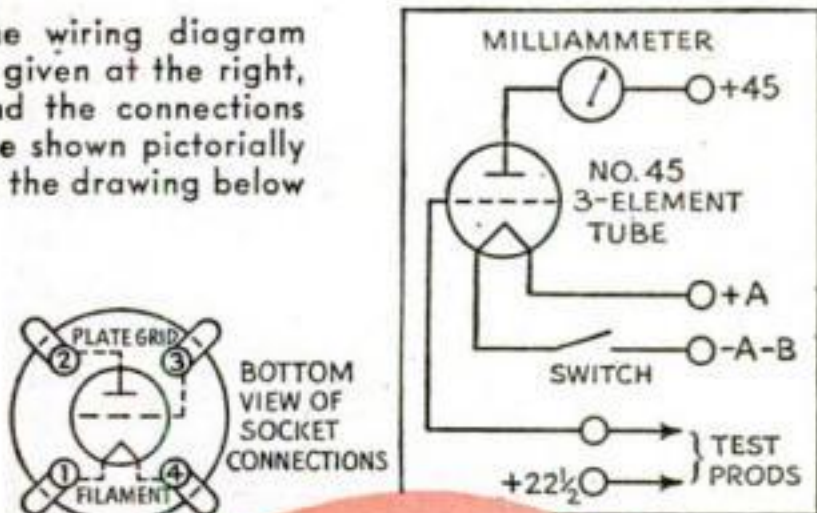
this point decreases, thus permitting a greater flow of grid voltage. This causes a higher milliamperere reading, which indicates increased tension on the part of the subject.

Not the slightest hint as to how the detector works must be given to the person being tested. He or she should merely be instructed to hold the metal end of a test prod in each hand with a light, comfortable grip. The box should face the questioner so that the other person cannot see the reading of the milliammeter.

One way of using the device is to tell a man to write down the names of five girls, including that of his wife or sweetheart. He is then to answer "No" to each question, such as "Is it Ruth?", "Is it Grace?", and so on. Involuntarily he will grip the test prods tighter when he says "No" to the right name. Another idea is to have the subject hide an object somewhere in the house, unknown to you. Then name the different rooms to him and watch the dial as he says "No" to each question.

Other similar experiments can easily be devised. Bear in mind that the questions should be planned in advance and asked fairly rapidly so as to catch the subject un-awares and startle him sufficiently to make him grip the prods tighter in his effort to control himself and lie convincingly.

The wiring diagram is given at the right, and the connections are shown pictorially in the drawing below

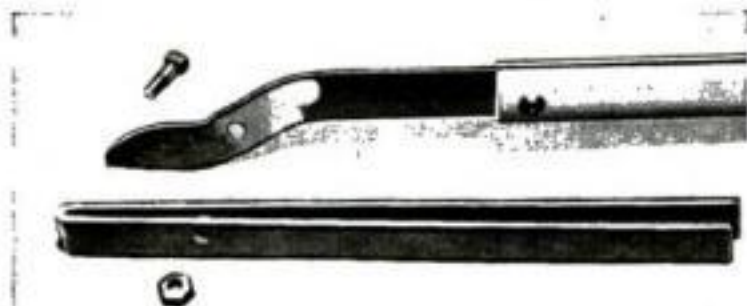


Big "Can Opener" Cuts Sheet-Metal Tanks



These shears make a perfect job of cutting open old tanks

OLD hot-water tanks and other discarded sheet-metal tanks are used for innumerable purposes, many of which require them to be cut open. If much of this work has to be done, it pays to have a blacksmith make a big "can opener" or heavy pair of shears from lightweight automobile springs as shown. To provide clearance for the waste strip cut out by the shears, it is necessary to spread the top edges of the U-shaped piece apart slightly. The cutting edges of both pieces are ground flat. One corner of the tank has to be cut with a hack saw so the shears may be inserted.

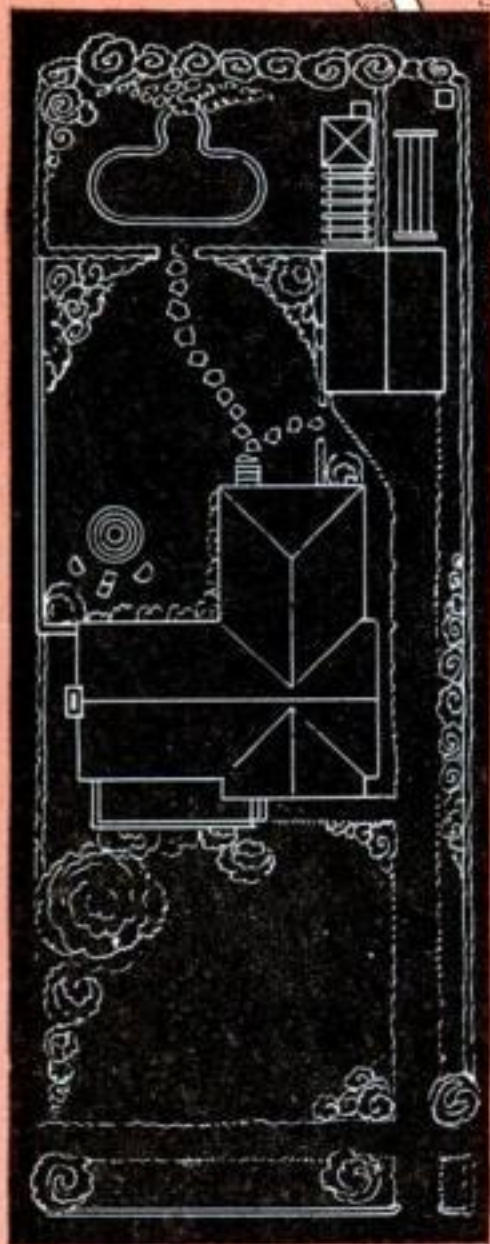


The cutting parts before being assembled

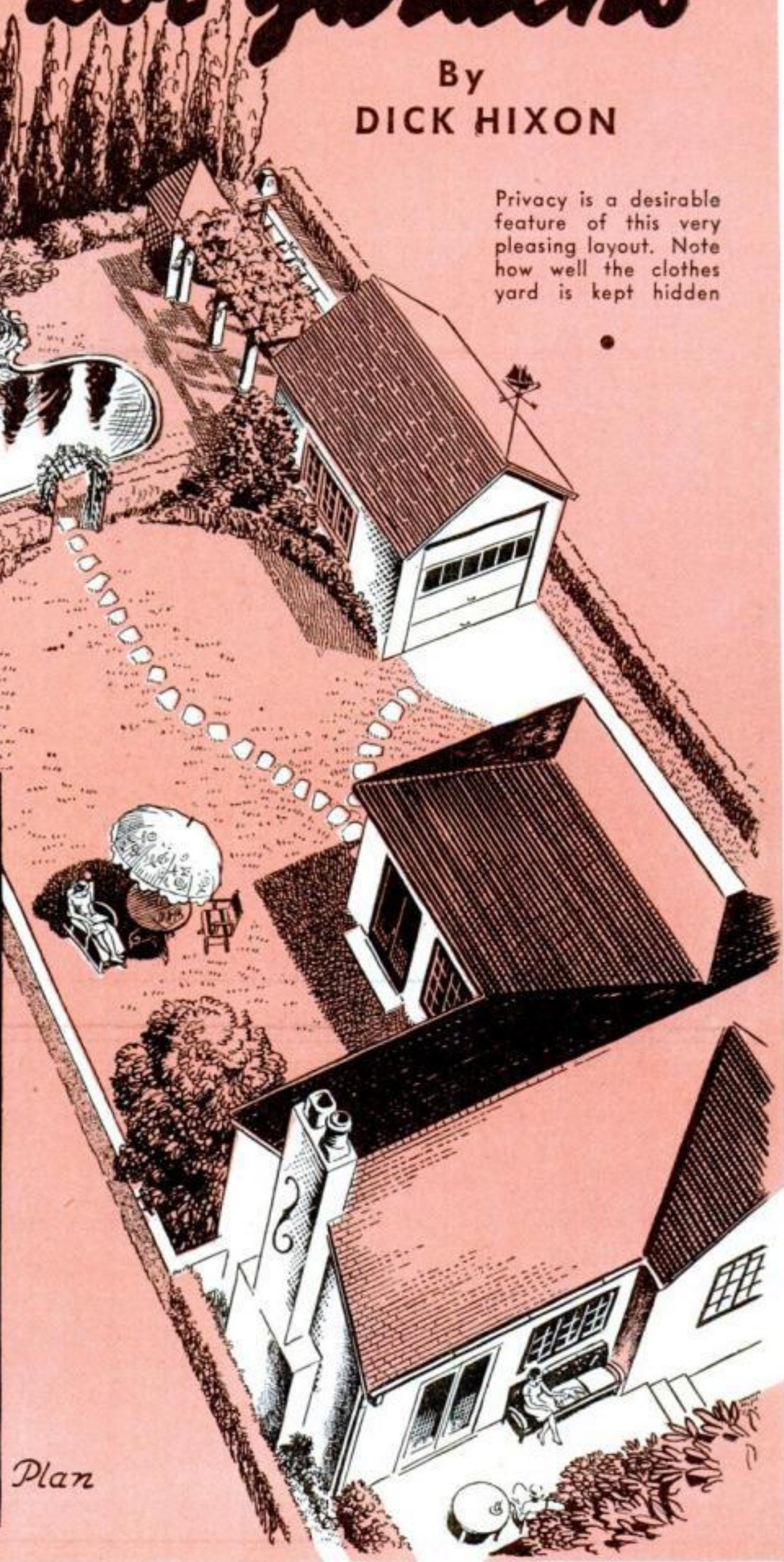
City-Lot Gardens

By
DICK HIXON

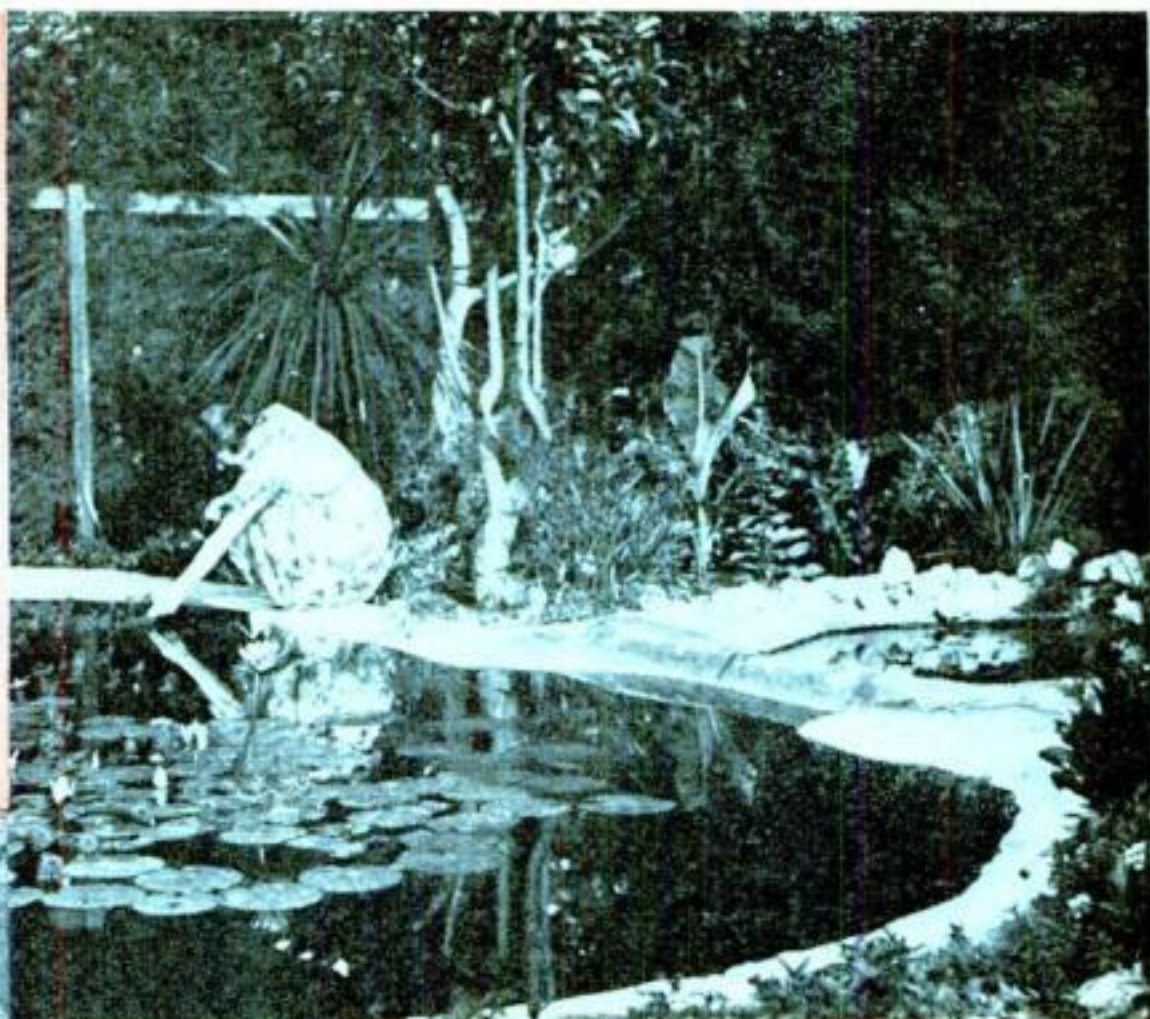
Privacy is a desirable feature of this very pleasing layout. Note how well the clothes yard is kept hidden



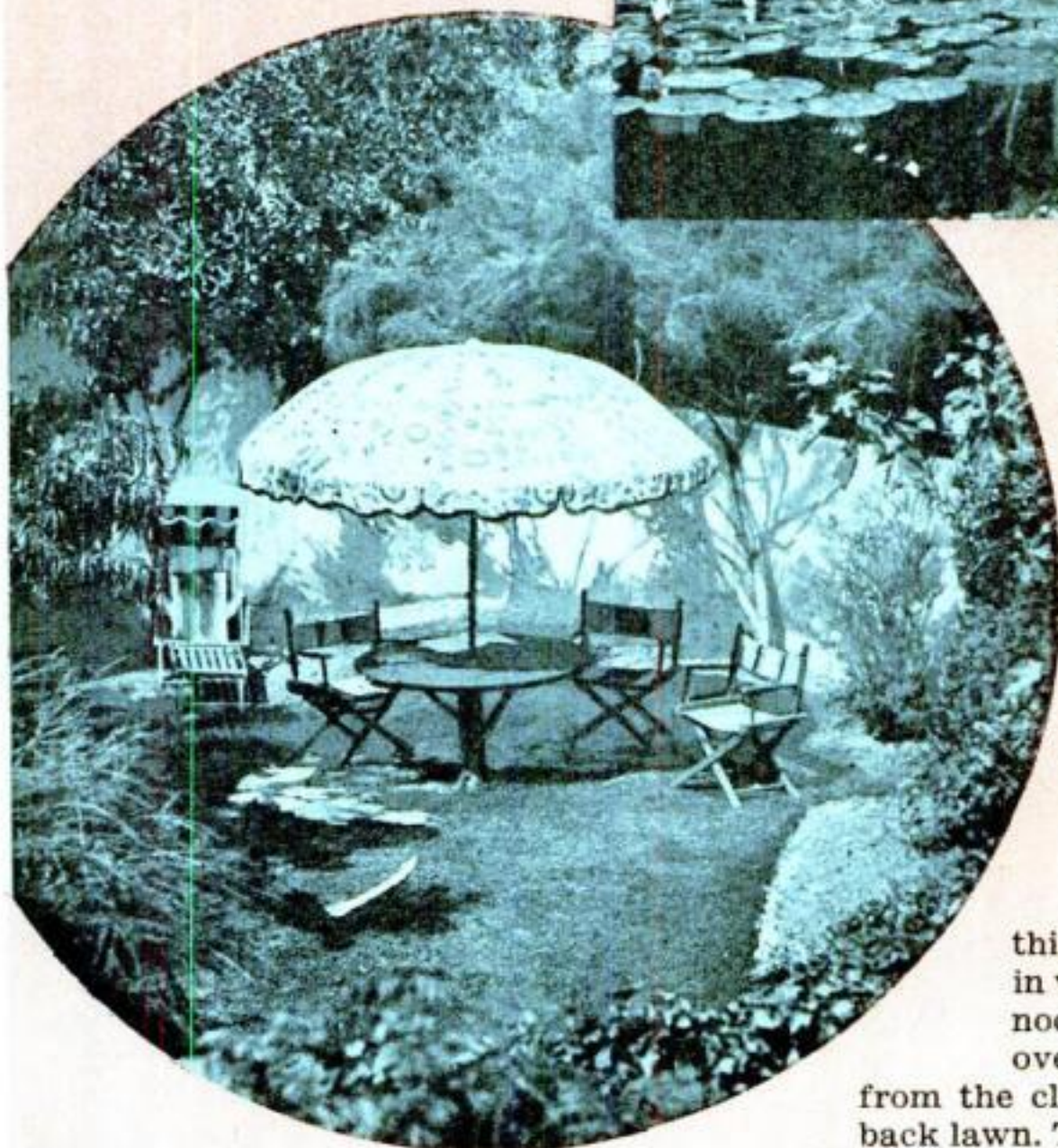
Plan



**BY MAKING YOUR
PLANS CAREFULLY
YOU CAN HAVE A
LITTLE COUNTRY
ESTATE IN BACK
OF YOUR HOME**



The fishpond and aquatic garden, fed from a waterfall. At left is a corner of the walled-in lawn



ground and included a pool large enough for them to learn to swim in. As they outgrew this, the pool was given over to aquatic plants as illustrated above. A waterfall and rock garden were added, soil was filled in over the original gravel, and shrubs set out. With an aviary and a pergola, this section makes a delightful spot in which to spend a summer afternoon. Six-foot chicken-wire fences overgrown with ivy separate it

from the clothes yard and the rest of the back lawn. The lawn has a curving flagstone walk and is set off by flowers and shrubs, the focal point being the arched gateway.

The second plot layout is that of the recently completed home of E. A. Carrington, San Gabriel, Calif. It is admirably landscaped and worthy of careful study. Not only is the general arrangement harmonious, but the individual details are of the most appealing type. Note that the shrubbery in front is so disposed that it does not cut off light nor obstruct the view of the house from the street.

At the rear of the lot room has been found for a badminton court, a covered patio complete with barbecue fireplace and

CAREFUL planning makes it possible to include many desirable garden features in an average city lot without crowding. Two layouts are illustrated that could be adapted in part or in whole to almost any property.

On the facing page is a bird's-eye view and plan of a garden of especial appeal to those who like privacy. In landscaping this place, which is in Pasadena, Calif., the owner first planted a cypress hedge on three sides, partly supplemented by a stucco wall. The extreme rear of the lot was then prepared for a children's play-



Sheltered patio and fireplace. The latter has an incinerator at the back. It is placed at the end of the badminton court (see layout opposite)



Trees and shrubbery are spaced so as not to obstruct the view of the house. At left, flowering annuals improve the rear veranda



incinerator, and a railed-in space for a picnic table and benches. In front of the court is a 10' wide cement area upon which tricycles and wheel toys can be used. Directly behind the garage, a long sand-box occupies otherwise unused space, and a swing is erected here. Clotheslines are stretched across one end of the badmin-

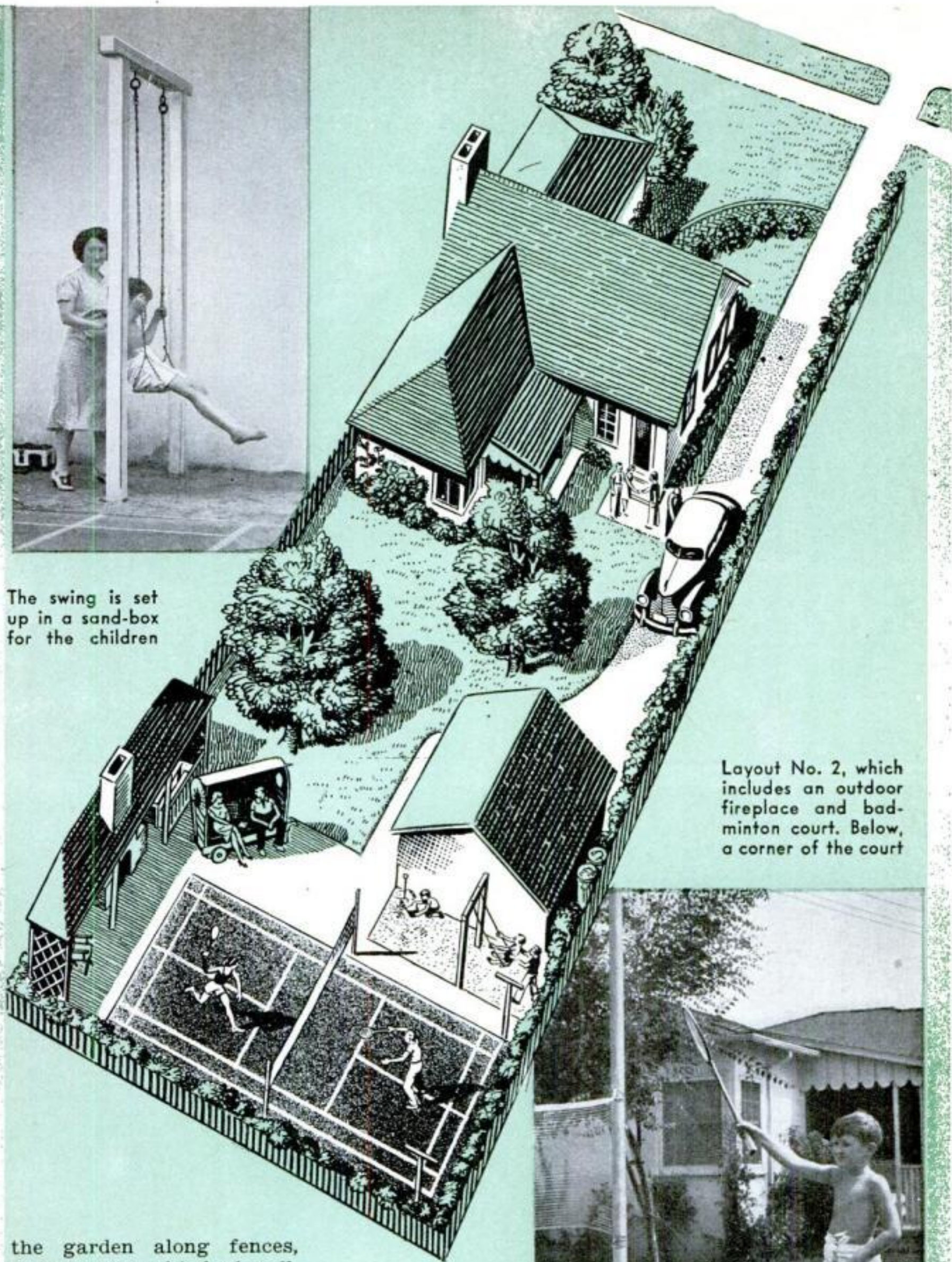
ton court when required, but the posts do not interfere with play.

Large shade trees are confined to the back yard. A white picket fence incloses the yard, and flowering annuals along the fence present a lively and inviting color scheme.

In locating trees and shrubs, it is a good plan to keep them well toward the edges of the lawn instead of setting any in the middle, which tends to give a cluttered-up impression. And shrubs should be selected with an eye to variety in leaf tones. A clump of them, if all of the same shade of green, becomes monotonous unless they are flowering, in which case harmony of blossom should be taken into consideration. This also applies to flowering annuals in



The swing is set up in a sand-box for the children

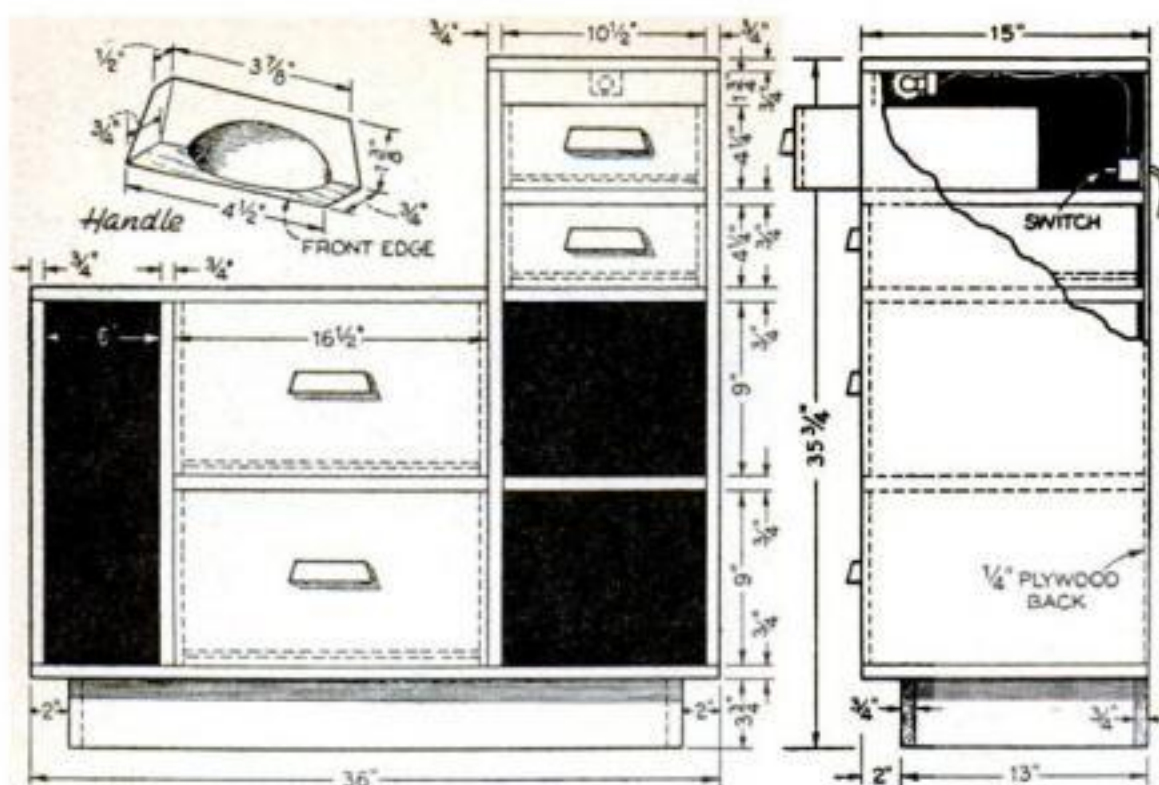


Layout No. 2, which includes an outdoor fireplace and badminton court. Below, a corner of the court

the garden along fences, hedge, or any kind of wall.

Note that in the layout above, the rubbish cans are placed between the garage and the fence, and the clothesline is behind the garage, so that it cannot be seen from the street or from the house. A small swimming pool might be substituted for the badminton court.





Bedside Stand

EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC NIGHT LIGHT

WHEN the upper drawer of this combination night table, bookstand, and cabinet is opened, a small electric lamp is automatically switched on and illuminates the room softly. There is not sufficient light to awaken even the lightest sleeper, yet enough is thrown upward from the open drawer to make objects visible anywhere in the room.

The cabinet is made entirely of white pine doweled and screwed together with the exception of the back panel and the drawer bottoms, which are 1/4" three-ply Douglas fir. The finished piece is painted cream and trimmed with light blue, but any color scheme could be used.

Back of the top drawer is placed the switch used to control the light. For safety, an inclosed closet-door switch of approved type should be used. The drawer is made of such a length that it will shut off the switch



when pushed all the way in. A suitable catch can be provided to hold the drawer shut. The lamp socket is mounted on a block of wood under the top of the cabinet near the front of the drawer.—WILLIAM G. AUTENRIETH.

Fastening Thin Sheets with Wood Screws

TEMPORARY or even permanent models and other projects made of sheet materials, such as fiber board or thin metal, may be as-



sembled with small wood screws by the method illustrated in the photo at left. The screws pass through the material into small pieces of tough sole leather, which give the threads a good grip. It is astonishing the strength this fastening has when good leather is used.

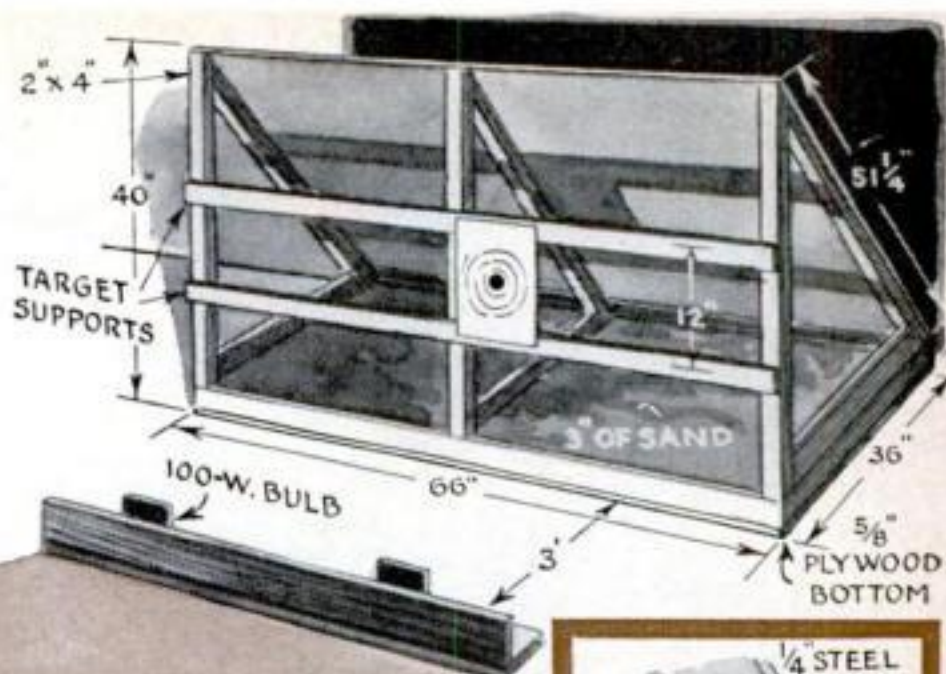


How to Fix Broken Base of Graduate

THE standard laboratory-type glass graduate occasionally is rendered useless by breaking off the foot. To repair it, get a rubber door-knob cover, mix a small quantity of patching plaster with water, fill the cover with the plas-

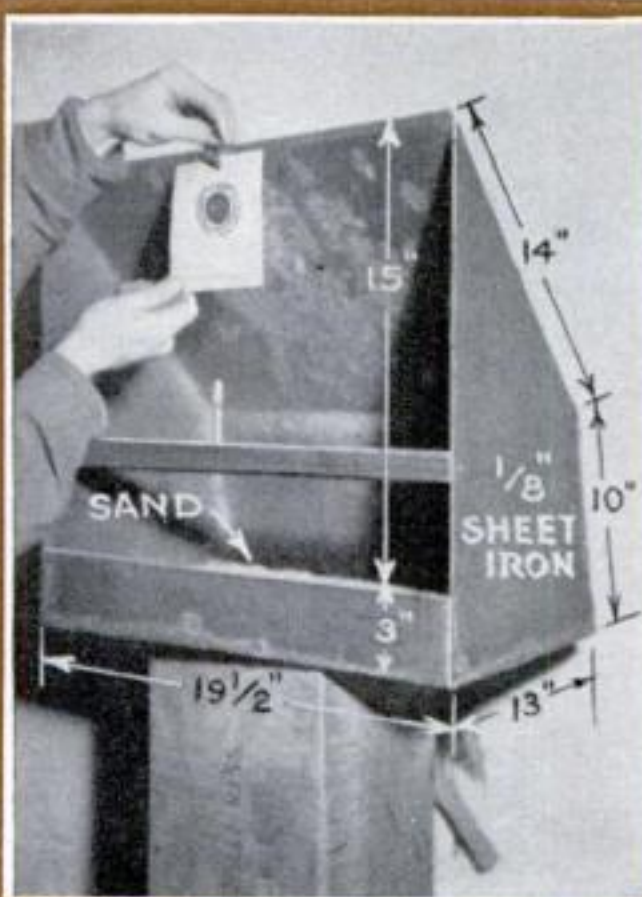
ter, and before it sets, push the broken end of the graduate into the plaster. Let it set overnight to dry.—PAUL BAUER.

SAFE, DURABLE Backstops FOR INDOOR Rifle Ranges



FOR home-basement rifle ranges as well as school and club ranges, good backstops may be constructed as shown. The smaller, portable one is for individual use. It is riveted or welded together and painted. An object bar holds whatever you wish to shoot at, and targets are hung from the wire hook at the top. The backstop is set at shoulder height so the deflection angle is right, and sand is placed in the bottom to kill all lead splatter.

The larger backstop is for school or



METHOD OF MOUNTING BACKSTOP

The bullets are deflected downward into the sand



PATH OF BULLETS

The portable backstop is sheet iron about $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, and the large one is backed with $\frac{3}{16}$ " or heavier plate

church teams. Members of one church team made money by running a gallery at so much a shot. For targets they used three bushels of cracked glassware from the local "five-and-ten," a lot of burned-out electric-light bulbs and radio tubes from an electrician, and a supply of thin, hard wafer candies.—BRUCE MACINTOSH.

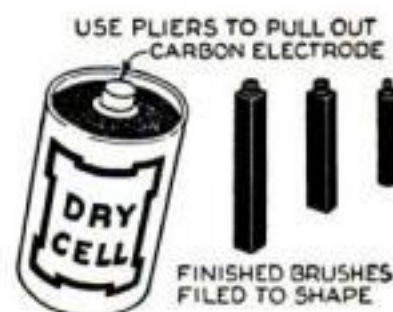
Preventing a Rope from Unlaying

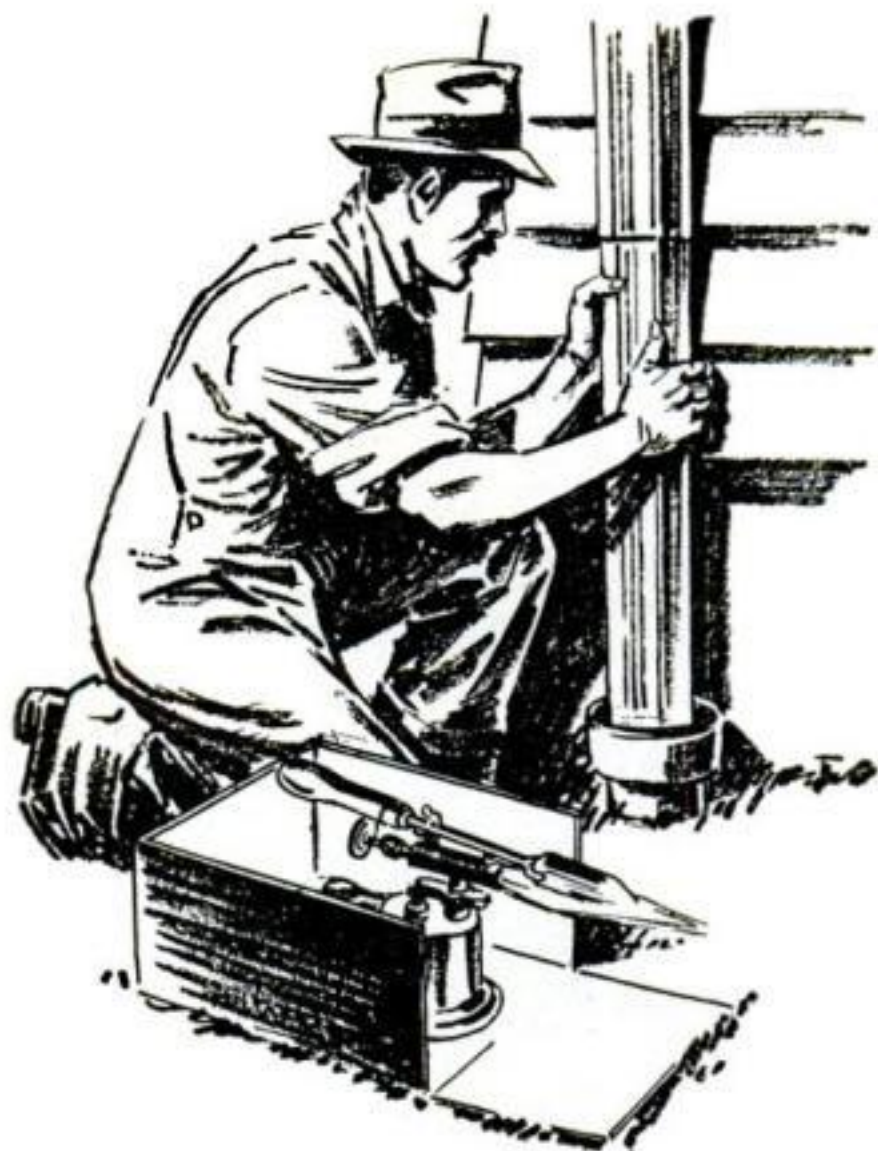
TO KEEP a rope from unlaying, separate the three strands for a few inches and make a loop of one with the end toward the right. Loop the second strand under and around the end of the first. The third strand then goes under and around the second, and finally the end of the third is passed through the loop of the first.—W. H. F.



Brushes for Small Motors

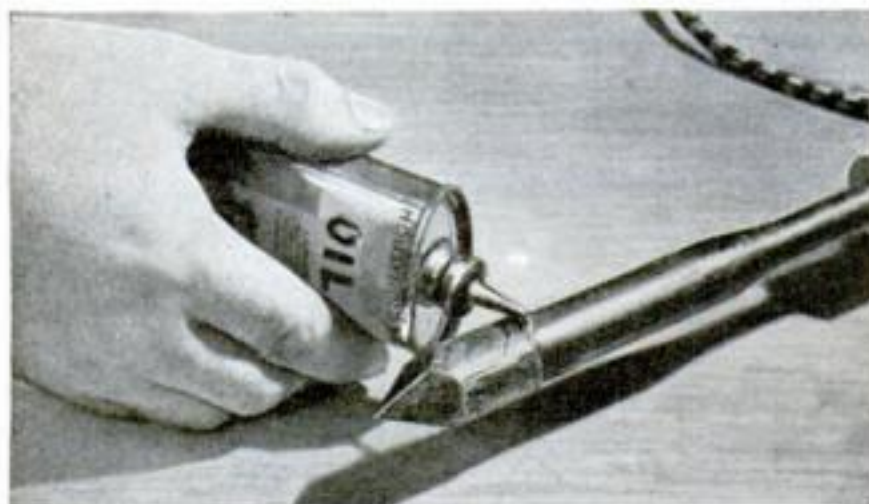
NEW brushes for small electric motors, such as those used on vacuum sweepers, sewing machines, grinders, and the like, can quickly be made from the carbon electrodes of used flash-light batteries. Clamp each carbon lightly in a vise, file to the required shape, cut off, and form the end to fit the spring.—GRANT O. LOADER.





Cardboard Box Shields Blowtorch from Wind

A WINDBREAK for a blowtorch is easily made from a cardboard grocery carton by cutting off one end as shown.—B. J. ZITEK.



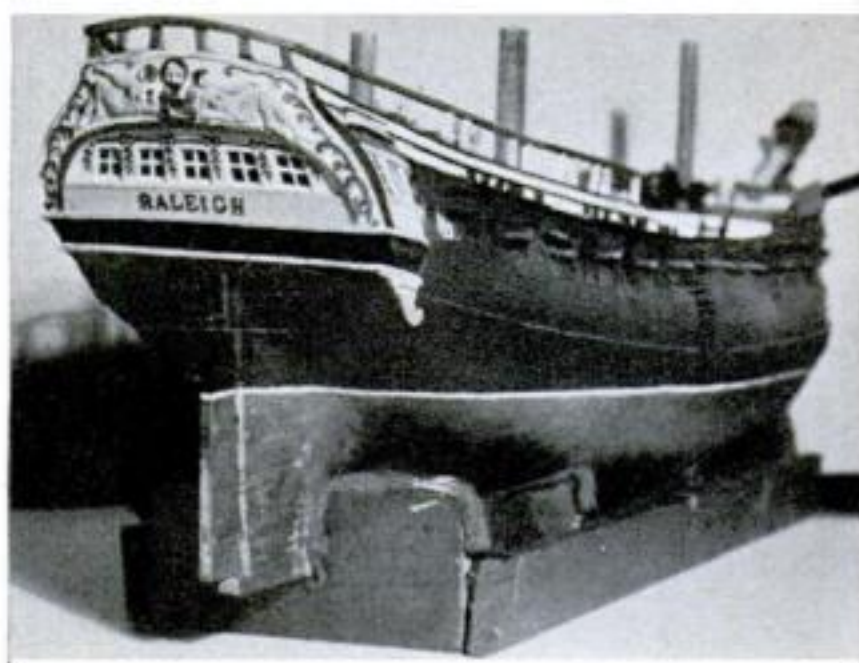
Loosening Corroded Tip of a Soldering Iron

IF THE tip of an electric soldering iron becomes so corroded that it cannot be removed, apply light machine oil around the threads. Allow the oil to penetrate, then turn on the current. As soon as the iron becomes warm enough to cause the oil to smoke, grasp the tip with pliers and unscrew.

TO MAKE a soldering paste, gently heat 4 parts tallow, 5 parts olive oil, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ parts rosin. While it is cooling, stir in $1\frac{1}{4}$ parts sal ammoniac. Beat to a paste.

Alphabet Macaroni Used for Ship-Model Names

SMALL alphabet macaroni sold for use in soups will sometimes serve effectively for the name of a ship model. Select the necessary letters, taking care to have them all regular in shape and size. Paint them first the same color as the surface to which they are to be applied. When thoroughly dry, paint the face of each letter to contrast with the hull. Then cement them carefully on the stern.—M. H. OSTERBERG.



This method eliminates the tedious task of lettering by hand, and the name stands out in relief

Old Distributor Cap Holds Cut Flowers

A NEAT "frog" or holder for cut flowers may be made from a distributor cap taken from an old automobile. Black caps are particularly good for use with all kinds of flowers. The holes are drilled through with a $\frac{5}{16}$ " bit so that the flower stems can extend through to the water in the bowl, as shown. Clean the distributor cap, of course, before using it.—B. B.

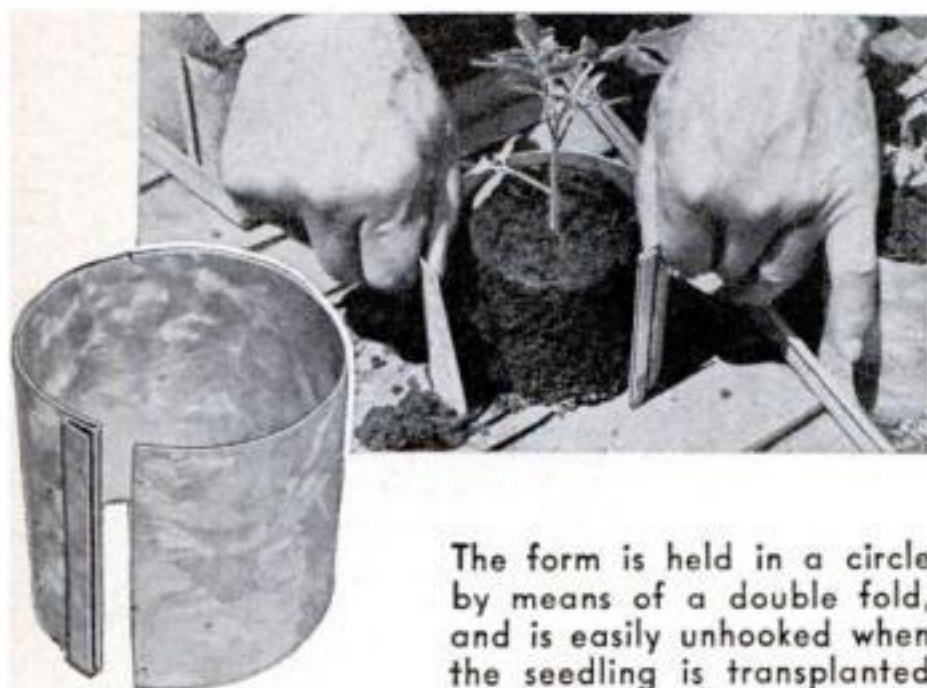


Convenient Metal Forms for Starting Tomatoes

INEXPENSIVE forms for starting tomato plants can be made in a short time by any tinner from scraps of sheet metal. The forms may be nested in a small space for storage and used year after year.

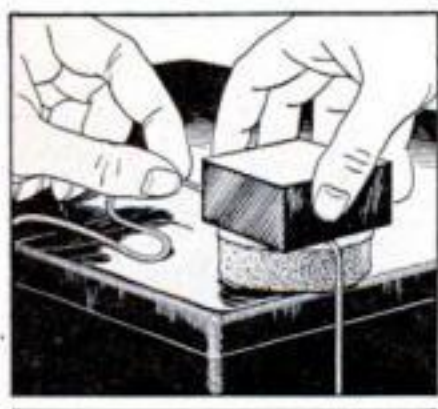
Each form requires a strip $2\frac{1}{2}$ " by 9". A double fold is bent at one end, as shown, and the folds are pressed sufficiently to engage the opposite end, thus forming a circle. The forms are set in shallow trays, an inch of gravel placed in the bottom of each form, and it is then filled with earth, in which seed is planted. Moisture is supplied by running water into the trays.

At transplanting time the roots are undisturbed, for the ring is simply opened and the earth-packed roots set into a hole.—B. N.



The form is held in a circle by means of a double fold, and is easily unhooked when the seedling is transplanted

Dropping a Plumb Line from a Metal Surface

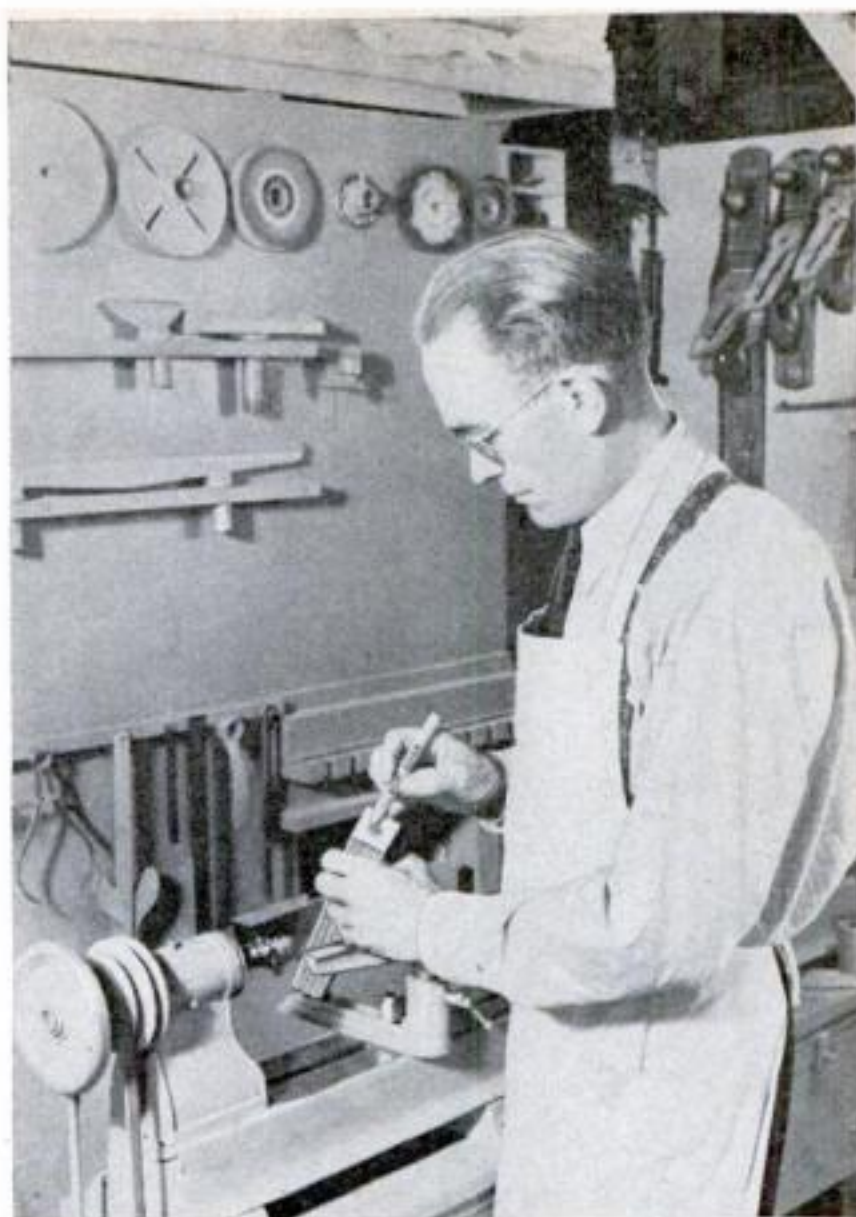


Sponge rubber and a weight hold the line



IT IS sometimes necessary to drop a plumb line from the top of metal or other surfaces into which a nail cannot be driven. To hold the line, first lay a piece of sponge rubber or similar material, such as the toothed part of an ordinary soft rubber suède brush, on the metal; then

place the cord on it, and set any fairly heavy object on top. A plumb bob of considerable weight can be held in this way and instantly adjusted in position or length. A piece of the material should be kept in the tool kit for just such emergencies.—FRANK BENTLEY.



Stick Lubricant Applied to Wood Turnings

A GRAPHITE surface lubricant made especially for eliminating squeaks on automobile hood lacings, door bumpers, and window channels is also a lasting and nonstaining lubricant for the tailstock center of wood lathes. It comes in stick form and is applied to the end of turning after the work has revolved for a minute or so. Unlike an oil or grease, it will not discolor the wood, and one application is sufficient for any length of turning.—H. F.

Bolts and Nuts Stored in Cans

THE two-part cans in which amateur photographers' prepared developers are packed make good containers for small nuts and bolts. The inner can is used to hold the nuts; the larger one accommodates the bolts.



What You Should Know About

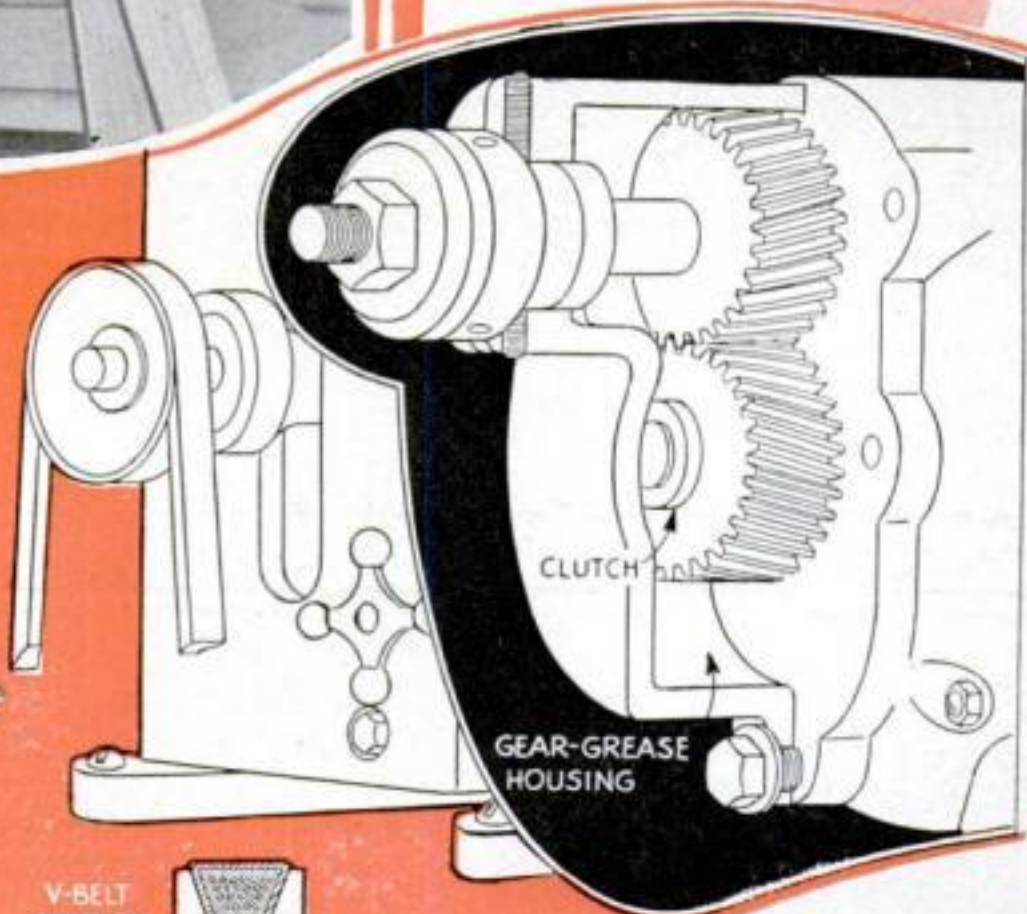
By
EDWIN M. LOVE



Robert Jaacks is impatiently awaiting the arrival of the circular saw, jointer, and scroll saw he ordered. After completing his workbench and tool cabinet, he added more lining to the walls of his shop and has just made two sawhorses. He is also studying catalogues and acquainting himself with the features of various wood-working machines.



A good tilt-table saw. Note the heavily-braced table, the well-locked trunnions, the worm gear tilt, and the adjustable stop pin for bringing the table back to level. The table rises on dovetailed ways. The miter gauge has stops for square and miter cuts



A V-belt drive is ordinarily used for home workshop saws, but in some cases a direct drive or silent gears

**PART V OF A
NEW SERIES
FOR BEGINNERS**

WOODWORKING MACHINES

HOME WORKSHOP machines have been improved year by year. Their convenience, durability, and general "foolishness" are little short of marvelous. Trouble-free bearings are displacing ordinary bronze bearings, and cast iron or steel is eliminating die castings for frame parts where strength and rigidity are essential. Ingenious quick-clamping devices save time in setting up and doing the work. Some of the more important constructional details to be considered when purchasing machines are discussed in the following questions and answers:

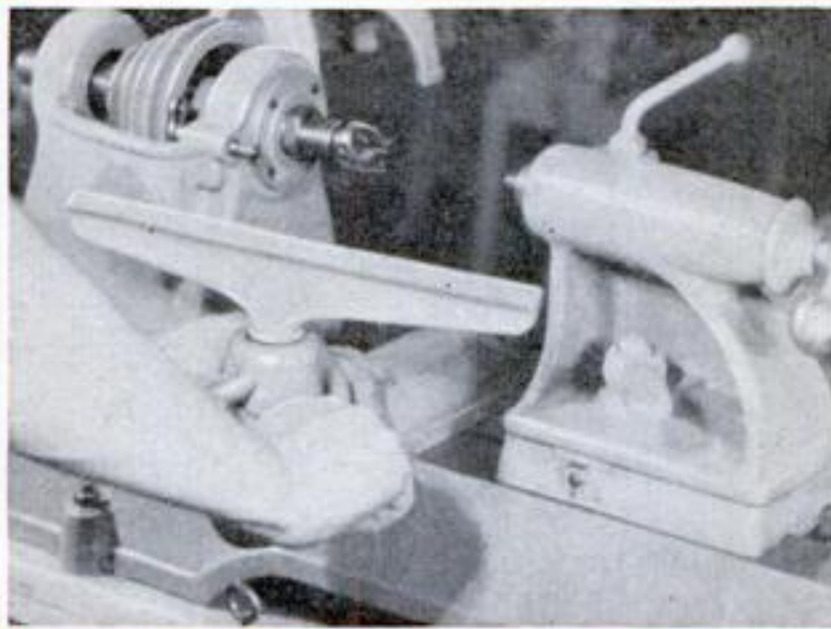
What size should a circular saw be?

Most home mechanics need a machine that will cut stock 2" thick, which calls for an 8" blade.

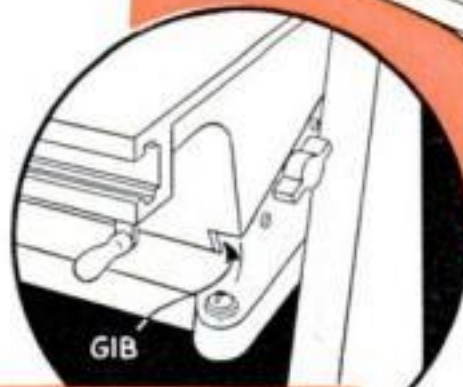
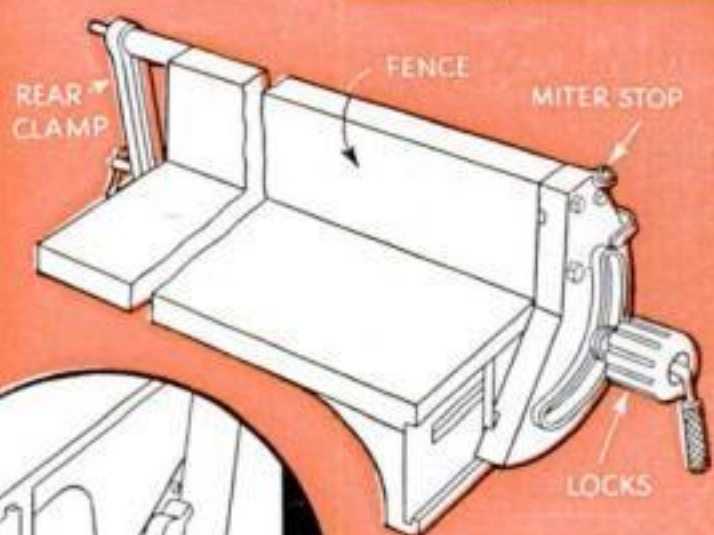
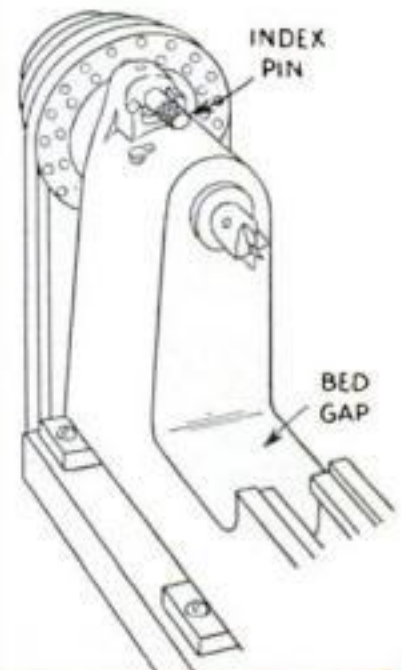
If much cutting of heavier lumber is expected, a 10" saw is indicated, and this size is required for beveling 2" material.

Table size is important. If there is less than 12" between the front edge and the blade, it is hard to use the miter gauge for cutting through a board 12" wide. To save

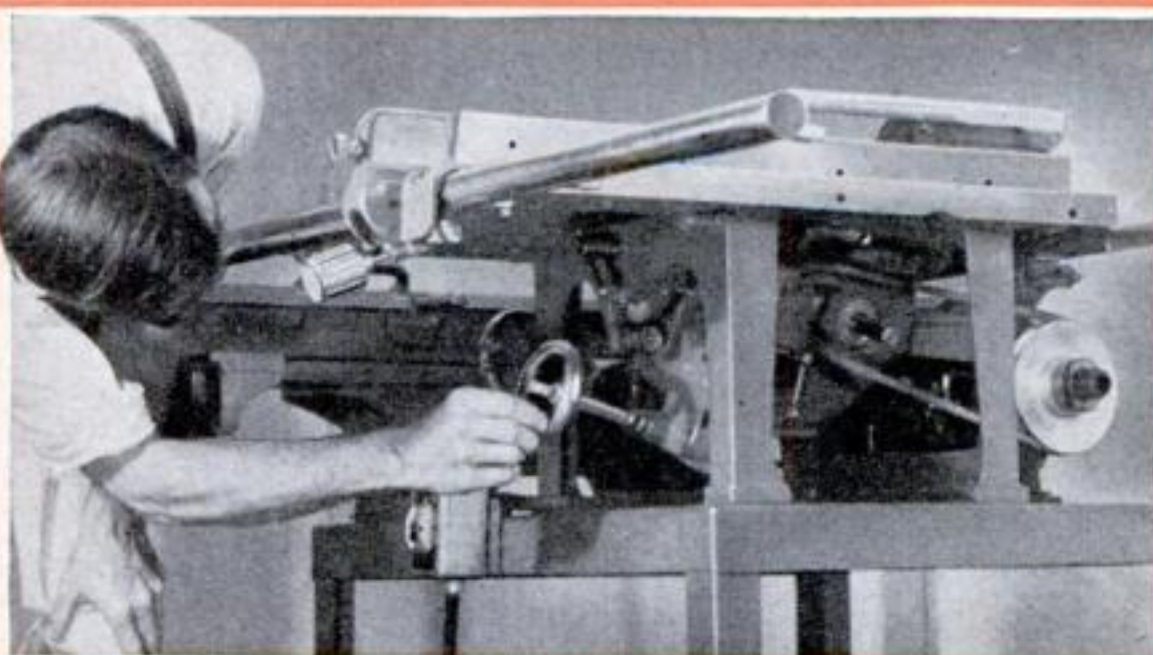
cost, however, some manufacturers furnish a medium table suitable for short work, and offer at a moderate price an extension to be bolted to the front of the table. In some cases side wings are added. A favorite



The massive headstock of this lathe is strong enough for metal spinning. Preloaded ball bearings insure a true-running spindle. The small index pin, which slides into chosen holes in the pulley, is used for dividing work

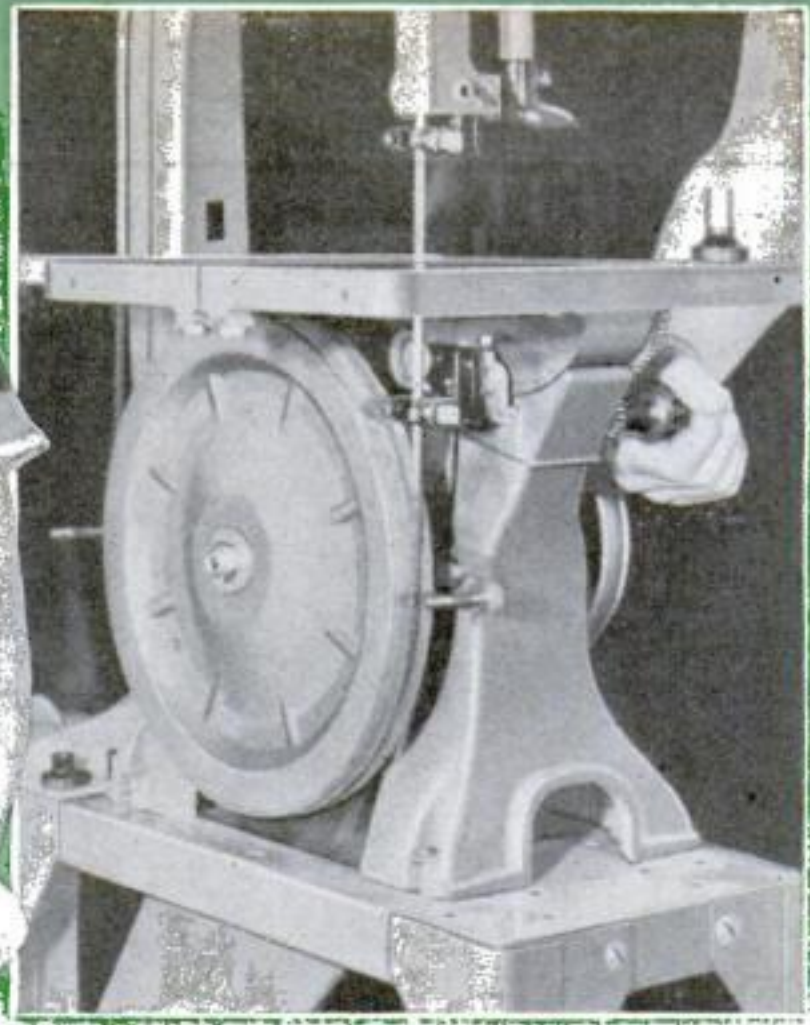
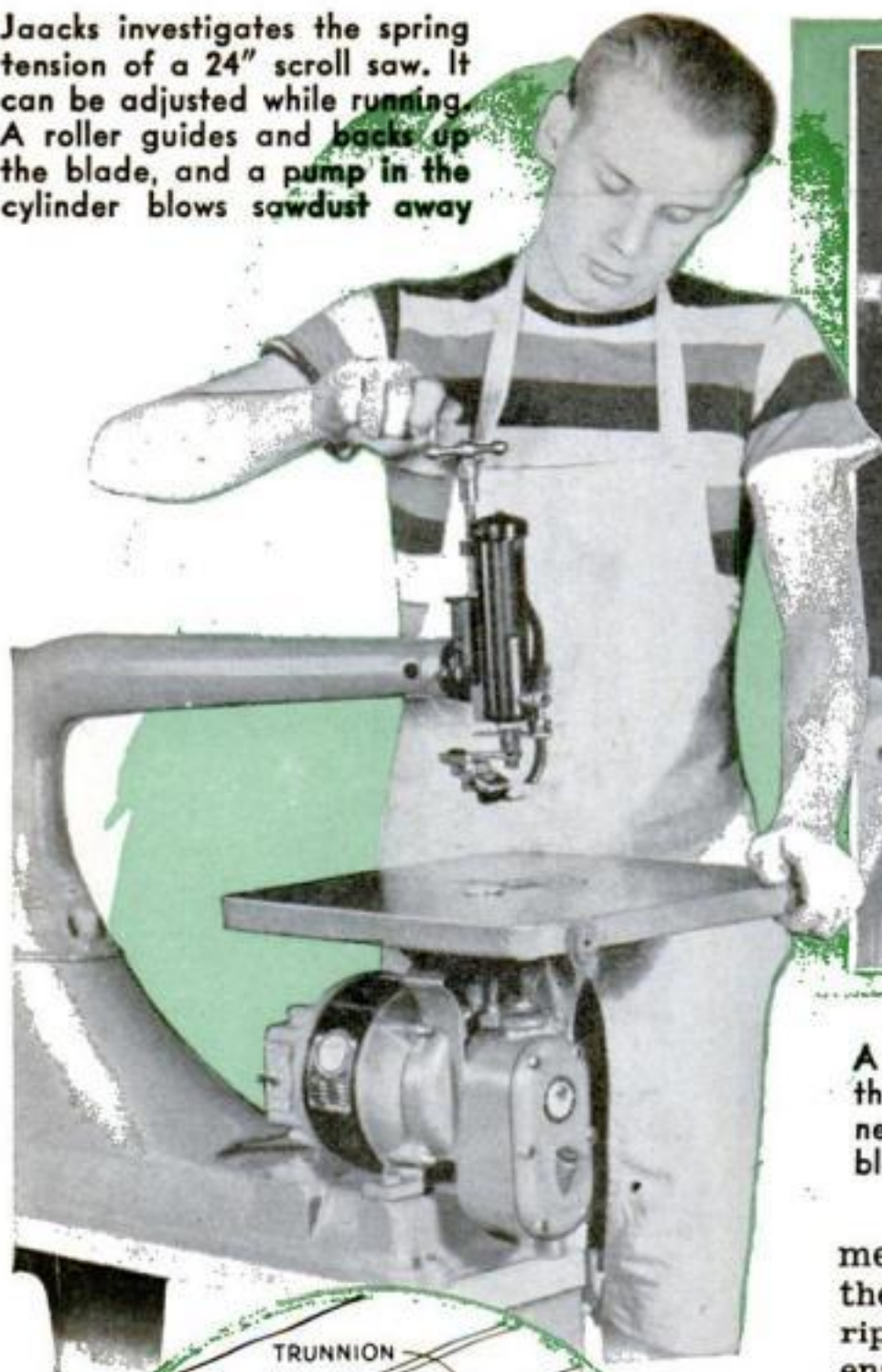


One method of locking a jointer fence rigidly. In circle, the dovetail slide of a good jointer table with an adjustable strip or gib to take up wear. The two screws indicated are for adjusting the gib



In another type of saw the arbor tilts instead of the table. The drive pulley slides on a splined motor shaft, centering itself with the arbor pulley. The long extension bars enable the ripping gauge to be set out 24" from the blade

Jaacks investigates the spring tension of a 24" scroll saw. It can be adjusted while running. A roller guides and backs up the blade, and a pump in the cylinder blows sawdust away



A 10" band saw with lower guard removed. Note the square blade guides adjustable to the thickness of the blade, the backing disk behind the blade, and the spur-and-pinion to tilt the table

method of widening is to screw stiff bars to the front and rear edges as bases for the ripping fence. The width thus obtained enables the saw to rip down the center of a 48" wide panel.

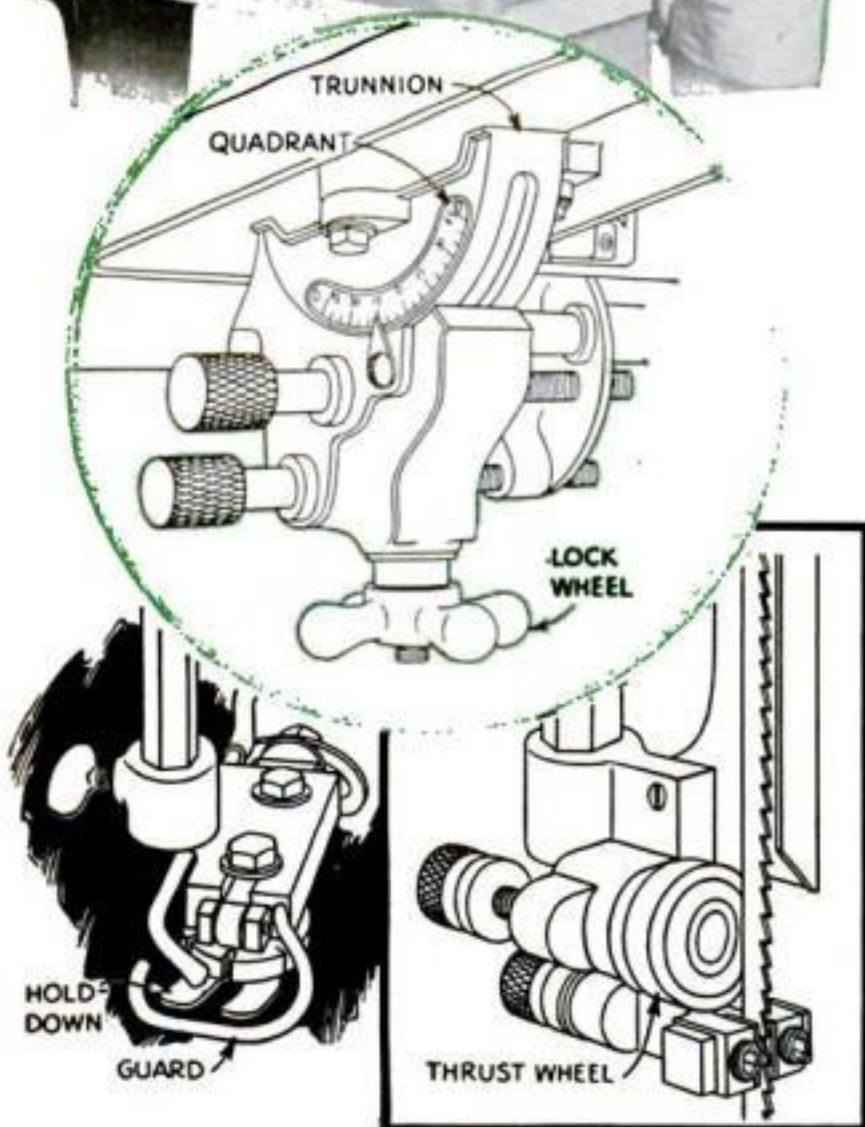
Are there any constructional points that especially influence accuracy?

Rigid bracing is one thing. If there is much vibration, the saw cuts roughly and handles poorly. Heavy body castings tend to reduce vibration, but other factors enter in. Parts must be strongly bolted together, and where one slides on another, accurate adjustable guides are necessary.

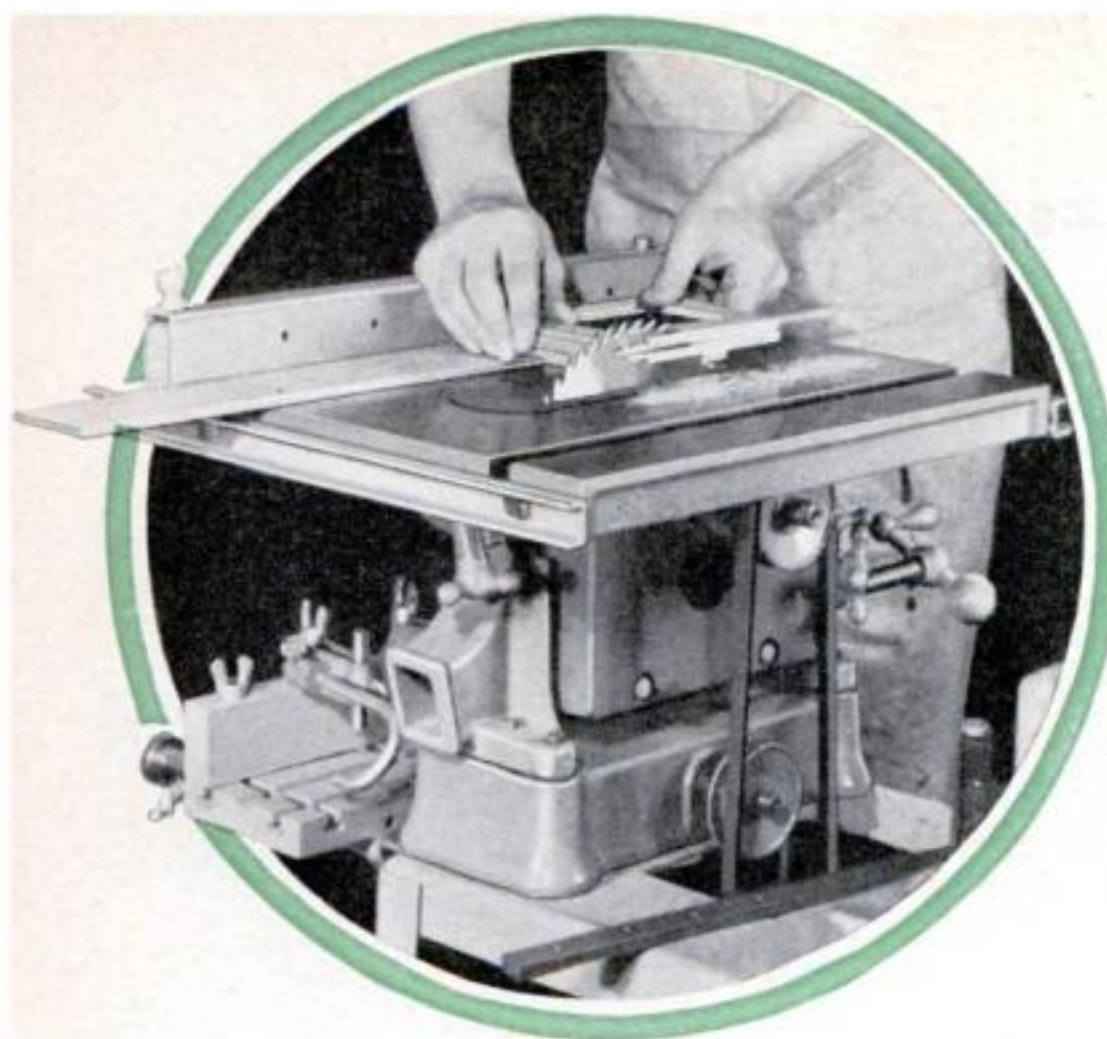
Good ball bearings decrease friction and eliminate play. The increasing practice of sealing grease in the bearings at the factory relieves the owner from oiling or otherwise tending them for the entire life of the machine.

How can one choose between the relative merits of a tilting saw table and tilting saw arbor?

In the writer's opinion, the tilting arbor (shaft) has advantages from the standpoint of convenience. Of course, short work can be handled easily on a tilting table, but with that type of saw crosscutting on a bevel is often impossible on long boards because the ends would strike the ceiling or floor. The table of a tilt-table saw should be mounted



In circle, the table mounting of a well-designed band saw. A quadrant shows the amount of tilt. At left, an accurate type of scroll-saw guide. Right, ball-bearing thrust wheel of a band saw



Cutting a paneled frame to size on the saw. First fit a block into the panel recess. Lay a thin strip against the ripping fence and adjust to bear against the block. Then trim one edge and turn the panel to trim the other. In this way both stiles are cut to exactly the same width

on two widely spaced rockers or "trunnions" capable of being rigidly clamped, as in the drawing of the band-saw table.

What drives are used on home workshop circular saws?

The V-belt is most commonly used. A cord-and-rubber belt of wedge-shaped sec-

tion runs lightly in grooved pulleys. As the load increases, the belt wedges deeper into the grooves, preventing slipping. Little power is wasted.

Stock motors or gasoline engines are easily used with this drive. A correct size of pulleys is chosen to adjust the speed of the motor to the saw. The drive works well on a tilting arbor because a twist in the belt matters little.

Some saws are direct-driven, the motor shaft acting as an arbor. Power is efficiently delivered to the teeth, but the saw speed is fixed by the motor speed. In other saws, a gear on the arbor meshes with one on the motor shaft, forming a positive, efficient drive operating in a bath of oil. A proper ratio of teeth is needed to give the saw the correct speed.

Any saw worth buying should take standard accessories and have a rip gauge capable of being rigidly clamped at front and rear, also a crosscut gauge with quick-setting stops.

Good jointer construction involves what items?

As with the saw, rigidity and wear adjustment are essential. The fence should tilt both ways, permitting beveling with the grain of the wood. If equipped with adjustable stops, it will return to the square or mitering positions after being shifted. Other things being equal, the larger the cutter head, the smoother the cut, as a flatter shaving is scooped out. For greatest durability,

SAWHORSES

1. Use 2" by 4" stock for top of horse and 1" by 4" stock for legs. Cut legs 26" long, beveling faces and edges on a slant in the proportions of 3" in 12." Mark sides of gains (notches) for legs by running a pencil along the edges of the legs, and number them to identify them. Gauge depth of gains on top and bottom of the 2" by 4" and saw the sides. Chisel out the waste. Drill and countersink the legs for 1½" flathead screws, and screw to toppiece. Cut 1" by 6" braces to screw inside legs, against top. Fit angle braces against these pieces and the top, and screw in. A thin shelf with low sides may be nailed beneath braces to hold tools.



POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

be sure to specify blades of high-speed steel.

In the ideal scroll saw what improvements can be found?

The table and blade holders, if mounted to allow cutting from the front or side, permit the ripping of long boards, and this is obviously desirable. The chucks should take files and sanding accessories. If the saw is equipped with a separate hold-down, this should be designed to ride easily over small inequalities, tilt with the table, and enable the upper guide to be placed close above the work. A counterbalanced crankshaft running in oil reduces wear and vibration, and a four-speed drive fits the machine to work in wood, metal, and plastics.

Name some of the desirable features to look for in a wood-turning lathe.

Bed ways should be smoothly finished. For metal spinning, a massive headstock is needed. Some provision for large faceplate turning, such as a notched bed or a threaded extension of the spindle beyond the lathe end, is desirable. A dividing mechanism is often useful, and a hollow spindle with Morse taper simplifies the changing of chucks, sanding drums, and the like.

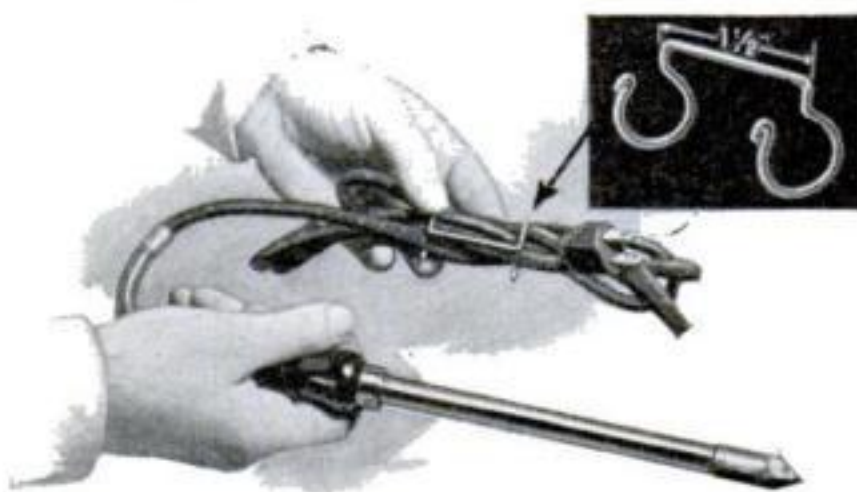
What are the characteristics of a good drill press?

The drill should have "floating" spindles which can be changed in a moment's time. The chuck capacity is usually up to $\frac{1}{2}$ ". In the best construction the pulley is independently mounted on ball bearings, taking the belt strain. Power is transmitted to the

spindle through a flexible coupling device, such as splines, to compensate for slight variations in the relative centering of pulley and spindle. Adjustable boring stops and four speeds are considered standard.

In a band saw, what features are of importance?

Rigidity and adequate size are essential. Other details to look for are a screw-tensioning device, easily controlled tilting for the upper wheel to make the blade "track," and accurately adjustable guides with ball-bearing thrust wheels for the blade. Substantial guards covering both wheels and all exposed portions of the blade are required.



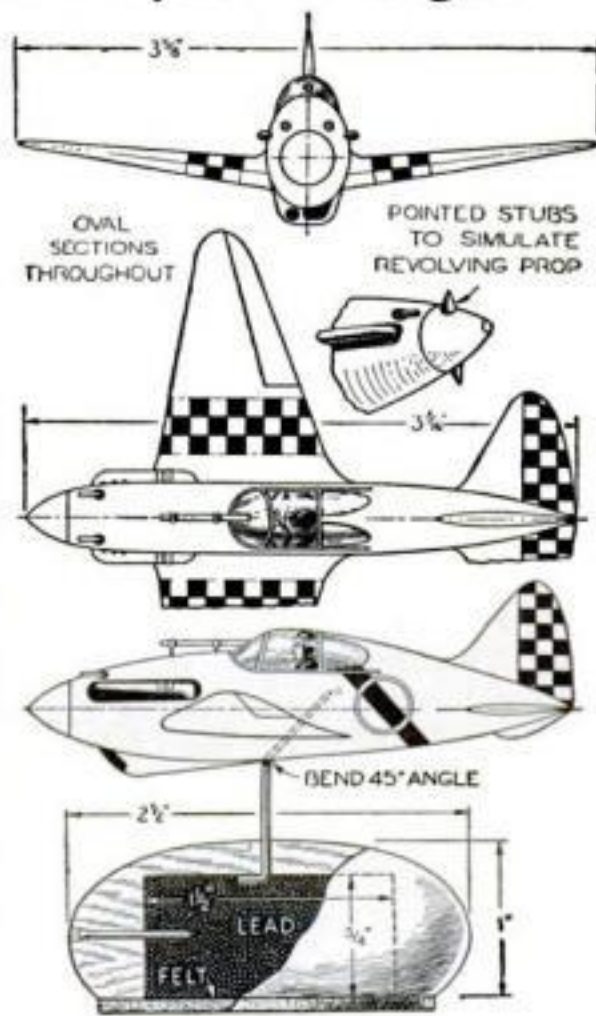
Folded Appliance Cord Held by Wire Clip

TO PREVENT the cord of an electric soldering iron or other appliance from becoming tangled when not in use, a clip can be made as shown from clothes-hanger wire. This snaps over the folded cord.

Miniature Fighting Plane Decorates Paper Weight

ANY aviation fan will find a paper weight like the one illustrated is a most appropriate desk piece. The weight is made from a close-grained wood and hollowed out to take a disk of lead. Make the model itself of white pine or basswood. Apply generous applications of cement at the roots of the wings to form fillets and for strength. As an undercoat, brush on model-airplane paper cement (banana oil) and sand smooth. Use pigmented model dope for coloring.

If you are the imaginative type, you probably will enjoy decorating the model like some mysterious fighting plane. It could, for example, be colored gold with green-checked designs, or all Chinese red or all black with suitable insignia. The model can be turned in any flying position desired.—R. L. CLIFFORD.





The feet are fastened in front so that they hold the screen firmly against the fireplace. The silhouettes are of brass

Each piece of wrought iron is peened and then sanded lightly



Fireplace Screen

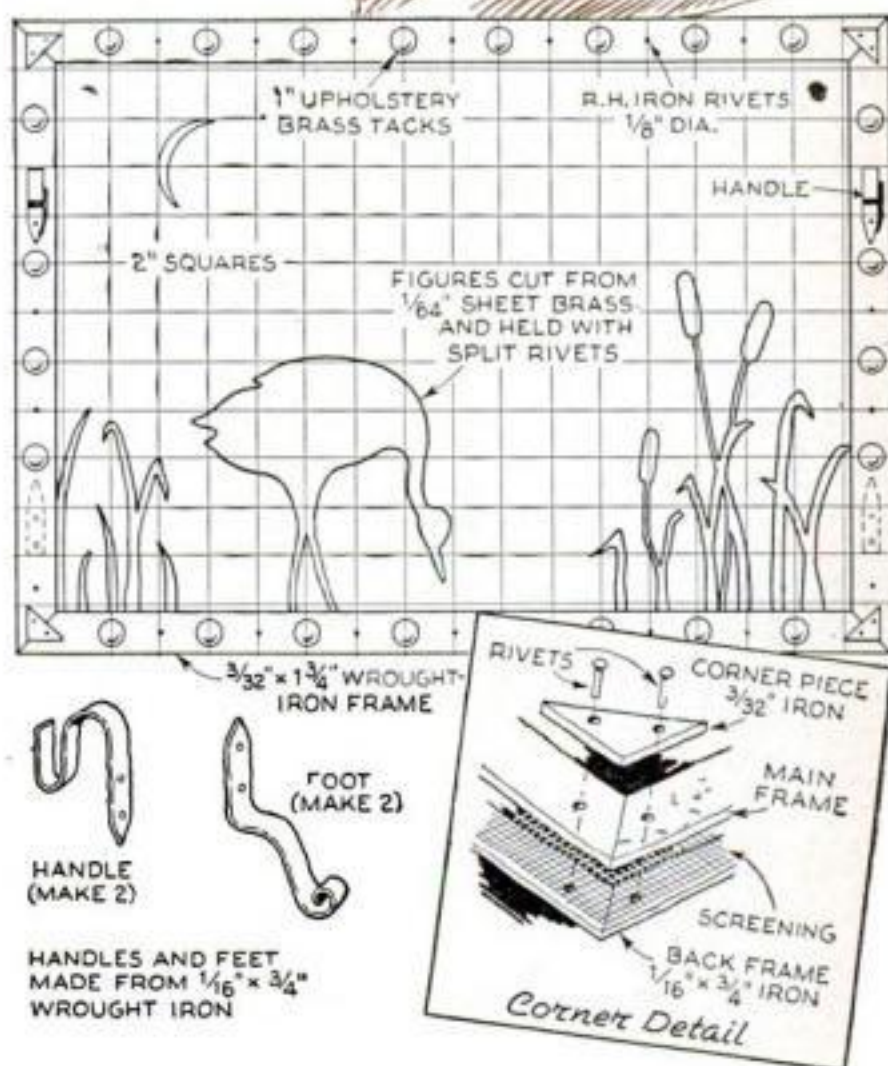
OF WROUGHT IRON AND BRASS

IN ADAPTING this screen to your fireplace, change the dimensions so the height is 1" greater and the width 2" greater than the opening. If you have a forge or any type of furnace, you can save considerable energy in shaping and peening the iron, but heating is not essential.

Cut the iron to length and use a small ball-peen hammer to peen the parts for the front or main frame, the handles, and the feet. Lightly sand the surface of the metal, leaving the hammer marks black. Then rivet the feet and handles to the sidepieces. Next, assemble the frame by riveting on the small triangular corner pieces, and be sure the frame is square when you drill the necessary holes.

Place the frame face down and lay on it a piece of fireplace screen. On top of this set each of the iron back bars, one at a time, and clamp it in place while you drill for the rivets and the ornamental brass tacks, spaced about as shown in the photograph.

The silhouettes can be cut on the jig saw or with tin shears and cold chisels from 1/64" thick brass. They are held with small split rivets that extend through the screen. When the screen is completely assembled, burnish the brass and wrought iron lightly and coat with thin lacquer.—E. J. HOBERT.



Spray Gun Cleans Typewriter

PORTABLE typewriters can easily be cleaned by removing the ribbon, inverting the machine, and thoroughly spraying all parts of the undercarriage with an ordinary insect spray gun filled with white gasoline. Wipe off with a soft cloth and let dry, then oil carefully.—K. F. K.

Thumb-Tack Lifter Made from Picture Hanger

AN EXCELLENT thumb-tack lifter can be made from an ordinary picture hook by filing a notch into the small end as illustrated below. That end is then filed down to a sharp edge to permit it to be slid under the tacks. The large hooked end forms the handle, and the tack is raised merely by rocking the hanger upward to exert a leverage underneath the tack's head.—

H. RADZINSKY.



Typewriter Eraser Removes Wire Edge from Tools

AN ORDINARY circular typewriter eraser, if mounted on a 6-32 machine-screw mandrel and rotated in a chuck, is an efficient tool for taking off the burrs and wire edges from small tools after grinding.



Fast-Growing Beans Mark Rows of Slower Plants



HOME gardeners are often annoyed by the slow growth of carrots and similar vegetables because it is hard to tell exactly where the rows have been planted so as to avoid injuring the plants in early cultivation. To mark the rows, simply plant ordinary navy beans at intervals. The beans, growing so rapidly, soon appear above the surface of the soil and mark the rows plainly.—

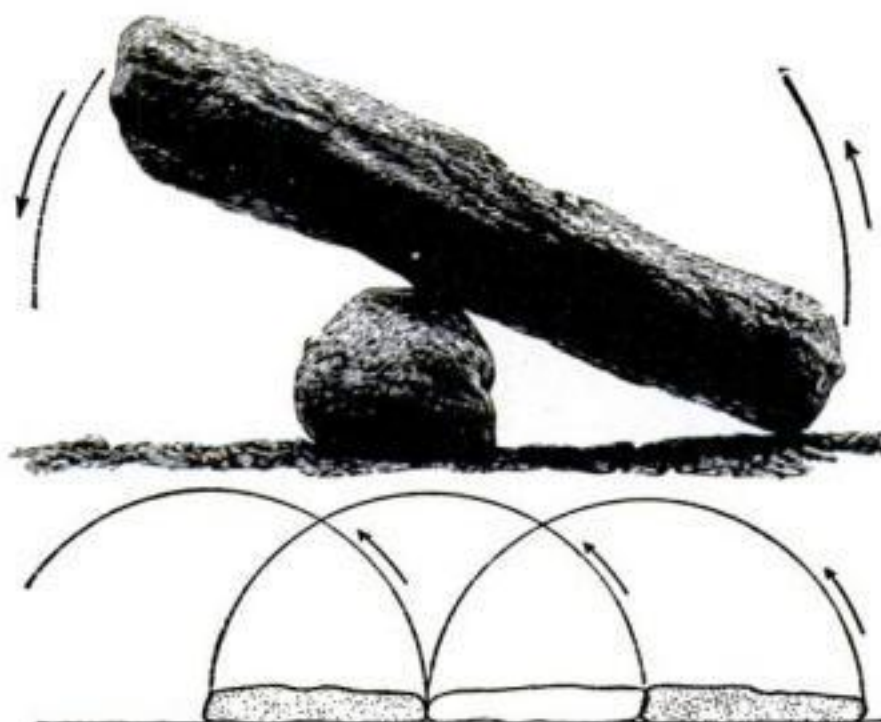
G. HENDRICKSON.



Old Water Tank Serves as Ratproof Feed Bin

A DISCARDED vertical water tank can be converted into a ratproof feed storage place for a small farm. The tank is merely laid on a suitable platform and the open end inclosed with 1" boards in which a door is cut. The side of the tank with the fittings is turned upward so they will act as ventilators.—

EMIL PEARSON.



THE HARD WAY

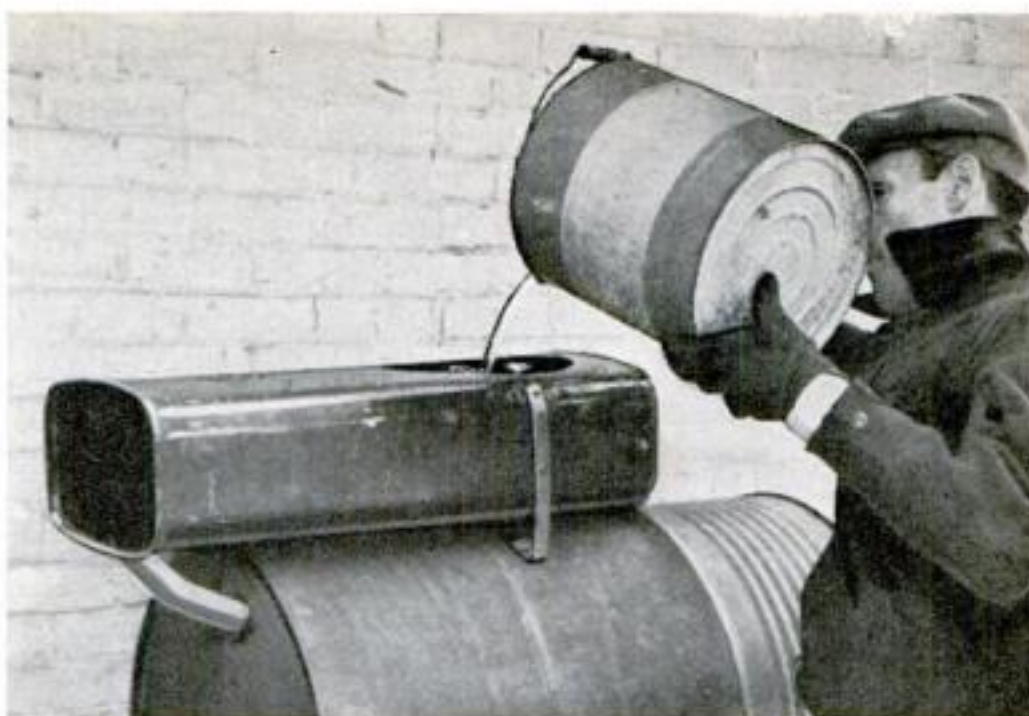
How to Move Flat Rocks with Little Effort

IN BUILDING a stone wall or outdoor fireplace, or even in preparing a garden, it is often necessary to roll a heavy, flat rock for some distance. This can be made very much easier by letting the rock come down each time on a smaller round rock. Place this approximately under the balancing point of the rock to be moved.—

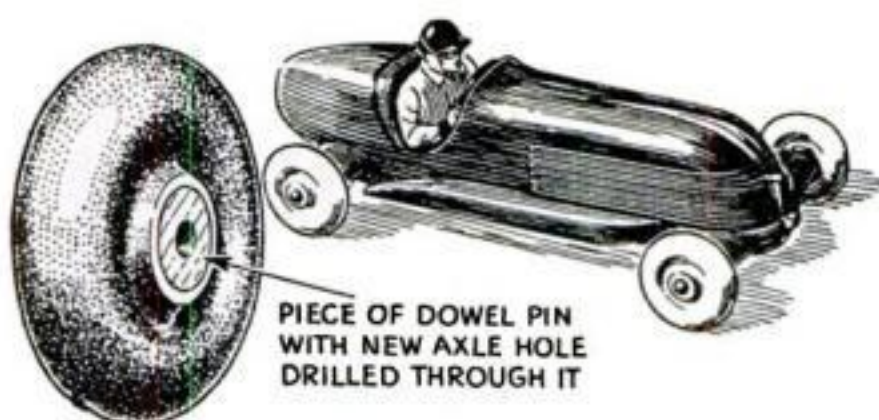
W. H. F.

Funnel for Filling Horizontal Barrels

BARRELS having the filler hole in one end need not be upended for filling if a large funnel is made as shown. A flat gasoline tank with a curved filler spout is obtained from a junk yard. A large hole is cut in the top, and the spout is removed and soldered on the underside of the tank so that it will fit into the filler hole on the barrel. A length of strap iron bent as illustrated makes a good support for the tank when it is placed on the barrel. The strap iron under the tank is bent to the curve of the barrel.



The spout from an old flat gasoline tank is removed and soldered underneath. A large hole is cut out of the top



Dowel Bushings Lengthen Life of Toy Wheels

SOLID rubber wheels on small toys often become wabby, but this can be prevented by removing the wheels when they first show signs of wear, and fitting wooden dowels snugly in enlarged holes. Drill a hole in the center of each dowel for the axle. Add a drop of oil and clinch the end of the axle.

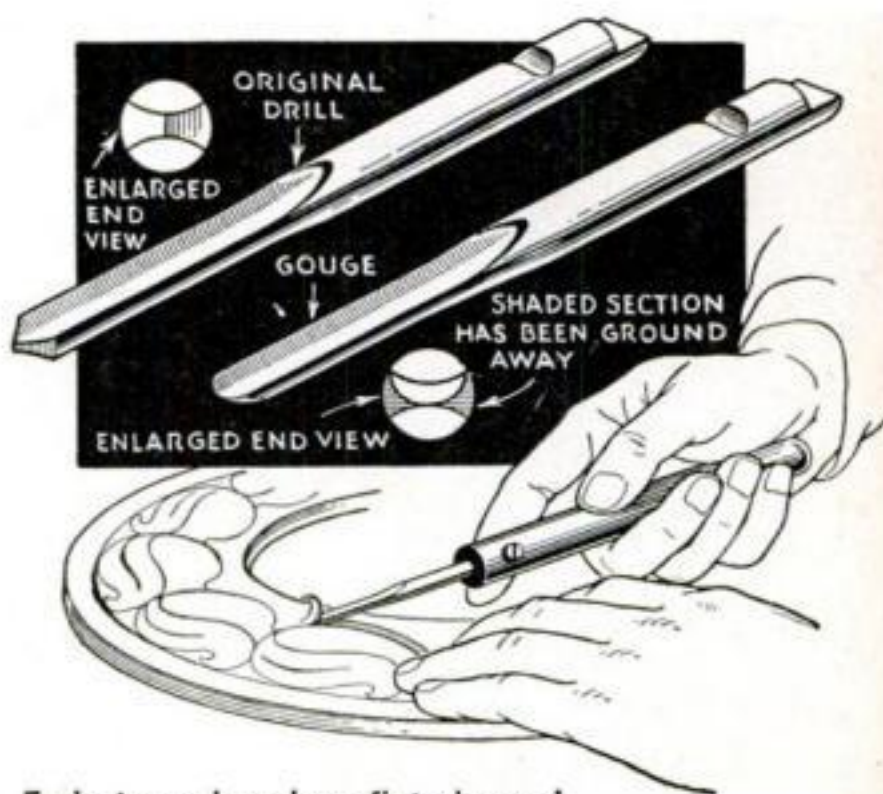


Flour Aids in Sowing Grass Seed

THE broadcasting of grass seed is facilitated if some material is added to increase the volume. Gardeners often use fine sand, but flour is better because its visibility aids in obtaining a more even distribution. A jar with a perforated lid is a suitable container for scattering the seed.—W. C. CRYAN.

Tiny Gouges for Carving Made from Wood Drills

VERY small carving gouges can be made as shown from straight-fluted wood drills such as are supplied for use with spiral screw drivers. With these drills the flutes are already provided, so grinding the gouges is a simple matter. For the handle, drill a hole the same size as the shank of bit into the end of brass rod, $\frac{3}{8}$ " in diameter and 5" long, and insert a set screw where it will lock the bit. Round the ends of the handle.—LEROY RAISER.

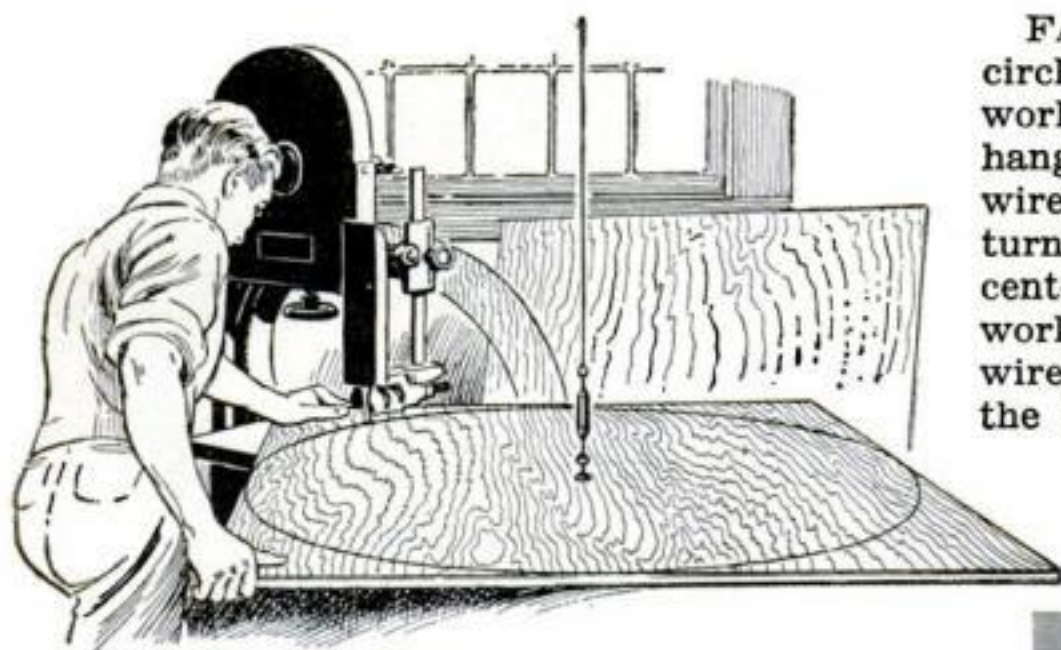


End views show how fluted wood drill is transformed into gouge

Hardener for Plaster of Paris

Carpenter's glue diluted with twice its usual amount of water forms an efficient hardener for use with plaster of Paris.

Large Panels Supported by Wire for Band-Sawing



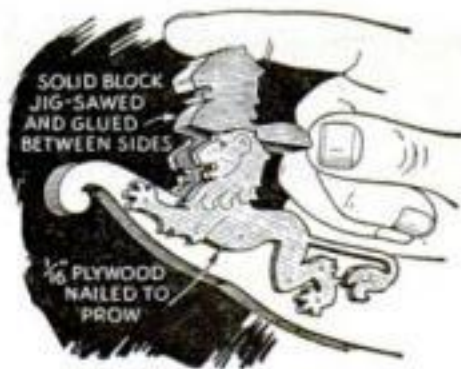
Very large plywood panels can be sawed easily if suspended by a wire from the ceiling of the shop

FACED with the task of sawing out 4' circles from five-ply panel boards, a woodworker relaxed his weary right arm by hanging the work from the ceiling with a wire. The height was adjusted by a light turnbuckle linked into a screw hook at the center of the panel. By supporting the work slightly above the table level, the wire removed most of the friction so that the work literally floated up to the saw.

Still larger work can be handled in the same way.—HOLT CONDON.

Ornate Figurehead Attached Firmly to a Ship Model

FIGUREHEADS of galleons and similar ship models are usually notched to fit over the stem, but a stronger method is to cut two pieces of 1/16" thick plywood of the shape of the figurehead and fasten them to the stem. Then insert a solid piece between them, mark the outline, jig-saw it to shape, and glue it in place. Such figureheads never crack and do not come off. ANTONIO GELINEAU.



Handy Bottle Stoppers

GOOD substitutes for corks are ordinary rubber sink stoppers, which can be obtained in a variety of sizes to fit most bottles. They are not only resistant to most photographic solutions, but are also fitted with rings that offer excellent grips when removing them.

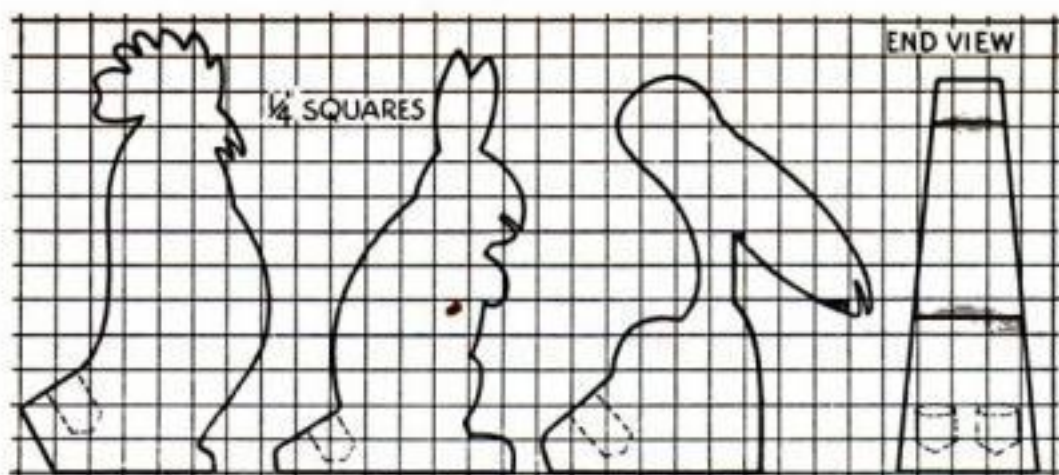
HOW TO CLEAN WALL PAPER

[SHIPSHAPE HOME]



1. Dust walls with a vacuum brush, if available.
2. Spread drop cloth on floor to catch crumbs; then take a fresh loaf of rye bread, cut it squarely in half, and use the cut face to clean the wall areas from the top down. Rub in straight, partly overlapping strokes until the end of the loaf is slightly soiled; then cut off a thin slice to expose a new area. Repeat for the entire section as required.
3. For areas that are badly soiled, use a commercial cleaning paste or dough. This is sold by most wall-paper stores under various trade names.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



Place-Card Holders OF TRANSPARENT PLASTIC

ATTRACTIVE place-card holders are easily made as shown from 1" thick cast-resin plastic or other suitable material. The designs were created in the New York laboratory of the Metropolitan Junior Achievement and have proved so popular that many have been sold.

The plastic used is crystal-clear, but any gay color could be substituted. If only one or two holders of a pattern are to be made, the design may be drawn on paper and the paper glued to the plastic block. When a number are required, a template should be cut from thin sheet metal, and the outline traced directly on the plastic with a sharp scribe.

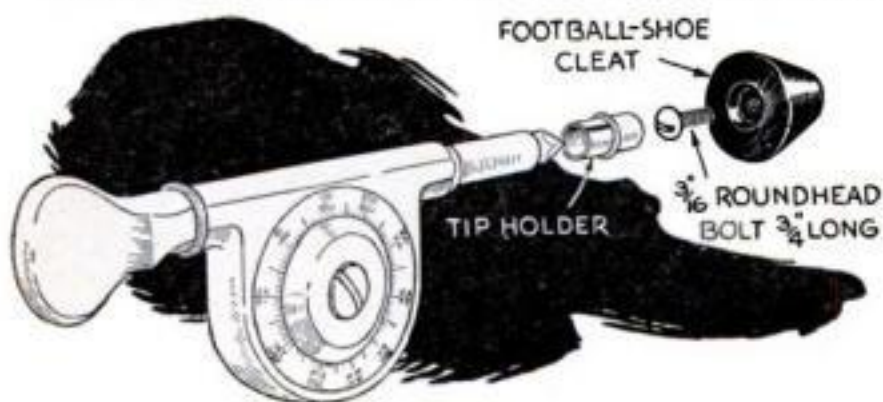
The holders are cut on a jig saw with a fine blade such as a jeweler's blade No. 3. Guide the plastic rather lightly against the saw to avoid scorching. The sides of each piece are then tapered from 1" at the bottom to $\frac{1}{2}$ " at the top with a motor-driven disk sander faced with fine sandpaper. This done, a slightly curved slit is sawn for the mouth; it is in this that the place card is held. Two $\frac{3}{8}$ " holes are drilled in the after part of the base as illustrated to hold two cigarettes. If desired, eyes may be indicated by light touches with a fine drill.

The ground-glass appearance of the plastic where it has been cut, drilled, or sanded may be restored to the original brilliant luster by polishing. Initial polishing is done on a high-speed muslin buffing wheel charged with a creamy mixture of No. 00 pumice and water. The work should be held lightly against the underside of the buff, slightly below center. Pumice polishing should continue until all tiny scratches and tool marks are removed. Clean off the excess pumice by washing the work in cold water.

The final high luster is obtained by first waxing



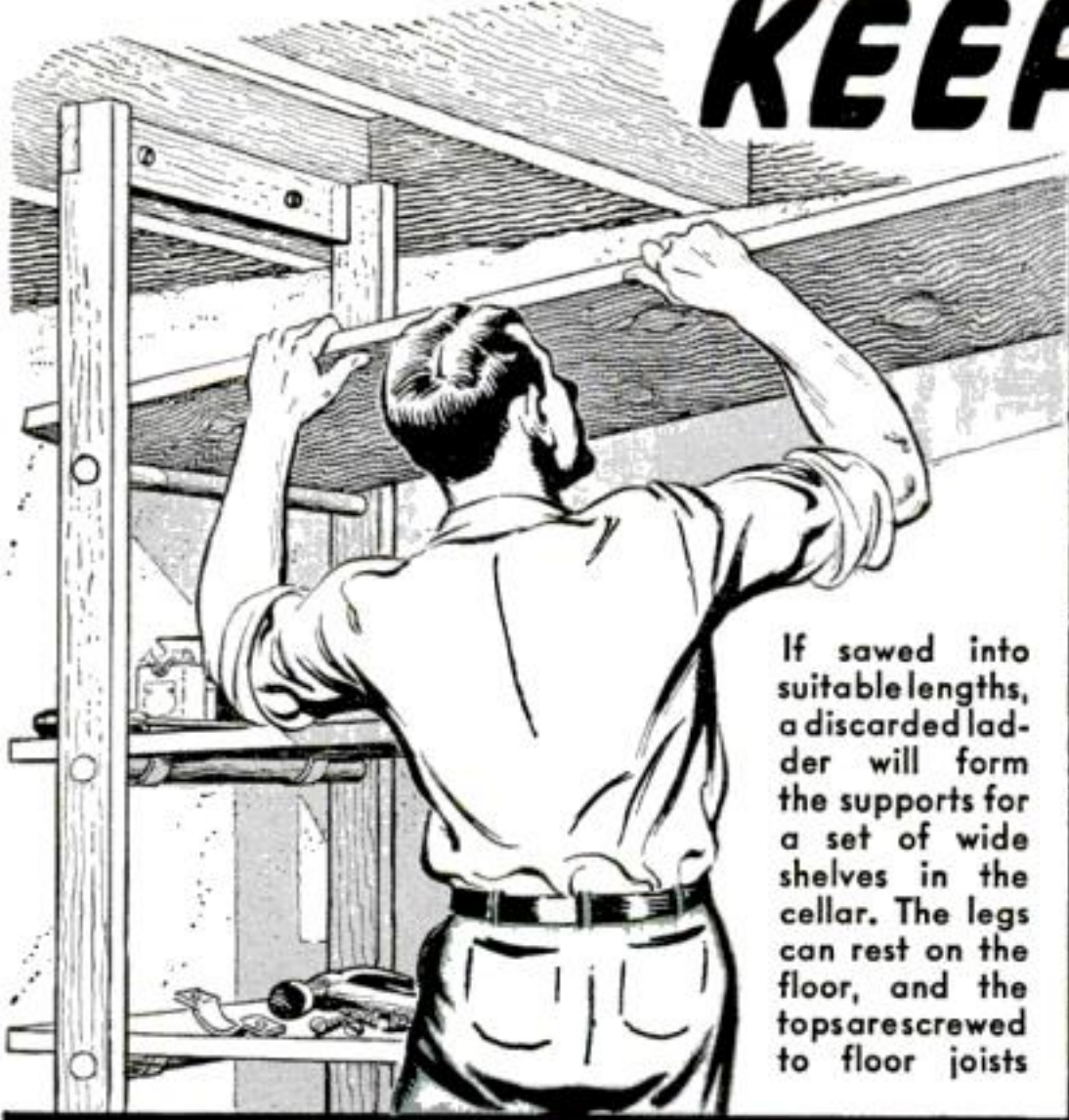
with a compound prepared for the purpose by the manufacturer of the plastic, or with a clear powdered floor wax, and then by buffing on a clean, dry wheel. Crystal-clear plastic was used for the design illustrated above in order to harmonize with a white table ensemble.—KENNETH M. SWEZEY.



Football Shoe Cleat Serves as Speed Indicator

USED as a speed-indicator tip, a detachable football shoe cleat will outwear dozens of ordinary soft rubber tips. Turn a bolt into the cleat. The bolthead will fit tightly into the regular tip holder.—JOHN LAPIN.

KEEPING THE



If sawed into suitable lengths, a discarded ladder will form the supports for a set of wide shelves in the cellar. The legs can rest on the floor, and the tops are screwed to floor joists



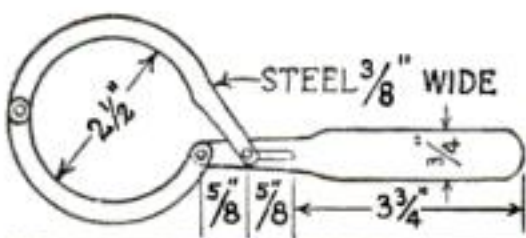
A heavy tumbler or jelly glass, if placed over a watch in a sickroom, will quiet the ticking, which is often annoying to a person who is very ill



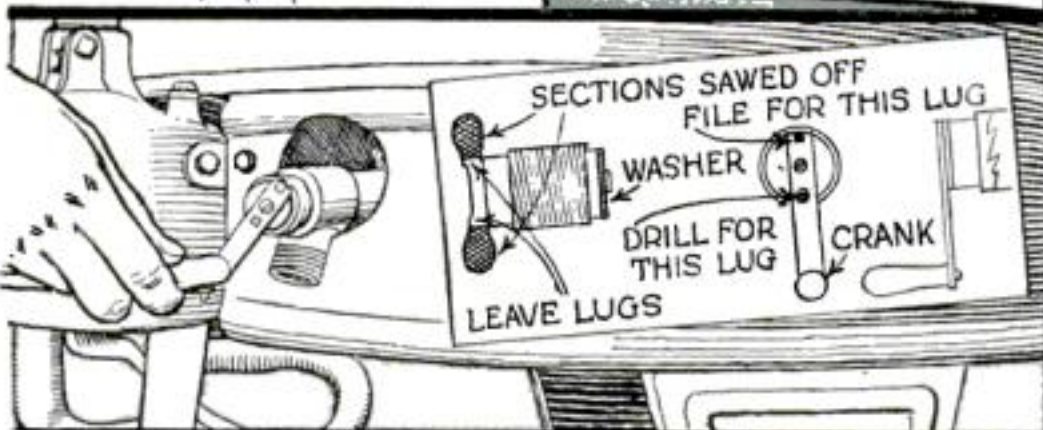
A spool wrapped with rubber splicing tape or other resilient material makes a good automatic doorstop if placed where the door will just squeeze by it



Made of $\frac{3}{32}$ " thick steel hack-sawed and filed to shape as shown below, this tool removes or tightens Mason-jar lids easier than most commercial devices. Assemble with rivets so joints work freely



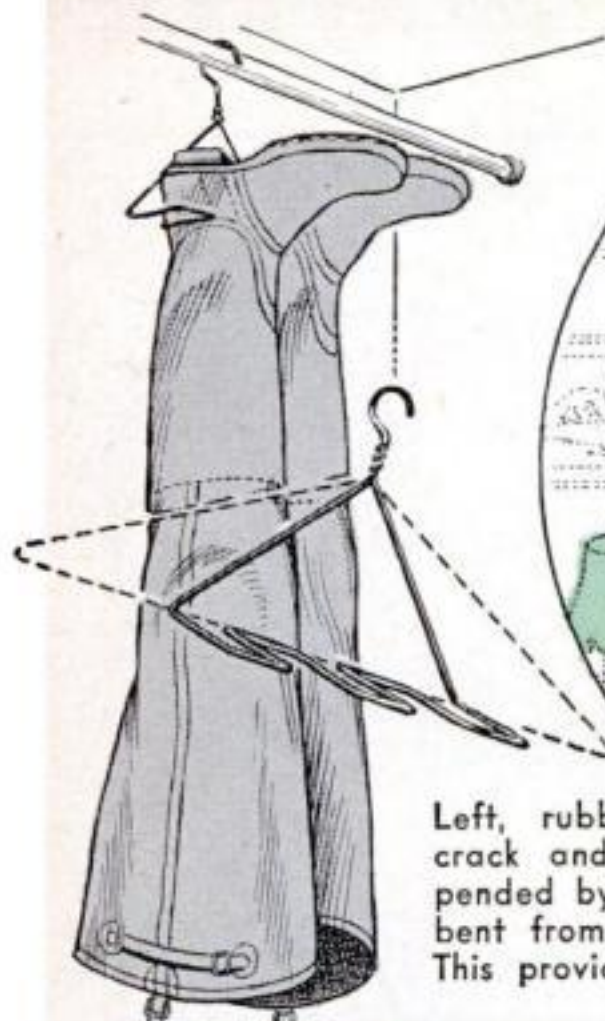
When large quantities of laundry have to be marked for identification, the work can be speeded up by bending a length of wire as shown and pressing the ends into a large cork. The cloth is inserted and the wire ring clamped down



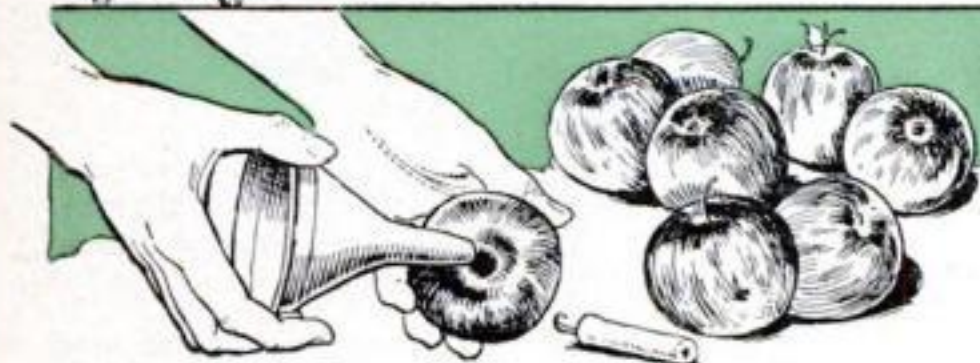
The wing-type drain plugs used on certain types of washing machines can be turned faster and easier if fitted with a crank of $\frac{1}{16}$ " by $\frac{1}{2}$ " steel and a wooden handle



HOME SHIPSHAPE

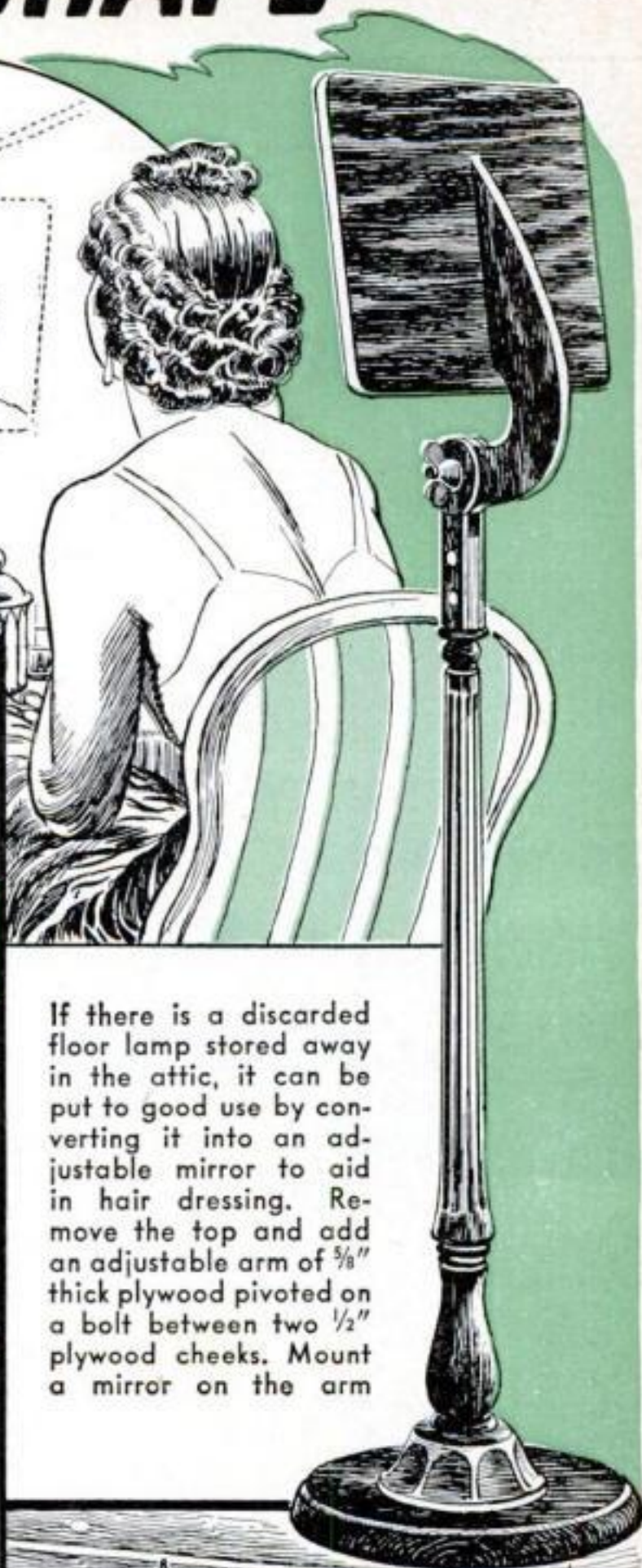


Left, rubber hip boots will not crack and rot so quickly if suspended by their heels from a rack bent from a wire clothes hanger. This provides adequate ventilation



Various types of coring devices are sold for preparing apples for baking or stewing, but a small, sharp-edged metal funnel makes a convenient tool for this purpose

When a rubber hot-water bottle is filled, the air becomes trapped and "blurps" out, causing delay and sometimes scalded fingers. A small tongue-shaped piece cut from sheet aluminum or fiber will prevent this



If there is a discarded floor lamp stored away in the attic, it can be put to good use by converting it into an adjustable mirror to aid in hair dressing. Remove the top and add an adjustable arm of $\frac{5}{8}$ " thick plywood pivoted on a bolt between two $\frac{1}{2}$ " plywood cheeks. Mount a mirror on the arm

To hold a cellar window open, a self-locking latch can be made by screwing a wooden knob to the sash and setting a wire broom clamp where it will engage it, as illustrated above



**"TINY TORNADO" TRAVELS
ABOUT 60 MILES AN HOUR**



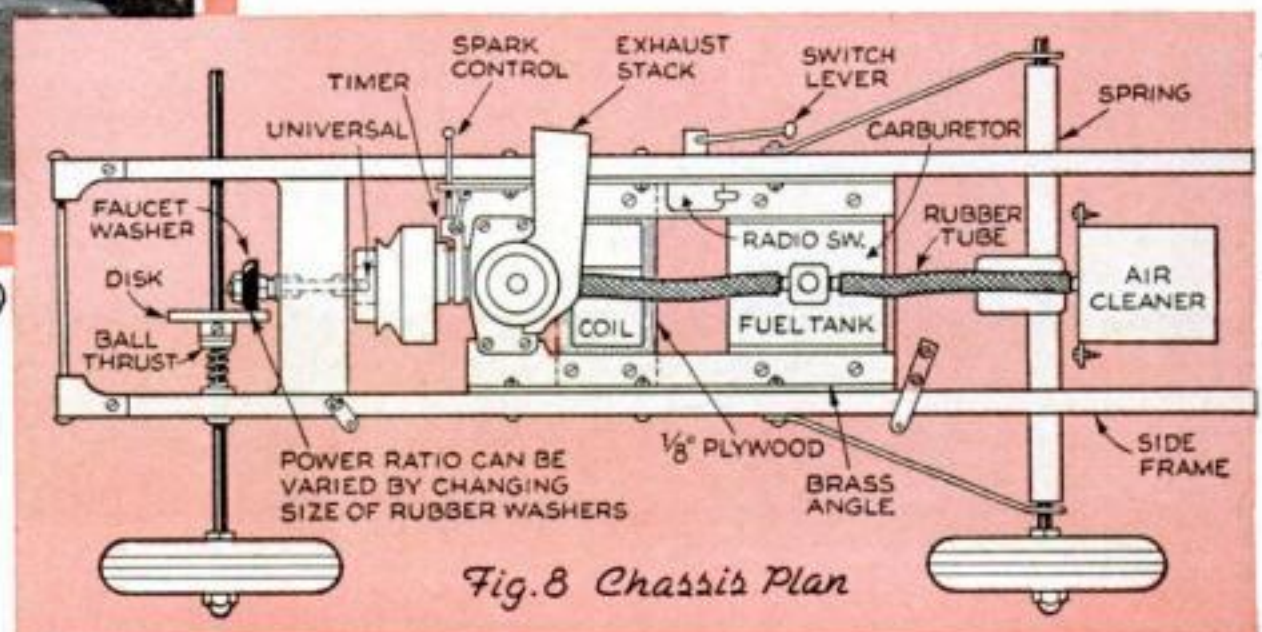
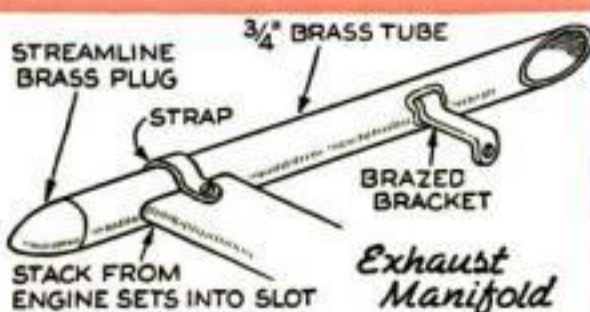
Ready for the track, the model is $20\frac{3}{4}$ " long, $9\frac{3}{4}$ " wide over all, and $7\frac{1}{4}$ " high

HERE'S HOW TO COMPLETE OUR *Superspeed*

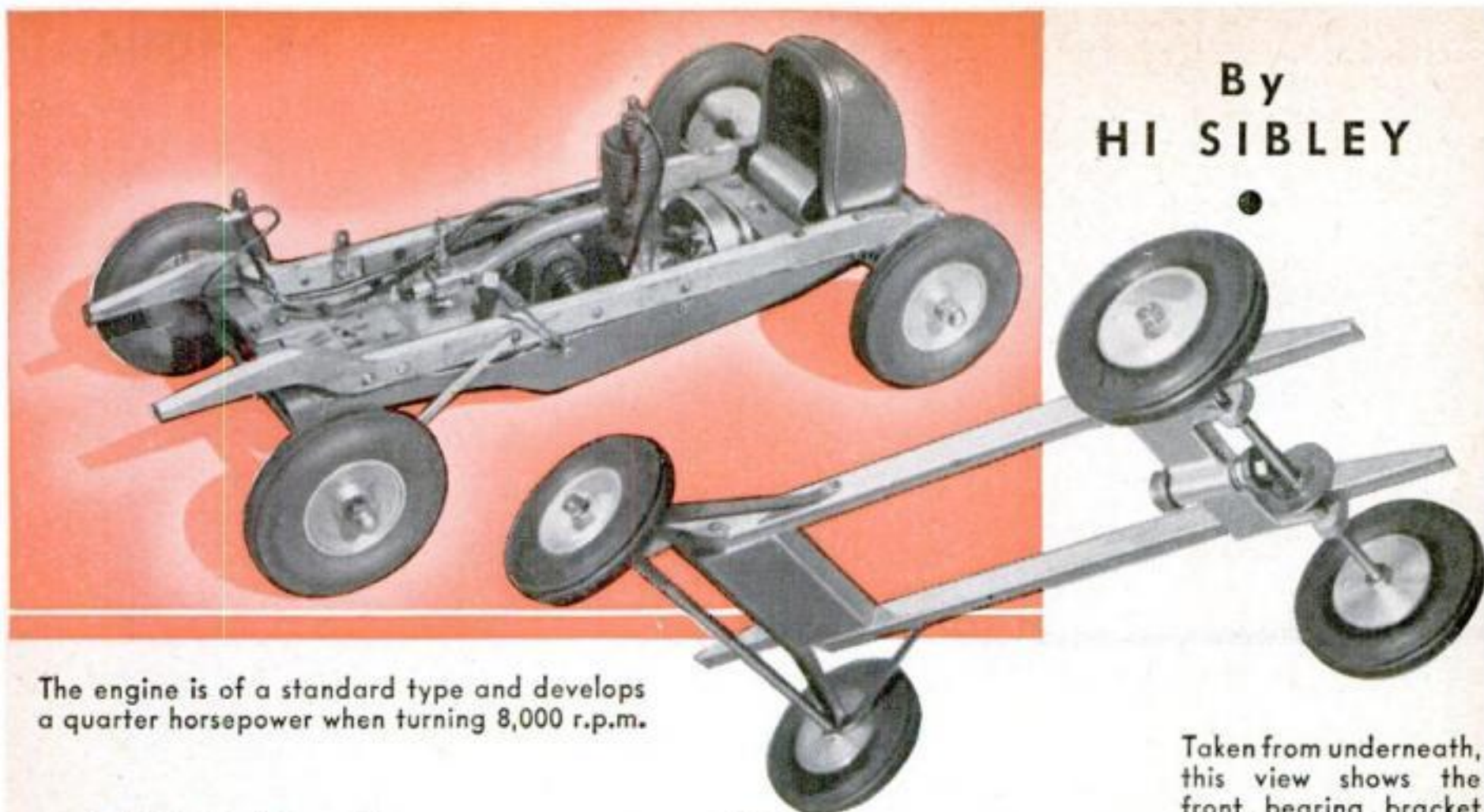


OUR new midget racing car, "Tiny Tornado," is now ready for adding the engine and running gear. In the chassis plan, Fig. 8, you will see that the carburetor is set some distance back of the engine. This is important, because it was found in exhaustive trials—especially in warm weather—that the proximity of the carburetor to the hot motor overvaporized the mixture and caused a vapor lock; in other words, performance was found much more satisfactory when the carburetor was located away from the motor.

A "taken apart" assembly in Fig. 9 shows the wiring and various parts excepting body, radiator, and wheels. All of this, excluding the engine, was made by Gordon Babb, the designer, one of the pioneers in this field.



By
HI SIBLEY

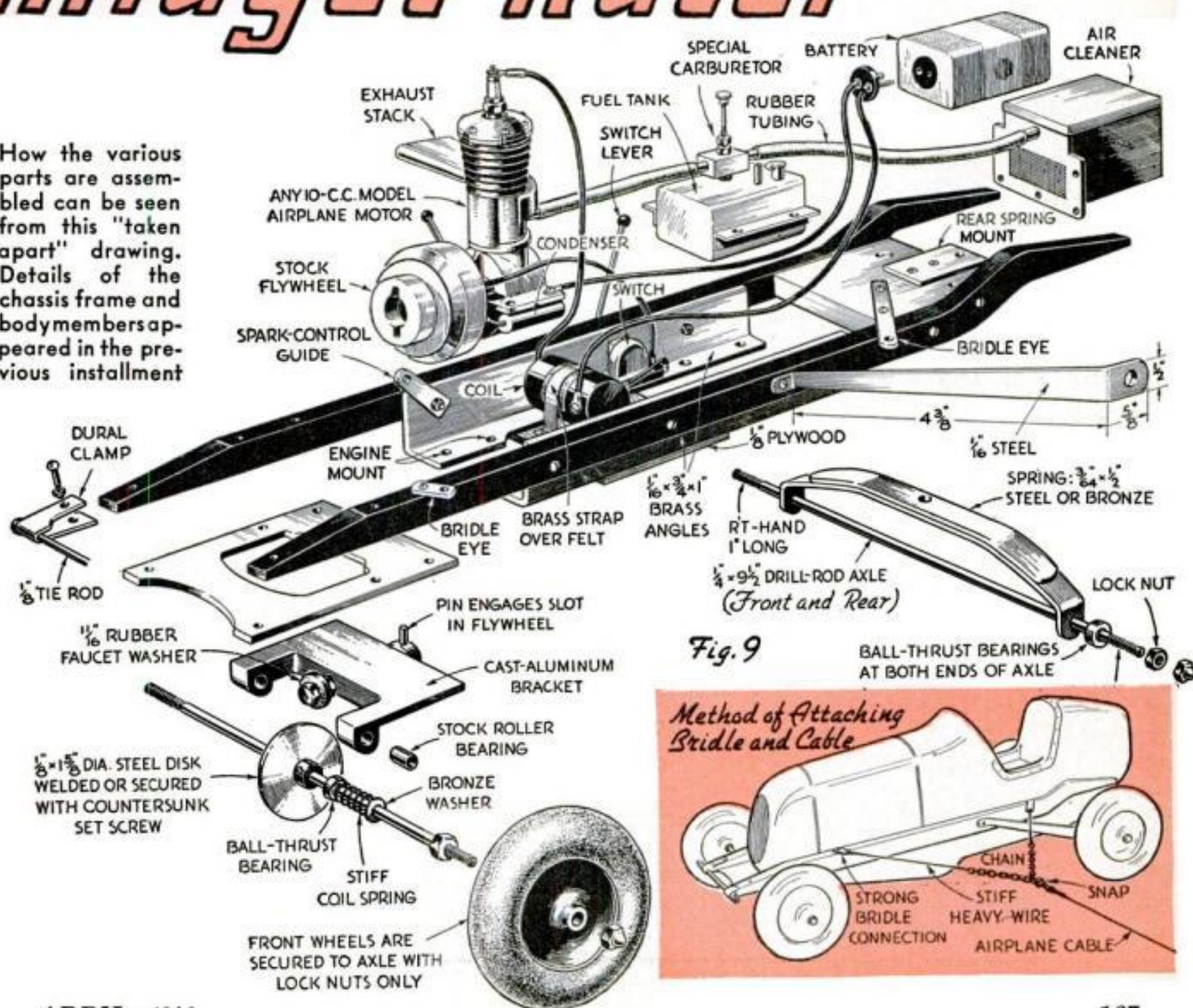


The engine is of a standard type and develops a quarter horsepower when turning 8,000 r.p.m.

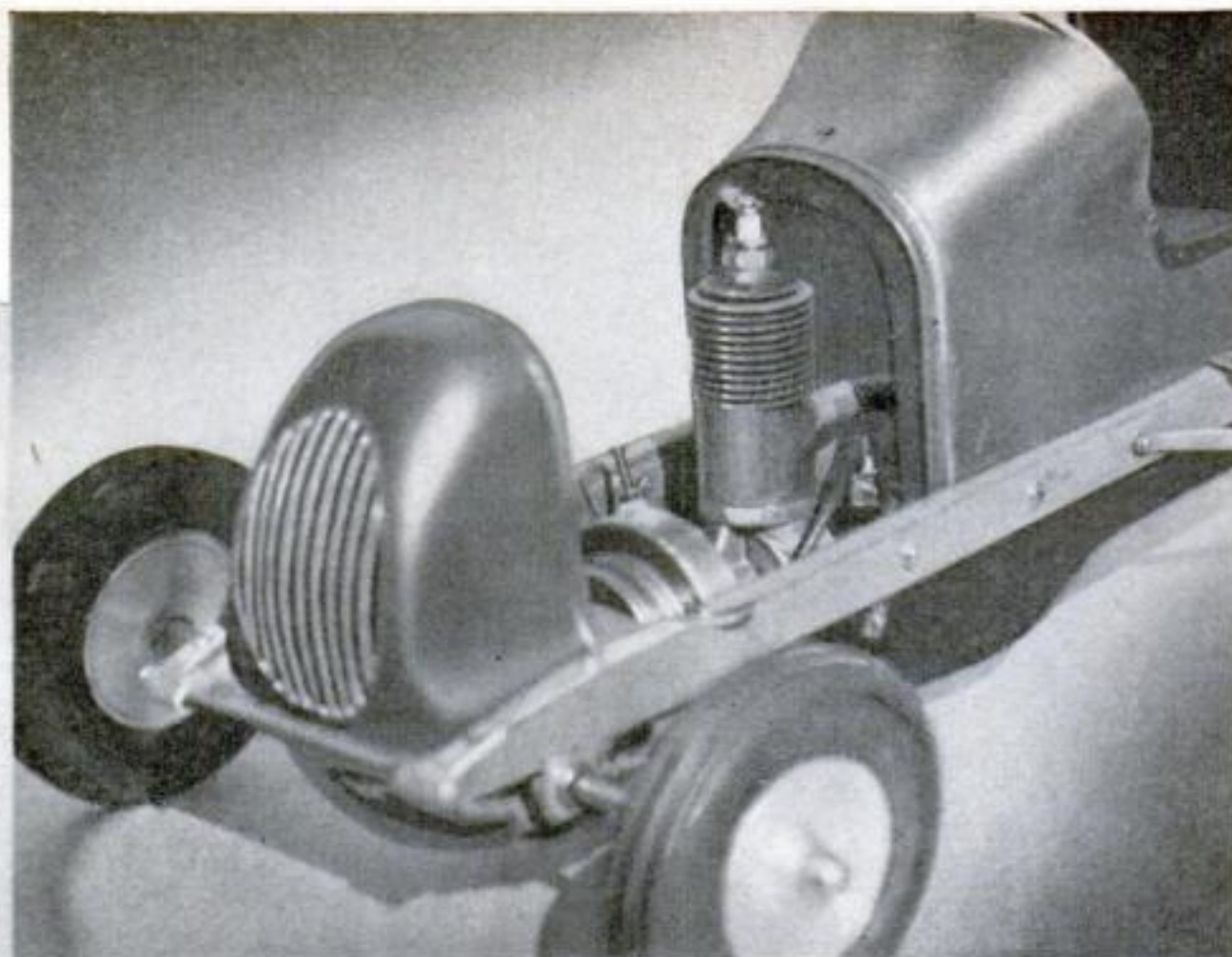
Taken from underneath, this view shows the front bearing bracket and drive shaft. Only the rear axle needs to have spring suspension

Midget Racer

How the various parts are assembled can be seen from this "taken apart" drawing. Details of the chassis frame and body members appeared in the previous installment



Front end of the midget, showing the motor. Note the metallic-looking finish obtained on the balsa wood by taking great care in filling and rubbing it



Beginning at the front end, a cast-aluminum bracket carries the axle bearings and drive shaft. Bearings are of the so-called "needle-roller" type and add much to the speed of the little car. For experimental or simplified jobs, however, straight aluminum bearings are satisfactory, bored directly in the casting.

The friction drive is by means of a rubber faucet washer. These are available in several diameters, and by experiment you can determine the size that gives the greatest speed. The "Tiny Tornado" has a power ratio of 1.5 to 1.

Brass angle strips are bolted to the side members, and serve as the motor mounts as well as supports for fuel tank and radio switch. The coil is mounted on a piece of thin plywood as indicated. An air cleaner is installed in the tail of the body. This consists of a tin box filled with common pot-cleaner copper, soaked in oil and allowed to drip until all the excess has been lost before it is placed in the cleaner. *Do not use steel wool*; shreds get into the motor and ruin it. Various other members are secured to the chassis as shown with No. 4-40 bolts.

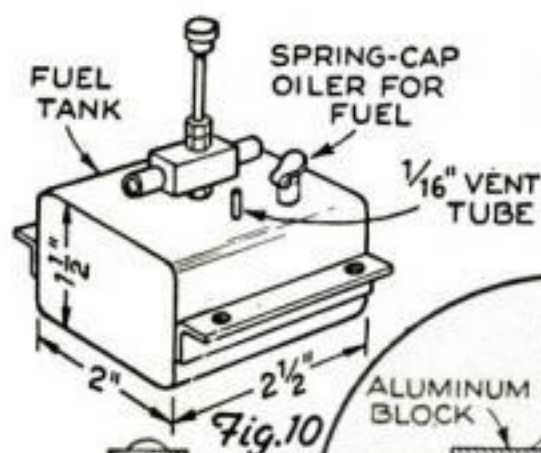


Fig. 10

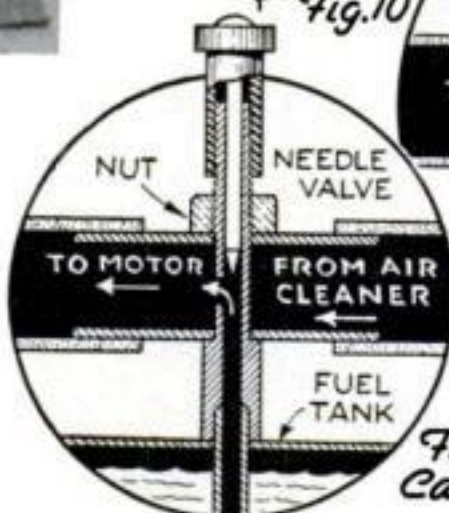


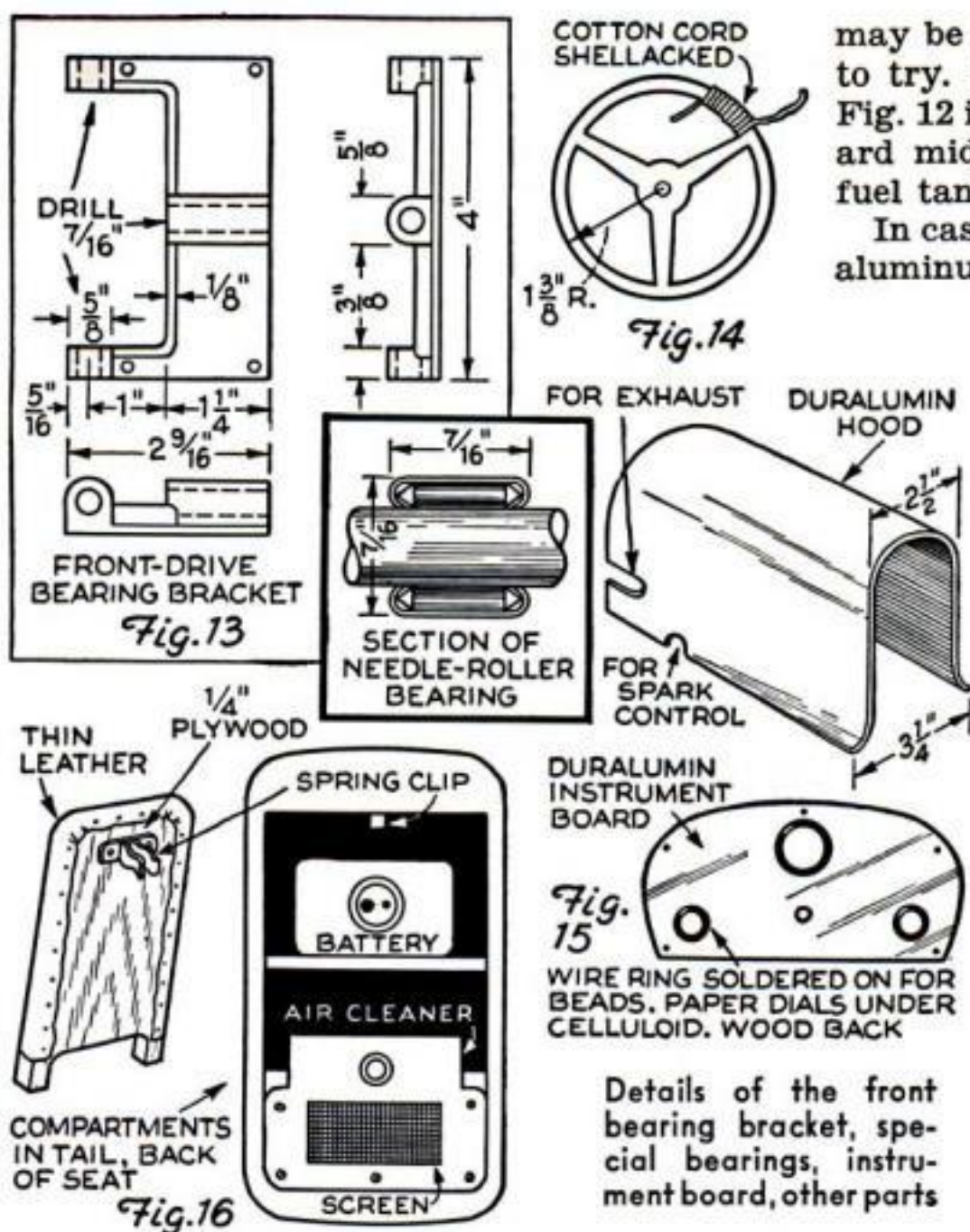
Fig. 12 Carburetor

Special Carburetor

Fig. 11

A trim exhaust pipe may be added, if desired. It should be made of a section of $\frac{3}{4}$ " brass tubing slotted to receive the stack from the engine. A brass streamline plug is set into the forward end, and the other end is cut on a angle. Brass strips secure the tube to the motor stack and body as indicated in a detail drawing. The entire exhaust manifold should be chromium plated for a smart appearance.

All model engines come equipped with fuel tanks, but if you prefer to make your own, a suggestion is given in Fig. 10, which is the same as on the original model. This also has a special carburetor, Fig. 11, which has given an excellent account of itself on the track. However, a carburetor of this type



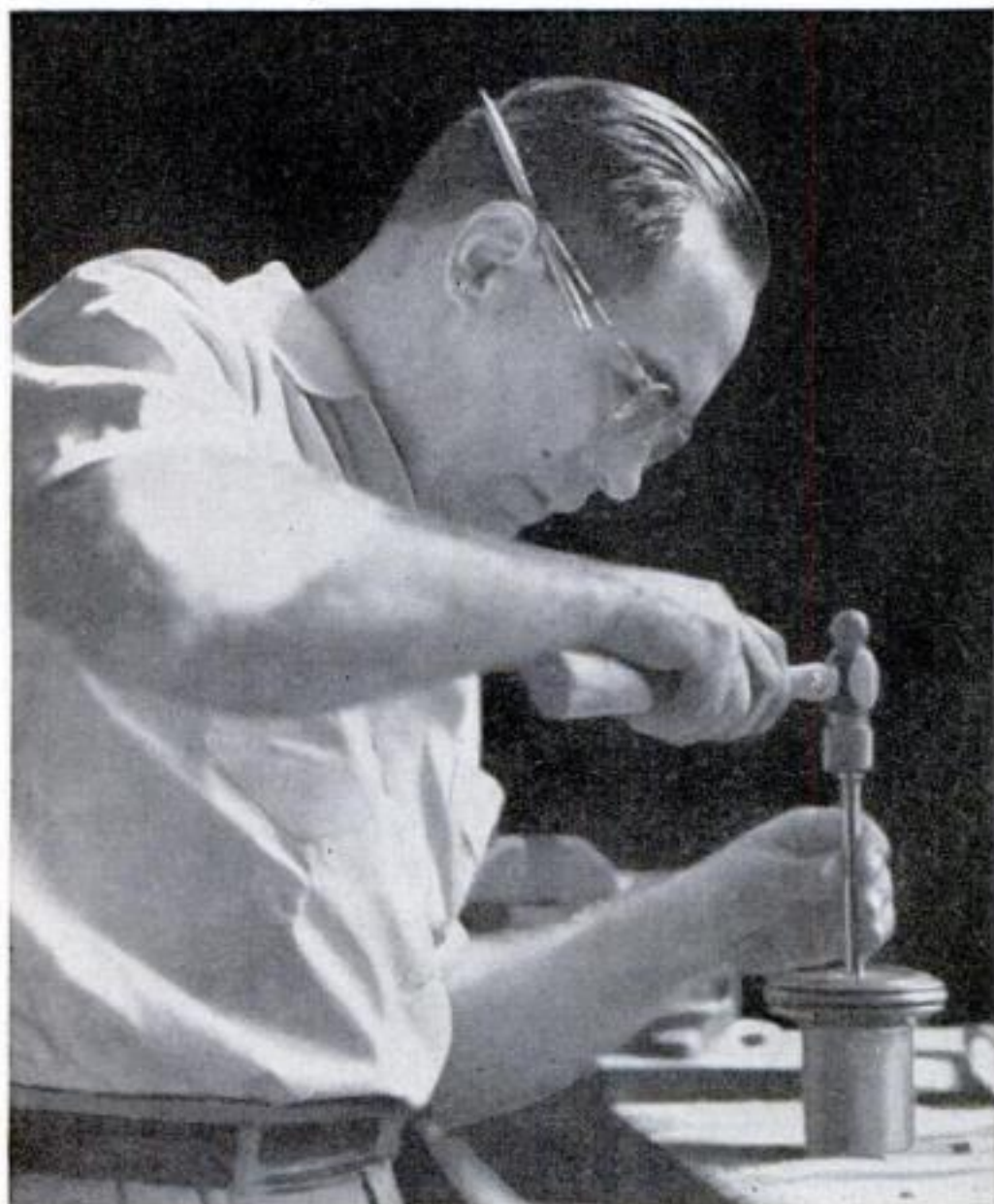
may be a bit too complicated for the novice to try. For beginners the design shown in Fig. 12 is recommended. It is made of standard midget-racer parts and installed on a fuel tank detached from the engine.

In case you wish to make a pattern for the aluminum front bearing bracket, dimensions are given in Fig. 13. Allow enough stock to bore $7/16$ " for the needle-roller bearings unless you use the plain aluminum ones.

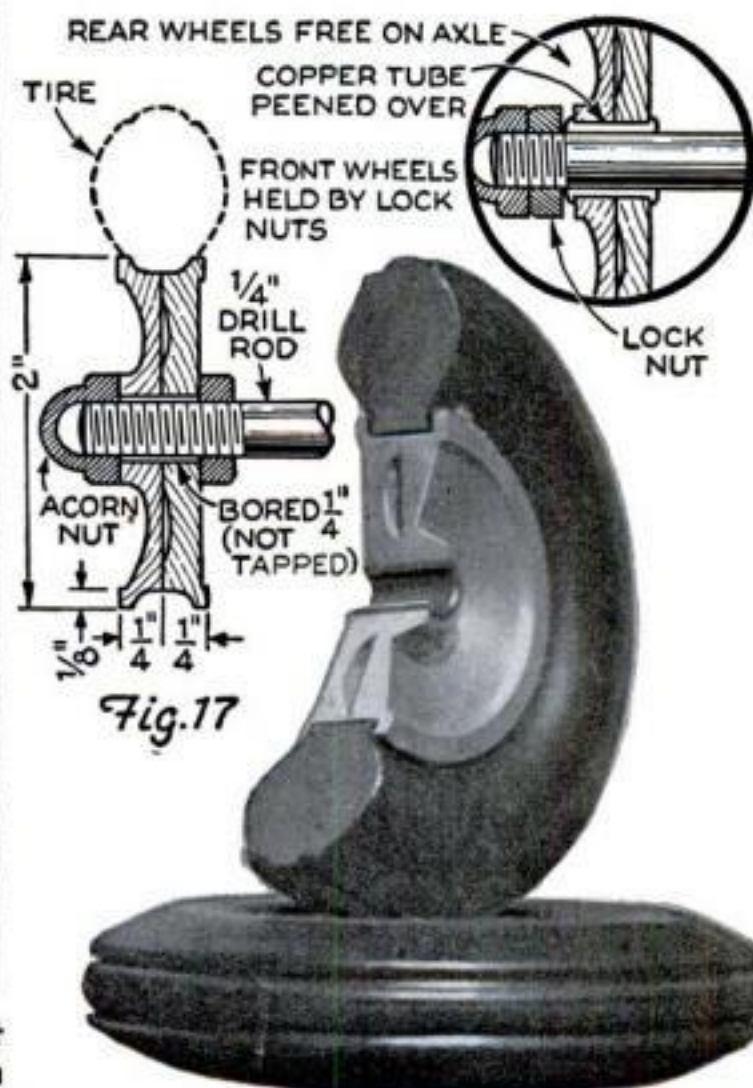
A convincing steering wheel can be scroll-sawed from duralumin as in Fig. 14. Wrap cotton string around the rim, drawing it snug, and apply shellac or enamel. An instrument board adds much to the appearance of the little racer. It may be made of sheet duralumin as in Fig. 15. The dial openings are framed with wire rings soldered in place. Mark the dial faces on Bristol board, cover with celluloid, and back with wood.

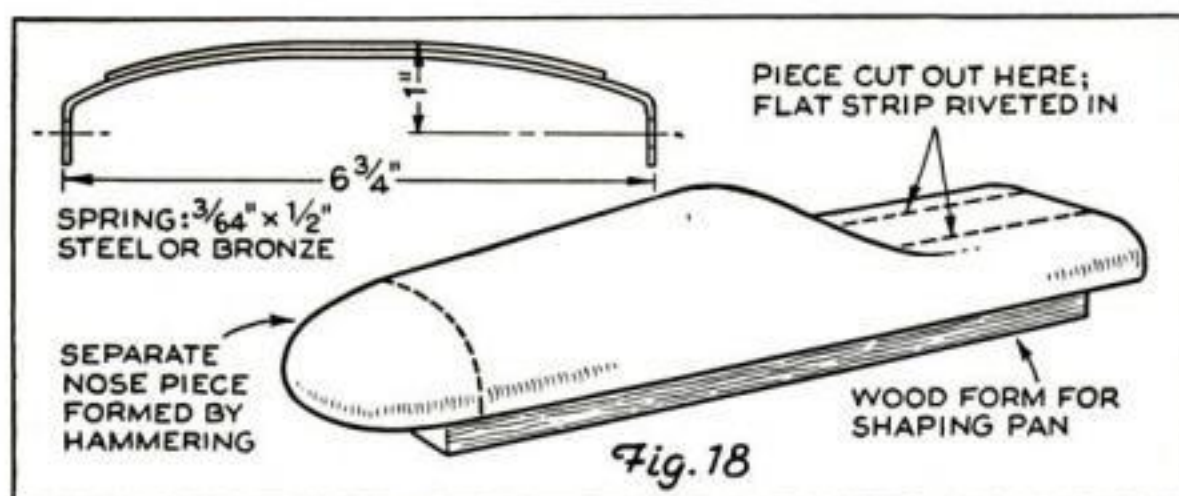
Springs are made of steel or spring bronze to the size given in Fig. 18. Only the rear axle is spring-suspended. The hood is shaped to conform to the body and radiator shell, tapering toward the front end. In the original it is held in place by the pressure against the side frames.

Both the seat and the seat back are covered with thin leather. The removable back is illustrated in Fig. 16. It is held in place by a spring clip. The location of the



Peening over the copper-tube bushing in a wheel. At right is a wheel that has been cut away to show its construction





Form over which the pan is shaped, and detail of rear spring

The appearance is improved by careful painting

battery and air cleaner are also shown.

Wheels are made up of two cast-aluminum disks as in Fig. 17. These are trued on a lathe, the front ones being bored for $\frac{1}{4}$ " drill rod, and the rear for a bushing made of copper tubing, peened over to hold the disks together. The front wheels turn with the axle, being secured with lock nuts. The rear wheels turn freely, and ball-thrust bearings are installed to minimize friction in the inevitable side sway.

For the pan, make a form of wood, Fig. 18, so it can be held in a vise, upside down. The pan is made from aluminum in three pieces, the center piece being formed by rolling the metal with a piece of broomstick.

It will be necessary to cut out a strip at the rear end and rivet in a flat piece. The rounded nose piece is also separate; it is shaped by hammering with a mallet over the form and then riveted to the center piece.

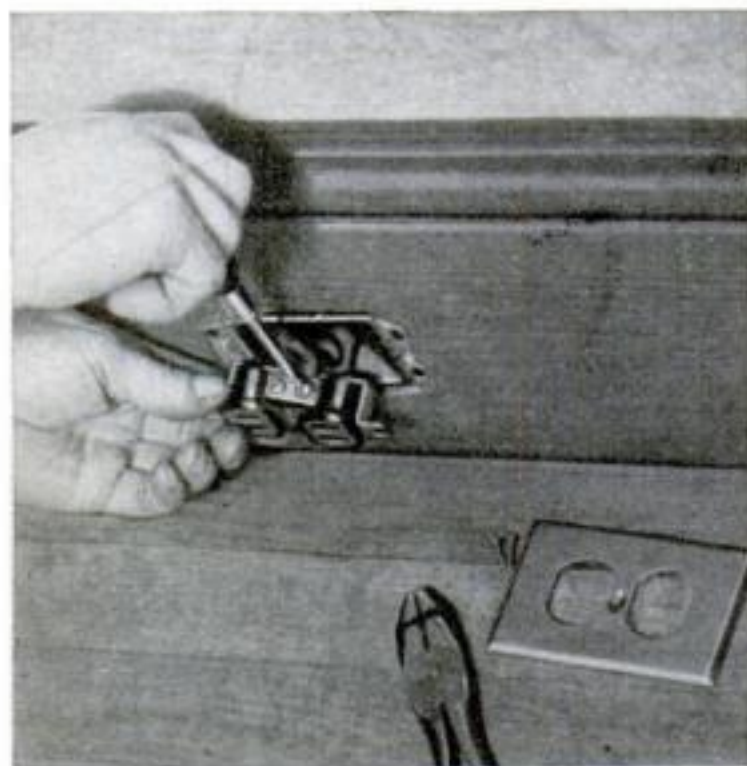
It is possible to achieve a finish on balsa that resembles metal to an amazing degree. Mr. Babb first smooths the raw balsa as much as possible, then applies automobile body filler. This is allowed to dry and is then sanded smooth, whereupon more filler is added. When the surface is satisfactory, he applies two or three coats of airplane dope, allowing each to dry thoroughly, of course, before starting on the next one.

The job is now ready for the finishing coats. Auto enamel is used, but well thinned. It makes a better finish to give four or five coats of thin enamel than two or three of full-bodied consistency.

Before trying out the midget racer, check the bridle connections very carefully. Only one accident is needed to wreck your model completely.

DUPLEX CONVENIENCE OUTLETS

[ELECTRICAL]



Many base outlets of the single type are in use with double or triple gadgets inserted in them to provide places to plug in extra lights or other conveniences. These should be replaced with duplex receptacles and plates. Shut off the current and remove the old plate and receptacle. Disconnect the wires and connect a new duplex receptacle in the same manner; then add a new double plate. For outlets used for plugging in appliances frequently, use the double-spring contact type, which provides contact on both sides of the attachment cap blades. For outlets used with lamps that are left connected, the cheaper single-spring type will answer.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



Small Trees Uprooted with an Auto Jack

SMALL, undesirable trees can often be uprooted at considerable saving in time and labor by means of an automobile jack and a long beam at least 4" square. The beam is chained to the trunk of the tree as shown and one end is jacked up. The jack is then lowered, the beam loosened and chained to a lower point on the tree, and the operation repeated. Place a board under the beam where it rests on the ground.

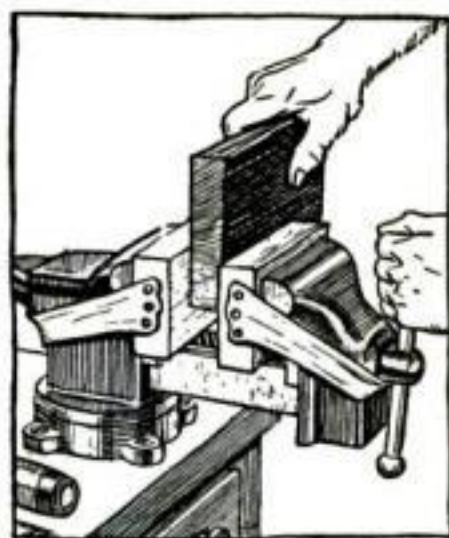


Fluid Removes Ink Marks

LAUNDRY bleaching fluid in which chlorine is the active agent can often be used for removing ordinary ink from paper. Apply a little to the ink, let it act for several seconds, and then take up the excess with a blotter. Repeat if necessary.—W. E. B.

Attaching Wooden Jaws to Machinist's Vise

WHEN a machinist's vise has to be used for holding woodwork, a pair of wooden jaw blocks can be kept in place as shown by using bands of rubber cut from an old inner tube. The bands are slipped over the vise and the jaws.



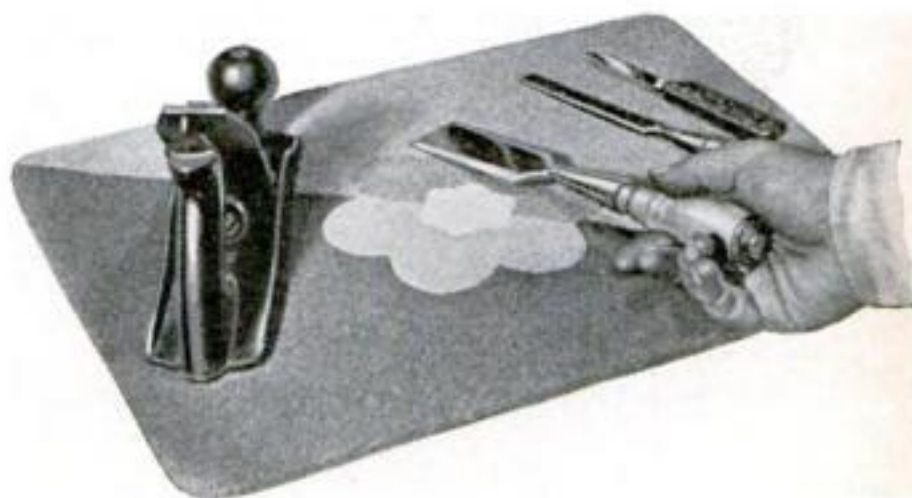
Background Drapes Hang from Battery Clips



HOME portrait photographers can hang improvised background drapes more readily if they provide themselves with two or more holders of the type illustrated at the left. These are made by bolting a battery clip on a picture hanger. Several can be carried in the pocket or in a camera case.—J. MODROCH.

Sponge Rubber Protects Tools Laid on Bench

IF KEPT on the workbench, a sponge-rubber bath mat or kneeling pad is an excellent pad upon which to lay down edged tools temporarily. It is also a good place for small, flat tools, such as steel scales, which are difficult to pick up quickly from the smooth surface of the bench top, or for tools that are likely to roll off of the bench. A suitable pad can be purchased for about twenty-five cents.





Scraper Removes Sawdust from Band-Saw Tires

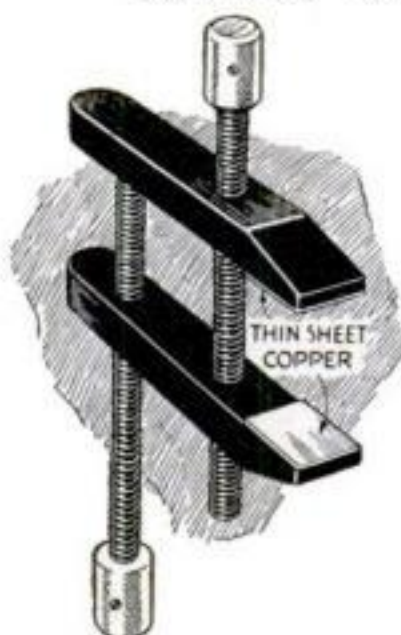
THE sawdust that collects on the rubber tires of a band saw should be removed before it builds up and forms a ridge to throw the blade out of true. A short section of discarded hack-saw blade makes a good scraper for this purpose. The toothed side is moved across the wheel as shown while the wheel is revolved by hand.—H. R. H.

File Tang Holds Castellated Nuts

WHEN one is working in cramped quarters and a number of castellated nuts have to be placed on bolts or studs, the tang of a small file is convenient for holding them. The tang, being tapered, can be wedged into the slots on top of a nut, and one file will serve to hold nuts of several different sizes.—JAMES J. WENNER.



Jaws of Parallel Clamp Faced with Copper



IF IT is necessary to use steel parallel clamps on a finished surface, especially one that is polished or plated, the usual custom is to put paper or soft metal between the jaws and the work to prevent marks or scratches. A more convenient method is to solder thin sheet copper on the ends of the jaws as shown.

The clamps are then ready at all times and will hold better without undue strain upon the screws.—CHARLES HOMEWOOD.

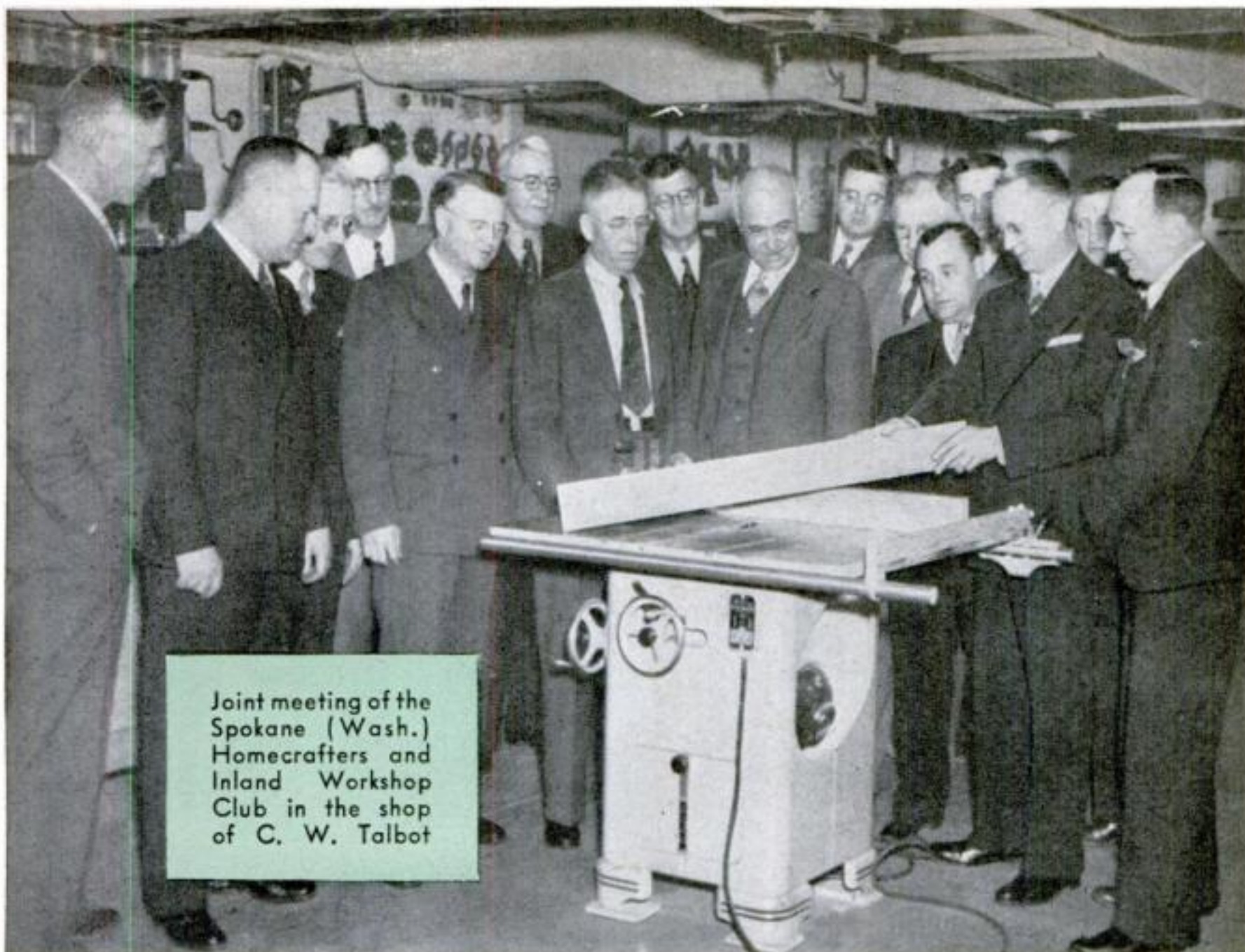
COLORED CONCRETE

[MASONRY]

Color desired	Name of color for use with cement	Pounds per bag of cement	
		Light shade	Medium shade
Black	Black oxide of manganese		11
Blue	Ultramarine blue	5	9
Brown to reddish brown	Metallic brown (oxide)	5	9
Buff: Colonial tint and yellow	Yellow ocher or yellow oxide	5	9
Green	Chromium oxide or greenish-blue ultramarine	2	4
		5	9
Gray: blue-black and black	Lampblack (first-quality) or carbon black	6	
	or black oxide of manganese	1 1/2	1
	or mineral black	1 1/2	1
Red: bright red to vermillion	Mineral turkey red	1	2
Red: brownish red to dull brick red		1	2
Red: sandstone to purplish red		5	9
	Red oxide of iron	5	9
	Indian red	5	9

Note: Use only pigments resistant to alkali. Mix pigment and cement thoroughly. Figures given above are approximate and may vary depending upon the grade used.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



Joint meeting of the Spokane (Wash.) Homecrafters and Inland Workshop Club in the shop of C. W. Talbot

Interclub Meetings and Exhibits Encouraged by Guild's Growth

SO MANY home workshop clubs have joined the National Homeworkshop Guild in recent years that several clubs are often to be found within a small radius. A spirit of coöperation has sprung up as a result and interclub meetings are held regularly.

One of the most successful was held recently when the *Spokane (Wash.)* Homecrafters and the Inland Homeworkshop Club met at the home of C. W. Talbot, former president of the latter club. A demonstration of power tools was given, and the members voted to have more joint meetings during the coming season.

Last year the *Fall River (Mass.)* Homecraft Club sponsored an outing for home work-

shop clubs of Southern New England, and a similar event will be held this summer. A number of clubs report that their craftwork exhibitions have been attended by delegations from nearby clubs. The Southeast Woodcraft Club and West Cleveland Homeworkshop Club, both of *Cleveland, Ohio*, held a joint display in a hardware store window.

An ambitious toy project is being undertaken by the Plow City Homeworkshop Club, *Canton, Ill.* Secretary D. V. Tolle reports, "Last year we completed 350 toys which we turned over to the Canton Works Club for its annual Christmas party. The attendance was 1,500 children, and we are starting to work now so we will be able to make enough



The Lexington (Ky.) Homecrafters pose with the 500 toys they made during the past year for distribution among the poor mountain children. In six years they have constructed more than 3,000 toys

for all of them next Christmas. We are to receive the gift of a group of tools because of our participation in this project."

Forty-five members of the *Ware (Mass.)* Craftsman Guild attended its annual dinner. H. R. Connor, Boston representative of an abrasive company, demonstrated uses of oil-

IF YOU know five other amateur craftsmen in your neighborhood who are interested in the home workshop hobby, you can start a club and become affiliated with the National Homeworkshop Guild. Each club receives free monthly bulletins containing helpful information and job sheets for various types of projects. Complete information will be sent free upon receipt of a large (legal size), self-addressed, and stamped envelope. Just write to the National Homeworkshop Guild, 347 Fourth Avenue, New York, and ask for Bulletin No. 16.

stones and abrasive paper and cloth, and distributed souvenirs. At a regular meeting Fred E. Buss explained how to repair furniture and how to match the stain and finish.

More than 800 persons attended the exhibit of the Way Homeworkshop Club, *Chicago, Ill.* Model ships and trucks, sand molding, sculpture, and furniture were displayed. . . . A cocktail bar, desk, chair, and bookcases are being constructed by the *Shenandoah (Pa.)* Homeworkshop Club. . . A total of 500 toys were distributed to local orphanages by the *Denver (Colo.)* Homeworkshop Club. New officers are H. S. Alston, president; Arthur A. Bowser, vice president; and George I. Haney, secretary-treasurer.

Approximately 500 toys made in the shops of the *Lexington (Ky.)* Homecrafters were distributed recently to eight of the University of Kentucky radio listening centers in the remote sections of the Kentucky mountains. A group of members went as far as two of the listening centers to distribute part of the toys; the rest of the jour-

ney was undertaken by E. G. Sulzer, director of the University's listening-center system, and David M. Young, club secretary.

Secretary Allan E. Dye reports that the Kerrisdale Homeworkshop Club, *Vancouver, B. C., Canada*, has completed a very successful year. An outing, a Christmas toy project, and special moving pictures were high lights of the year.

The restoring of old furniture and the making of reproductions have occupied the attention of the Hickory Homeworkshop Club, *Scituate (Mass.)* during the past few months.

A large number of projects were displayed by members of the *Rodeo (Calif.)* Homeworkshop Guild in the hobby show sponsored by the Veterans of Foreign Wars. Several members are remodeling their kitchens.

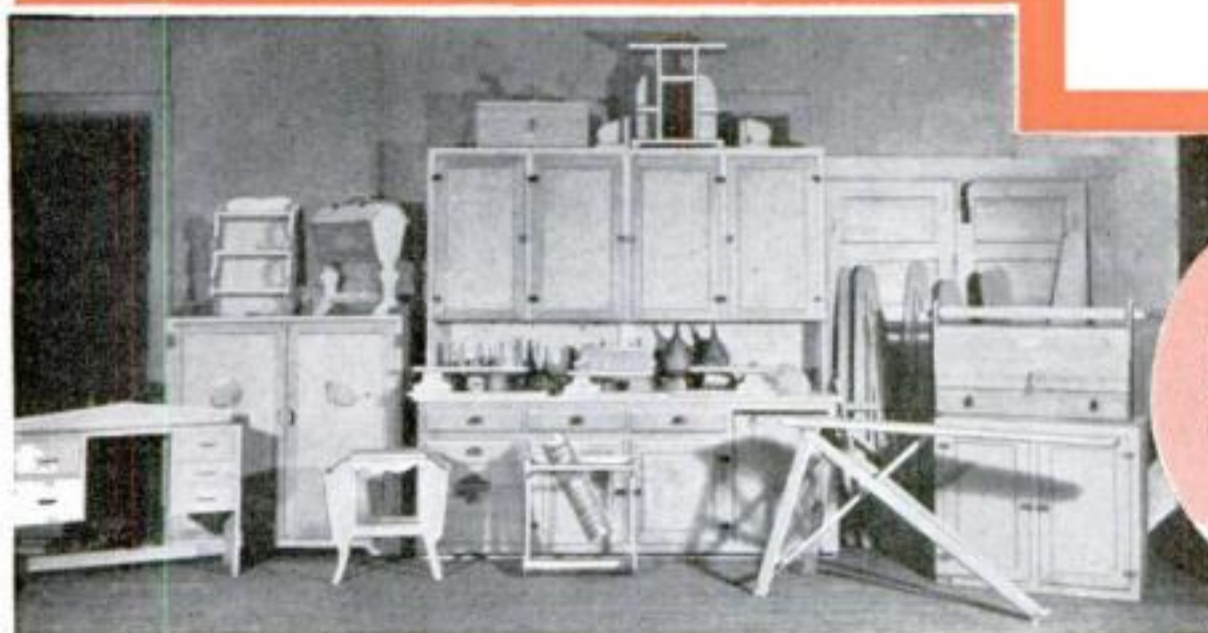
The *Cut Bank (Mont.)* Homeworkshop Club coöperated with the Lion's Club and American Legion in repairing toys to give to poor children of the community. . . When the *Nemacolin (Pa.)* Homeworkshop Club began its toy project last fall, a number of nonmembers offered to help and they have since joined the club. . . Because many members come from outside the city limits, the *Galesburg (Ill.)* Homeworkshop Club has changed its name to the Knox County Homeworkshop Club. . . The *New Bedford (Mass.)* Woodcraft Club participated in the local Y.M.C.A. hobby show. . . Andrew Neubauer has donated two large tanned cowhides to the Eclair Homeworkshop Club, *Cleveland, Ohio*, and a number of leatherwork projects will be undertaken. A series of three-minute talks on shop methods, machinery, and finishes are being given by members at the semimonthly meetings. . . The *West Haven (Conn.)* Homeworkshop Guild is experimenting with new ways to make furniture.

Each year the *Tuscumbia (Mo.)* Homeworkshop Club sponsors a contest for the best Christmas lighting of homes. The idea was rather new for that section of the country and people came from many miles around to see the displays. Last Christmas other towns in the vicinity sponsored similar contests.

Pictures donated by a local calendar company



WHEN the Ohio Valley Homecraft Club held an exhibition several months ago at Oglebay Park, Wheeling, W.Va., one of the outstanding displays was by a wood carver, Max Melhorn. As a boy he planted a willow tree and later, when he became interested in carving, he began using the wood from that tree for his material. The carvings portray the life of Christ. The bottom section shows the birth of Christ and Christ teaching in the temple; second section, the Lord's Supper; third section, Christ's trial, with Pilate washing his hands; fourth section, journey to the Mount and the Crucifixion; fifth section, the tomb and mourners outside the tomb; top section, the Ascension.



Shelves, sewing cabinets, and kitchen furniture made by the members of the Beaverlodge (Alberta, Canada) Club

were used by the *Nutley (N. J.) Homeworkshop Guild* to make 150 jig-saw puzzles for the town's poor children. A power sander has been purchased for the club's shop, which is now almost completely equipped.

The *Crestline (Ohio) Homeworkshop Club* met in the local retail branch of a mail-order store and spent the evening examining and using the power tools on display. . . A tabulation of the toys made and repaired by the *Staley Handicraft Club, Decatur, Ill.*, revealed that more than 500 were distributed.

In order to complete the ambitious project, the members met every night for several weeks. President E. P. Ecklund was in charge. . . A talk on amateur telescope making was given before the *Seattle (Wash.) Homeworkshop Club*.

An informal exhibit of small projects made by the members was held by the *Wickes (Ark.) Homeworkshop Club* in the workshop of William J. Williams. Mr. Williams gave a demonstration on squaring and gluing picture frames.

Tools and Machines Brightened with Wax Polisher

HAND tools, as well as exposed surfaces of machinery, may be kept clean by stuffing a small paper tube with fine steel wool, over which melted paraffin is then poured. This forms a handy stick polisher, which is rubbed over the tools until they are bright. The steel wool is sufficiently abrasive to remove rust and corrosion, while the coating of wax that is applied at the same time will protect the metal surfaces from moisture.—C. L.



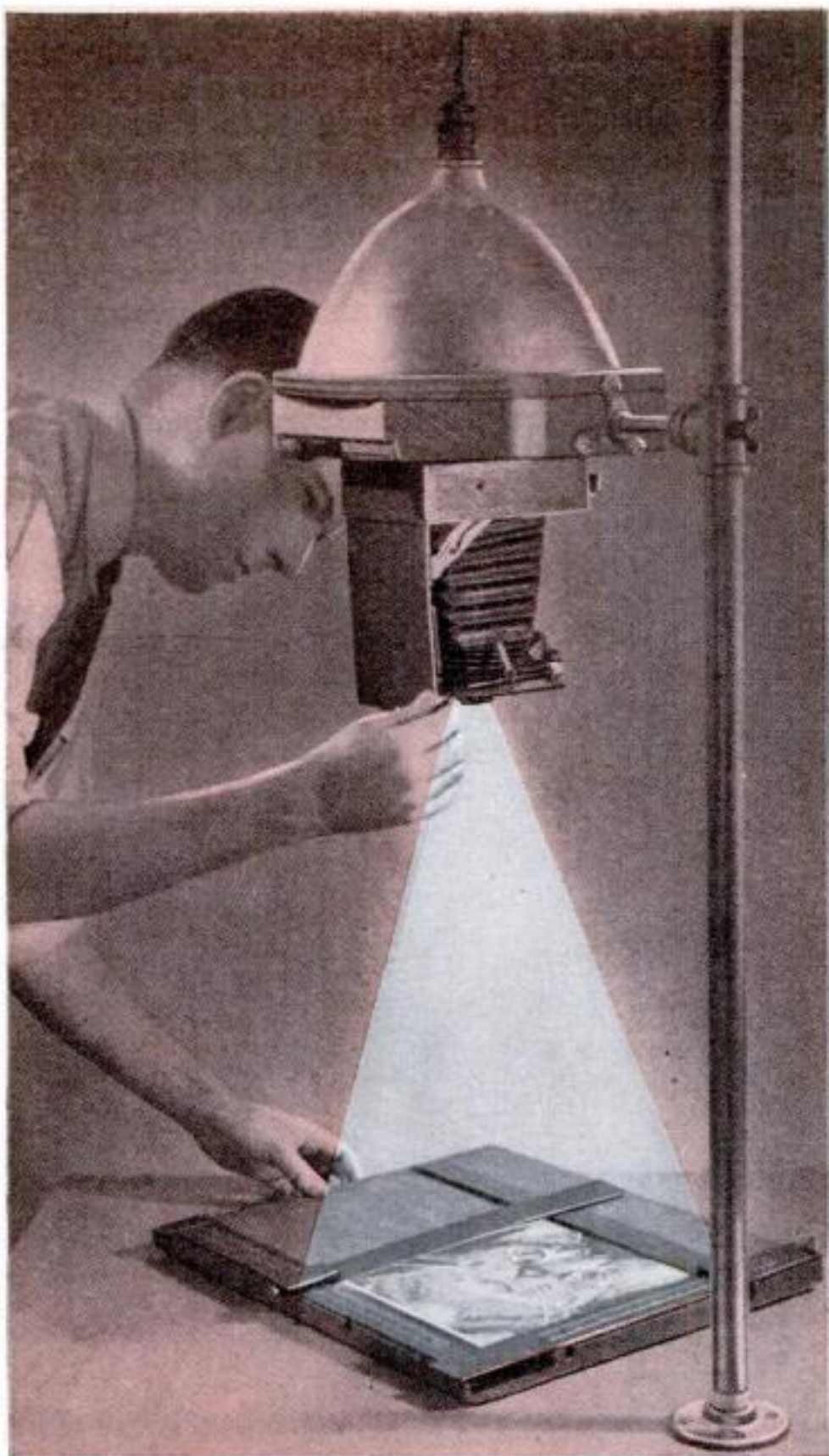
Discarded Hot-Water Tanks Welded to Form Culvert

TO REPLACE a broken wooden culvert, one shopowner obtained a number of discarded galvanized hot-water tanks. After the ends had been cut out, the tanks were welded together as shown.—AUGUST PELLETT.



After the ends are cut off, the tanks are butt welded

Not only was this culvert inexpensive to make, but it will outlast a number of ordinary wooden ones



In spite of its simplicity and low cost, this enlarger can be focused accurately and gives excellent results

By **WALTER HOAG**

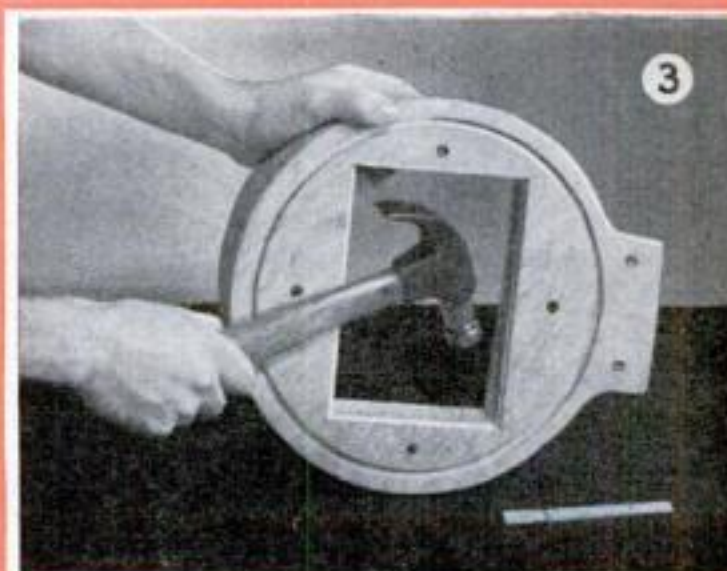
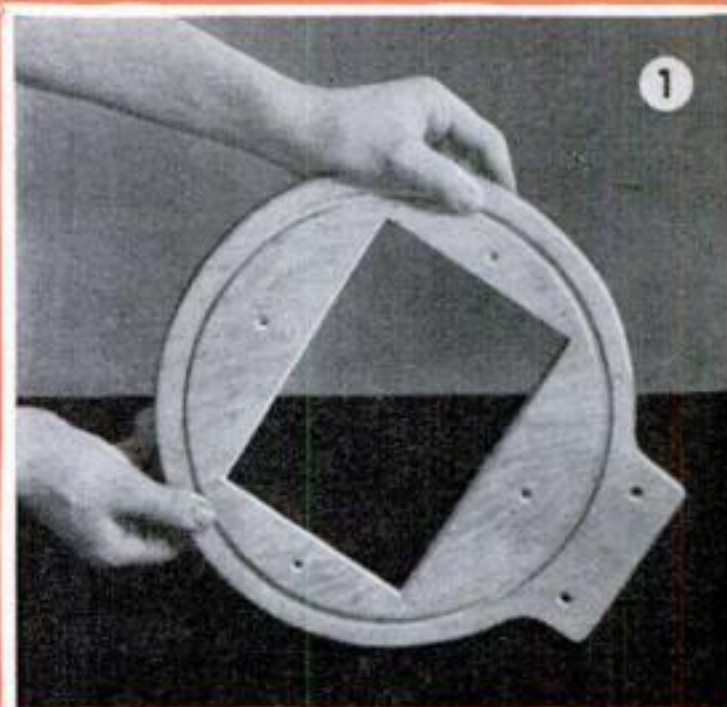
IF YOU own a good focusing-back camera, especially one with double extension bellows, you can use it for enlarging by making an enlarging stand of the type illustrated. Because of the many types of cameras that will serve for this purpose, actual dimensions would be useless; besides, the enlarger is so easily constructed that they are hardly necessary.

The enlarger consists merely of a light source, a negative holder, and a method of varying the distance from the negative to the easel; the camera itself provides the lens and means for focusing.

First, select a suitable reflector and make a bottom piece for it from $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick plywood as shown in Fig. 1. This should be grooved to fit

SIMPLY MADE Enlarger

FOR USE WITH ANY
Focusing-Back
Camera





the reflector, and the rectangular opening in the center should be cut slightly larger than the negative to be used. Next, make a piece from a 2" thick block as in Fig. 2. Note that this is recessed for the negative holder. Narrow strips of wood are nailed in the opening of the first piece mentioned, $\frac{1}{4}$ " below the top (Fig. 3), to support a sheet of opal glass. The two pieces of wood, the opal glass, and the reflector are assembled as in Fig. 4.

If the camera is of the type using metal holders, a plate of galvanized iron is fastened to the bottom of the thick block, and strips of metal are soldered on to form slides as in Fig. 5. It is then possible to slide the camera into place instantly whenever it is to be used for enlarging. Other types of focusing-back cameras may be fastened to the enlarger with metal hooks made from strap iron or brass as shown in Fig. 6. This photo also illustrates a suitable type of negative holder to use.

The head of the enlarger is mounted on a 4' length of pipe by means of a crowfoot as illustrated in Fig. 7.

Although it was not found essential in the original enlarger, a ventilator may be added as in Fig. 9. Holes are drilled in the upper part of the reflector (Fig. 8) and a light shield or deflector is made from a tin can. A piece of windshield wiper tubing placed over the lower edge of the can will prevent light from leaking underneath when the can is fastened to the reflector with three small brackets.

With this enlarger it is not necessary to use a photoflood bulb. In the original model a 200-watt half-opal lamp is used, and for a normal negative the exposure is about 20 seconds with the lens stopped down to f/8. Judging from the writer's experience, there seems to be no danger that the heat will damage the lens of the camera, even for an exposure of several minutes.



Protecting Photographs from Paper Clips

WHEN several photos have to be held together with a wire paper clip, an old stunt, although one not known to most amateur photographers, is to cut and bend a strip of discarded cut-film negative to slip over the edge as a protection.—E. V. B.



A bit of old film is bent double and placed over the prints to protect them against the paper clip

Glycerin Solution for Prints

IF GLOSSY prints dried on an electrically heated print drier have a pitted appearance, try soaking the prints, after they have been thoroughly washed and before drying them, for about five minutes in one part of glycerin to ten parts of water.—LABON BACKER.

Rubber Band Holds Open Front Camera Shutter

IN USING the focal-plane shutter of speed cameras having two shutters, it is necessary that the front shutter be kept open. Sometimes, however, the photographer will accidentally touch the trip lever and close the front shutter without knowing that he has done so. The result is that he goes

on blithely taking blanks. To prevent this, slip a small rubber band over the trip lever and extend it over and around the shutter setting lever, as shown. The rubber band will hold the shutter open indefinitely and prevent the photographer from wasting his film.



Electric Fan Quickly Dries Roll of Film

NEGATIVES can be dried quickly if you first use a film sponge to wipe off the surplus water, then support the film in the air stream from an electric fan. Attach a film clip on each end of the film, use a small loop of string or a rubber band to hold one clip to the wire guard, and fasten the other clip to a nail or hook in the wall.—E. A. B.

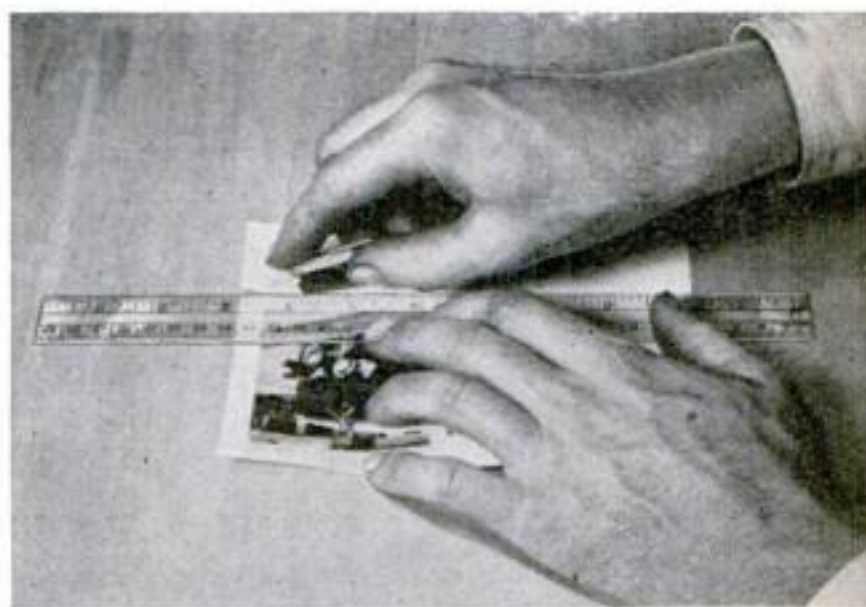
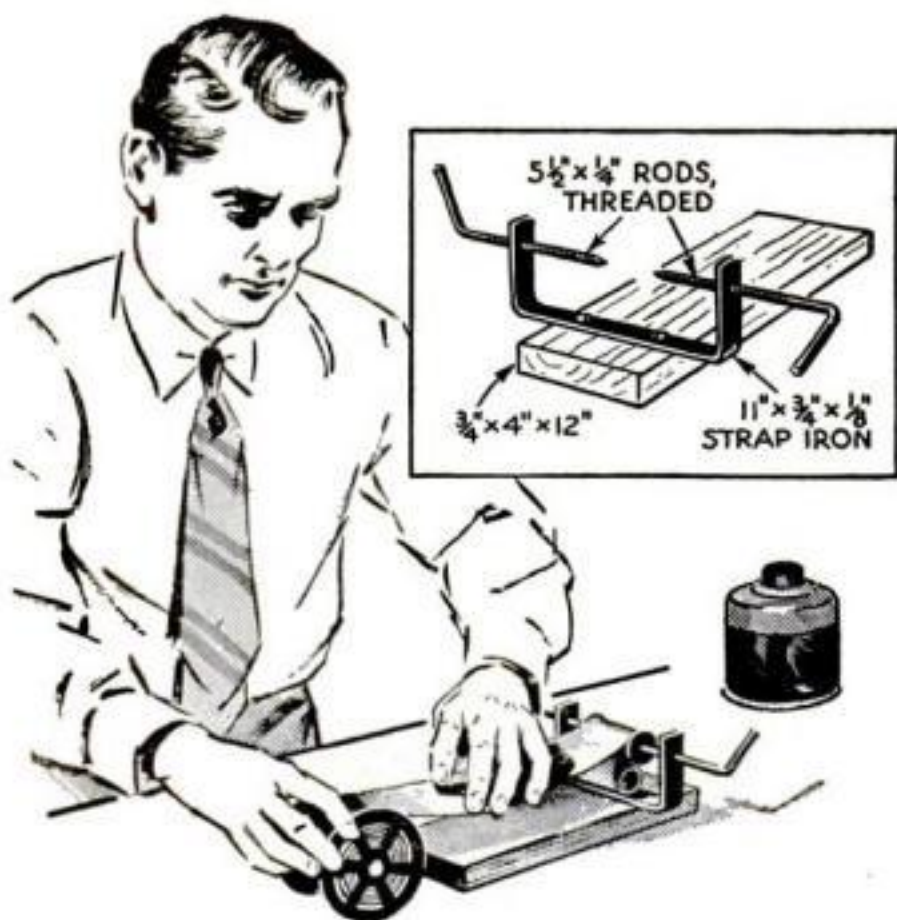


Photo Prints Trimmed with a Razor Blade

THOSE who do not own a photo print trimmer can do a good job of print trimming with a ten-cent celluloid ruler and a safety-razor blade. Lay the print on a board, place the ruler with one of its ruled lines at the edge of the printed part of the picture, and cut off the surplus.—A. T.

Lighting Table-Top Photos

IN MAKING table-top photos, the regular flood and spot-lighting equipment usually throws too much light and does not give a sharp enough spot. Ordinary focusing flash lights are a convenient substitute; they are flexible, cool, and economical.—W. J. V.



Cradle Aids in Loading a Roll-Film Tank

VARIOUS cradles and racks have been devised for loading roll film into the reel of a developing tank, but I have found the most foolproof idea is to use a U-shaped metal strip with two axles as shown above. It is adjustable to all sizes of spools.

In operation, the axles are screwed through the tapped holes in the sides far enough to hold the film spool yet allow it to turn freely. It is then easy to pull the film off the spool and feed it into the reel without danger of scratching or leaving finger prints—GERALD ISERMAN.

Steel Wool Gives Prints Satin Finish

ALTHOUGH glossy paper is favored for snapshot prints, some subjects are more attractive on a matte paper. A pleasing "satin matte" finish can be given to glossy paper by rubbing it evenly with steel wool. The work should, of course, be done on the dry print.



The dry print is rubbed evenly with a handful of medium-grade steel wool

Preventing Drying Marks

"OYSTER-SHELLING," or the appearance of concentric ridges on large, ferrotyped prints, may be largely eliminated by placing a weight on each corner of the print, or by holding each corner down with cellulose tape.



DEVELOPER TIPS

[PHOTOGRAPHY]

Do not mix in water over 125 deg. F. Higher temperature hastens oxidation of the developing agent. This makes it more likely to stain, and it will not keep as well.

Sulphite preserves the developer by absorbing oxygen, which would otherwise be absorbed by, and oxidize, the developer agent. Too much carbonate will over-energize the developer, upsetting the carbonate-sulphite balance and reducing to silver even those portions of the emulsion that have had little or no exposure to light. Thus, where harder prints are required, reasonable amounts of carbonate may be added for extra energy, plus bromide to restrain the action in the high lights.

Potassium bromide, added to normal developer, is thus also useful when developing outdated papers or film (which tend to fog); also where over-exposure is suspected.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

Letters Rain Down in Movie Title

AMATEUR cinematographers who wish to inject a touch of originality into their home movie titles will find the following trick quite interesting. Unlike the familiar stunt of having groups of letters suddenly fly into view and arrange themselves in the form of a title, this effect is that of a quantity of letters raining past the view. At intervals certain ones affix themselves at random to the easel to spell out the title.

First cut out a quantity of paper letters by folding sheets of paper in sixths and cutting them six at a time. For the easel, stretch a sheet of black paper over a frame of wood, and on it lay out the letters necessary to spell the title. The letters are held by piercing them with straight pins through the back of the easel. The easel is then placed upside down in front of the movie camera.

Start by shooting about a foot of the title. Then drop a few letters past the title, gradually increasing the number. As they fall past the title, pull the pins out from behind the easel, one by one at intervals, selecting them at random. As each pin is removed, the corresponding letter on the opposite side of the easel is released and it falls with the rest of the raining letters. After all of the pins have been removed, allow a few



As the paper letters rain past the camera, pins holding the title in place are pulled out



more letters to rain past the easel and then gradually cut down the amount until no more are falling, and stop the camera.

When developed the title should be cut from the film and spliced back in again after turning it end for end. The result, when projected, will be the reverse of what was photographed. The letters will gradually start raining down and as they fall some will stop to spell out the title. Then the rain of letters will thin out until it stops, leaving the title clear.—LOUIS HOCHMAN.

PRINT CONTROL DURING PROJECTION

[PHOTOGRAPHY]

Diffusion: To obtain softer, more artistic results. Obtained by bringing some thin fabric or similar material between enlarger lens and paper during all or part of the projection time.

Dodging: Holding back projection light from portions of the print that would print too dark. A foreground, for example, may be held back to permit the sky to print up. Remember it takes double the photographic exposure to make much apparent difference.

Spot Printing: This is the opposite of dodging. Areas printing too lightly are allowed additional light through an aperture cut to the desired shape in any opaque paper or card. Accenting the eyes of a portrait with a little spot printing is often quite an improvement.

In both dodging and spot printing, keep the shading card moving slightly to avoid any harsh edges except where the area has a dark, sharp outline to start with.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



Touching up the worn spots on a fiber chair with a walnut-colored lacquer shade coat before spraying on clear lacquer



FINISHING

Fiber and Willow Furniture

SO-CALLED "fiber" furniture is woven from material that consists of a mild steel wire core covered with heavy, hard-twisted paper stock. So long as this is adequately protected and finished, just so long will it prove durable.

Perhaps the best material for sizing this weave is a solution of 8 oz. casein glue properly swelled with cold water as in standard

suitable stain solution. This can best be sprayed on, but may also be poured or brushed on while the piece stands in a galvanized tub, tray, or other catch basin from which the excess stain can be taken for further use.

This sealer must be dried thoroughly in a warm room for about forty-eight hours and may then be recoated to obtain a darker ef-

gluing practice and then made up to 1 gal. with hot water. If the work is new, from 2 to 4 oz. of water-soluble walnut, mahogany, or other stain powder can be added to each gallon of sizing to form a

fect or finished with clear spraying lacquer, varnish, or quick-drying enamels. In case enamels are used, the sizing coat is, of course, prepared without any stain.

Later, when usage has knocked or worn off limited areas, these may be retouched with a walnut shade coat made on a lacquer base.* If a spray gun is at hand or even a hand-pump sprayer such as is used for garden work (it must be carefully cleaned), the whole area can be shaded out and then given one or two coats of clear lacquer or varnish.

Woven work of this kind is best handled by a sprayer since hand brushing requires great care. The brush tends to wipe off the outer surfaces too thin for durability, but piles up the finishing material in the twists and cross weaves. Spray application, on the other hand, lays on a heavy coat on the outer surfaces and a minimum amount within the weave where it is not needed.

All spraying should be done as nearly *parallel* to the surface of the weave as possible. The work

*Dissolve $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. oil-soluble walnut stain powder in 1 pt. lacquer thinner. Blend $\frac{1}{4}$ pt. orange shellac and $\frac{1}{4}$ pt. shellac-mixing lacquer or wood lacquer, and add to the first mixture. Strain and thin further if necessary for spraying.

By
RALPH G. WARING



Above, use only clear floor varnish for coating genuine rush seats. At left, painting a basket-weave panel with a small brush. Note the thumb palette



For a two-tone effect, an enamel of another color is glazed over the first

gestion of color. Let dry hard and then protect with a coat of eggshell varnish. Regular varnish should be avoided because the glossy finish has a cheapening effect.

If the furniture is willow instead of fiber, beautiful clear tones are obtained by first thoroughly scrubbing the furniture with a hot solution of 4 oz. of washing soda in 1 gal. of water. This cuts the natural glaze of the weave and forms a toner coat on which subsequent stain coats may be used to get even coloring. Clear stained effects in blue, red, brown, yellow, walnut, or mahogany—in fact, in any clear dye color—can be produced on willow so treated. Light colors, such as are made by using 2 oz. of powder to 1 gal. of water, give fine,



The overtone color is then wiped off with rags to reveal the enamel beneath

clean shades. These should be protected with clear lacquer coatings, which are free of the yellow cast typical of varnishes.

Genuine rush seats, unlike the other materials, should be coated only with clear floor varnish. If this is applied with a brush, make all the strokes in the direction of the weave, not across.

In the absence of commercial shop equipment, good work can be done at home with any high-grade $\frac{1}{4}$ -h.p. portable sprayer. Where the garage or some spare room is used for this work, get rid of all possible dust first; air out the room; sprinkle the floor; allow for adequate ventilation while working, and avoid spraying in any location where the spray mist or fumes may reach a basement furnace, gas water heater, or garage stove.

Adjust the weight of the material (that is, the thinness or thickness of the liquid) to balance with the available air pressure by using the thinner or reducer recommended by the manufacturer of the lacquer, varnish, or enamel being used. See to it that the material is well strained through double cheesecloth and that the spray gun has been thoroughly cleaned and adjusted. Lay on thin, even coats and allow plenty of drying time between applications so that each coat is well hardened before applying the next.

The amateur can finish reed the same as willow. In commercial practice, however, a more difficult practice is often followed. The entire piece is gone over rapidly with a blowtorch. If it is to be finished natural or light, it is dampened with steam in a box, taken out, and put in another, where it is subjected to a bleaching action from burning sulphur. Then it is removed and dried, and later coated with shellac or furniture varnish applied with a gun.

Cotton Glove Prevents Smudges on Pencil Drawings

SOME artists and draftsmen are troubled with excessive perspiration of the hands. This is especially annoying because it results in smudged drawings, and time must be taken to clean them up. I find that a cotton glove cut off as shown aids in keeping the drawings clean, yet does not interfere with pen or pencil.—W. A. PATRICK.





Old Hoe Welded on Rake to Cut Stray Weeds

AN OLD, broken hoe welded to the back of a rake as shown saves work because you do not have to stop to get a hoe every time you come across a weed that was missed when you were hoeing. Many small shops will do this welding for twenty-five cents or not much more.—RAFFIE BERBERIAN.

Subscribers are requested to notify us of change of address four weeks in advance of the next publication date. Please give both old and new addresses.

Roller-Skate Tail Lights

AN ENTHUSIASTIC skater who does considerable roller skating in the evening mounted reflector buttons, such as are attached to auto-license plates, on the heel plates. Besides serving a practical purpose, these "tail lights" proved quite a novelty to the skater's friends.—C. C. COOLEY.



Tape Covers Oil Holes

STRIPS of transparent cellulose tape stuck over the oil holes of wood-working machines will keep out sawdust and dirt.—H. H.

MOTORS—FULL-LOAD CURRENT

[ELECTRICAL]

The following table gives the average full-load current taken by the common types of single-phase motors. The starting current, however, will be somewhat higher for the brief period it takes for the motors to come up to speed.

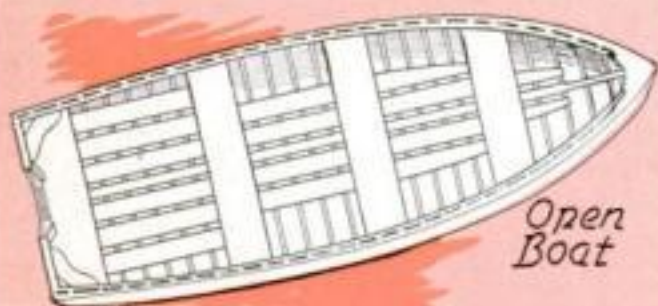
Horsepower	115 volts	230 volts
1/6	3.34 amperes	1.67 amperes
1/4	4.8 "	2.4 "
1/2	7 "	3.5 "
3/4	9.4 "	4.7 "
1	11 "	5.5 "

For protection of motors, it is recommended that a small circuit breaker or thermal relay be used in the circuit. This allows the branch circuit fuses to be large enough to take care of the starting current, but on overload or short circuit, the breaker will open and protect the motor against burning out.

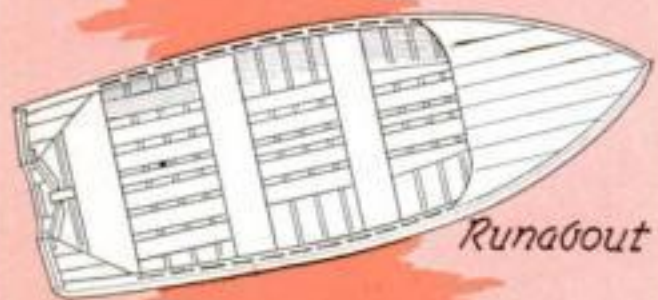
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

WE GET READY TO
LAUNCH OUR NEW

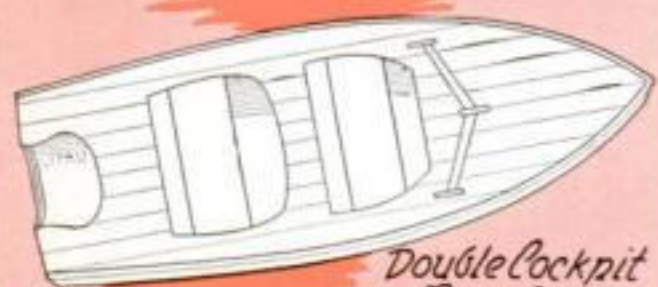
Family



Open Boat



Runabout



Double Cockpit Runabout

BEFORE the ribs of our new round-bottom utility runabout can be bent and fastened in place, they must be soaked in water for a day or more, then steamed thoroughly in the box described in the previous installment. Using gloves, take them out one at a time and place as quickly as possible. The ribs are run in one piece from gunwale to gunwale wherever possible, and the planking is fastened to the ribs through the laps only. Use 1" No. 7 screws or copper rivets. Hold the ribs from spreading with cord as shown until the deck and seats are all in position.

The ribs may tend to push the keel down, causing a rocker curve. If a high-power motor is to be used, this will spoil the performance, so the keel should be kept perfectly straight fore-and-aft from the transom to a

point midway between stations 3 and 4. The keelson can be braced to the seats, and the seats to the gunwales, if necessary. A slight reverse curve in the after section of the keel line will do no



Deck and seats of this 13½' boat may be arranged in any manner desired provided the sides and keel are well braced

STRIP

CALKED

CANVAS-COVERED



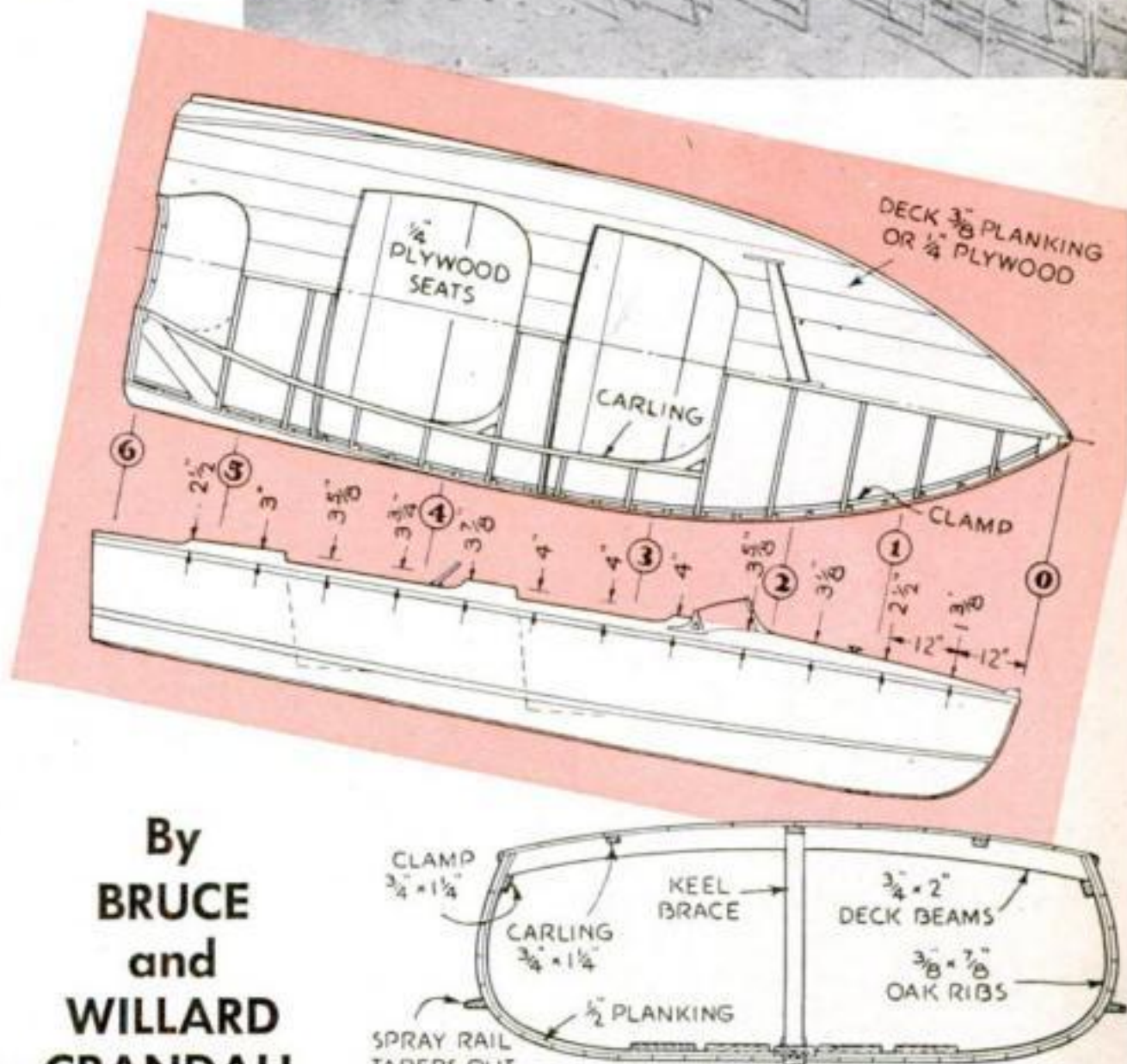
Runabout

PART THREE

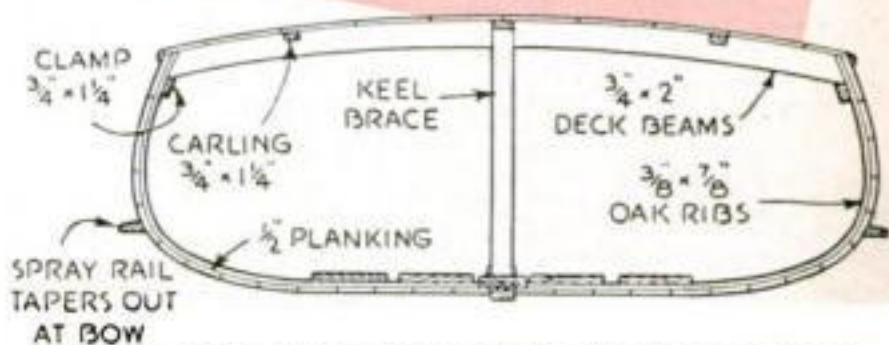
harm. The bevel cut at the extreme aft end of the keel is to prevent any rooster-tail spray.

If the boat is to be *smooth-built*, the ribs must be put in before the planking is started and before the keel is in place. About $\frac{3}{4}$ " by 1" pieces called "ribbands" are placed lengthwise over the molds and spaced about 6" apart; they are temporarily fastened to the molds, stem, and transom. Notches are cut in the keelson for the ribs to pass through. Then the ribs are all bent into position under the ribbands, placed in the notches in the keelson, and temporarily fastened to the ribbands by any method desired. Next, the keel is fastened in place, and the ribbands are removed one at a time once the planking is fastened to the ribs.

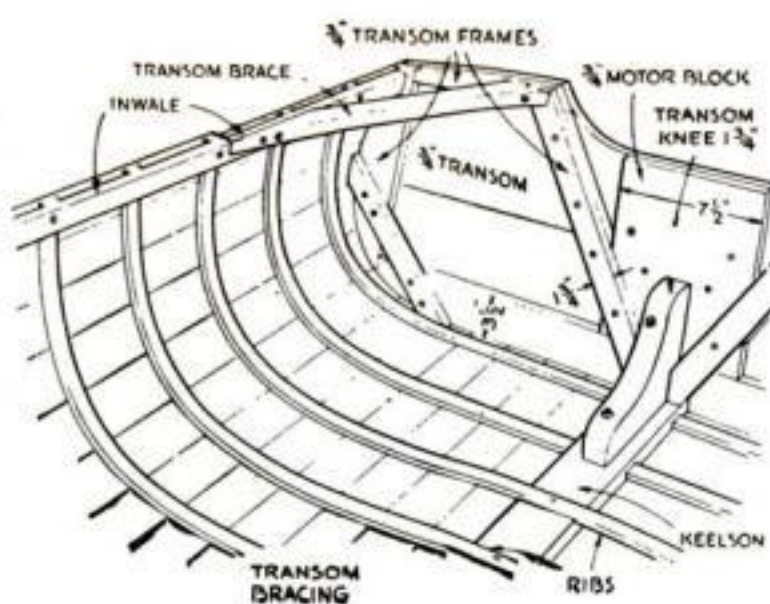
Calked-seam construction is most satisfactory from the standpoint of long life and easy repairs, including plank replacement, but it should not be used with a large motor in rough water. About fourteen planks of $\frac{1}{2}$ " cedar should be used on each side, and all the planks can then be made from 4" to 6" stock. Where the sharpest bends occur, some planks from $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock may be required, hollowed on the inside to fit the contour of the ribs and transom. Screws or copper rivets can be used to fasten the planking to the ribs. All planks should be fitted tight on the inside, with the seams open approx-



By
**BRUCE
and
WILLARD
CRANDALL**



CROSS SECTION OF ABOVE AT STATION NO 5 - CALKED-SEAM CONSTRUCTION



Each steamed rib is bent quickly into place before it has a chance to cool off

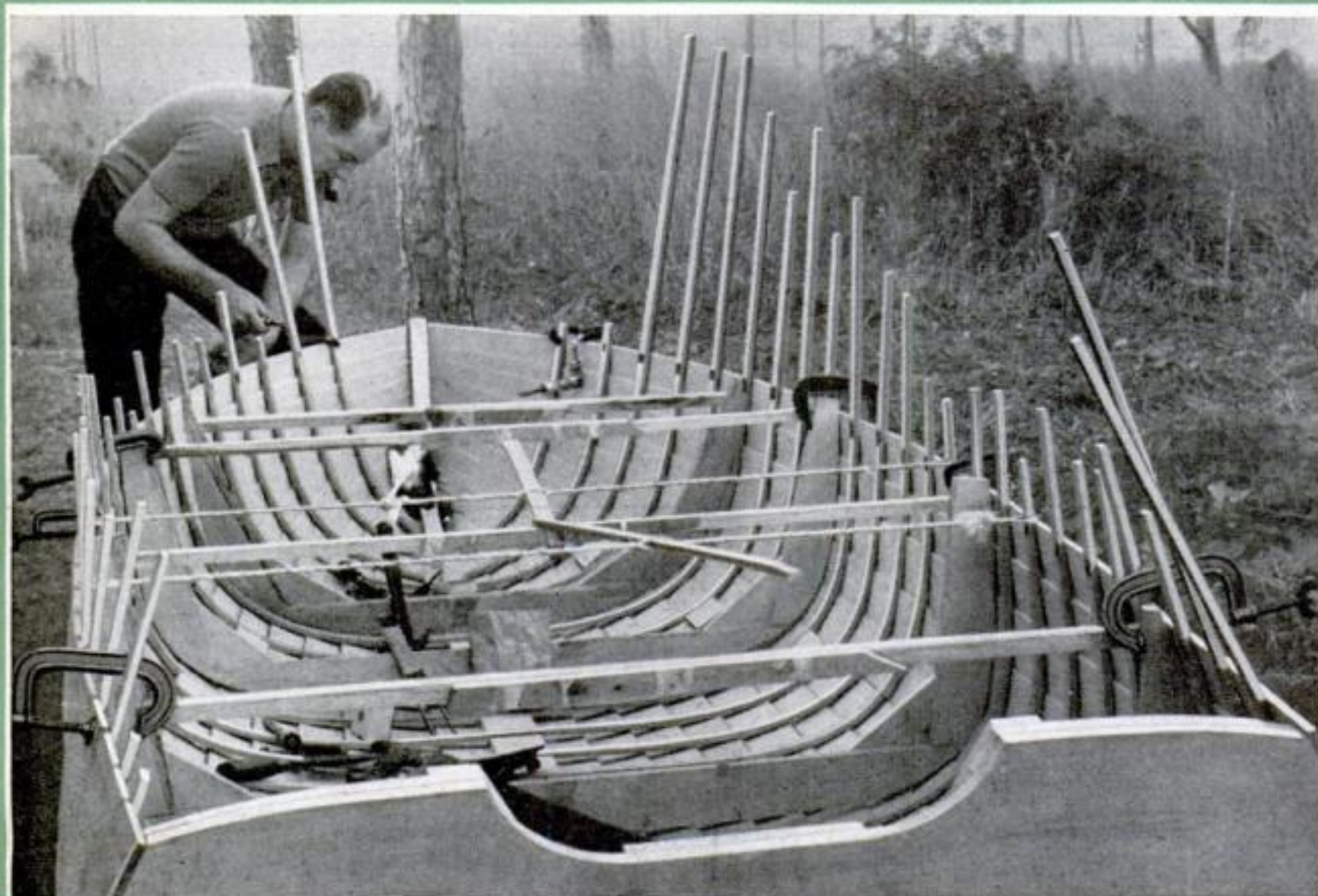
“half-ribs”—across the bottom only—may be put in after the boat is right side up.

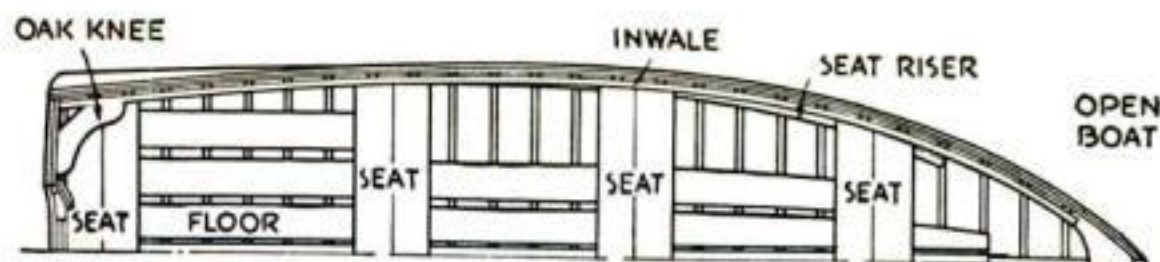
For *compressed-seam* or *strip* construction, cedar strips about $\frac{1}{2}$ " by $\frac{3}{4}$ " are used, and planking is started at the sheer. Each strip is clamped to the previous one with chain clamps, nailed edgewise to the previous strip, and screw-fastened to the ribs. If the strips are not tapered toward the bow, a large irregularly

shaped plank may be necessary to fill out near the keel. No calking is necessary.

Canvas-covered construction is ideal for light weight and freedom from leaks. Oak

shaped plank may be necessary to fill out near the keel. No calking is necessary.



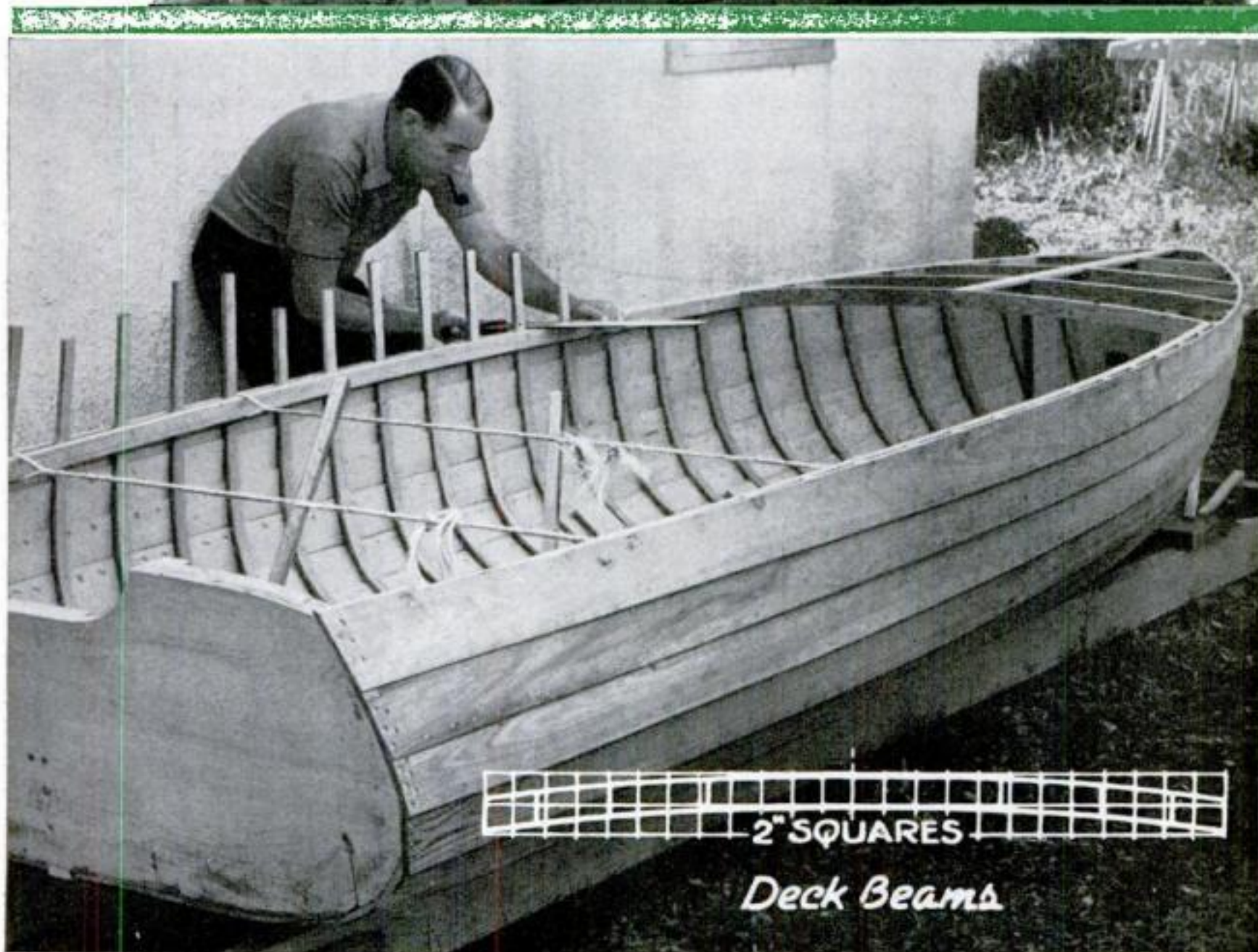


A half plan view showing the arrangement used for an open boat without deck

ribs $\frac{3}{4}$ " by $\frac{1}{4}$ " should be used, spaced about 3" apart. Resawed cedar $\frac{1}{4}$ " by 3" or 4" is then used for planking, which is fastened to each rib with small copper nails, well clinched so that no heads will protrude. The entire hull must then be sanded smooth.

The canvas — either 12- or 14-oz. duck—is best put on in one piece, cut back only as far as necessary from the bow and lapped over and tacked securely to the stem. It may be tightly stretched over the hull by tying it at intervals along the sheer with double cords fastened to the floor. These cords are tightened more each day by

Transom braces are essential even if a small motor is to be used. The ribs are neatly sawed flush with top of inwales

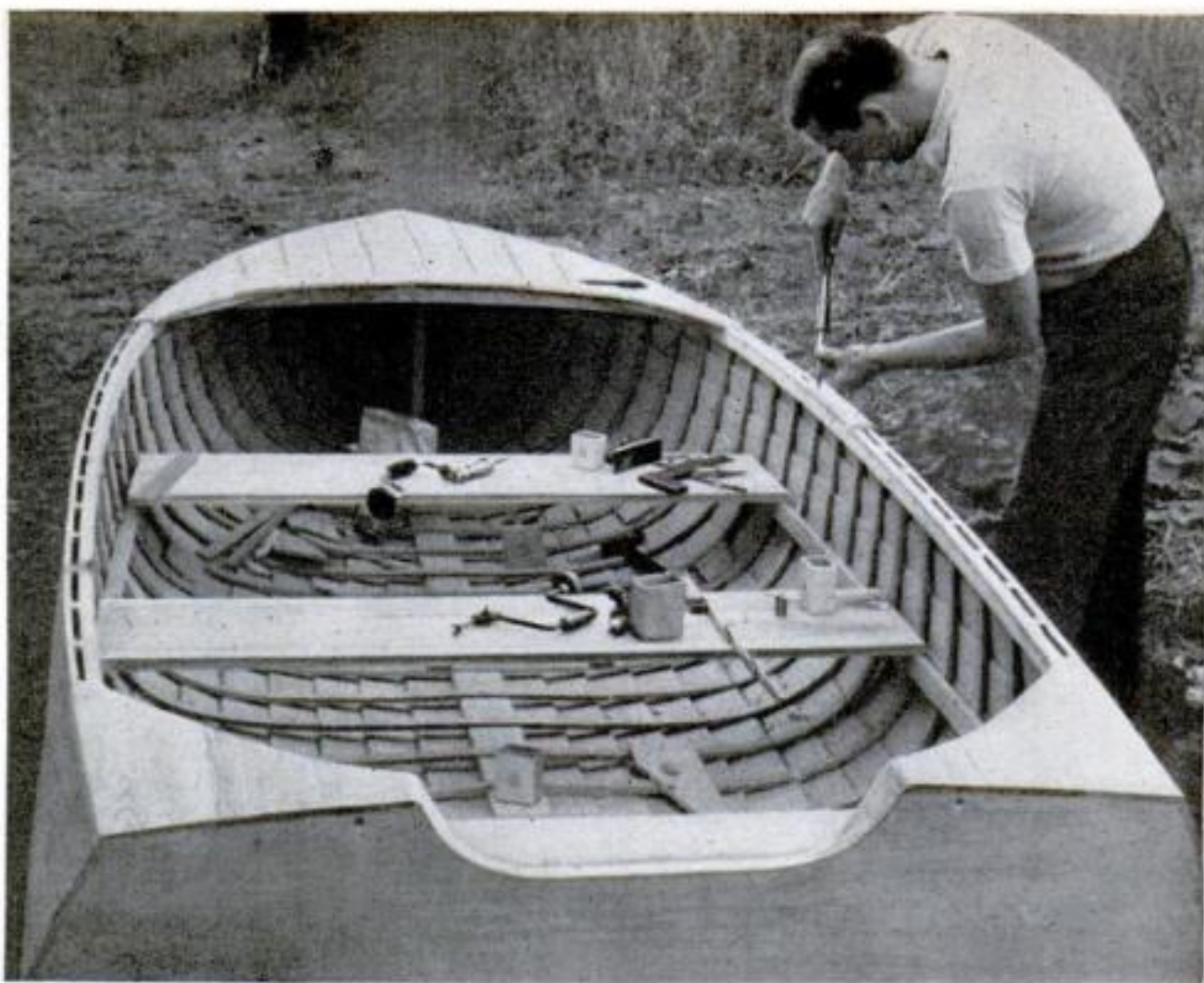


twisting them, until the canvas is stretched to shape. It is then tacked securely all around the sheer and at the transom. A smooth, waterproof surface is built up by successive coats of filler, each sanded down; several coats of flat paint, and then spar varnish. Where the canvas is tacked to the transom, it should be protected with a thin brass strip screwed to the transom.

Before starting work on the deck and seats, the breasthook should be installed and the sheer line carefully trued up. The deck and seats may be arranged in any manner desired that will provide for properly bracing

the sides and keeping the keel line straight. If a high-crowned deck is used, as shown in drawing of the double-cockpit style, the curve of each deck beam must be laid out separately. Otherwise, the sizes given are approximately right.

A very important point is that the transom must be properly braced at the top as illustrated, or in some similar manner. The half-round sheer molding should be clamped in place before fastening, to check for a true curve. Full-length spray rails will help to keep flying spray out of the boat if smooth-built construction is used. These rails are fastened through the ribs from the



The ribs have a tendency to push out the sides, but this is controlled with cords, as shown in previous photos, until seats and deck are in

inside with long screws. The stem should be protected by a stem band of half-oval brass or of galvanized iron. Before starting to paint the hull, dress down the stem to leave only a $\frac{5}{8}$ " surface to which to fasten the stem band.

The entire hull should be well sanded and all screw holes covered with putty. Lay out the water line by placing the boat level on an even floor and marking all around 6" up from the floor. The hull should have at least two coats of marine enamel after the priming coat of paint, or it may be finished with several coats of flat paint followed by one of spar varnish.

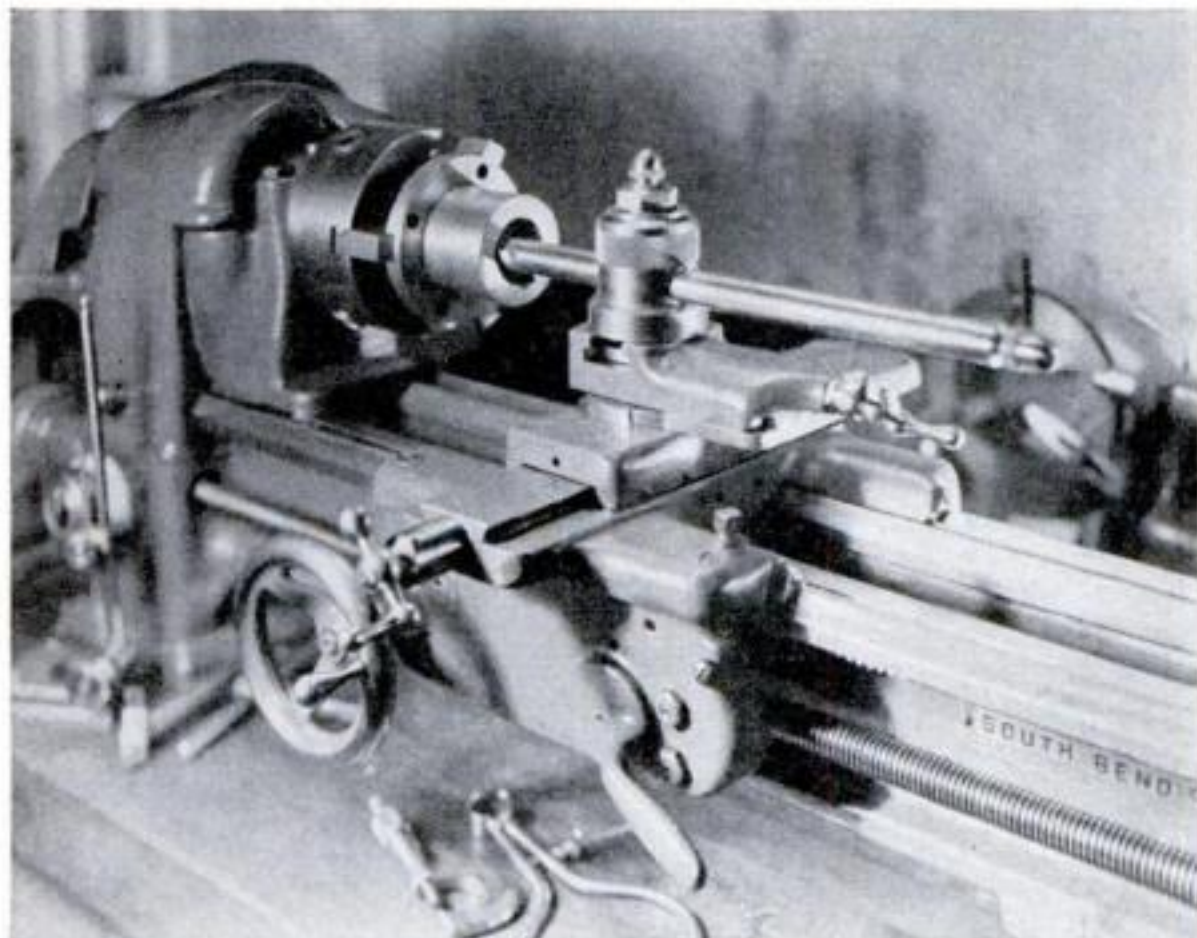
MATERIALS FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION

For any other construction than lapstreak, the following changes must be made in the original list of materials:

Smooth-built: Add—for ribbands, 14 pc. $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1" x 14', any cheap lumber. *Calked-seam:* Substitute—for planking, 18 pc. $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4" x 14', 14 pc. $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6" x 14'. Add—for calking, 6 balls cotton wicking. Eliminate—4 lb. $1\frac{1}{4}$ " nails or 3 gr. 1" No. 7 screws (either one, as desired). Change—marine glue to only 1 qt. *Strip construction:* Substitute—for planking, 100 pc. $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 14' cedar, 2 pc. $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6" x 12' cedar; for 3 gr. 1" No. 7 screws, 16

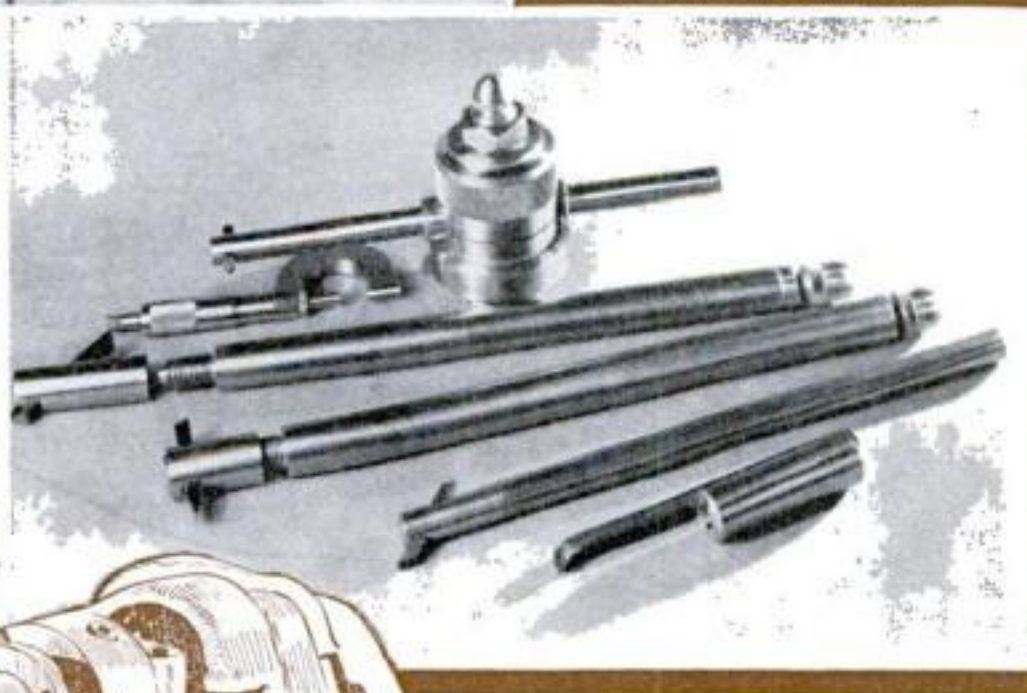
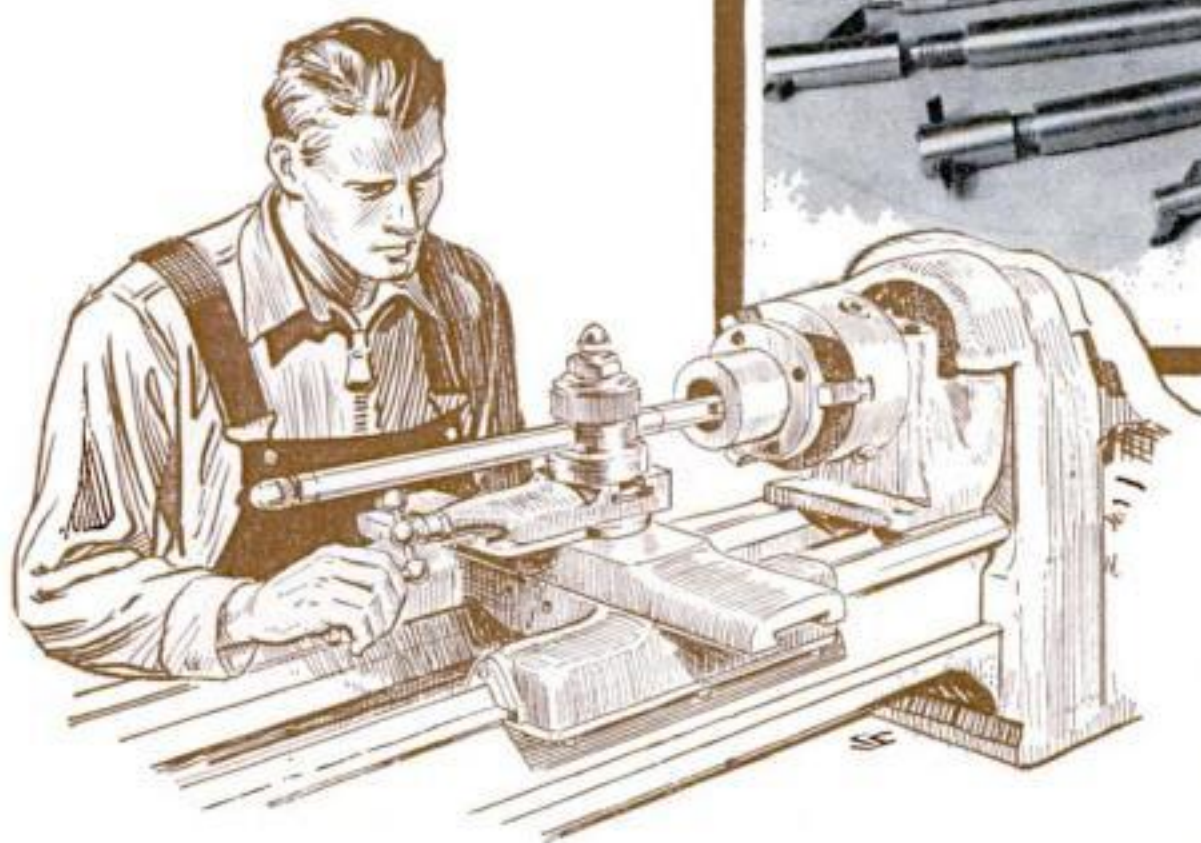
gr. $\frac{7}{8}$ " No. 7 screws. Add—10 lb. $1\frac{1}{4}$ " nails. Change—marine glue to only 1 qt. *Canvas-covered:* Substitute—for planking, 18 pc. $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 4" x 14' and 14 pc. $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 6" x 14', or 2 pc. $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 4' x 14' waterproof plywood; for ribs, 50 pc. $\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8' white oak; for 4 lb. $1\frac{1}{4}$ " nails, 4 lb. 1" clout nails. Add—12- or 14-oz. duck, 1 pc. 90" x 14'; copper tacks, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. $\frac{5}{8}$ " or $\frac{3}{8}$ ". *Double-cockpit arrangement:* Add—for deck beams, 1 pc. $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 10" x 14'; for decking, 8 pc. $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 6" x 14' or (for decks and seats) 4 pc. $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 4' x 8' waterproof plywood; also fastening and fittings as desired.

NEW SHOP IDEAS



Boring Bars AND Holders FOR YOUR LATHE

Holder with a $\frac{3}{4}$ " boring bar. The cutter is held in a 45-deg. end cap



Reading down, holder with $\frac{1}{2}$ " boring bar, two $\frac{3}{4}$ " bars, a $\frac{1}{2}$ " bar, a $\frac{5}{16}$ " bar, and one of the split bushings

The larger bars and the holder are of cold-rolled steel; the smaller bars are of drill rod, and the end caps with the inserted cutters were purchased from a tool supply house. The holder itself

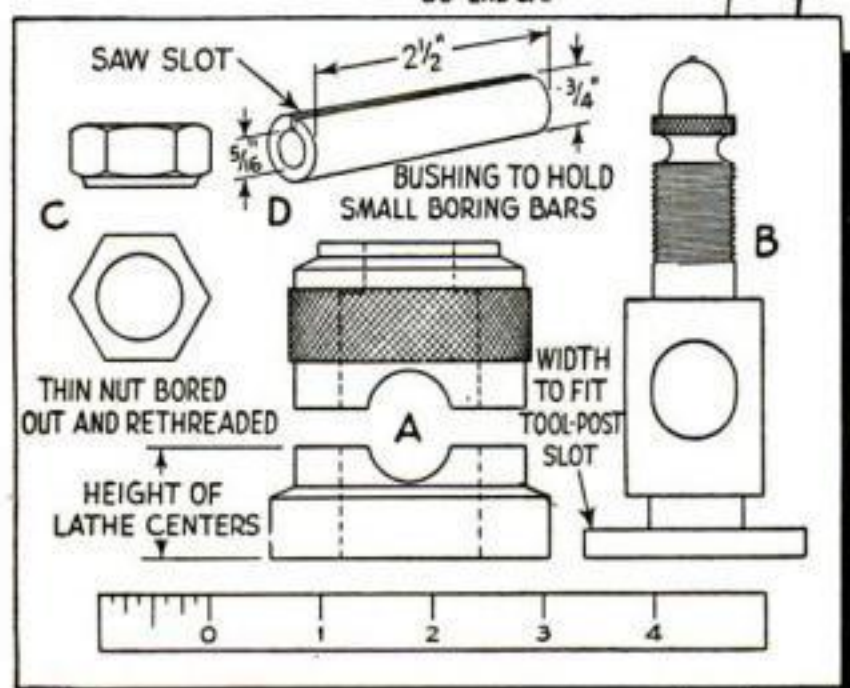
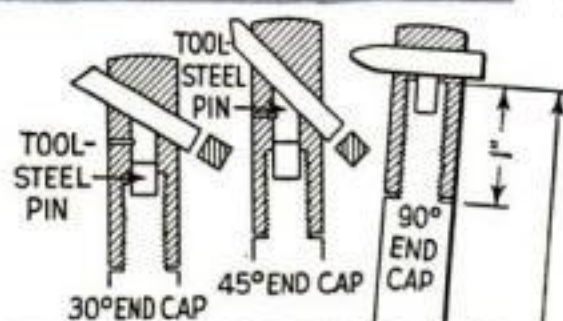
MUCH experience in tool making, not to speak of pleasure and real satisfaction, may be had by constructing lathe accessories such as the boring bars and holder illustrated. These were turned in the lathe on which they were to be used.

was drilled for a $\frac{3}{4}$ " bar, and split bushings were made so that the smaller bars could be held.

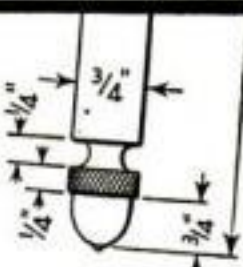
The outer shell of the holder was turned from two separate pieces as shown at A in the drawings. Dimensions, of course, will



Parts of the holder and a $\frac{3}{4}$ " bar with a 45-deg. end cap. At right are shown the three types of caps



Shell and post of the holder as made for a 9" lathe. Dimensions can be modified to suit the lathe



vary to some extent, but the holder illustrated was made for a 9" lathe. The upper half was slipped on a mandrel and knurled. Later it was counterbored to fit the post shown at B. The post was turned from 2" stock, the bottom flange being the full diameter and $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick. This was later sawed on two sides to fit the tool-post slot.

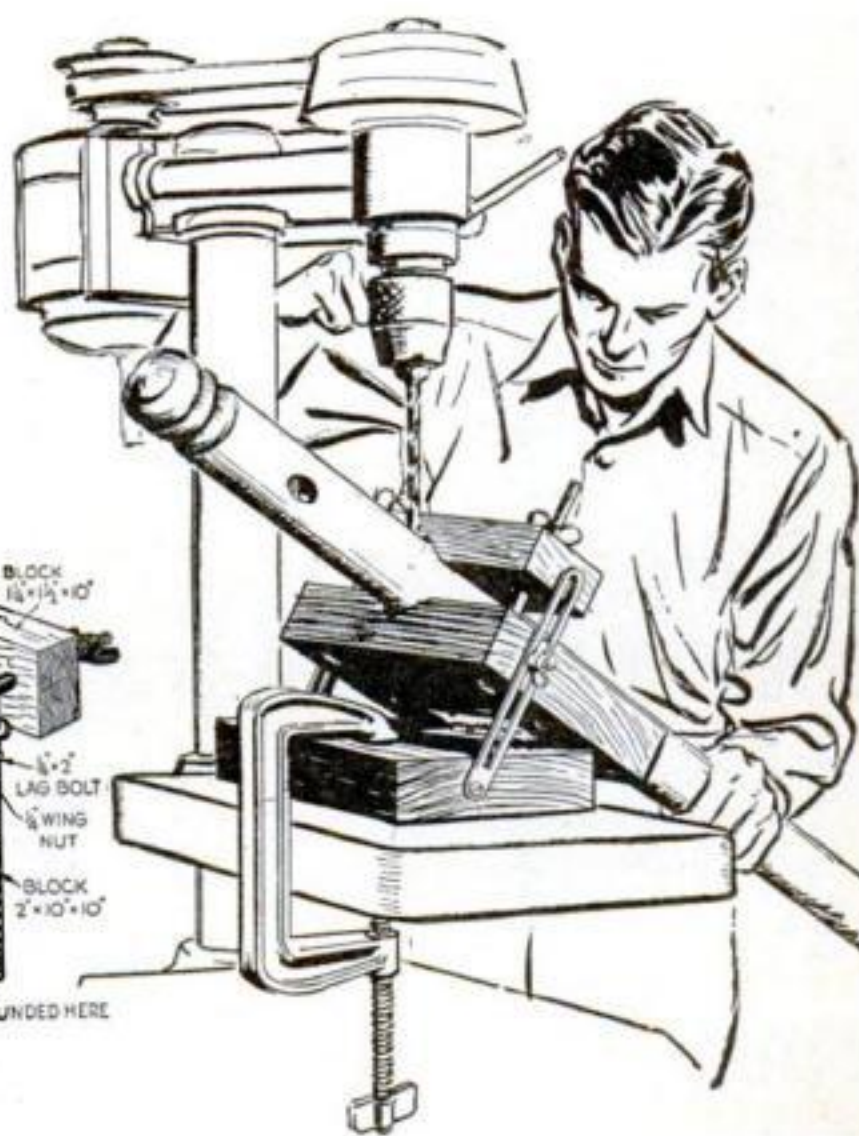
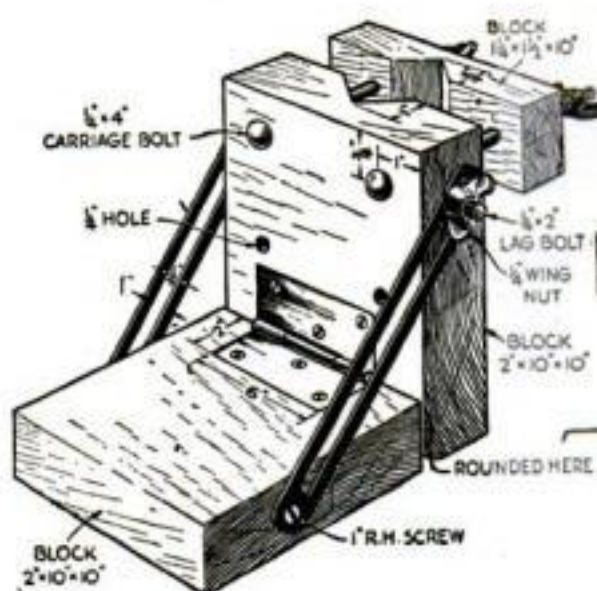
When the post had been turned and threaded, it was slipped into the holder shell and fastened in place on the lathe for drilling the boring-bar hole. A small, accurately ground drill was chucked in the headstock, and the holder was fed to the drill with the lathe carriage. The hole was drilled through both shell and post, then opened out to $\frac{3}{4}$ " in several easy stages. It was next necessary to elongate the hole in the post with a large round file.

The clamping nut C was made from a large heavy nut, which was cut in two and faced on top and bottom. Bushings were made as shown at D for holding the $\frac{1}{2}$ " and $\frac{5}{16}$ " bars.

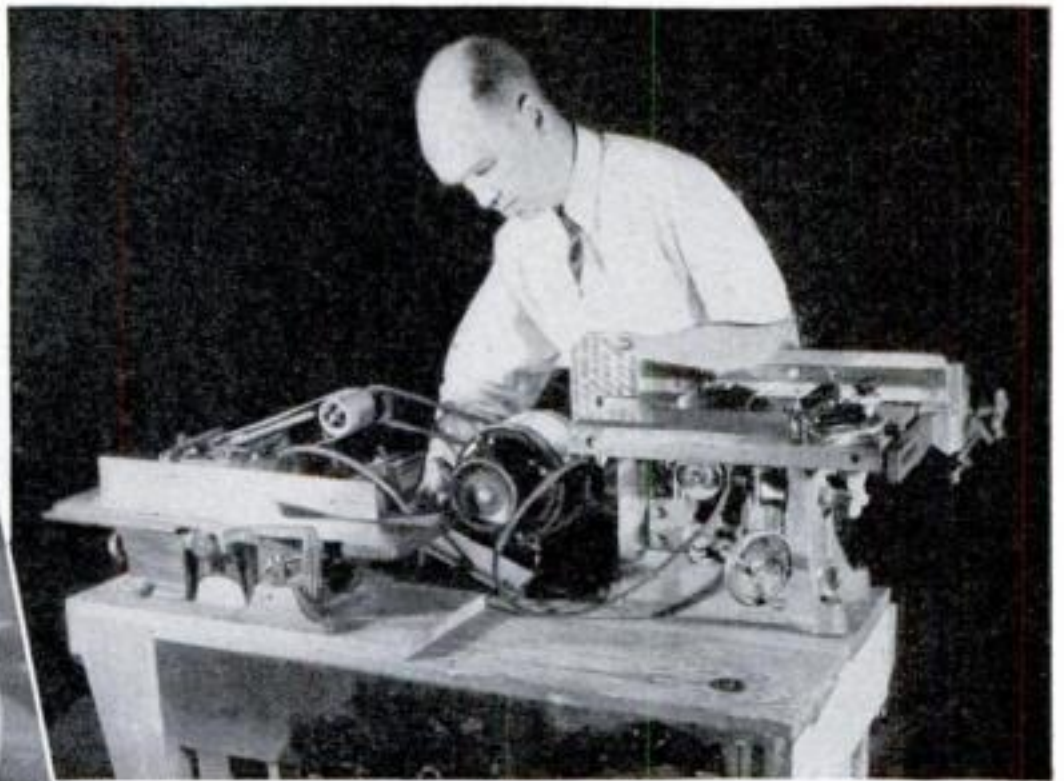
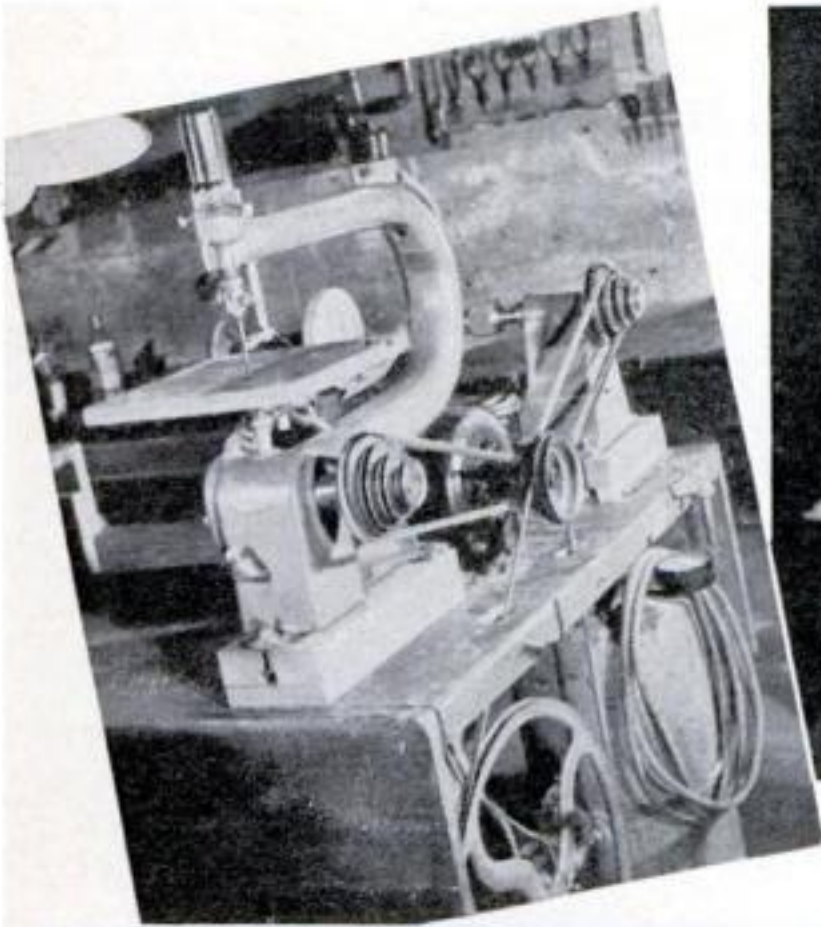
The boring bars were turned and threaded on one end to fit the purchased end caps. The acorns on the larger bars are purely an ornament. They take but a few minutes to turn and knurl, and add finish to the job. Standard dimensions for the bars are as follows: $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter, 8" long, and $\frac{9}{16}$ " in diameter, 9" long for $\frac{3}{16}$ " square cutters; $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter, 11" long for $\frac{1}{4}$ " square cutters.—C. W. WOODSON.

Wooden Angle Vise Holds Parts to be Drilled

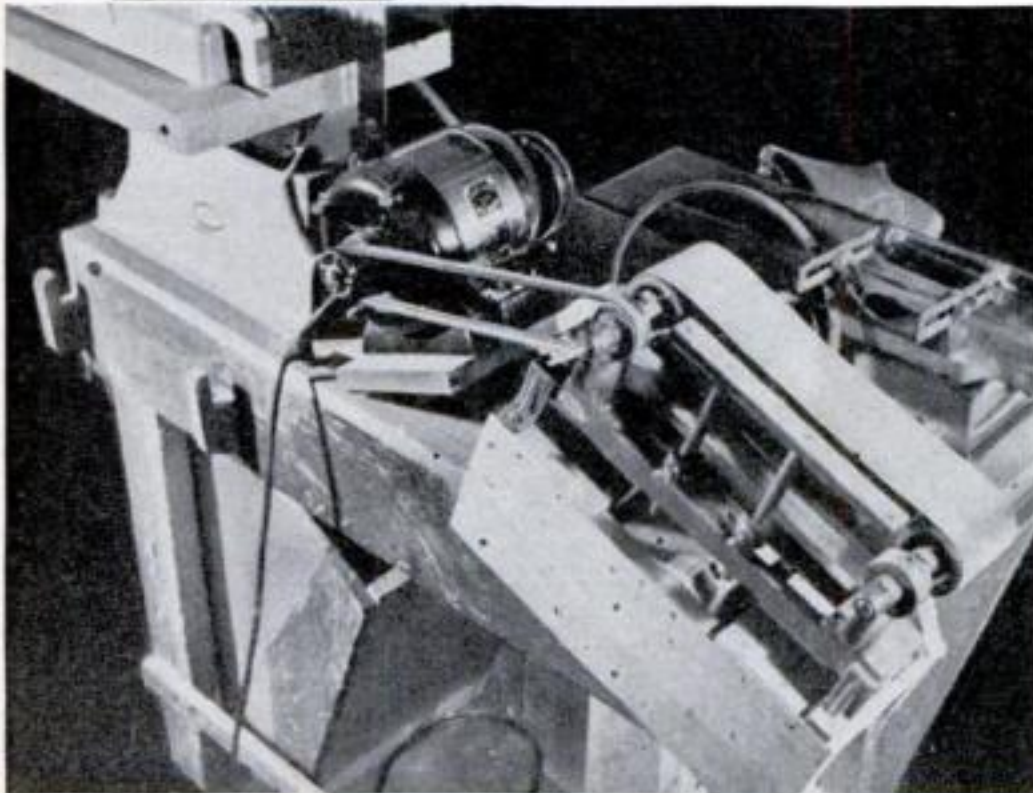
FOR holding wooden handles and other work to be drilled, an adjustable angle vise can be made as shown. It is also useful at other machines. The wooden parts are preferably made of a hardwood such as maple. Only one sliding clamp piece is shown, but two or more should be made. The shape of the V-slot in these pieces may vary to suit the work. The hinge should be at least 6" long, and 4" wide when opened. It is important to tighten the hinge so that there is no side play in it by lightly tapping it on top with a hammer.—JAMES B. LEETH.



Two Motors Operate Six Machines



At left, one motor drives a jig saw, lathe, and air compressor. The other views show a similar set-up



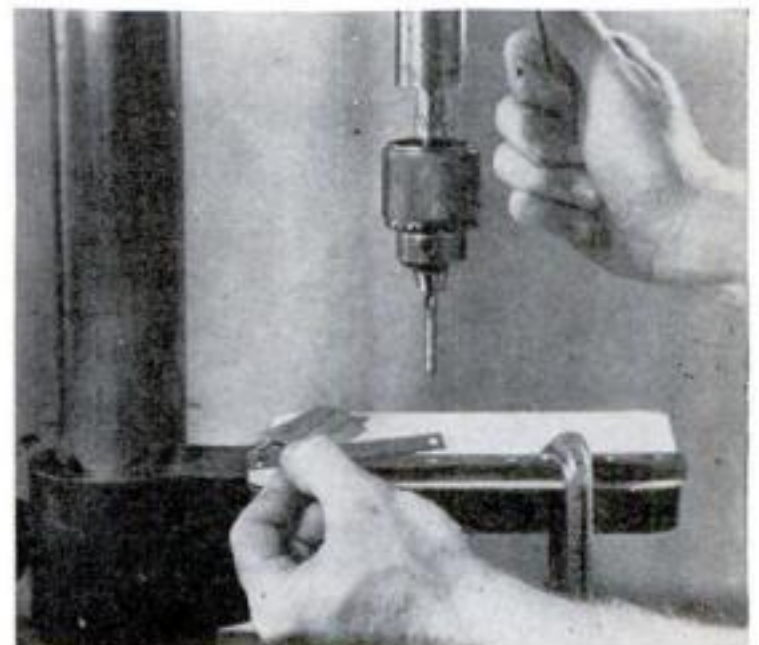
MOTOR-DRIVEN machines have considerably more power when belted directly to the motor than when run through a line shaft. One arrangement illustrated con-

sists of a circular saw, jointer, and belt sander. These are driven by a double extension motor fastened to a base that is hinged at one end. The belt tension of the jointer and sander is governed by a wedge placed under the motor mounting. The sander is mounted on the bench at an angle so that it will support stock being ripped on the saw.

In the other layout a lathe, jig saw, and air compressor are driven from one pulley. There is an added advantage in that the compressor may be run simultaneously with either machine when it is desired to clean the bench with a blast of air. The motor may be wired through the automatic shut-off of the compressor without affecting either of the other tools. The switch is mounted on the upper arm of the jig saw.—L. A. LEMBACH.

Using Drill to Punch Holes

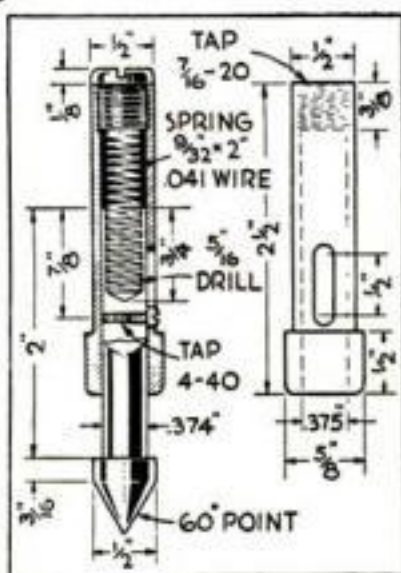
DRILLING holes in very thin metal and other materials is tedious and unsatisfactory. For much work, however, a drill press will serve as a light-duty punch. A drill, to give the size hole desired, is run through a piece of flat, cold-rolled steel to form the die. The drill is then reversed in the chuck after the solid end has been ground flat to act as the punch. A C-clamp holds the die in alignment. The surfaces of both drill and steel may be honed flat to give sharp cutting edges, and in quantity work the die hole may be counter-bored from the back for slug clearance.—G. L.





Spring Center Guides Taps and Reamers

THIS spring center can be used in the lathe, milling machine, or drill press to start a hand tap or reamer absolutely straight. It is necessary only to drill the hole, remove the drill from the chuck, and insert the center in its place. The point on the center fits into the center hole in the tap or reamer and keeps a slight pressure on it while it is being turned with a small wrench. Delicate and expensive parts are often ruined by poorly tapped or reamed holes when a cheaply made tool such as this spring center would have saved them.—R. H. JOHNSON.

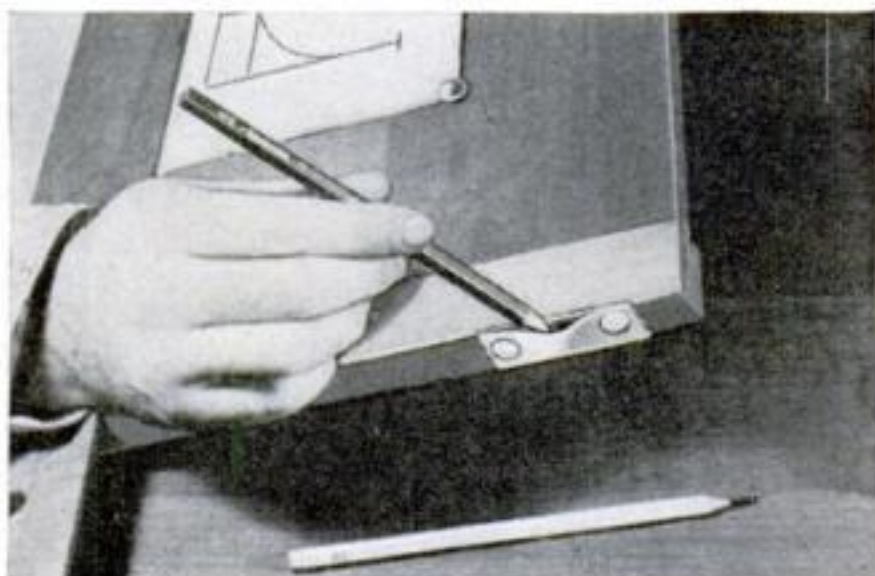


Small Droplight Illuminates Work in Close Quarters

FOR USE in close quarters, as when adjusting valves, it is desirable to have a small droplight or trouble lamp. One can be made from a socket with candelabra threads, a 7½-watt, 110-volt lamp to fit the socket, and a cord and plug. A wire guard can be bent for the lamp.—W. F. HOPKINS.

Drawing Pencils Pointed in Sandpaper Pocket

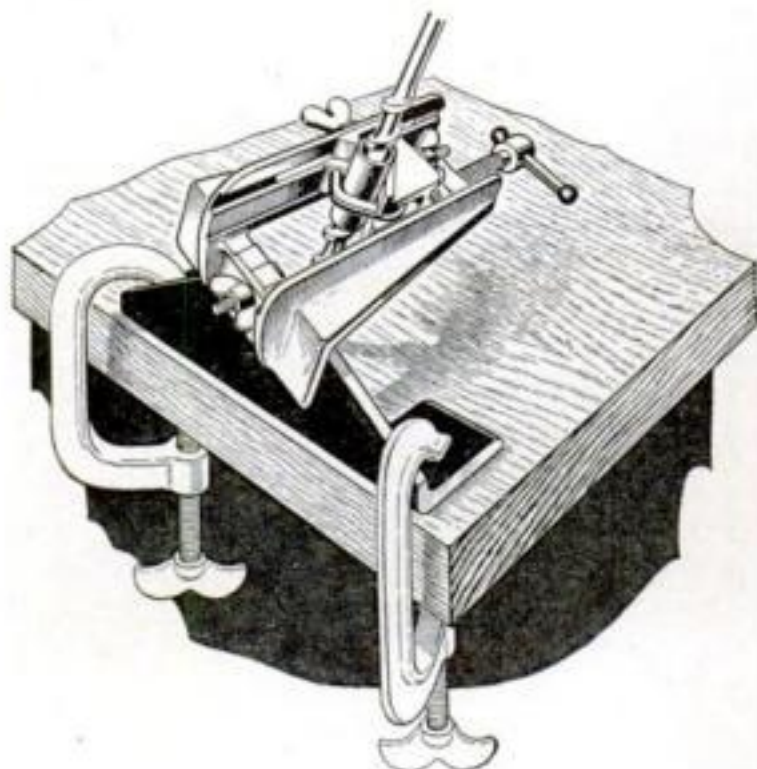
DRAFTING pencils can be sharply pointed without spreading graphite dust about by folding a small piece of sandpaper in half and tacking it to the edge of the drawing board. Insert the pencil point into the fold and spin it back and forth.—L. H.



The lead is sharpened dustlessly by spinning it in the folded sandpaper tacked to the board

Adjustable Jig for Boring Holes at Any Angle

HOLES may be bored accurately at an angle in wood by mounting a doweling jig of the type illustrated on a bracket cut from a piece of angle iron. Both the jig and the angle iron are drilled for a $\frac{1}{4}$ " bolt. The jig pivots on the bolt and is held at the required angle by a wing nut. The whole device is fastened to the work with clamps if possible; or the ends of the angle iron may be drilled for screws.

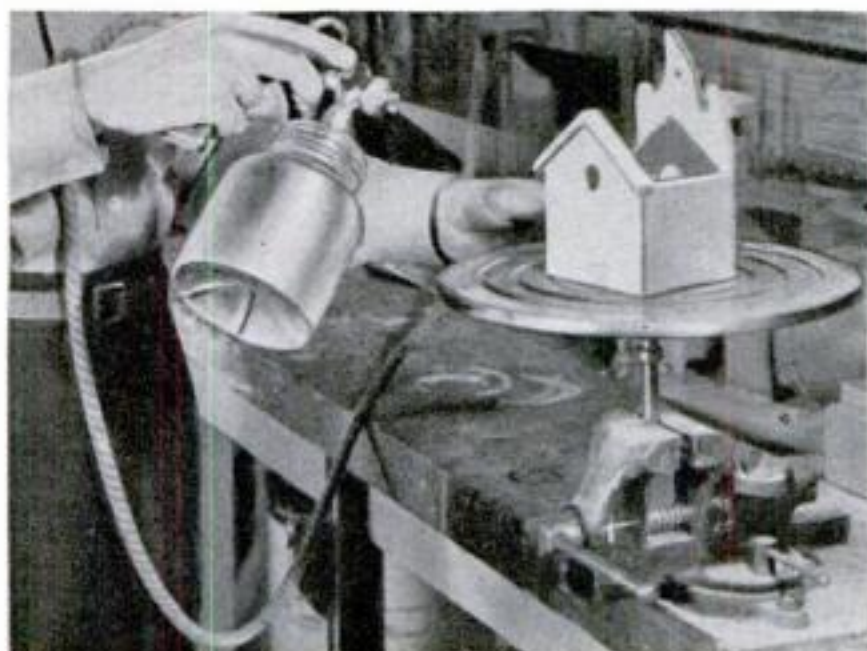
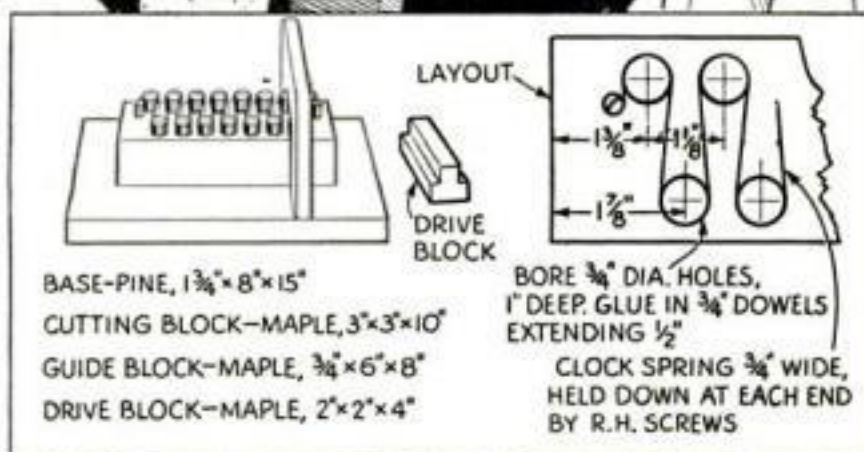


Sandpaper Belts Joined by Interlocking Ends

SANDPAPER belts can quickly be given a strong, perfectly smooth, interlocked joint by using a cutter made as shown. The blade, which is a $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide clock spring, is sharpened only enough to remove the blunt edge.

In use, one end of the new belt is placed over the cutter and severed by using the drive block and a mallet. A similar cut is then made at the other end.

For each joint, a piece of good muslin or lightweight linen is cut 3" wide and as long as the belt is wide. A coat of hot glue or waterproof casein glue is spread on the cloth, the fingers of the belt are interlocked, and the cloth is laid underneath. A piece of wax paper is placed above and below the joint, which is then clamped with a hand screw between two blocks of wood. Allow the glue to set for from six to eight hours before using the belt.—FRED H. SCHULTZ.



Phonograph Turntable Used for Paint Spraying

AN OLD phonograph turntable, which can often be obtained at practically no cost from a junk yard, is handy for holding small novelties that are to be spray painted. A small iron rod to fit the hole in the disk can be held in a bench vise as shown at the left to act as a bearing for the turntable. If much work of this kind is done, it pays to make a permanent base for the turntable and a shield so that the paint is not sprayed over the workbench.—F. H. MEYER.

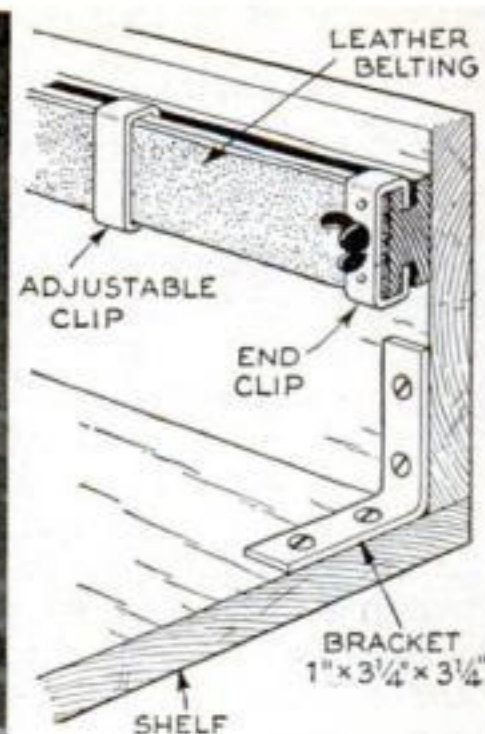
Increasing the Capacity of a Drill Press

THE capacity of a small drill press may be increased by cutting off part of the column and welding an elbow between the column parts. In this instance the distance between the working bit and column was increased to 24". The base is bolted to a substantial frame or a wall; and a removable workbench, which can be fastened down solidly, is constructed to suit requirements.—V. O. HANSEN.



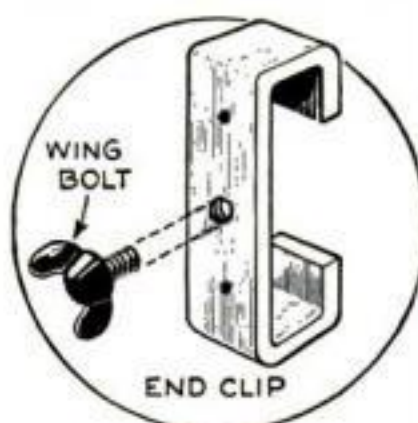
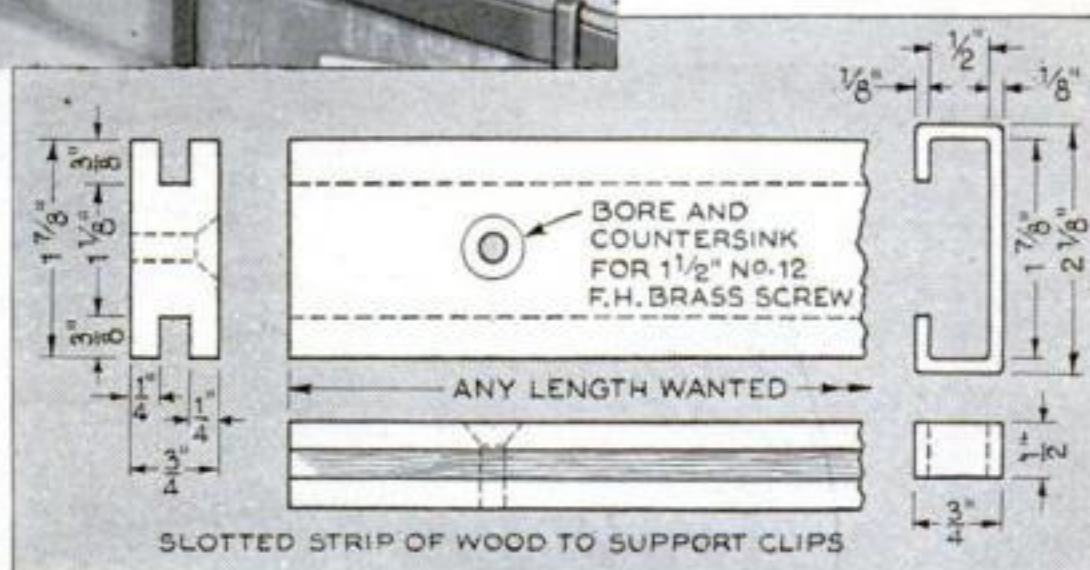
This arrangement is a practical one for a glass shop or sheet-metal shop

Leather Tool Rack Has Adjustable Divisions

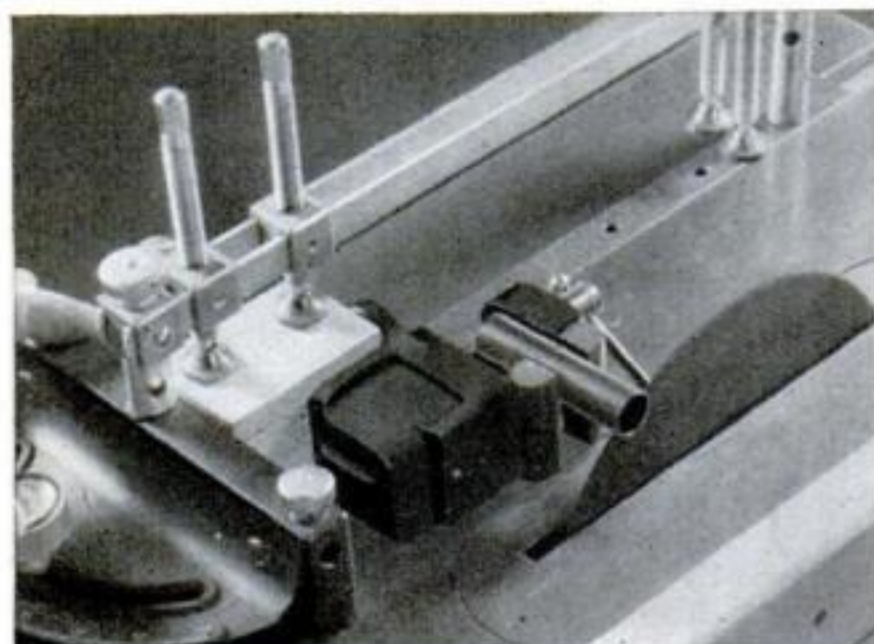
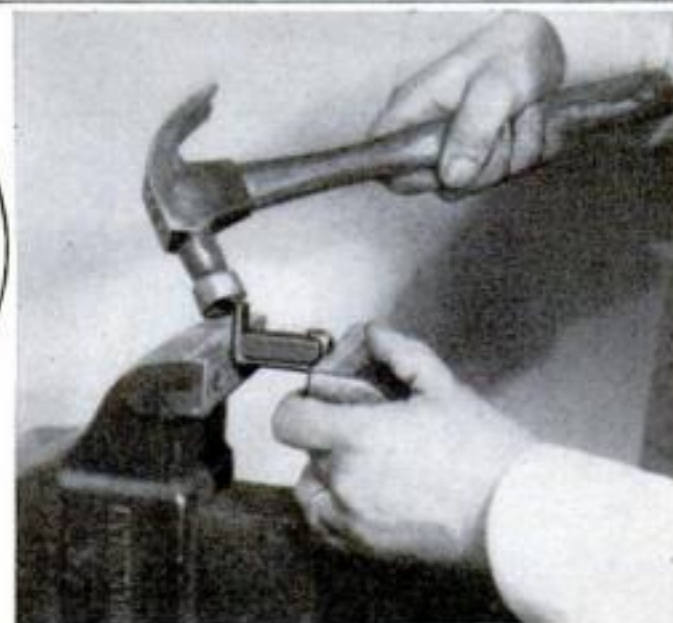


AN ADJUSTABLE tool rack may easily be made as shown from old pieces of leather belting and scrap pieces of band iron. It is suitable for the wall of the tool room as well as for an individual workbench. The one illustrated is located at the back of a wood-turning lathe bench.

The metal clips are bent to shape around a piece of $\frac{1}{2}$ " square cold-rolled steel $1\frac{7}{8}$ " long. Each end of the belting, which should be about $1\frac{3}{4}$ " wide and approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, is riveted to one of the clips. The two end clips might therefore well be made from band iron 1" wide. One of them is drilled and made fast at one end of the rack; the other is drilled and tapped for a wing bolt so that it may be secured after the tools are in place.—E. C. HANLEY.



The metal clips are bent to shape in a vise around a piece of cold-rolled steel



Small Vise Holds Metal for Abrasive Wheel

WHEN an abrasive cutting wheel is used in a circular saw, the regular miter gauge is usually employed to hold the metal being cut. A useful addition to this gauge is a small vise of the drill-press type for holding short lengths of material. It is clamped to a wooden block, which is, in turn, clamped in the miter-gauge hold-down clamp. The surface speed of dry cut-off wheels should be about 7,500 feet per minute.

Smiling Dan

THE HIGH-DIVING MAN



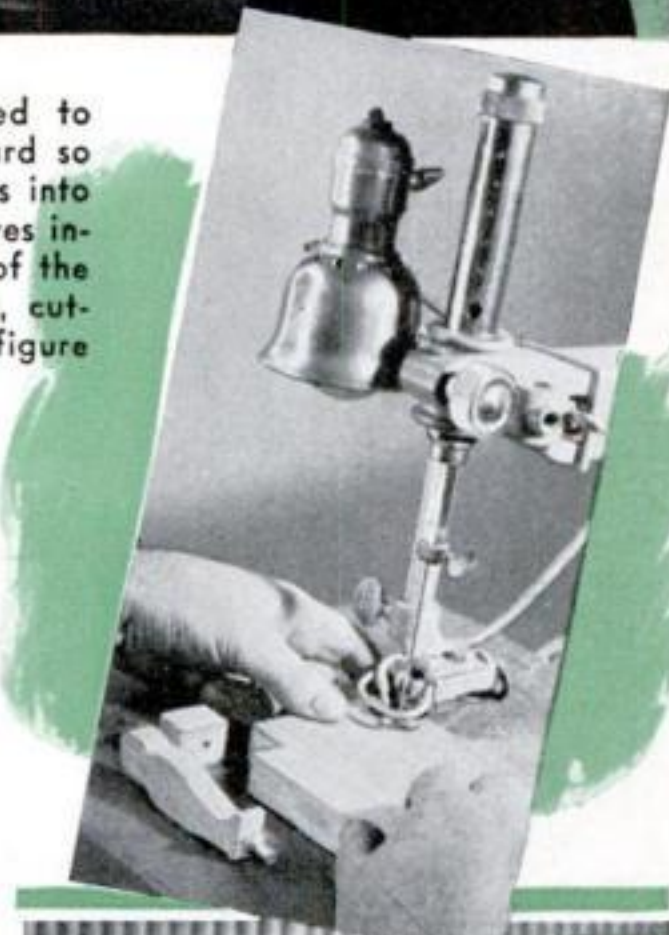
CAN you manipulate Diving Dan so that he will hit directly in the center of the tub when he does his spectacular high dive? There is fun for youngsters and amusement even for oldsters in this novel toy, which requires skill to operate with the greatest degree of success.

The toy is a miniature of the sensational aquatic feat occasionally seen at fairs and carnivals. The base and upright may be put together from almost any wood. Their only purpose is to support a diving board 20" or more above a deep metal dish filled with water. Both the base and uprights were in this instance cut from pine, two corners of the base being notched so that the bottoms of the uprights could be attached neatly and securely with two screws.

In making the diving board, it is best to cut a piece of wood down roughly to about $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, then plane and sand it thinner until it has the required springiness. Round off the free end, and quite close to the end fasten a very short piece of small dowel with waterproof cement. This is to fit loosely in a hole drilled in the feet of the diving figure.

After cutting the figure from wood about $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, give it a good coat of well-thinned enamel. When this is dry, the figure may be decorated with flesh, red, and black enamels. The swinging arms are cut from heavy tin or light steel, as they must have enough weight to control the direction of the figure when the diving board is depressed with a finger and then suddenly released to throw the small diver into the air.—BERNARD BONVOULOIR.

Skill is required to spring the board so that Dan jumps into the air and dives into the center of the pool. At right, cutting out the figure



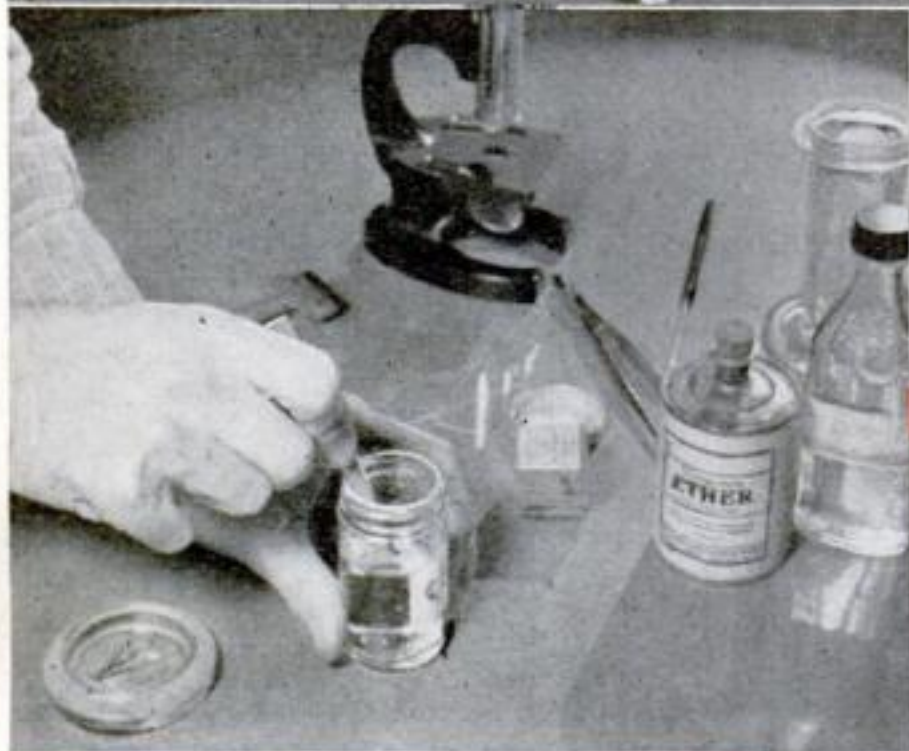
Hair Tells a Story Under

Interesting specimens of hair are obtained from household pets. At right, inking a hair to make the surface markings visible



HAIR is one of the world's most important possessions. Besides covering up odd bumps on human heads, providing animals with warm coats, and making debutantes and chorus girls more alluring, it is the basis for such useful things as felt, upholstering materials, and woolen cloth. Such a highly useful material ought to be a fertile subject for microscopic exploration.

You will be able to obtain an abundance of hair specimens from three different sources. First, your own head, unless you are as bald as a billiard ball; and in that case you can try your eyebrows or your arm. Second, the



To wash off grease, swish the specimen through a cleaning solution. Right, making a collodion cast of a hair. At far right, using a razor blade to make longitudinal sections



Your Microscope

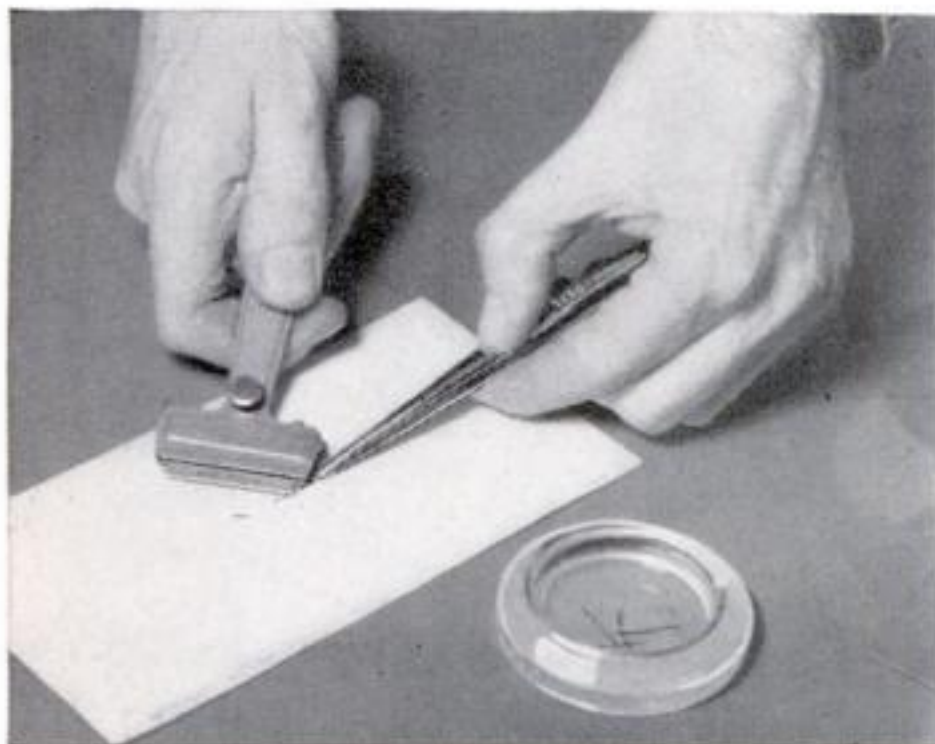
By MORTON
C. WALLING

household dog or cat, or the mouse you caught in the trap this morning. The third source is the clothes closet, where you will find such materials as woolen cloth, fur neck pieces, and sheepskin lining in jackets.

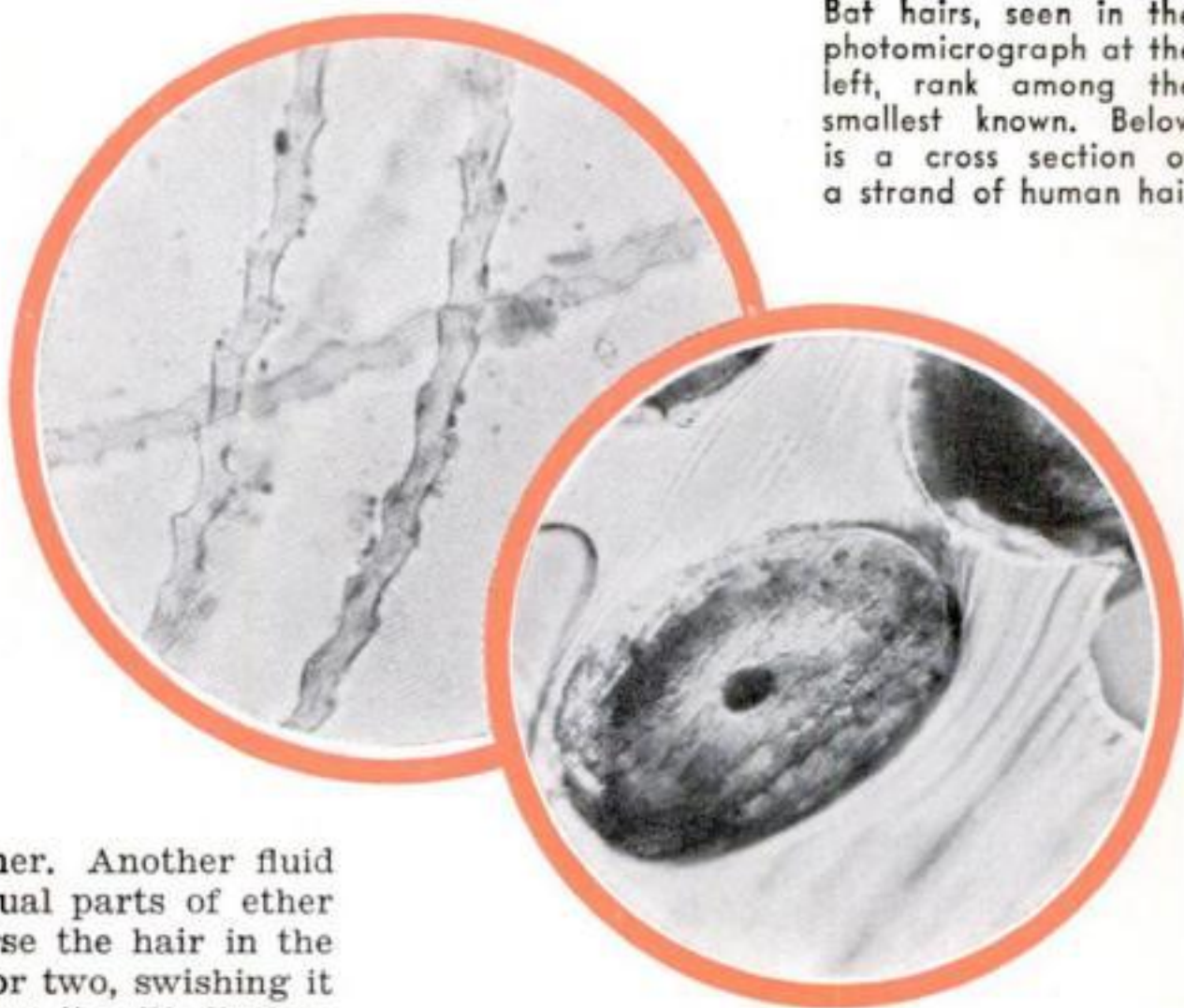
All hair is oily or greasy when first taken from the animal, and in order to make the most of your observations you must remove the grease and, incidentally, the dirt that is held by it. Any good solvent will do this. Carbon tetrachloride is suitable. So is lacquer thinner. Another fluid often used consists of equal parts of ether and 95% alcohol. Immerse the hair in the solvent for a minute or two, swishing it around a bit, and then dry it with lintless cloth or between blotters; or simply let it dry in the air.

Examine first the surface of the hair. At a magnification of 400 diameters or so, you will be able to see that the surface is marked by numerous wavy lines, running around the hair and roughly parallel to each other. Focus sharply on a plane through the middle of the hair, and you will see that the edges are slightly saw-toothed, with the points of the "teeth" pointing away from the base of the hair.

The wavy lines are the edges of very thin



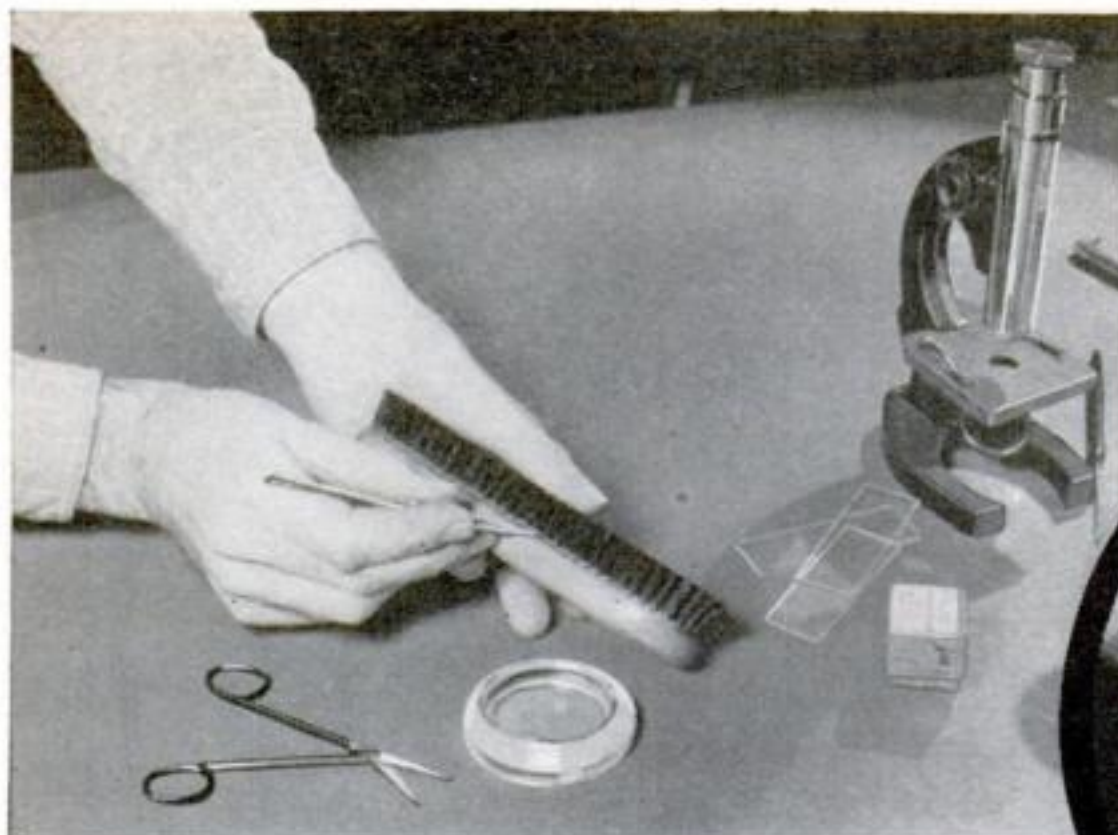
Bat hairs, seen in the photomicrograph at the left, rank among the smallest known. Below is a cross section of a strand of human hair



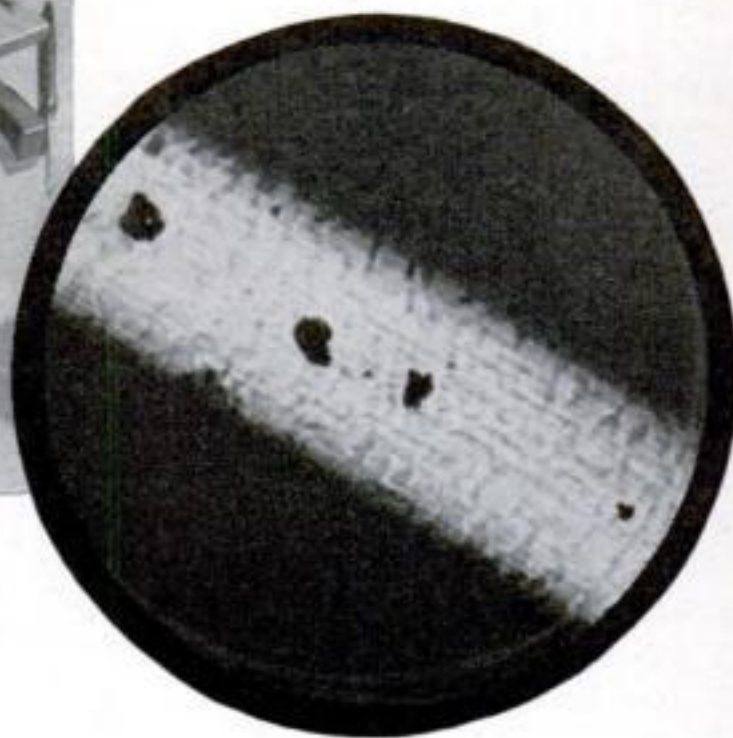
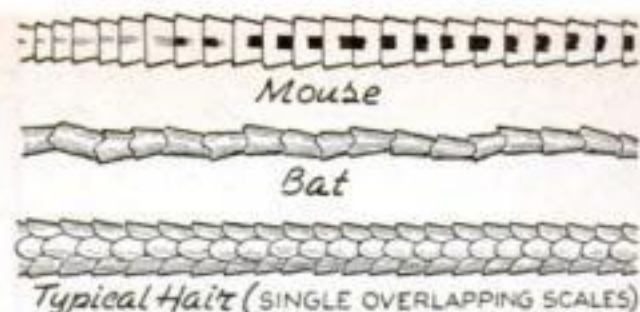
plates that overlap each other like shingles, their exposed ends pointing toward the outer tip of the hair. This layer of plates is called the cuticle. In many animal hairs it is composed of scales rather than the more continuous plates.

By racking your focus carefully up or down, you can see sharply first the top surface of the hair, then the middle and edges, and finally the lower surface, since most hairs are quite transparent. When focused on the middle plane, you can see the medulla plainly. This is a region in the center of the hair forming a core, and composed mostly of dry, wrinkled material and air bubbles or pockets. The air appears dark or black by transmitted light. The region between the medulla and the cuticle is the cortex, and it is composed of many long, threadlike cells pressed tightly together much like the wires inside a telephone cable. These cells are among the smallest units of animal tissue known. In hairs that are colored, specks of pigment are scattered among the cortex cells.

For seeing the surface imbrications, or lines, viewing the hair by polarized light will help. A simpler way is to dip the hair in blue or black ink, and then wipe it gently with your fingers.



A clothes brush yields a specimen for microscope study. At right is a blond human hair, showing overlapping scales and medulla. Drawings illustrate three different types of hair



The ink will lodge in the tiny grooves formed by the edges of the plates and the layer beneath them, and make the markings easier to see.

Hairs can be mounted either dry, in balsam, or in one of the special mediums mentioned, for permanent preservation. In a dry state, their surface markings may show plainer than in balsam. It's a good idea to try all types of mounting.

Examine next a hair from a sheep. You don't have to go to a pasture or ranch to

get it, but only to the nearest woolen sweater or other garment. Observe that the surface imbrications are much more pronounced than in a human hair, that they are coarser and their edges protrude more. This roughness of wool is a highly important matter, for it makes possible the useful "felting" action.

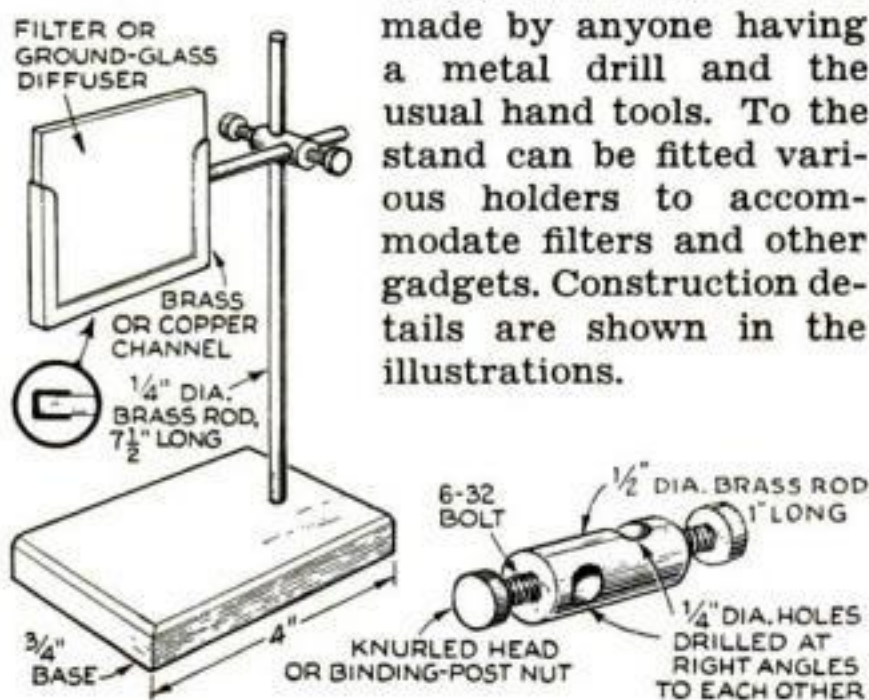
When lamb's wool, rabbit fur, or other similar hair is (Continued on page 238)

Universal Stand for Accessories



THE problem of holding filters, diffusing screens, and auxiliary condensing lenses in the path of light traveling to a microscope mirror can be simplified by a uni-

versal stand that can be made by anyone having a metal drill and the usual hand tools. To the stand can be fitted various holders to accommodate filters and other gadgets. Construction details are shown in the illustrations.



Tricks with Fire FOR HOME CHEMISTS



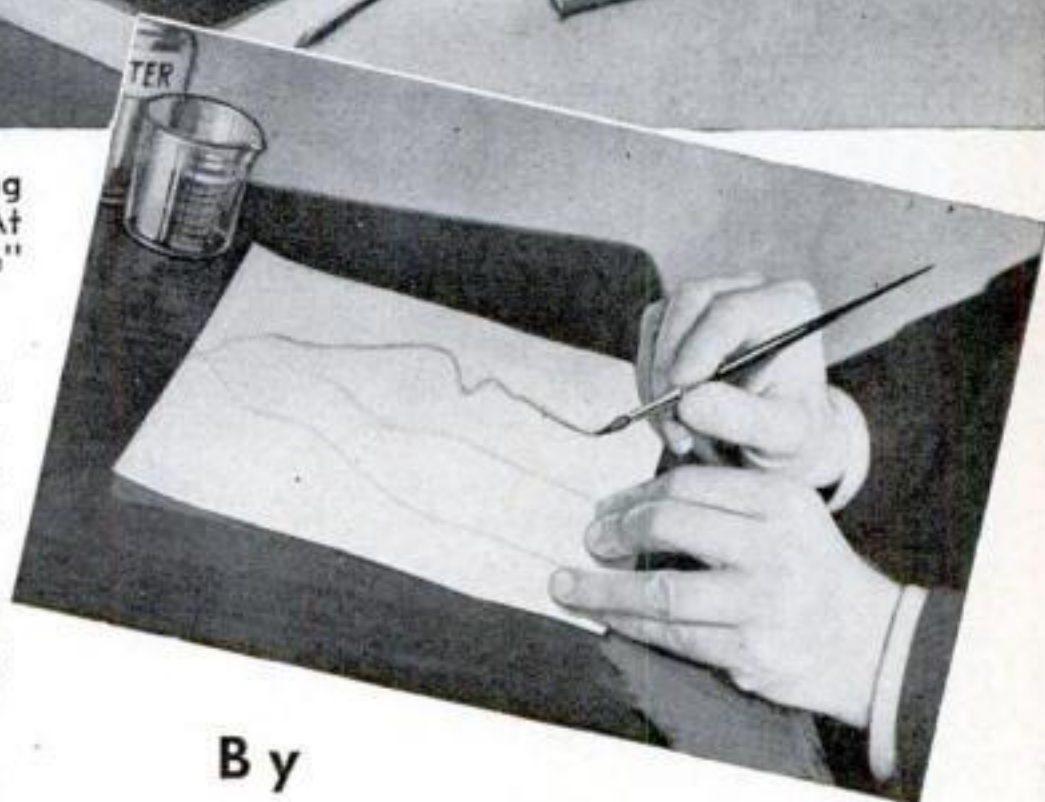
Glowing spots of fire race along winding trails in this thrilling chemical game. At right, preparing the paper "race course"

WHAT is combustion? That looks like an easy one— isn't it what happens when something burns in the air, or in oxygen gas? But wait a minute: Here is a big dictionary that defines combustion as *any* chemical process accompanied by the evolution of heat and light.

Now, perhaps you have tried the experiment of lowering a lighted wax taper or a jet of burning hydrogen into a bottle of chlorine gas, and recall that the flame continues to burn. In this peculiar sort of combustion, no oxygen is needed at all. Likewise other chemicals that combine with showy displays of light and heat, including sulphur and some metals, provide out-of-the-ordinary kinds of combustion to experiment with in your home laboratory.

Place in a test tube a mixture of iron filings and sulphur, using about twice as much sulphur as iron by volume. Heat the test tube from the bottom with a Bunsen flame. (An alcohol flame will not give sufficient heat.)

Soon the contents of the tube will begin to



By
RAYMOND B. WAILES

glow. Now you can remove the tube from the flame. Unabated, the glow spreads through the mass. Its source is the heat liberated by the chemical union of the iron and sulphur. After the reaction has subsided and the tube has cooled, break it open and examine the contents. The residue consists of iron sulphide, which you can use in future experiments calling for this chemical.

Copper reacts with sulphur in much the same way. Insert a roll of copper wire or screen in a test tube, and then half fill the tube with powdered sulphur. Heat the tube as before. In this case, also, a glow will appear, but will continue only as long as the



Combustion without oxygen: a mixture of iron filings and sulphur, heated in a test tube, glows brightly as the iron and sulphur unite

tube is held in the flame.

To vary this experiment, a pinch of sulphur may be placed on a sheet of copper and heated over a Bunsen flame. The sulphur will burn and combine with the copper, forming a black spot of copper sulphide. That this discolored area differs from the surrounding copper can be proved by its brittleness. You can poke a match stick through it.

Fireworks occur when sulphur combines with zinc dust or with magnesium powder. Do not use a test tube in this experiment, for the mixture burns like gunpowder and might be expelled with considerable force. Instead, ignite a small pinch of the mixture, unconfined, with a red-hot iron rod or a long, burning splinter. Zinc sulphide or magnesium sulphide is formed, depending on the metal used.

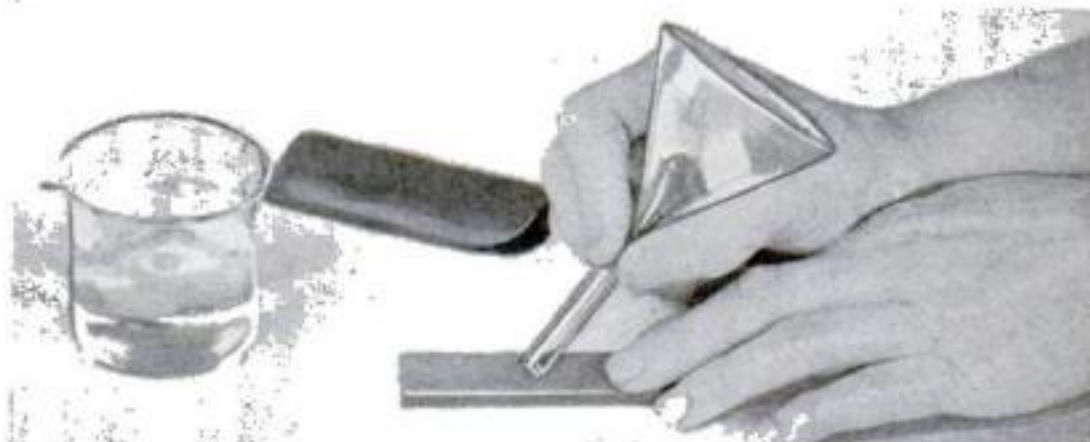
In contrast, the reaction of other metals with sulphur may take place mildly. A drop of mercury, rubbed with sulphur, yields black sulphide of mercury.

Lead sulphide, or artificial galena, and aluminum sulphide may be made by heating the metallic shavings with twice their volume of sulphur. This should be done in a covered crucible of clay

How To Repair a Broken Funnel Stem

IF YOU break the stem of a funnel, you can easily provide a new bevel edge by grinding down the sharp broken end. Carborundum stone of coarse grade may be used as the abrasive, with water for lubricating and cooling. Usual practice is to make the bevel about sixty degrees, as shown. Drops of liquid

will flow more easily from such a beveled end than from a square-cut, circular opening, which is the reason why most laboratory funnels are made this way.



or porcelain, to keep the mass from oxidizing in the air. Aluminum sulphide, a grayish crumblike residue, must be kept in a tightly stoppered bottle; it is decomposed by water or even by the moisture in the air, releasing malodorous hydrogen sulphide gas.

When oxygen takes part in combustion, chemicals containing it often serve as a better source than the air. Such a compound is potassium nitrate, which also goes by the names of saltpeter and niter, and which you can apply in an entertaining way.

A "fiery race course," an amusing little game concocted with the aid of this chemical, consists of a treated sheet of paper to which a lighted match or cigarette tip is applied at a point marked "Start." Two or more glowing trails of fire appear, advancing across the paper until they reach a goal marked "Finish." Owing to chance or to different lengths of their courses, one fire trail will arrive at the finish before the others and the player who has chosen it is the winner.

To prepare the paper, dissolve a pinch or so of potassium nitrate in about a teaspoonful of water. Using this solution as an ink, trace the courses from start to finish, in wavy lines of differing length. Then let the paper dry. If it is not too glossy, the marking will be almost invisible, and will convert the courses into fuse or touch paper. Visible numbers may be inserted in ordinary ink near the start, so that the players can choose their "horses" or positions. Or for

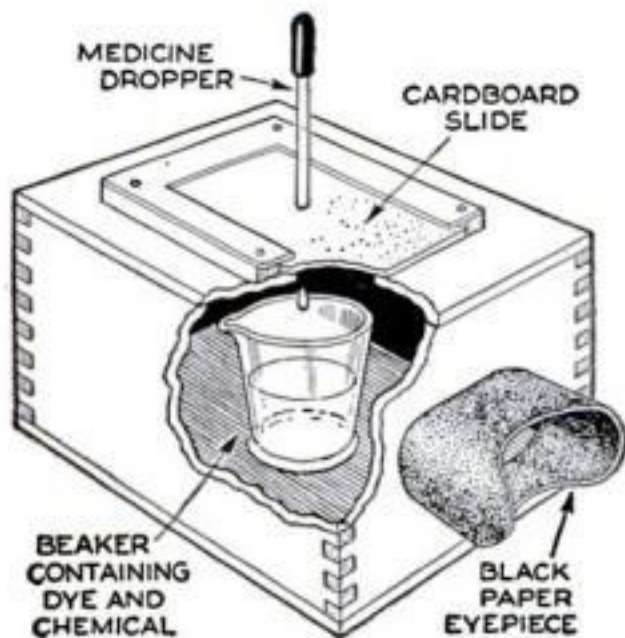
added suspense, players may select numbers at random, and the numerals may suddenly show up as convolutions in the fire trails. An old metal pan may be used to hold the paper while it is burning, and keep the charred scraps from scattering.

DYES of various kinds undergo a reaction akin to combustion, giving out faint light in the process, when treated with oxygen-containing chemicals. When the experiment is performed in the dark, the glow becomes visible. Ordinary powdered dyes sold for household use may be tried out in this test, and also the dyes known as eosin, anthracene, alizarin, methylene blue, and gentian violet.

Simply mix a pinch or so of the dye with some powdered ferrous sulphate or ferrous ammonium sulphate, in a beaker, and take the mixture into a room that can be made absolutely dark. When this has been done, add a few drops of hydrogen peroxide of ordinary drugstore strength (three percent). At this moment, (*Continued on page 229*)

CHEMILUMINESCENCE

By using the light-tight box illustrated below, you can observe a reaction akin to combustion, when certain dyes are treated with chemicals containing oxygen



Ideas for

Radio Interference Located with Handy Portable Outfit

As the tester's antenna is pointed in various directions, an increase in volume indicates the source

AS A valuable aid in locating "man-made" radio interference caused by electric refrigerators, switches, fans, and the like, the outfit shown at the left has been designed. It is actually a supersensitive portable receiver with a built-in, highly directional loop antenna, as well as one of the fish-pole type. A loudspeaker gives audible checking of interference noises, while an output meter near the handle gives visual indication of the reduction of interference resulting from the use of filters and similar corrective measures applied to the noise source. It contains its own batteries.



Kit Aids Electric-Phonograph Builders



Parts for making an electric phonograph. It may be hooked up to your radio

RADIO fans who enjoy making their own cabinets will find the phonograph-amplifier kit illustrated just the thing for building an electric phonograph or for converting their present receiver into a radio-phonograph combination. The kit includes an electric turntable, crystal-type pick-up arm, audio-amplifier circuit, and a large-size loudspeaker capable of handling a heavy output. The completed unit can be used separately or in connection with any modern radio receiver. Convenient panel mountings make the record player and speaker easy to install.

Radio Set Builders



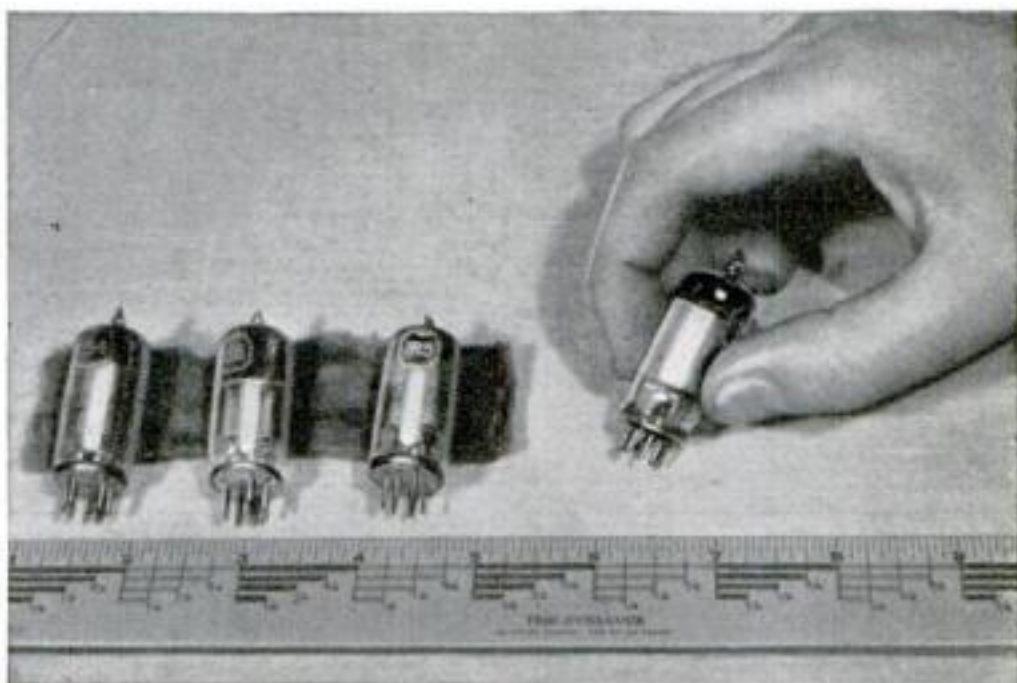
Adjustment of push-button radio tuning is easy with this unit

Novel Aligner for Push-Button Radios

PUSH-BUTTON radio controls are easily put into alignment so that they tune in stations accurately, with the aid of the device at the left. Contained in a small box with eight buttons on the top, the unit is a midget oscillator which transmits on frequencies identical with those of the desired broadcasting stations. Pressing one of the buttons and listening to the tone of a receiver's speaker permits speedy aligning to any wave length. The aligner plugs into an electric outlet.

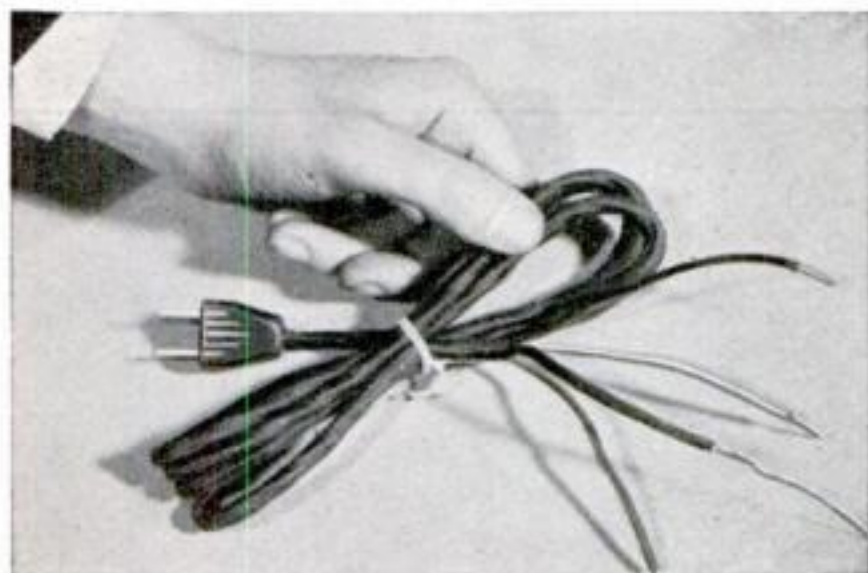
New Midget Tubes for Battery Sets

AMATEUR set builders will find many uses for the four new miniature battery-type vacuum tubes illustrated at the right. Particularly suited to use in portable sets, the tubes are of glass construction, without bases, and measure only $\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter and $2\frac{1}{8}$ " high, including their wire-type prong connections. Occupying only one fifth of the space required by tubes of conventional size and design, the new units provide for all connections through base prongs and have no cap connectors. Designed to operate directly on a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -volt "A" battery, they are said to give high efficiency with a single 45-volt "B" battery. The stem of the tubes



Compare the size of the tubes with foot rule in foreground

is similar to the "button stem" which has been used in metal tubes for some years. The seven prongs of the small tubes are arranged in a circle.



Two extra leads provide for pilot-lamp connections

Power Cord Has Tap for Pilot Light

A NEW type of power cord with built-in resistors, just marketed for use in A.C.-D.C. sets having pilot lamps, delivers the required filament voltages for the pilot lamp as well as the vacuum tubes, thus eliminating the necessity of including a special resistor in the pilot circuit. Two resistance wires providing two different voltages are contained in the single cable, as shown in the photograph at the left.

By
**ARTHUR C.
MILLER**

Bicycle

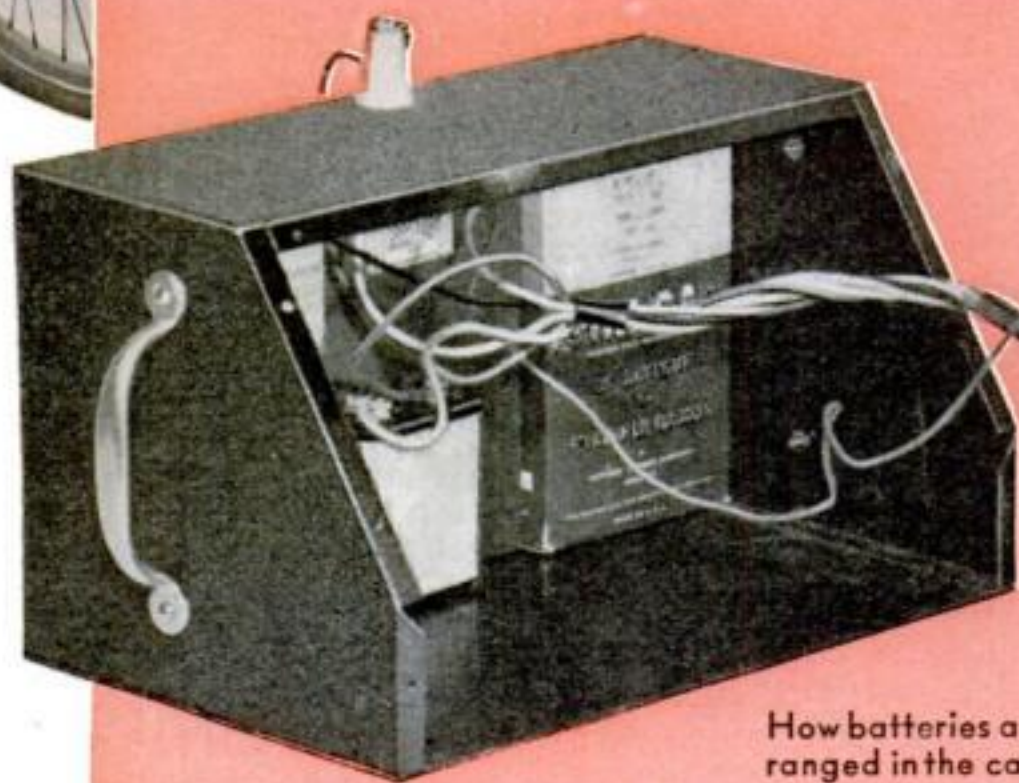
FANS who would like to install a radio on their bicycles so they can enjoy their favorite programs while riding around town or on short trips will find the inexpensive set described on these pages just what they have been looking for. Fitting in a basket mounted on the handlebars, the battery-operated, four-tube receiver contains its own loudspeaker. It gives excellent results on local broadcast stations, and if iron-core coils instead of the air-space type specified are used this range will be increased.

Owing to the directional properties of a loop antenna, a 4' metal rod was chosen instead. The metal rod is connected directly to the grid cap of the radio-frequency tube. Both of the set's coils are tuned by a midget two-gang tuning condenser, which is mounted on the sloping panel by means of two right-angle brackets.

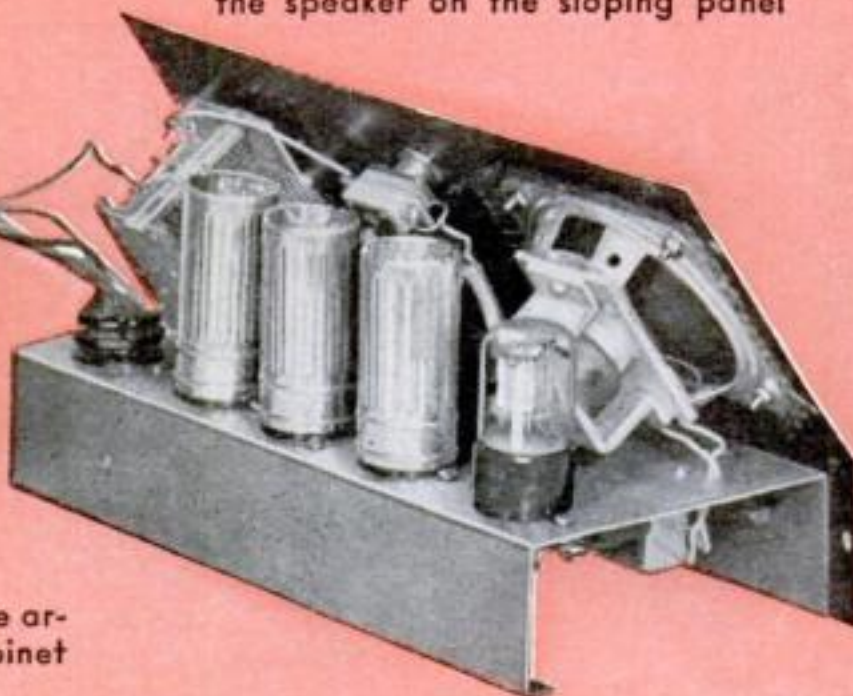
The antenna rod is insulated from the metal cabinet by a ceramic stand-off insulator. The tops of these insulators are usually threaded, and the best method of attaching the aluminum rod is to thread it to fit, and screw it into the insulator. For greater signal strength, the set will have to be grounded. The bicycle



Keep tuned as you ride with this receiver. Note below how tubes are mounted on aluminum chassis, and the speaker on the sloping panel



How batteries are arranged in the cabinet



Radio IS EASY AND CHEAP TO BUILD

frame provides excellent counterpoise capacity for this purpose.

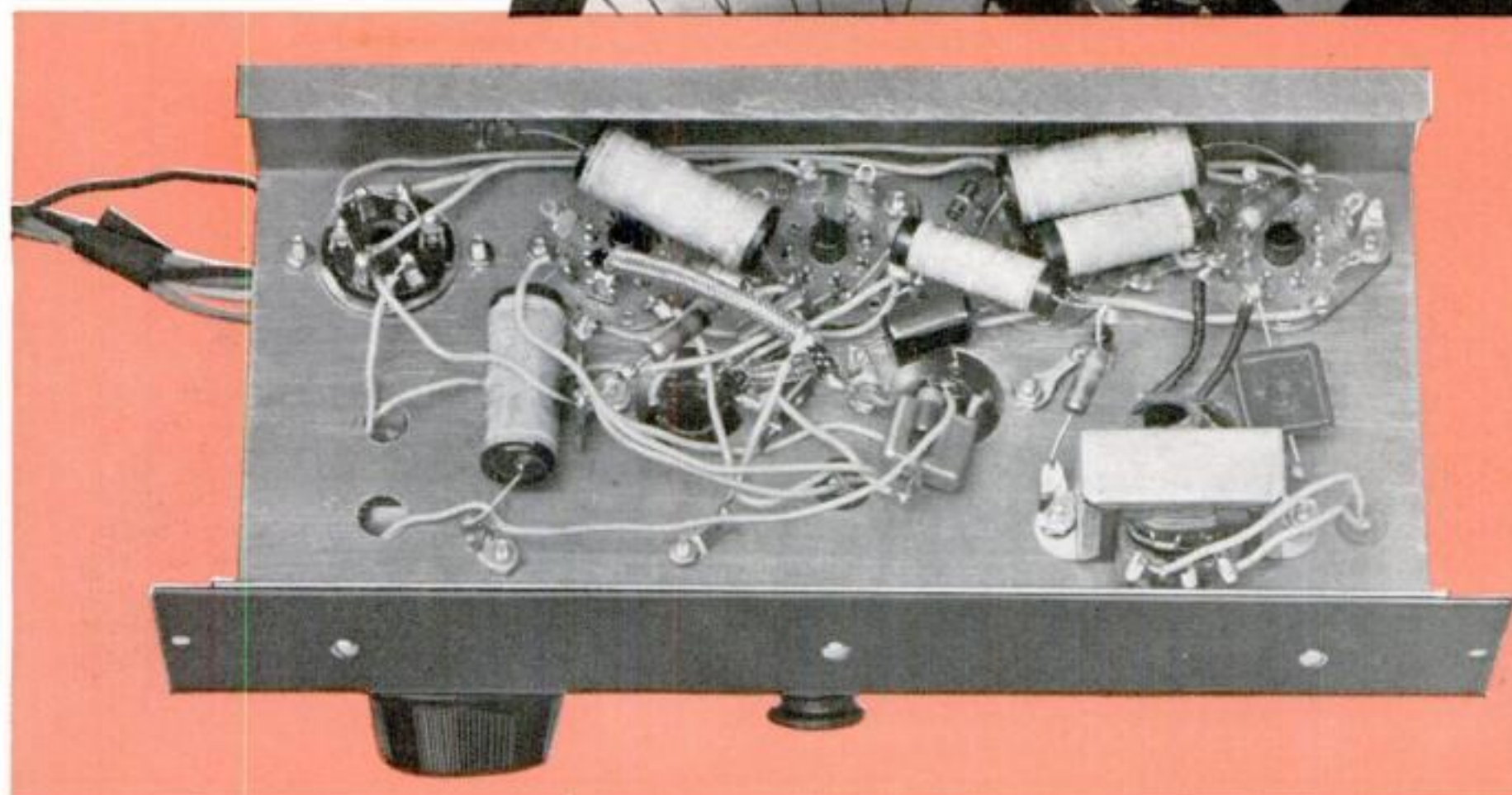
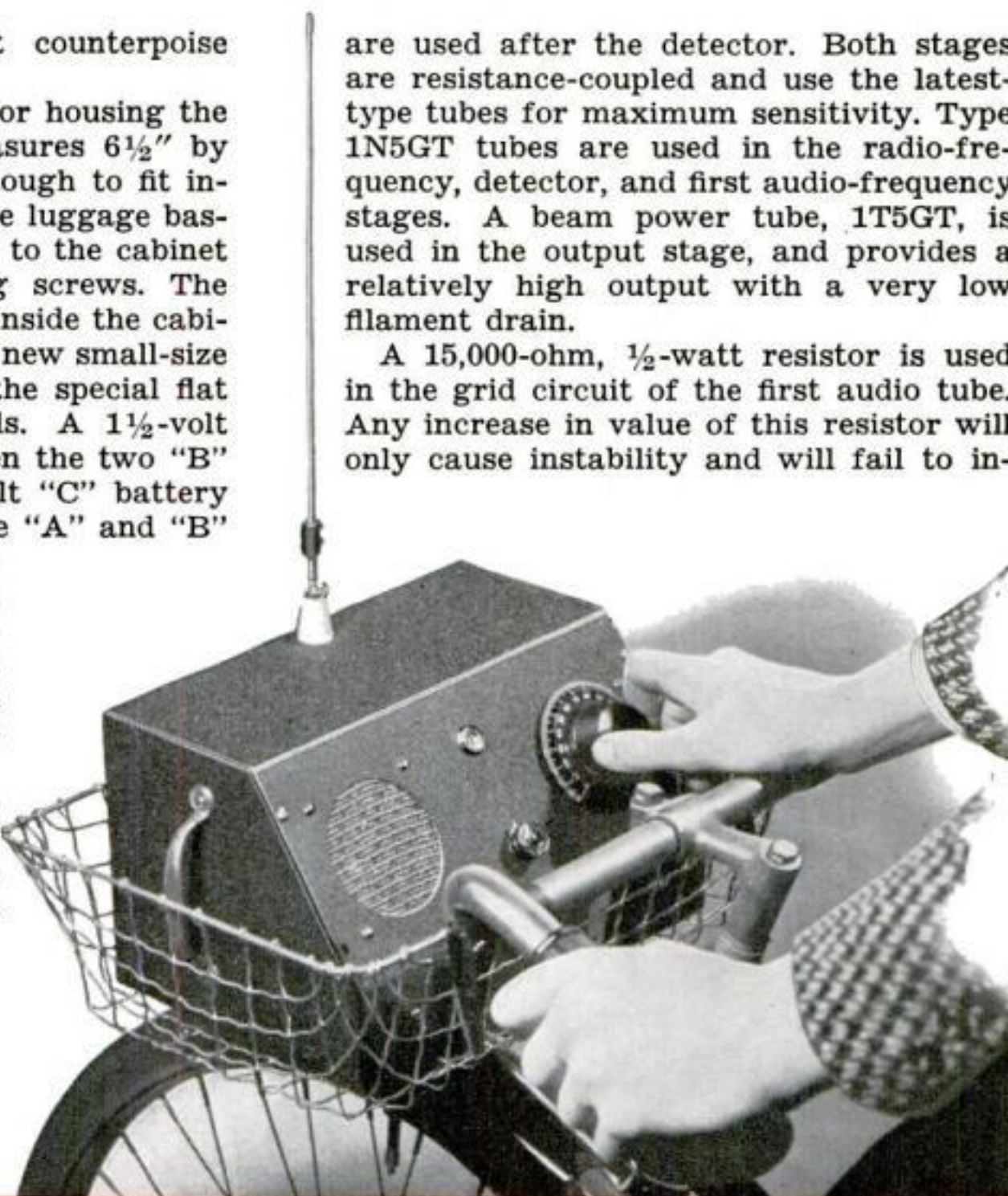
The steel cabinet used for housing the chassis and batteries measures 6½" by 7" by 11" and is small enough to fit inside a standard-size bicycle luggage basket. The panel is attached to the cabinet by means of self-tapping screws. The two "B" batteries that fit inside the cabinet along the back are the new small-size portable type employing the special flat cells with expanding seals. A 1½-volt "A" battery fits in between the two "B" batteries, with the 4½-volt "C" battery directly in front of it. The "A" and "B" batteries are of the plug-in type and use clip-in plugs with Fahnestock terminals. This system makes it an easy matter to change batteries whenever necessary.

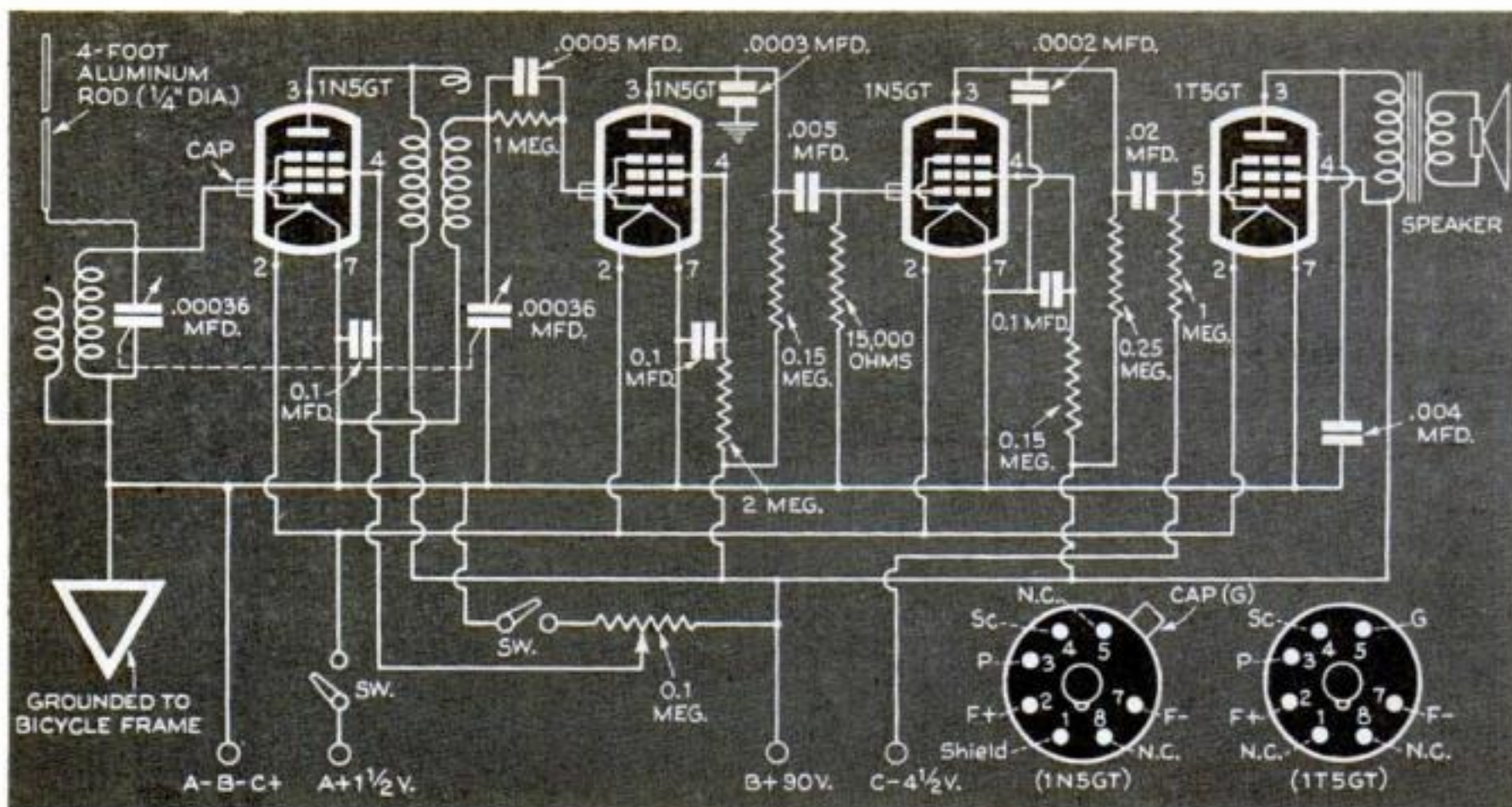
In order to obtain ample volume from the speaker, two stages of audio-frequency amplification

are used after the detector. Both stages are resistance-coupled and use the latest-type tubes for maximum sensitivity. Type 1N5GT tubes are used in the radio-frequency, detector, and first audio-frequency stages. A beam power tube, 1T5GT, is used in the output stage, and provides a relatively high output with a very low filament drain.

A 15,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor is used in the grid circuit of the first audio tube. Any increase in value of this resistor will only cause instability and will fail to in-

It's as easy to tune as a car radio. View below shows the parts underneath the chassis



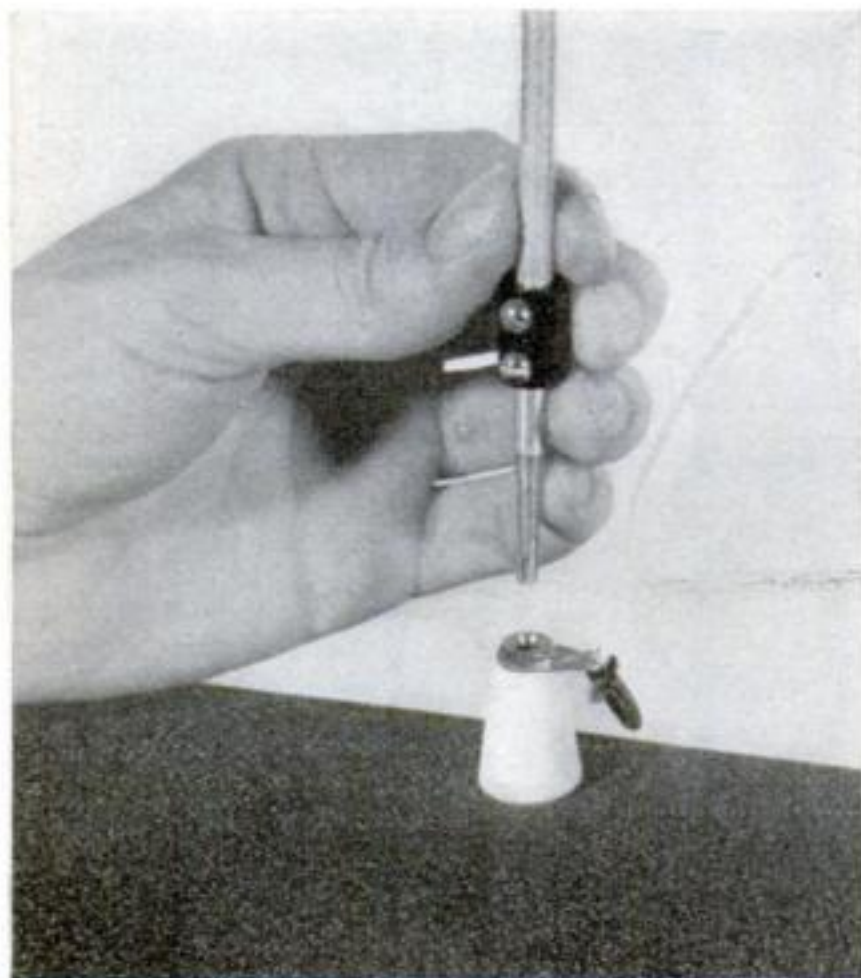


These circuit and tube-socket diagrams should be followed to the letter in constructing the set

crease the amplification. Volume is controlled by a 100,000-ohm potentiometer placed in the screen circuit of the radio-frequency tube.

The key-lock switch is of the double-pole, single-throw type and breaks two circuits at one time, the positive "A" supply and the ground lead of the volume control. This is done to avoid any drain through the "B" supply while the set is turned off.

As a safety measure, it is a good idea to lock the set in the basket or to the bicycle frame. The key switch prevents anyone else from turning on the set.

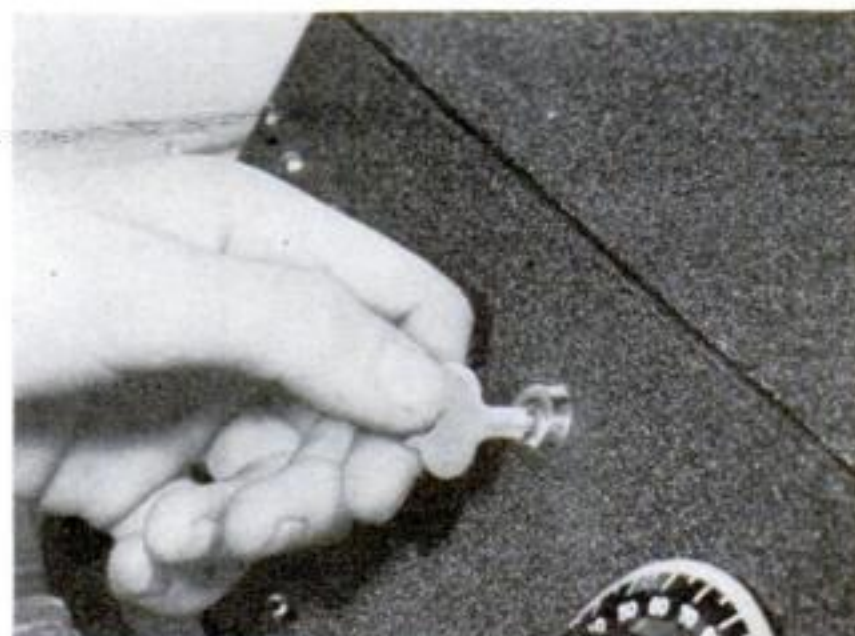


The antenna rod is set in a ceramic insulator atop the cabinet. Right, a key turns on the set

LIST OF PARTS

Midget 2-gang tuning condenser, .00036 mfd.
 Shielded antenna coil.
 Shielded radio-frequency coil.
 Volume control, 100,000 ohm.
 Output transformer.
 Carbon resistor, 1/2 watt, 15,000 ohm.
 Two carbon resistors, 1/2 watt, 150,000 ohm.
 Carbon resistor, 1/2 watt, 250,000 ohm.
 Two carbon resistors, 1/2 watt, 1 meg.
 Carbon resistor, 1/2 watt, 2 meg.
 Mica condenser, .0002 mfd.
 Mica condenser, .0003 mfd.
 Mica condenser, .0005 mfd.
 Mica condenser, .004 mfd.
 Tubular condenser, .005 mfd., 600 volt.
 Tubular condenser, .02 mfd., 600 volt.
 Three tubular condensers, .1 mfd., 600 volt.

Miscellaneous: Tubes, four octal wafer sockets, three bantam-tube shields, six-prong speaker plug and wafer socket, key switch, six-way battery cable, batteries, 3" P.M. speaker, cabinet, chassis, antenna, 3" dial, etc.



EUROPE ON ONE TUBE



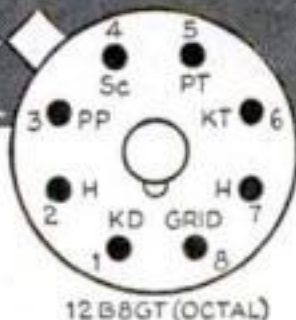
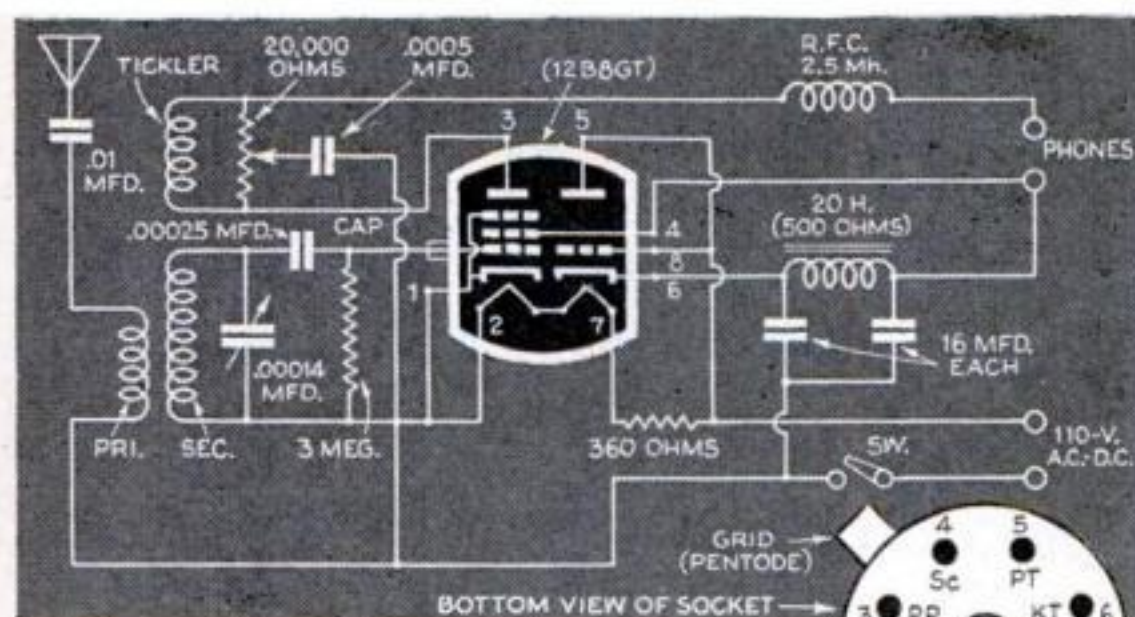
This radio has only two controls. The cabinet scales $4\frac{1}{4}$ by 5 by $5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

BEGINNERS who want to try their hand at building a simple, inexpensive radio will find this compact, one-tube A.C.-D.C. set to be just the type of receiver for their needs. It is easy to build, and with a good outdoor antenna it will pull in stations from South America and Europe almost any evening. Tracing the circuit from the antenna, the signals enter the set through a .01-mfd. paper condenser to the primary winding of a 6-prong plug-in tuning coil. The secondary winding of this coil is tuned by means of a midget, .00014-mfd. variable condenser. A set of plug-in coils gives complete coverage for all wave bands.

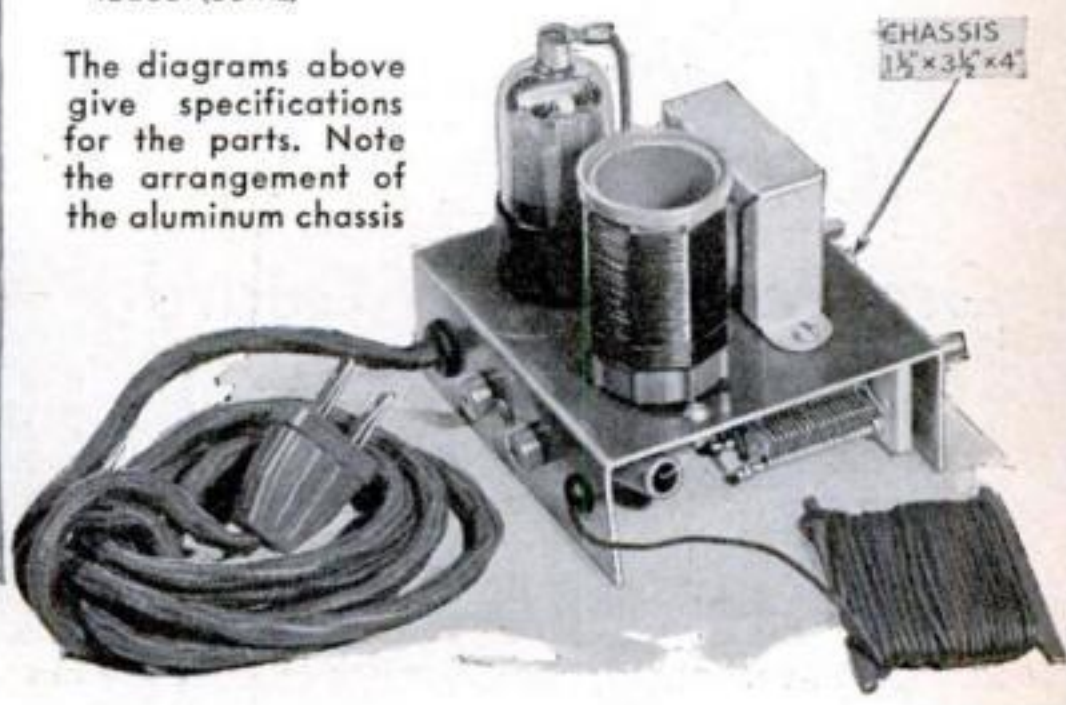
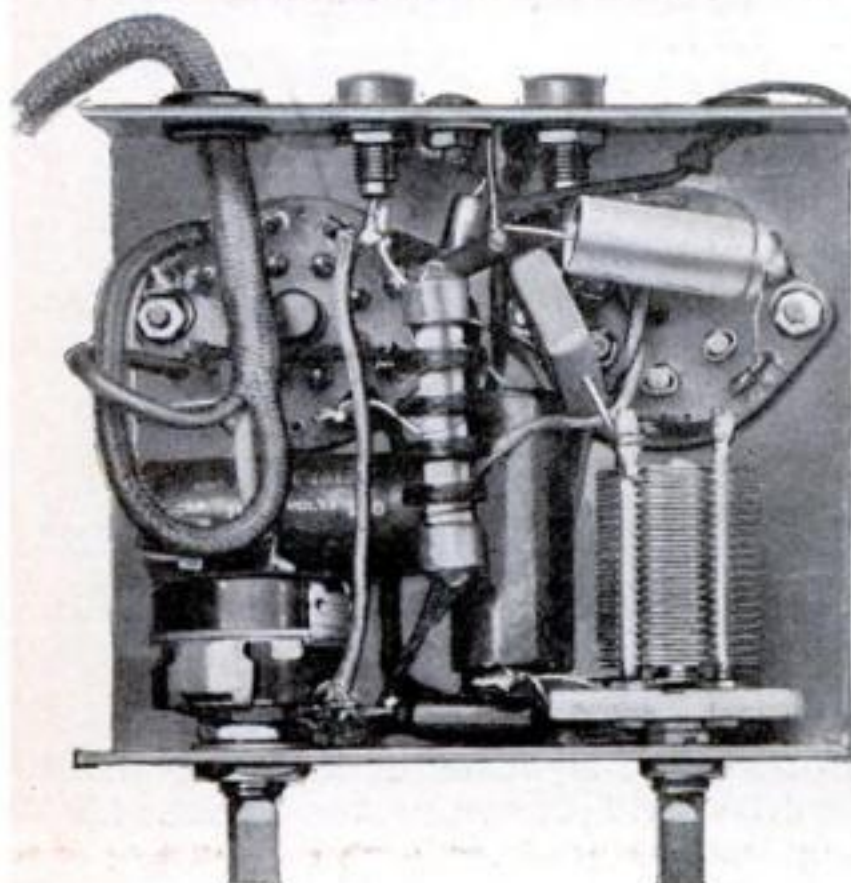
The signals then enter the grid of the detector portion of the dual tube (12B8GT) by means of a .00025-mfd. mica condenser and a 3-meg., $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor.

Signals from the plate of the detector then go to the headphones through the tickler winding and a 2.5-mh. plate choke. A 20,000-ohm potentiometer across the tickler winding controls the amount of feed-back between the tickler and secondary windings.

The second portion of the tube consists of a triode, which rectifies the alternating house current so that only direct current reaches the plate of the detector. Hum is filtered by a 20-h. choke and two 16-mfd., 150-volt electrolytic condensers.



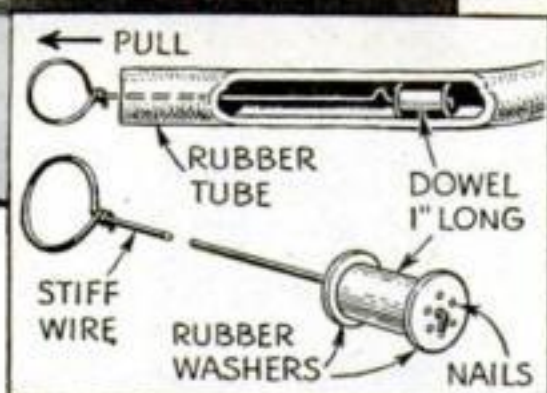
The diagrams above give specifications for the parts. Note the arrangement of the aluminum chassis



Hints for Car Owners



A jerk on the plunger starts siphoning action. Drawing at right shows its simple construction

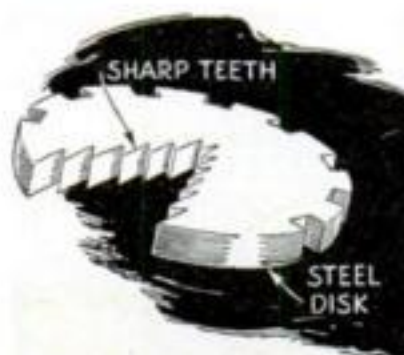


Simple Plunger Aids in Siphoning Fuel

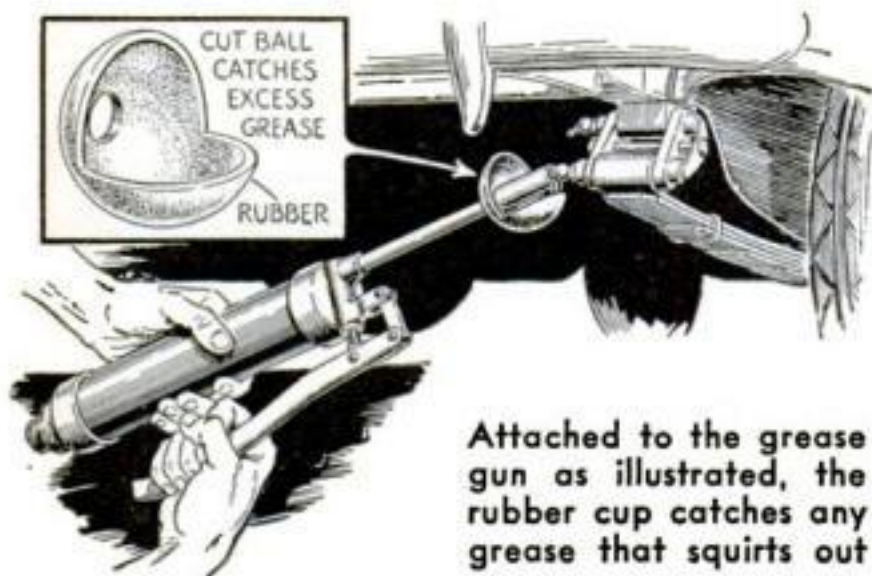
TO START siphoning action when drawing gasoline from an automobile tank, the simple plunger shown at the left is a handy item to have. The unit is easy to make with old clothes-hanger wire and a wood dowel, 1" long and slightly smaller in diameter than the rubber siphoning tube. The dowel is fitted at each end with a rubber washer slightly larger than the tube. When the siphon tube is in place, insert the plunger in the open end. Withdrawing it with a rapid jerk will create enough suction to draw gasoline into the tube and start siphoning action. The mouth of the siphon should be held lower than the end in the tank.—L. H.

Homemade Tool Turns Hard-To-Reach Studs

STUDS on a motor block that are hard to get at with a wrench can be turned easily with a handy tool made from a steel disk. Cut a V-shape notch out of the disk, give its edges sharp notches, and file a few square slots in the disk rim. The tool is seen in use at right.—A. H. W.



Notched disk is used as at right in turning studs



Attached to the grease gun as illustrated, the rubber cup catches any grease that squirts out

Grease-Gun Drip Guard Made from Rubber Ball

WHILE greasing a car, you can catch excess grease and prevent it from dropping onto your garage floor by attaching to your grease gun a rubber ball cut out as shown above, with a cup to hold grease that overflows.—E. H.

Tin Roofing Disks Form Driveway Guide Line

TO MAKE it easy to negotiate a narrow or curved garage driveway, where a wall, the edge of a house, or some other obstruction may be grazed if a car is not held to the center of the roadway, I have found that ordinary roofing tins will form a good driving guide. Held to the paving by means of roofing nails, the tins are laid down on the left of the drive in a line that follows that of the driveway. By making his car hug this line, a driver will always be sure to clear all obstructions.—R. G. F.





**OUTDOORS
IN THE SUN**

*...and they're both
snapshots
to brag about*



**INDOORS
AFTER DARK**

NIGHT SNAPSHOTS SIMPLE AS A-B-C with **KODAK SUPER-XX FILM**

LOADING with Kodak Super-XX Film, many thousands of average picture takers are snapshotting indoors these winter nights. They don't wonder if their pictures will come out—they know they will. For Super-XX is four times as fast as ordinary film—gives you just as good snapshots indoors under Photoflood lamps as you are accustomed to get outdoors in daylight.

And you don't have to buy an expensive new camera, either. For snapshots at night, you use any camera at all that takes Kodak Super-XX Film; even a \$1 Baby Brownie.



**A ... Load your
present camera with
Kodak Super-XX Film**

**B ... Use a couple of
inexpensive Mazda
Photoflood lamps in
Kodak Handy Reflectors**



**C ... Follow the few simple
directions in the FREE BOOKLET**



It's like having an expert at your elbow when you snapshot at night with this remarkable booklet as your guide. Written for beginners. Photos and diagrams that will help make everything easy. At your dealer's . . . Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y.

DOES BOTH JOBS AT ONCE!



DU PONT SPEEDY WAX

(LIQUID)



● Putting a wax polish on your car isn't the long, tough job it used to be. With Du Pont Speedy Wax, you can *clean* the finish and give it a lovely wax polish in one operation. You do *both* jobs at once. Speedy Wax is fine for all car finishes.

WANT A SAMPLE?

DU PONT CO., Dept. 1-SP, Wilmington, Del.

Send me a sample of SpeedyWax—enough for hood and fenders. I enclose 6¢ to help cover mailing costs.

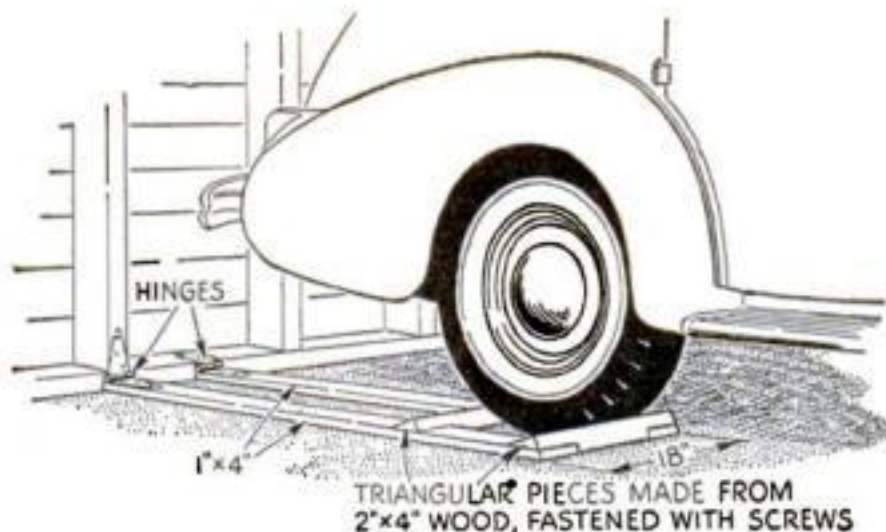
Name _____

Address _____

City & State _____

(Offer good in U. S. only)

RUB "PRO-TEK" ON YOUR HANDS before working on your car. Then when you have finished the job, you can wash the grime off easily. Made by Du Pont.



Easily Made Stop Device Positions Car in Garage

MANY owners of new cars find that they are so long that they leave little clearance between the bumpers and the rear walls and the doors of their garages. As a result, it is difficult to position their cars without either hitting the rear wall or leaving the car so that the doors will not shut. To remove this difficulty, I built the limit-stop shown in the accompanying sketch. It is easy to tell by the "feel" when a car wheel rests between the two stops, the position of which was determined by actual measurement. The two stops are cut from one 18" length of 2" by 4" wood, sawed in half lengthwise as shown, and screwed to 1" by 4" boards hinged to the foot of the rear wall. The hinges make it possible to raise the framework when the floor is swept.—A. E. O.

Gas Pump Insulated from Exhaust-Manifold Heat

BECAUSE the gasoline pump and filter bowl in my car were located directly underneath the exhaust manifold, I had trouble with "boiling" or vaporizing of the gasoline in the line. After a while, I figured out a way to solve the problem. I made two angles out of strap iron, as shown in the drawing, and drilled them to the proper size to fit the bolts of the valve-cover plate. Then I bolted them to a sheet of asbestos. The arrangement provided an effective heat shield and stopped the trouble at once.—S. R.





*Long-distance sleep in oaken casks
gives BRIGGS Tobacco
its extra-mellowness and flavor*

EARLY TO BED, and *slow* to rise—is a motto that wins riches of mellow flavor for Briggs Tobacco.

When the hand-selected, best-of-the-crop tobaccos are ticketed "O.K. for Briggs",

they are trundled off to bed . . . for years of quiet slumber in fragrant casks of oak . . . until time's beneficent balm has gentled each golden leaf to rare smoothness, mellowness and fragrant bouquet.

Briggs is aged *months longer*—than many blends that cost twice its price.

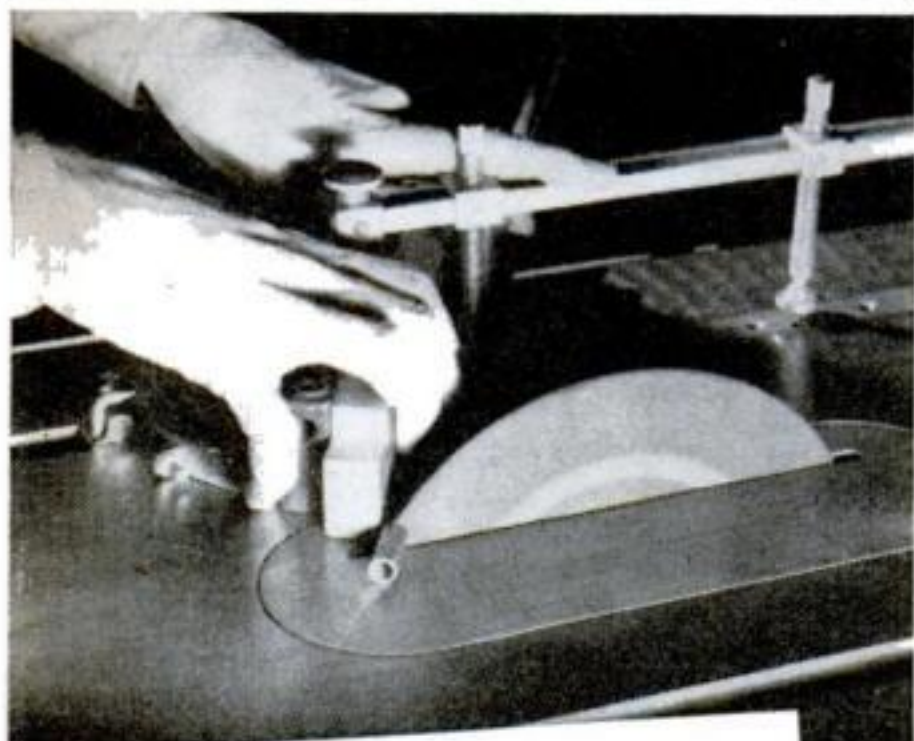
Try Briggs today. Your first pipe-puff will tell you, here is supreme smoking luxury at 15¢ a tin. Your taste will tell you that Briggs is the "friend a feller needs".

CASK-MELLOWED



Extra Long for Extra Flavor

SHORT CUTS FOR THE HOME CRAFTSMAN



How to cut metal tubing in a jiffy!

● Slice metal tubing like butter! It's easy with a Carborundum Brand Silicon Carbide or Aloxite Brand Aluminum Oxide Cutting off Wheel. You'll call it sheer magic when you see how quickly one of these wafer-thin wheels cuts through ordinary metal tubing...or almost any other material, from tempered steel to plastics, small brick and tile. You'll be delighted with the smooth, even kerf it leaves. For most purposes no further finishing is necessary.

The manual offered below tells you more about the remarkable cutting off wheels made by Carborundum, and explains how you can use them to advantage in *your* workshop.

Ask your hardware dealer or mill supply house to show you the complete line of Carborundum-made coated abrasives, sharpening stones, grinding wheels and other abrasive products for the home craftsman. Send 10c, coin or stamps, for souvenir sharpening stone and valuable illustrated manual on how abrasive products can save time and help you do better work.



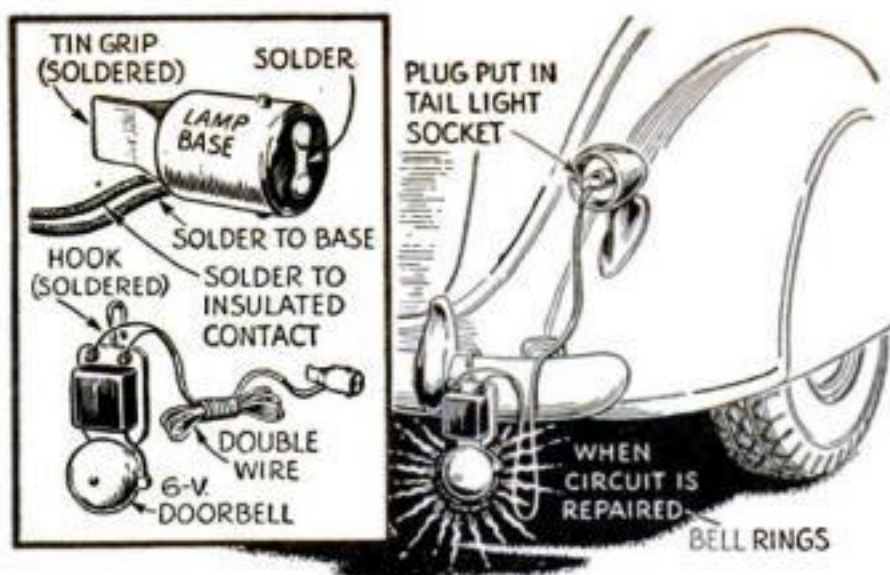
Write Dept. 40S

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Niagara Falls, N. Y.

[Carborundum and Aloxite are registered trade-marks of The Carborundum Company]



Tester Rings Bell When Car Circuit Is Repaired

AN EXTREMELY useful as well as simple device for car owners and mechanics, to be used when tracing electrical troubles through a car's wiring circuit, is shown above. I have saved a lot of time and energy using it. For example, when the tail or stop light fails to work, I plug in the bell in place of the light bulb, then proceed to check the system for the trouble. When the bell rings, I know I have found the break. The audible signal saves me the bother of crawling out from under the car a half dozen times to see if the light is working. I also find the bell is as good as a meter for finding dead shorts. A burned-out bulb with a bayonet base, an old door bell, a little wire, a piece of tin, and a little solder, are all you need to make the outfit. The bell should be provided with a hook so that it can be placed conveniently near any car part being tested.—F. S.

Auto Mechanics... Money for Your Ideas

WHETHER you work in a garage or just like to tinker with your car, it's more than likely that you have figured out a novel way of doing various car jobs a little faster or better than usual. Other car owners would be interested in knowing about them, and POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY pays well for articles, illustrated with rough sketches or photographs, describing them in detail. Just write a clear description of your pet idea and send it along with illustrative material to the Automobile Editor, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. If your article is accepted, a check will be mailed to you immediately.



New Sectional Boat Is Easy to Build

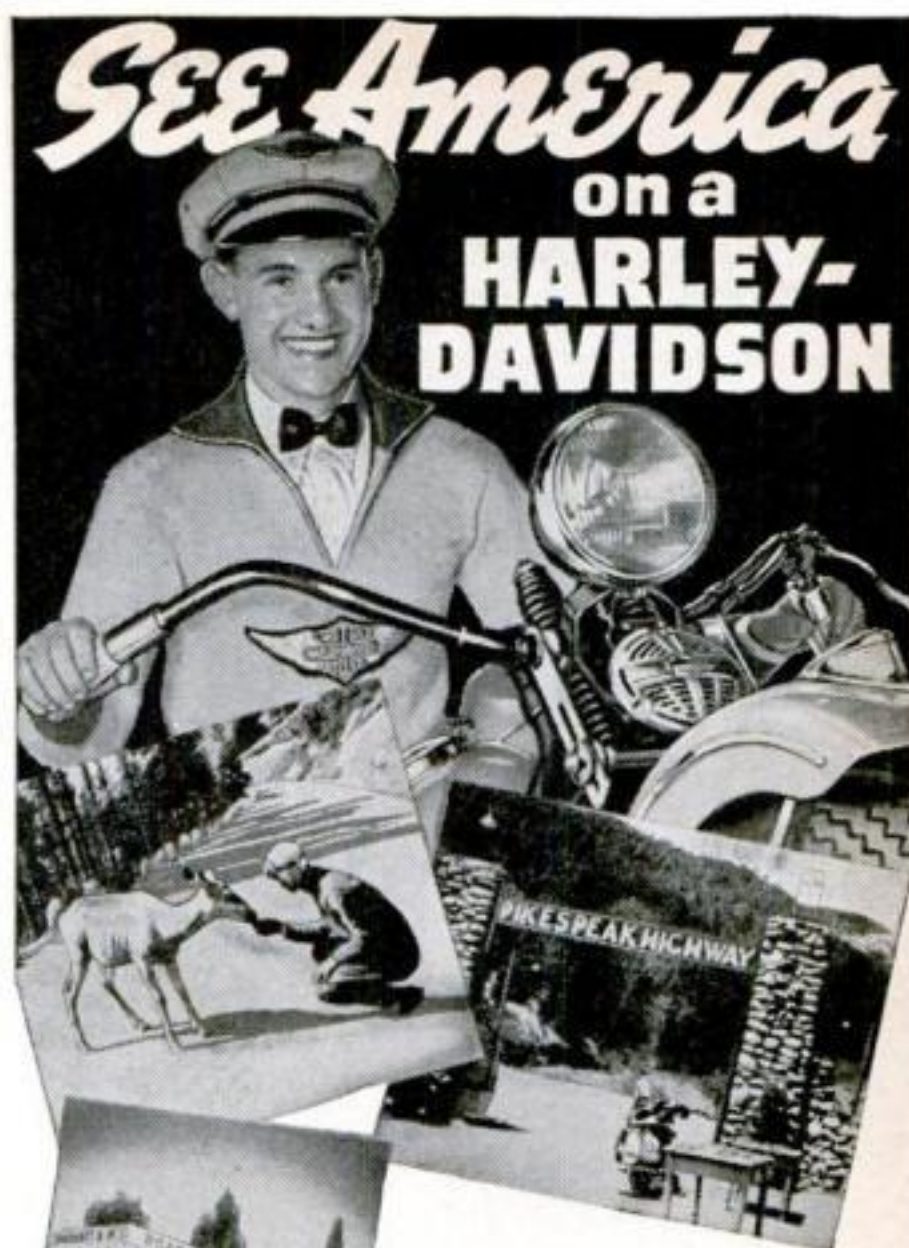
HERE is a boat that fulfills requirements for easy transportation. Built in three sections that nest together, the boat is 10' 3" long when assembled. It will carry three or four persons safely and can either be rowed or propelled by small outboard motors up to 6 h.p. Construction is simple and economical—\$18 should purchase all the materials. A feature of this sport craft is the use of canvas-covered plywood, which means not only sturdy lightweight construction but also permanent leakproof qualities. It weighs about 90 lb. Complete drawings and illustrated instructions (No. 382-R) cost only 50 cents.

Plans for many other types of boats are also available. If you wish to build a boat and do not see what you want below, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope for our illustrated boat list. If you are interested in other forms of craftwork, request our regular blueprint list.

BOATS

Cabin Cruiser, 17' long, for use with outboard or inboard drives, 356-357-358-359-R.....	\$1.50
Camper's Utility Boat, 11' 2" long, canvas-covered, for outboard motor or rowing, 281-R.....	.50
Canoe, 16' canvas-covered kayak; can be used with sail, 192-193-194-R.....	1.00
Canvas-Covered Duck Boat, 13' 6" long, 279-R....	.50
Family Runabout, 13' 5½" long, weighs 275 lb., for outboards from 1 to 60 h.p.; can also be rowed, 378-379-380.....	1.00
Fisherman's Outboard Boat, 9' 3" or 11' 6" long, weighs 115 or 160 lb., for motors from 3 to 16 h.p.; can also be rowed, 344-345-R.....	.75
Lapstreak Skiff, 13' 9" long, weighs 225 lb., for 1- to 16-h.p. outboard motors, 363-R.....	.50
Midget Boat or Pram, 9' long, weighs 75 lb., for oars, sail, or outboard motor, 339-R.....	.50
Motorboat-Rowboat, 13' long, decked hull, for use with outboard or inboard drives, 147-R.....	.50
Same, 14½' long, 148-R.....	.50
Same, 16' long, 149-R.....	.50
Racing Sailboat BLACKCAT, 13' 4" long, weighs 250 lb., Marconi rigged, 321-322-323-R.....	1.00
Sailboat, 12' long, weighs 200 lb.; has fast skimming-dish hull, 314-R.....	.50
Sectional Rowboat, 10' 3" long, three sections, weighs 90 lb., built of canvas and plywood; can be used with small outboard motors, 382-R.....	.50

(Continued on page 216)



VISIT famous places and beauty spots! See glorious America — go on thrilling vacation trips. Niagara Falls! Miami! San Antonio! New England! Hollywood! National Parks! No spot too far away when you own a Harley-Davidson! Always plenty doing near home, too — fun with other riders at club rallies, gypsy tours, tourist trophy races, hill-climbs! See your Harley-Davidson dealer NOW!

HARLEY-DAVIDSON

WORLD'S CHAMPION MOTORCYCLE

FREE

SEND COUPON NOW

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO.
Dept. PS, Milwaukee, Wis.
Send **FREE** copy of big 24-page "Enthusiast" motorcycling magazine filled with pictures and stories of exciting motorcycle doings. Also literature on the sensational 1940 Harley-Davidsons. Stamp enclosed for mailing cost.

Name _____

Address _____



MEGOW'S

Sensational New

25^c UP
(By mail, 10c extra)

WAR-TIME MODELS

Airplanes that are in the news! Build one or all of these new Megow models. It's fascinating... instructive! The four latest in Megow's famous 25c line include the HAWKER HURRICANE, the fighting terror of the British; the CURTISS PURSUIT, favorite of the French; the speed demon BELL PURSUIT and the RYAN STM Military Trainer. Each kit contains detailed plans and everything needed to make one of these 24 in. models. Full-color insignia sheets and Motor Hum Device included.

CURTISS PURSUIT

BELL PURSUIT

RYAN STM

GAS-POWERED SOARING Eagles

\$2⁹⁵ up

3-unit construction—fuselage, wing section and tail section—easy to build, transport and fly. Cockpit for ignition unit under wing section. Climbs at steep angle. Low-mounted wing avoids tendency towards looping.

CLASS A. Span 46 in. For class A motor. Finished propeller . . . \$2.95

CLASS B. Span 54 in. For class B motor. Finished propeller . . . \$3.95

CLASS C. Span 6 ft. For any 1/5 h.p. motor. Finished propeller and puncture-proof rubber wheels . . . \$4.95

(Any gas model by mail, 20c extra for postage)

Send 5c postage today for big 100-page illustrated catalog of Model Airplanes, Ships and Railroads, model builders' equipment and supplies.

Megow's

Dept. P.S. Howard & Oxford Sts., Phila., Pa.
or 217 N. Desplaines St., Chicago, Ill.
or 718 Mission St., San Francisco, Cal.

Plans for the Workshop

(Continued from page 215)

Sectional Rowboat, 9' 8" long, two sections, weighs 60 lb., all-wood construction; can be used with small outboard motor, 340-341R.... .75

RADIO

All-Wave Portable Receiver, 2 tubes, battery operated, 217-R50
Amateur Short Wave Receiver, 3 tubes, battery or 110-volt A.C. or D.C. operation, 155..... .25
Beginner's Battery Receiver, 365A..... .25
Full Electric Headphone Receiver (can be made compact for portable use), 130..... .25
One-Tube Receiver, battery operated, 103..... .25

FURNITURE

Double-Decker Bed, 277A..... .25
Early American Round-Top Stand, 191A..... .50
Fireside Bench, Colonial, 187A-188A..... .50
Flat Top Desk, 2' 2" by 4' 2" top (no turning,) 2025
Floor Lamp, with tripod base, 243A..... .25
Four-Leaf Card or Occasional Table, 239A..... .25
Hanging Wall Cabinet, 9 1/2" by 24" by 41 3/4", 280A..... .25
Magazine Rack, ladder-back style, 250A..... .25
Silverware Chest on Stand, 256A..... .25
Smoking Stand, modern, 238A..... .25
Tea Wagon, with removable tray and drop leaves, 20" by 30" top (turning), 13..... .25
Upholstered Stool, 240A..... .25

MODELS

BLUENOSE, famous fishing schooner, 17 1/2" hull, 110-111-112-R 1.00
Clipper Ship GREAT REPUBLIC, 31 1/2" hull, 272-273-274-R 1.25
Clipper Ship SEA WITCH, 9 1/2" hull, 219..... .25
Coast Guard Patrol of 165-ft. Type, 20 3/4" hull, 286-287-R75
Concord Stagecoach DIAMOND TALLY-HO, 20 1/2" long, 115-116-117-R 1.00
Confederate Raider ALABAMA, 21 1/2" hull, 335-336-337-R 1.50
Elizabethan Galleon REVENGE, 21" hull, 206-207-208-209 1.00
Fishing Schooner WE'RE HERE of "Captains Courageous," 9 1/2" over all, 351-R..... .50
H. M. S. BOUNTY, 8 1/2" hull, 254..... .25
Liner QUEEN MARY, 10 1/4" hull, 283..... .25
NOURMAHAL, power yacht, 8 1/4" hull, 276..... .25
Ocean Freighter, 14" hull, 271..... .25
(Construction kits are available for some of these models. Turn to page 218.)

MISCELLANEOUS

Baby's Crib and Play Pen, 26..... .25
Birds and Animals, jig-saw patterns, 56..... .25
Colonial Design Doll's House, 72..... .25
Doll's House Furniture, 73..... .25
Electric Teacher, (question-and-answer game), 302A25
Microscope Kit, portable, 220..... .25
Projector for Photos and Pictures, 259A..... .25
Six Simple Block Puzzles, 65..... .25

LEAFLETS AND BOOKLETS

Home Workshop Index for 1937..... .10
Home Workshop Index for 1938..... .10
Home Workshop Index for 1939..... .10
How to Build and Operate an Inexpensive Arc Welder and Spot Welder..... .50
How to Make Your Own Marionettes..... .50
Inexpensive Photo Equipment You Can Make Yourself50
Workbenches and Tool Cabinets (leaflet)..... .10

Popular Science Monthly

353 Fourth Avenue, New York

Send me the blueprint, or blueprints, numbered as follows:

I am inclosing.....dollars.....cents

Name

Street

City and State
(Please print your name and address very clearly.)

ENGINE CRANKING TIME—



that one minute is **REALLY IMPORTANT**

When you get right down to it, the most *important* job a battery has to do is **START YOUR CAR**: a job that requires but a minute a day. The rest of the time it recuperates and “floats” in the circuit, gathering strength for the tremendous surge of power it is called on to supply when next you press the starter button. Of course, the battery takes care of ignition, lights, radio and other electrical needs when the generator isn’t carrying the load, but its *important* job is to start your car.

HERE’S THE BATTERY FOR THE JOB—A DELCO

Because the convenience and enjoyment of a car depend on quick starting, both summer and winter, you need the sure starting ability that a big, powerful Delco battery provides. Delco batteries are designed and built to assure positive starting in the coldest winter weather—a good test of value for any battery.

DELCO BATTERIES ARE ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT ON 43% OF ALL NEW CARS SOLD TODAY

That’s proof of the recognized dependability which Delco-Remy research and manufacturing facilities have made possible. Whatever the make or year of your car, you will find the right size and type of Delco battery at your Delco battery dealer’s. See him today.

Delco-Remy

World’s Largest Manufacturer of Automotive Electrical Equipment



P. W. RESETS BATHROOM FIXTURES

You can quickly and easily reset loose bathroom fixtures, loose tiles, seal unsightly cracks around bathtubs and sinks with waterproof Plastic Wood. At Paint, Hardware, 10¢ Stores. Try it!



PLASTIC WOOD

AT LAST!

A COMBINATION HI-SPEED WOOD PLANER and FINISHER

FITS ANY
DRILL PRESS
\$7.50
COMPLETE



■ An indispensable, precision workshop tool. Planes and parallels all types of woods and plastics to satin smoothness. Handles large boards or small pieces with lightning speed. No special technique required. Anyone can use it. Absolutely safe to operator and harmless to any drill press of 1/4 h.p. or larger. Will not scratch, mark, gouge or check. A lifetime tool that pays for itself a hundred times over.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

We will refund full amount if not satisfied after five day trial. Send \$7.50 check, money order or order C.O.D.

FREE LITERATURE • DEALER OPENINGS

BERRY TOOL COMPANY

318 Architects Bldg.

Detroit, Michigan



KIT CONTAINS RAW MATERIALS FOR MAKING NINE MODELS OF U. S. Fighting Ships

BECAUSE of the European war and general unsettled state of the world, the United States Navy Department is rushing to completion many new warships to augment the present fleet. You can build models of nine of these much-discussed vessels with our kit No. 7M.

Costing only \$1.50†, the kit contains all the raw materials for making miniature models of the superdreadnought *Washington*, light cruiser *Philadelphia*, aircraft carrier *Yorktown*, destroyer flotilla leader *Winslow*, four destroyers similar to the *Mahan* and *Gridley*, and submarine *Pompano*. They are built to a scale of 1" equals 100'.

Kits for many other types of ships are also available. The complete list follows:

STANDARD SHIP MODEL KITS

A.	Whaling ship WANDERER, 20½" hull, 27" over all.....	\$7.40*
D.	Spanish galleon, 24" hull, 30" over all.....	6.95*
E.	Battleship U.S.S. TEXAS, 3' long.....	7.45*
G.	Elizabethan galleon REVENGE, 25" hull, 28" over all.....	7.25*
L.	Farragut's flagship HARTFORD, steam-and-sail sloop-of-war, 33½" hull, 41" over all.....	8.45*
Q.	Privateer SWALLOW, a Baltimore clipper, 12½" hull, 20" over all.....	4.95†
V.	Clipper SOVEREIGN OF THE SEAS, 20½" hull, 26" over all.....	4.95†
Y.	Trading schooner, Maine type; 17½" hull, 22½" over all.....	4.90†
2S.	U.S. Navy destroyer PRESTON, 31½" long.....	5.95*
3S.	CONSTITUTION ("Old Ironsides") 21" hull, 31" over all.....	6.50*
4S.	Clipper ship GREAT REPUBLIC, 31½" hull, 42" over all.....	8.40*
5S.	Coast Guard Patrol of 165-ft. type, 20½" long.....	4.95*

(Continued on page 220)

Now you can take beautiful indoor shots like this!



Sensational New Synchro-Flash Candid Takes Prize Winning Shots...Anytime...Anywhere!

Here's the most amazing camera news in years! An all-purpose candid that enables you to take indoor as well as outdoor pictures... night-time as well as daytime photos in any kind of weather! No more waiting for the sun to shine...or the rain to stop! The versatile new UNIFLASH is ready 24 hours a day! You can't miss—for there are no complicated gadgets! And you're sure to get prize-winning shots of needle-sharp, deep-focus quality that will stamp you as an expert! Magnificent 8" x 10" enlargements!

UNIVERSAL CAMERA CORP. New York • Chicago • Hollywood



For Daytime Shots —
Synchro - Flash Unit
Detaches Instantly

CHECK THESE STARTLING NEW FEATURES!



1. AUTOMATIC BULB EJECTOR

No burned fingers. Push button; bulb pops out.



2. MAGNI-FIELD VIEW FINDER

Magnifies the view. Gives more brilliant outlook.



3. POSITIVE SYNCHRO-FLASH

Guaranteed—Shutter must open to flash bulb.

Univex **UNIFLASH**

INDOORS OR OUTDOORS...NIGHT OR DAY
BETTER PICTURES—OR A NEW ROLL OF FILM FREE!

Complete
ONLY \$4.95

WITH DETACHABLE
SYNCHRO-FLASH UNIT

By the Makers of The Famous
1000th Second Speed Mercury



Moisture-resistant joints repair chair permanently

HINTS FOR GLUING CHAIR RUNGS, DOWELS, DRAWER PULLS, ETC.

1. Clean old glue off. Apply thin Casco mix. Let dry. Apply heavy Casco mix, let stand 5 minutes until tacky—clamp.

2. For badly fitting joints—soak strip of thin cloth in standard Casco mix, wrap around rung until fit is tight.

3. When clamps are impractical, use heavy rubber bands (as illustrated) to hold rungs together while glue sets.

For details, see CASCO GLUING GUIDE offered in coupon.



No sissy glue can do that repair job and do it right...because even indoor weather changes can wreck a glued joint. That's why you need CASCO's chemically-setting bond that defies heat and moisture changes. Do as leading furniture manufacturers do—use CASCO and make joints that hold.

CASCO is easy to use. Just add water and mix to the right consistency for the job. No heating. No mess. 10¢ to 65¢ at hardware, paint and lumber dealers.

NEW ODD-JOB CEMENT

FOR SMALL WORK in home, school and office, use new CASCO FLEXIBLE CEMENT. Sticks wood, felt, fabric... to metal, plastics, glass, etc. Doesn't "gum" on fingers. Large tube, 25¢ at hardware stores.



FREE Handy Workshop Folders

CASEIN COMPANY OF AMERICA, Dept. PS-440
350 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Please send me free folders checked below:

- ☐ HOME WORKSHOP HANDBOOK. Tells where to get free and low-cost booklets on every workshop subject.
- ☐ CASCO GLUING GUIDE. 36 pages. 70 successful uses for CASCO GLUE. Complete directions and suggestions.
- ☐ PROJECT FOLDER. Pictures of 24 popular projects. Tells how CASCO-users can get complete plans free.
- ☐ CASCO FLEXIBLE CEMENT FOLDER. Directions, suggestions for home, school and office.

Name _____

Address _____

----- Save 2c. Stick coupon on penny postcard -----

Our Construction Kits

(Continued from page 218)



Kit 2M—Ocean freighter, 14" long, price \$1.50

- 6S. Brig MALEK ADHEL, 20" hull, 33" over all; frame-and-plank construction..... 9.75†
- 8S. Fishing schooner BLUENOSE, 17½" hull, 22" over all..... 4.95†
- 9S. New Bedford whaleboat, with complete equipment, 14" long..... 2.75†
- 10S. Confederate raider ALABAMA; steam sloop, bark rigged; 21½" hull, 28" over all 8.20*
- 11S. Revenue Marine Cutter JOE LANE, a topsail schooner, 13½" hull, 21" over all (Kit contains precision-shaped hull and finished blocks, deadeyes, belaying pins, etc.)..... 7.00†

MODEL-OF-THE-MONTH KITS

- M. Aircraft carrier SARATOGA, 18" long 1.00
- N. Convoy of four U.S. destroyers, each 6¼" long .75
- R. U.S. cruiser TUSCALOOSA, 11¾" long..... 1.00
- U. HISPANIOLA of the book and movie "Treasure Island," 7" long50
- Z. H.M.S. BOUNTY, 8½" hull, 11½" overall.... 1.50
- 2M. Ocean freighter, 14" long 1.50
- 3M. Yacht NOURMAHAL, 8½" long 1.00
- 5M. Liner PRESIDENT LINCOLN, 14¾" long..... 1.50
- 6M. Fishing Schooner WE'RE HERE of "Captains Courageous," 9½" over all75
- 7M. Fleet of nine modern U.S. fighting ships, including superdreadnought, light cruiser, aircraft carrier, submarine, and five destroyers; scale, 1" equals 100' 1.50†

SIMPLIFIED SHIP MODEL KITS

- F. Liner S.S. MANHATTAN, 12" long 1.00
- H. Cruiser U.S.S. INDIANAPOLIS, 12" long.... 1.50
- J. Clipper SEA WITCH, 9½" hull, 13" over all 1.50

MISCELLANEOUS

- 7. Whittling kit with two shaped blocks for making sea captain 5½" high 1.50
- 8. Whittling kit for six different Scotties; each is 2" by 2¼", sawed to shape 1.00
- 10. Copycraft whittling kit for making one of several Hobo Hank novelties. Includes master model 5¾" high 1.50
- 12. Marionette kit for making a model of Dopey the Dwarf, 9" high. Ready to assemble 2.25†

Note: If you live west of the Mississippi River or in Canada, add 50 cents to prices marked with an asterisk (*) and 25 cents to prices marked with a dagger (†).

Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 40A
353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Please send me Kit.....for which I

inclose \$.....(or send C.O.D. ☐)

Name

Address

City..... State.....

(Please print your name and address very clearly)

You save the C.O.D. charge by sending your remittance with this order. Remit by money order, check, or registered mail. This offer is made only in the United States and Canada. Canadian orders cannot be sent C.O.D. Also see note above.

MITRE KIT

for home and school workshops

\$2.95

includes high grade 10" back saw



A precision unit that will cut up to two inch sizes at angles of 22½, 30, 45, 60, 67½, 80 and 90 degrees or any other angle desired. Has a cadmium plated steel post and hard wood base that can be bolted to work bench. No home or school workshop is complete without this popular Mitre Kit. See your hardware dealer or send \$2.95 for complete unit, postpaid.

The Baker-McMillen Co.

135 E. Miller Ave., Akron, Ohio

MOW with ONE HAND

FREE LITERATURE

Write EVINRUDE
1796 W. Hope Ave.
Milwaukee, Wis.



Handiest power mower ever built—only one with easy one-hand control—cuts 18" swaths; mows large lawns in quarter of time for only 5c fuel cost. Quiet, easy starting 4-cycle motor; adjustable cutting heights; rubber tires. Easy terms. Model "D" \$110, Model "S" shown.... **\$79.50**

EVINRUDE LAWN-BOY POWER MOWER



GERSTNER Tool Chests

Every Machinist and Toolmaker wants one someday. Choose yours NOW from Free Catalog. **GERSTNER TOOL CHESTS** 540 Columbia St. Dayton, Ohio

MODEL SHIP & YACHT FITTINGS

Carved Hull Kits—Bluenose, Niagara, Swallow, Trawler. Construction sets for all popular models. Model Yacht fittings, sails and spinnakers—used by leading model yachtsmen everywhere.

We manufacture the largest and finest line of model fittings anywhere. Send 20c (coin) for 44 page illustrated catalog No. 15. Shows hundreds of items you need.

A. J. FISHER

1002-8 Etowah Ave., Royal Oak, Mich.



FISHING TACKLE LOW PRICES

FREE Catalog

Send today for 136-pg. catalog—Fishing tackle, baseball, basket ball, golf, tennis, guns, sporting goods of all kinds at low prices. Money-Back Guarantee.

GATEWAY, 341 Gateway Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

BUILD AN OUTSIDE FIREPLACE

Ask today for your set of 8 complete plans. Easy and inexpensive to follow. Fun for the whole family to build and use. Enclose 10c for handling.

The MAJESTIC Co. 149 ERIE STREET HUNTINGTON, INDIANA



NEPTUNE

Them fellers that makes NEPTUNE knows engines! No purty motors or fancy gadgets for them, by cracky, no sir! Jest plain downright dependability, easy startin', smooth trollin', long life, plenty of power an' speed - an' more doggoned quality than any fool fisherman shu'd expect at any price.



1.2 H.P. to 16 H.P.

\$35.50 UP



SEND FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE

I sez to Maud - that's my woman - "When a feller with a NEPTUNE asks me can I show him where the big 'uns lie, there shore ain't no question but that I'll git back home the same day!"

"Thout rowin' neither.

MUNCIE GEAR WORKS, Inc. Muncie, Indiana
New York Office: 45 E. 17th St. Gramercy 7-6310

NEPTUNE Motors

BUILT FOR SALT WATER AS WELL AS FRESH WATER

NEW BENJAMIN AIR PISTOLS WITH MULTIPLE LEVER HAND PUMP FOR TARGET-SMALL GAME-CAMPING-ETC.

Made in U. S. A.



Guaranteed-Accurate-Practical-Economical-Safe-Clean-Quiet. Adjustable Force-Amazing Maximum Velocity. No smoke or fumes. Bolt Action-Hammer Fire-Hair Trigger-Safety Lock-Hand Pump. Single Shot BB \$8.50; Single Shot cal. 177 or 22 with rifled barrel \$8.50; BB 8-Shot \$10.00; Holster \$2.00. Also a complete line of Benjamin Genuine Compressed Air Rifles for BB and cal. 177 or 22. No license required from dealer or factory. Ask for complete specifications and Free Targets. BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO., 852 Marion St., St. Louis, Mo., U.S.A.

WRITE TODAY

Earn \$150 to \$300 PROFIT monthly with new Arc Welding

30 DAYS TRIAL

at Hobart's risk and easy "Pays for itself" Terms

"BUILD YOUR OWN" Arc Welder

Couple your own engine to this unit on a used auto chassis and you have the money-making advantages of a portable welder at a saving of \$300 to \$500.

Now you can start a profitable welding business and easily clear \$150 to \$300 every month. With present low prices arc welding is now made available to you at little cost, and with this equipment it's easy to get the profitable big pay jobs. Hobart Arc Welders are simple to operate, faster welding with that extra capacity and guaranteed to bring quality welding business.

LET YOUR WELDER PAY FOR ITSELF

You can own your welder with practically no expense to you. The extra profit on a single job is usually more than enough to take care of the small monthly payments. You can even rent a new Hobart and later purchase it without loss.



"Build-Your-Own" Unit

HOBART BROS., BOX P-4401, TROY, OHIO

Send me information without obligation on ☐ Build Your Own Welder ☐ Electric Drive Welder ☐ Gas Drive Welder ☐ 30 Days Trial, Easy Terms. Send me free books I've checked.

Name _____

Address _____

FREE! BOOKS ON ARC WELDING Check Coupon

☐ How to "Build-Your-Own" ☐ New Profits in Arc Welding ☐ New Arc Welding Cat.



Gas Engine Drive



Electric Drive

HOBART

The Fastest Selling Arc Welder on the Market Today

Improve YOUR PHOTO EQUIPMENT



with KESTER METAL MENDER

You'll find dozens of dark room uses for handy Kester Metal Mender. You can solder clips to wire-holders, repair leaky trays and containers and keep all of your metal photographic equipment in tip-top shape.

Kester Metal Mender is the all-round home solder—easy to use in making all sorts of metal devices, and a sure-fire fixer for repairing anything metallic. The important flux that insures perfect results is contained in the solder itself. You supply the heat, Kester Metal Mender does the rest.

Buy it at your hardware or other stores.

Mail the coupon now for a generous free sample of Kester Metal Mender and "How-to-Use-It" Booklet. Both free and postpaid.



KESTER METAL MENDER

Kester Solder Company, 4253 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me free sample of Kester Metal Mender and "How-to-Use-It" Booklet.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



Red Universal Tractor

You plow, disc, cultivate, mow, haul, do belt work, for about 33c a day. Safe, trouble-free long life. New plow lift, new reverse. Hundreds used. Save by buying from maker. Two weeks trial. FREE catalog. Write today.

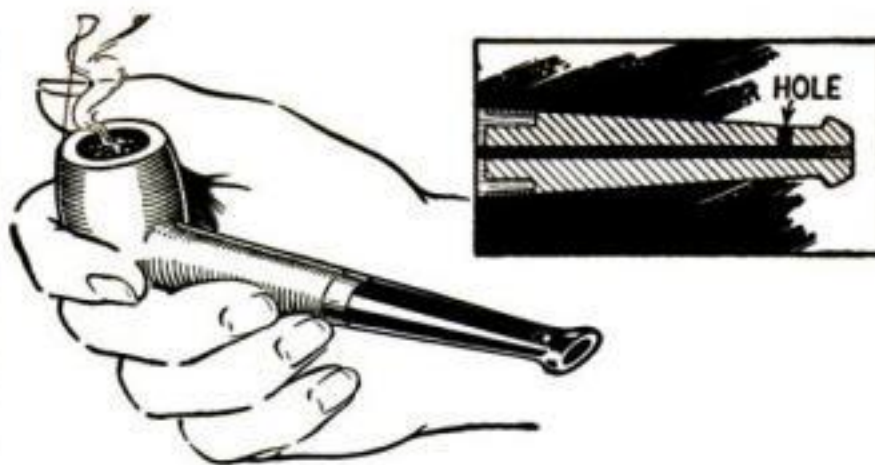
PIONEER MFG. CO.
Dept. R-40 West Allis, Wis.



SHOWS HOW ANY-ONE, WITHOUT EXPERIENCE, CAN SELECT AND INSTALL A WARD SOUND SYSTEM... MAIL COUPON NOW!

MONTGOMERY WARD & COMPANY
Dept. PS-34 Chicago, Illinois
Please RUSH at once my FREE copy of WARD'S Sound System Catalog.

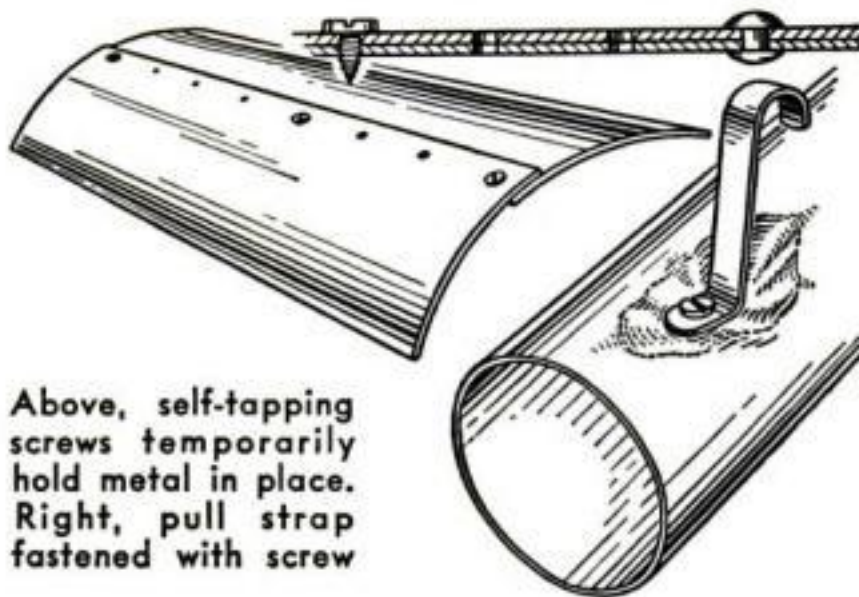
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____



Hole in Pipe Deflects Smoke from Tongue

CERTAIN pipe smokers have a very sensitive tongue and suffer severely from the "bite" of the tobacco smoke. Others are what are known as "wet smokers," no matter what type of moisture trap they use in their pipes. I have a suggestion for these men that has proved a boon to hundreds of others. First, a hole about $\frac{3}{32}$ " in diameter is drilled through the upper part of the mouthpiece about $\frac{1}{8}$ " from the end. Next, the regular opening of the mouthpiece is closed with sealing wax so that the smoke rises through the hole. To clean such a stem, remove it from the bowl and hold it under a faucet. Pipe cleaners of course, can also be used.—SAMUEL M. SHRAGER.

Holding Sheet-Metal Parts While Being Riveted



Above, self-tapping screws temporarily hold metal in place. Right, pull strap fastened with screw

SELF-TAPPING sheet-metal screws are useful for temporarily assembling sheet-metal parts to check the fits and also for holding them together while being riveted. The screws can be removed as the riveting progresses, and the holes drilled out for the rivets. Another use for the screws is in removing dents in hot-air furnace pipes and other sheet metal. A pull strap is attached as shown in one of the sketches; and after the dent has been removed, the strap is discarded and the screw driven into the hole again to fill it up.—PETER F. ROSSMANN.

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.

10 NEW SETS OF STANLEY PLANS

Each set includes five interesting things to make. Complete instructions.

Set No. 1	Hanging Shelves	10c
Set No. 2	Lamps	10c
Set No. 3	Trays	10c
Set No. 4	Tables and Stands	10c
Set No. 5	Book Ends and Small Articles	10c
Set No. 6	Flower Pot Holder and Desk Articles	10c
Set No. 7	Mirrors, Footstool and Table	10c
Set No. 8	Magazine Stands and Tables	10c
Set No. 9	Chests and Boxes	10c
Set No. 10	Smokers' Stands	10c

Select the sets you want; send check, money order or stamps to

STANLEY TOOLS

DIVISION OF THE STANLEY WORKS

224 Elm Street, New Britain, Conn.

GARDEN TRACTORS SPEEDEX



Built to give years of service. Hundreds in use. Low Factory to User Prices. Several models available. 5-H.P. Riding type also Walking types in Three sizes. Light Power Cultivator now only \$77.50. Write for Free Illustrated folder.

POND GARDEN TRACTOR CO.,
Box 144 Ravenna, O.

WITTE DIESELECTRIC PLANTS

POWER & LIGHT for 1c a Kilowatt

Make your own electricity at this amazingly low cost. Quality built, dependable, efficient WITTE Diesels operate on cheap, non-explosive fuel. Rugged, compact, easy to install, simple to operate. 1500 to 8000 Watts; vertical, horizontal. Easy to buy. Pay for themselves out of savings. WRITE now for literature and name of dealer.



WITTE ENGINE WORKS
2224 OAKLAND AVE. KANSAS CITY, MO.

ORDER YOUR "HOME FOUNDRY" Supplies

—send for
BIG FREE CATALOG

Supplies for Home Foundry Electric Wood-Carving, Casting, Wood Burning, Pyrography, Sand Pen and Metal-Tap sets. Large sets, \$2.
HOME FDRY. MFG. CO., Dept. 35, 3124 Fifth Ave., Chicago

ELECTRIC LIGHTS AND POWER

Build Your Own Wind Plant from old generator. Dime brings complete PLANS and 1940 catalog listing over 900 Electrical Supply Bargains.
LeJay Mfg., 1423 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

CLAMPS

You won't have trouble with Genuine "Jorgensen" Handscrews—the jaws won't split, handles won't loosen and threads last indefinitely. Still, they cost no more, so insist on Genuine "Jorgensen" Handscrews... If your dealer can't supply them, write direct.

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.
408 N. Ashland Ave.



PONY Miniatures—9 types 1" to 2 1/2". Fine tools with 100 uses.

Catalog FREE

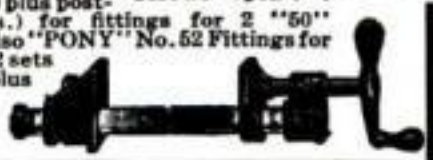
"The Clamp Folks"
Chicago, U. S. A.

PONY "50" Fittings go on ordinary 3/4" pipe. Any length. Send \$3.00 plus postage (6 lbs.) for fittings for 2 "50" Clamps. Also "PONY" No. 52 Fittings for 1/2" pipe—2 sets for \$2.00 plus postage.



Jorgensen Handscrews

Look for the "Jorgensen" trade mark. It's your guarantee of the best Handscrew made. All sizes. Send \$3.20 plus postage (7 lbs.) for 2 No. 1 Handscrews—open 6".



BUILD YOUR GRANDFATHER CLOCK

SIMPLE SHOP TESTED BLUEPRINT SYSTEM 25c
The Simple Sensible Red-i-Kut way as thousands have—SAVE HALF. DIME brings PLANS and sixty picture "HOW" Book written by our engineer pricing many fine brass weight Westminster, tube chime, electric movements showing nine beautiful colonial grandfather cases.
KUENPEL CHIME CLOCK CO., Bldg. A-19, Guttenberg, Iowa.



SPRING IN THE AIR— AND SANI-FLUSH IN YOUR RADIATOR!



CLEAN OUT ANTI-FREEZE WITH SANI-FLUSH

It's time to remove the anti-freeze from your car! Also a whole winter's accumulation of rust, scale, sludge and sediment! They clog the delicate veins of the radiator. The motor overheats. You waste power. You may find yourself with an expensive repair bill on your hands.

Don't take a chance. Clean out anti-freeze with Sani-Flush for 10c (25c for the largest trucks and tractors). Just pour it in. Run the engine, drain, flush and refill (*directions on the can*). Then your radiator is really clean. And your car runs cool. Do it yourself. Or, if you prefer, have your garage or service station do it for you. Insist on Sani-Flush. It cannot injure motor or fittings. You'll find Sani-Flush in most bathrooms for cleaning toilets. Sold by grocery, drug, hardware, and five-and-ten-cent stores. 10c and 25c sizes. The Hygienic Products Company, Canton, Ohio.

Sani-Flush

Safe NOT CAUSTIC

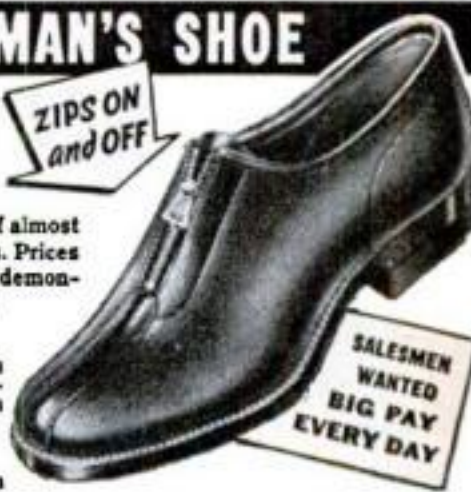
CLEANS OUT RADIATORS

NEW KIND OF MAN'S SHOE

The new sensation in men's shoes — The Chippewa Clipper. It zips on and off in a "jiffy". Right now is the right time to get into a dignified and highly profitable shoe business of your own with this fast seller, and a complete line of almost 250 styles of dress, work and sports shoes. Prices as low as \$1.98 a pair. Free 10-second demonstrator sells super-comfort air-cushion shoes like magic.

Manufacturer established 35 years wants salesmen. No experience needed. Write for complete sales kit. It's free!

MASON SHOE MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. H-10, Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin

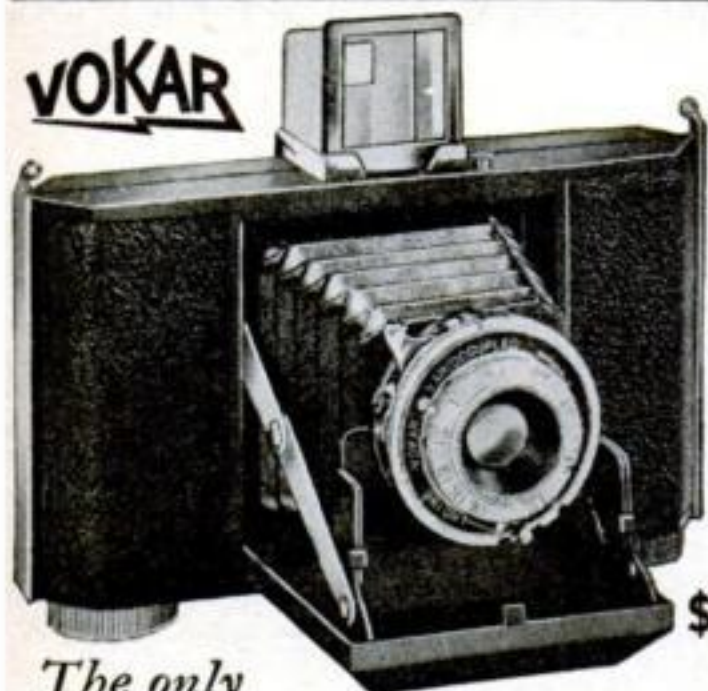


ZIPS ON and OFF

**SALESMEN WANTED
BIG PAY
EVERY DAY**

NEW INVENTION SIMPLIFIES PICTURE TAKING

VOKAR



\$15

The only
camera with

"VARIOCOUPLED LIGHT CONTROL"

which automatically corrects exposure by self adjustment of diaphragm in proper relation to shutter speeds for varying light conditions. Takes eight exposures $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ album size without enlarging. Uses standard No. 120 inexpensive roll film or will take pictures in Full Natural Color.

(Write for literature)

ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS MANUFACTURING CORP.
206 W. Washington St. Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A.

Send FOR MY NEW BARGAINGRAM NO. 242

A monumental work—lists thousands of STILL Cameras—New and Used... apparatus galore—Slide Projectors—Gigantic Book Section... Chemicals, etc. etc. Also Cine Catalog No. 240—Both FREE.

Bass CAMERA CO.

179 W. MADISON ST., CHICAGO, ILL. DEPT. PS



Timely "Buys" On Rising Market

Illustrates and compares hundreds of amazing, money-saving Bargains in still and movie Cameras, Lenses, Films, Exposure Meters, Enlargers, Darkroom Supplies. Money-back guarantee! Used equipment accepted in trade. WRITE!

CENTRAL

CAMERA CO., Dept. B-19
230 S. Wabash Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

Better Buys

FOR THOSE BETTER PICTURES

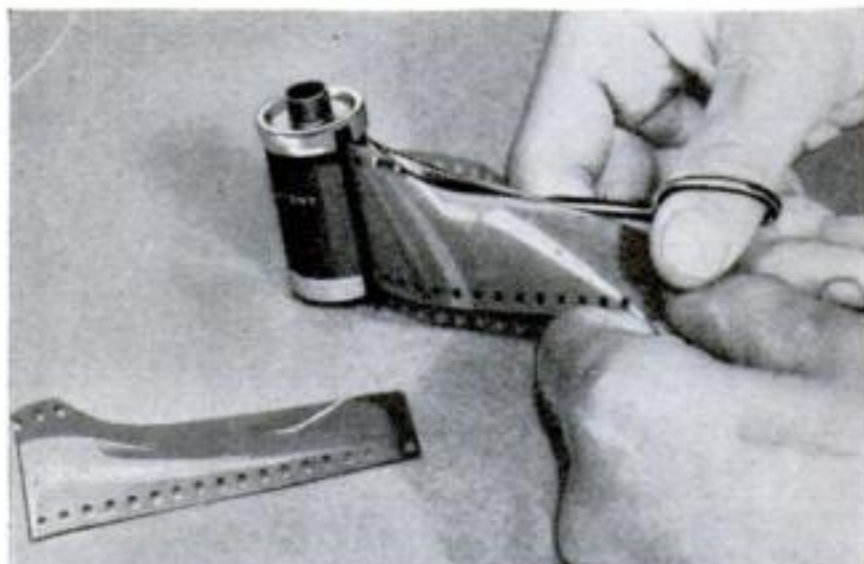
Send for this **FREE** Camera Catalog today. It's complete—has everything you need to take better pictures—**ALL** the nationally advertised cameras and equipment—at low, money-saving prices. And it's a valuable time-saver as well as a book of photo values. For you can order at home. Everything's guaranteed, and shipments are speedy. Send today for your free copy of this Guide to the Buys in Photography. A penny postcard will do.

LAFAYETTE CAMERA

Dept. 9DC—100 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Cuticle Scissors Trim Film to Smooth Curve

IF THE ends of miniature film have not been properly trimmed, the film may either tear in the camera or give off small chips of film. A special template and knife for cutting the film are somewhat expensive, but curved cuticle scissors form a good substitute and give a smooth curve. Any angle is a point of weakness in a film and should be avoided.—NATHAN SPERBER.



Cutting end of miniature film to prevent tearing

Plug Prevents Shorting Flash-Lamp Batteries

THE dismay of discovering that the battery of your flash-lamp outfit is exhausted because of having been accidentally short-circuited by lens shades, cables or other metal objects with which it is kept, may be prevented by screwing an ordinary electric plug into the socket.

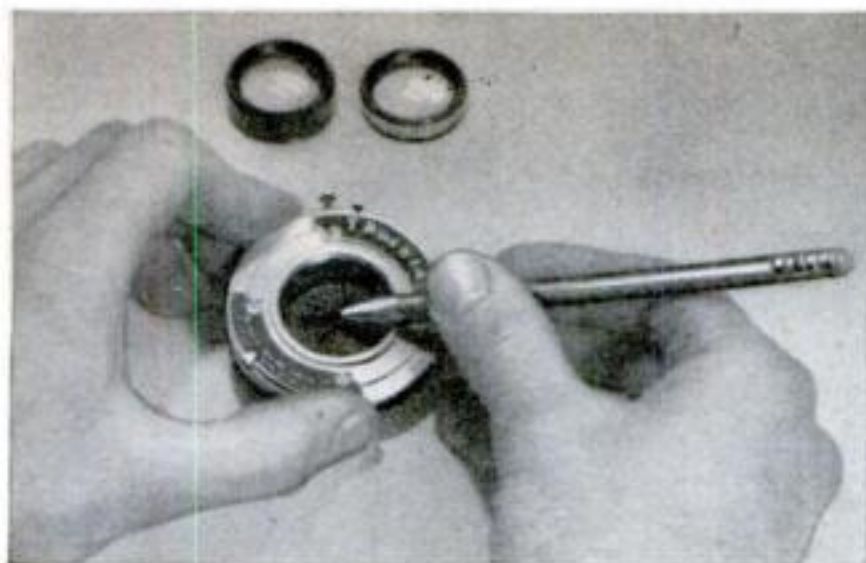
In addition, the plug may be used when you desire to fire a flash bulb remotely, by means of a long extension cord and a reflector some distance away.—K. S.



Boric Acid Lengthens Life of Photo Fixing Baths

For fixing photographic films, the useful life of an ordinary fixing bath may be greatly increased by adding $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of boric acid to each 2 qt. This is also excellent for paper fixing baths when the weather or the solutions are warmer than usual. Crystal boric acid should be used, as the powdered variety does not dissolve readily.

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.

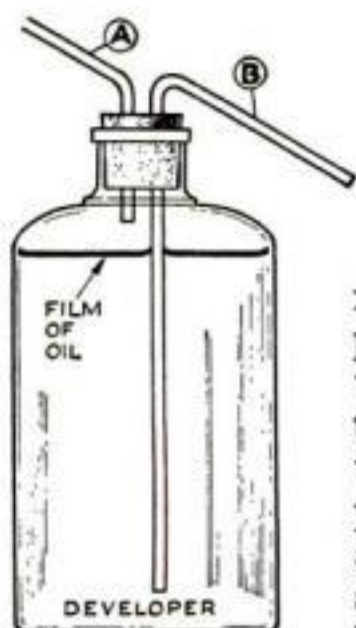


Rust on Camera Shutter Removed with Pencil

RUST spots on the blades of a camera shutter or the aperture of the shutter will cause it to perform badly. Most of the surface of the blades is visible at certain positions when the lenses are removed, and the spots of rust can be removed by rubbing them gently with a common lead pencil. This also lubricates the blades.

Range Timer Used in Darkroom

MODERN electric ranges are often equipped with an internal timer that can be borrowed for darkroom use. A bell rings at the end of interval for which it is set.



Oil Film Keeps Photo Developer from Spoiling

A SIMPLE, practical method of preserving photographic developers is to use dispensers of the type illustrated and cover the liquid with a film of pure mineral oil, obtainable at a drug store. This system has been thoroughly tested for more than a year and has become an

indispensable part of the darkroom equipment at Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia. A friend in the chemistry department suggested that a film of this oil would be inert to the chemicals in the developer and at the same time prevent oxidation. The only difficulty was to get the developer out of the container without mixing it with the oil. The long tube B of the dispenser extends to the bottom of the bottle, and when air is blown into the tube A, the developer is forced out through tube B.—G. R. MORRIS and C. L. ILLSLEY.

Movies MAKE YOUR HOBBY A LOT MORE FUN!

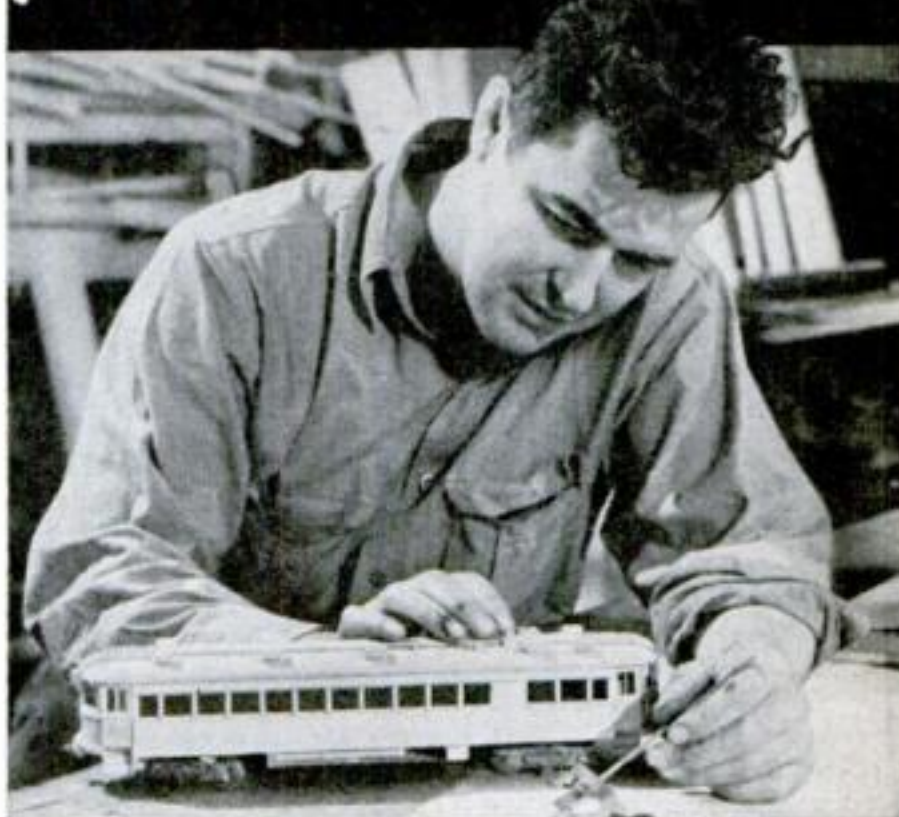


Photo Courtesy of "The Model Railroader Magazine"

GET more fun from your hobby by recording it in Filmo movies. Do you go in for miniature railroading? Model airplanes? Woodworking? Metal working? Gadget making? Whatever your hobby, movies will record your methods, your progress, the performance of your products.

With a Filmo, even unusual movies are easy! Just press a button—*what you see, you get* . . . at snapshot cost! Superb results are certain, for Filmos are precision-made by the makers of Hollywood professional equipment—are basic cameras to which you may add accessories as your skill grows. Mail coupon for movie booklet. Bell & Howell Company, Chicago; New York; Hollywood; London. Established 1907.



PALM-SIZE

Filmo 8

Makes Movies at Snapshot Cost

only **\$49⁵⁰** EASY TERMS
Other models to \$1155

FREE Movie Booklet



BELL & HOWELL COMPANY
1837 Larchmont Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Send free, 16-page booklet about making movies at snapshot cost.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....PSM 4-40

PRECISION-MADE BY
BELL & HOWELL

A PAINT SPRAY BY Binks

ONLY
\$19.95

LESS
MOTOR



With this remarkable Roche Single Diaphragm Outfit anyone can obtain professional results with all kinds of finishes. Saves time and paint in finishing everything from small parts to whole rooms. Complete with motor, ready to use, \$26.95. See it at your dealer's NOW, or SEND for illustrated booklet describing it and other low-cost paint sprays by BINKS.

BINKS MFG. CO., 3114 Carroll Ave., Chicago Dept. B440

Please send me your booklet describing the Roche "DS" Outfit and other low-cost paint sprays.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Make Clear, Sharp Enlargements

See-Sharp, used with your present enlarger, shows you the image as it appears on the easel—but magnified and bright. You can bring it into needle-sharp focus quickly... easily. Simple to use... saves its cost many times over. Thousands of enthusiastic users.

Order **See-Sharp** at your dealer's, or direct on our money-back guarantee of satisfaction. Price \$2.00.

• (Write for free leaflet on other photographic aids.) •

R. P. Cargille, Dept. PS4, 118 Liberty St., New York, N.Y.



PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS

Is Photography your hobby? Do you want a profitable easy business at home? Make **PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS** for yourself and others. Your cost 5c each and less. The Ideal Photo Enlarger is **AUTOMATIC**. No experience required. Also **COPIES** any picture. \$5.94 **COMPLETE**. Interesting circular **FREE**.

IDEAL-X, 148 West 23 St., New York

5¢
ANY
SIZE

HOW TO WORK IN Wood



136 PAGES
Only **10¢**

LEARN the latest knack, e. g. how to finish 35 kinds of imported woods and domestic woods. - Up to date advice for **EXPERTS**; also detailed directions for **BEGINNERS**, showing how to make beautiful furniture the first week—and—

Up-to-date-bargains

123 special "deals"; about 300 furniture and scroll saw patterns showing exact price of materials. Bargains in woods, machinery, hardware, miscellanies of all kinds for craftsmen.

SEND ONLY 10c (currency or stamps) TO

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO.

2729 S. Mary St., Div. 3394 Chicago, Illinois

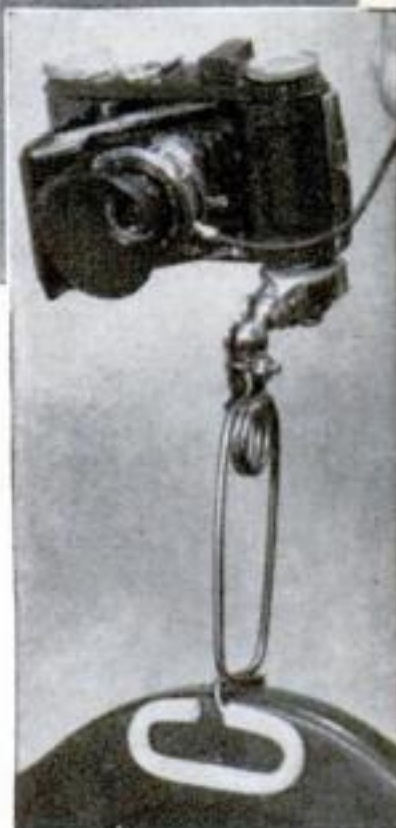


Firm Clamp-On Support for Minicameras

SPRING-CLIP holders of the type supplied with photoflood reflectors, but which can also be purchased separately with only

a socket, may be converted into miniature-camera holders or tripod substitutes. The ball joint enables the camera to be pointed in any direction to permit rapid copying and portrait or candid work, and the spring clamp can be clipped to chairs, table tops, fence rails, automobile windows, and the like. Another advantage is its compact size; it can be carried in the pocket.

The socket is removed and a plywood disk substituted. A $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole is drilled in the center of the disk so that a brass bolt $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long and with threads to fit the camera tripod socket may be used with a wing nut to attach the camera.—HENRY HANSCOM.



Old Movie Reel Holds Long Extension Cord

A **SECONDHAND** 16-mm. movie projector reel of 400' capacity can easily be converted into a handy reel for an extension cord up to 40' in length. Fasten a wooden drawer knob near the outer edge of the reel and attach an outlet receptacle of the type shown near the



hub with a $\frac{3}{32}$ " round-head machine screw $\frac{3}{4}$ " long, after first connecting the end of the wire to the receptacle. A pencil is inserted in the center of the wheel while winding or unwinding the extension cord and acts as an axle.—ARTHUR TRAUFFER.

Please mention **POPULAR SCIENCE** when writing to advertisers.

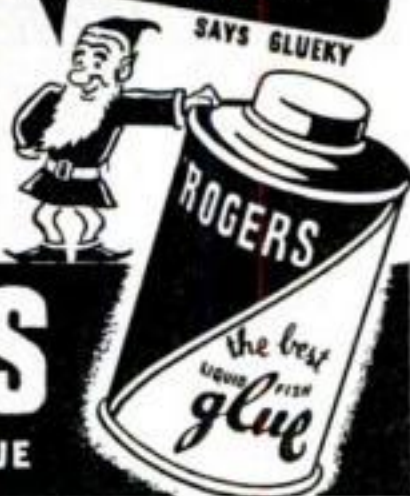
IS IT BROKEN?

WE'LL FIX IT!

It's money in your pocket to mend chipped or broken furniture, veneers, picture frames, bric-a-brac, dozens of articles, with Rogers Glue. Mended articles stay mended when you use this incredibly strong adhesive...get it in tube, jar or can, at 10¢ and up at hardware stores only...or send dime for full-size bottle, glue-paddle and set of project blueprints for making useful things. Dept. AA

ROGERS GLUE COMPANY, Gloucester, Mass.

ROGERS
the best LIQUID FISH GLUE



THIS PIPE Really Stays Lit Briar Hill
5-6-7-8 MINUTES WITHOUT PUFFING

... IT BURNS ALL THE TOBACCO, A DRY, COOL, VELVETY SMOKE FROM A FINE...IMPORTED BRIAR PIPE



STOKER PIPE
SEND FOR **FREE CATALOG**

\$1.50

Briar Hill Corp., 32 Jackson St., Millersburg, Ohio

PIONEER
NON-SINKABLE
BOATS

\$23.50 to \$174.00



13 Models

For 29 years, America's outstanding values in Row Boats, Fishing, Hunting, Outboard and Inboard, Sail and Play Boats! Always ready to use! Endorsed by leading summer camps and resorts for Safe, Carefree Boating! Send Post Card for 1940 Deluxe Catalogue! It's FREE! **PIONEER MFG. CO., 424 Perry St., Middlebury, Ind.**

KINKADE GARDEN TRACTOR
and Power Lawnmower

A Practical Power Plow and Cultivator for Gardeners, Suburbanites, Florists, Truckers, Nurserymen, Fruit Growers

Low Prices - Easy Terms
American Farm Machine Co.
1072 33rd Av. SE. Minneapolis, Minn.



Catalog Free

Build SCALE-PERFECT SHIP MODELS!



NEW CATALOG, 36 pgs., contains full-page illustrations of many historic ship models and racing sailboats; describes complete Construction Kits, including precision-shaped hulls, **FINISHED FITTINGS**, for building **ACCURATE** scale models. Send 15¢, coin or stamps, for catalog.

MARINE MODEL CO. 174 WORTH ST. DEPT. S 11 **NEW YORK**

Print Your Own

Cards, stationery, circulars, tags, labels, advertising, etc. Save money. **Print for Others, Big Profits**; easy rules sent. Will do popular Raised Printing like Engraving. Junior outfit \$3.25, Senior outfit \$17 and up. Send for free catalog and all details. **KELSEY PRESSES, 5-33, Meriden, Conn.**

BUILD YOURSELF A MIDGET CAR

WE SPECIALIZE IN WHEEL SETS, ENGINES, ETC. for building Cars, Scooters, Trucks, etc. We carry only the best at the lowest prices. Send 10¢ for parts catalog and plans for three Midget Racers, Scooters & other vehicles. It pays to use only reliable plans and parts—We guarantee satisfaction. **Build-Your-Own Devices, 536 North Parkside, Dept. P.S., Chicago**

Save Money. Use our Proved Plans and Parts



Now helping thousands to hear clearly

Western Electric HEARING AID

For details, Graybar Electric, Graybar Bldg., New York

NOW-FISH AT NIGHT
without **BACKLASHES!**



Shakespeare's NEW WONDEREEL

For Bait Casting \$6.50, \$10, \$15

For Surf Casting \$8 and \$9

Some of the best catches are made at night—don't let darkness and backlashes stop your casting. Anyone can learn to cast in 5 minutes with the Wonder reel—now fishing's fun for all the family.

☐ **FREE** 96 pg. Fishing Guide and Catalog with or without bait. Write today.



☐ **New GLO-LITE Mouse Bait.** Glows 5 hours if exposed 3 minutes to sun or flashlight. 50¢ postpaid (90¢ value—limited supply). Send cash or stamps.

NO THUMBING



SHAKESPEARE CO., 236A E. Kalamazoo Ave., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Shakespeare BALANCED TACKLE



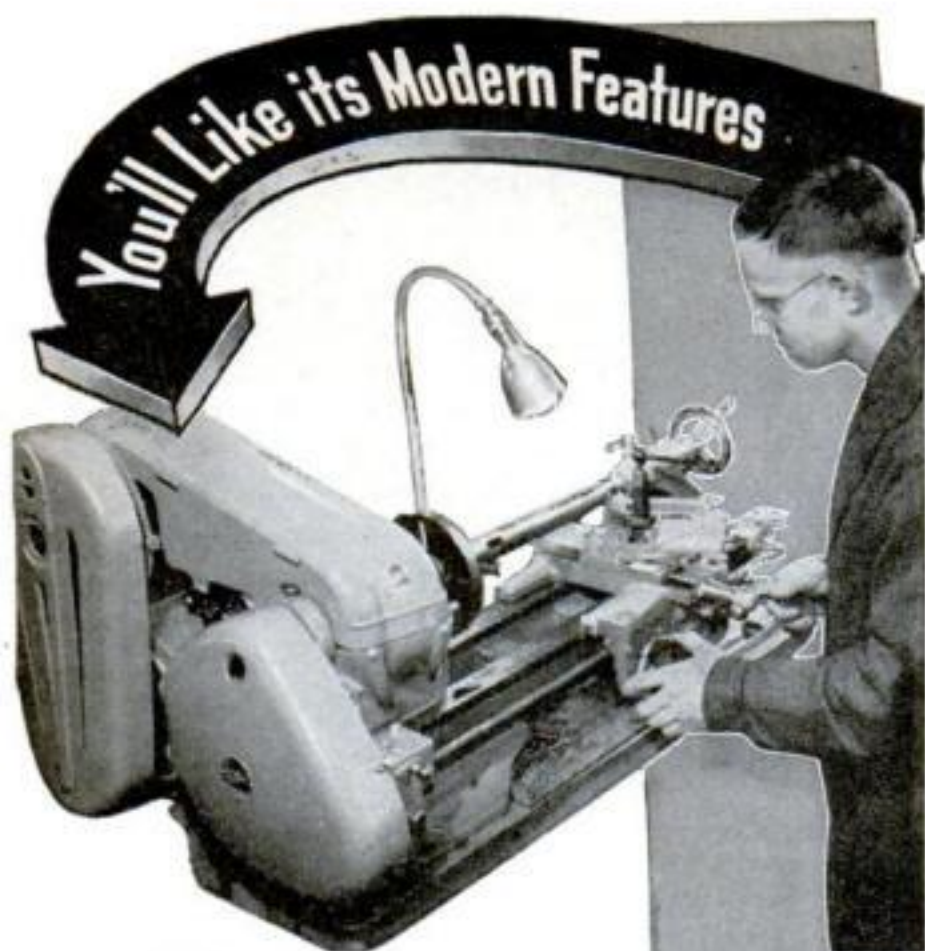
A LAKE IS MADE FOR LOVE

• **PADDLE** the peaceful paths of beauty—with rippled reflections and dreams. Spend peaceful days on the waterways. Glide through the glories of Nature.

An Old Town Canoe is easy to paddle. Quick to respond to the blade. True Indian lines—made steady and strong. Built for long years of hard use.

FREE CATALOG shows all kinds of Canoes for paddling, sailing or outboards. Also Outboard Boats, including big all-wood family boats. Rowboats. Dinghies. Write today. Address Old Town Canoe Company, 614 Main Street, Old Town, Maine.

"Old Town Canoes"



Atlas

F-SERIES 10-Inch LATHE

Machinists everywhere advise "Get a modern Atlas"—and your Atlas dealer can show you, too, how the distinctive Atlas features make for better and easier lathe work.

For example, Atlas is the only popular-priced lathe with Power Cross Feed as *standard equipment* to save you laborious work on facing operations.

In addition, Atlas gives you a precision-ground bed, custom-bored spindle bearings, backgeared power, complete V-belt drive, wide screw-cutting range—at *no extra cost*. These are a few of the important reasons why you'll be ahead with an Atlas Lathe.

10" F-Series Lathes are as low as \$99.75 complete less motor. See them at your dealers or send coupon below for free catalog.

ATLAS PRESS CO.

455 N. Pitcher St.
Kalamazoo, Mich.

DRILL
PRESSES



SHAPERS



NEW 6"
LATHE



1940
CATALOG



Super-Fuels for Your Car

(Continued from page 54)

are motor fuels of the future, but not so remote a future as to discourage these tireless scientists in their diligent search for better fuels at less cost.

In studying these costly fluids, Lovell and Campbell made an outstanding discovery. Automobile men have long known that the harder you squeeze the gas-air mixture in the cylinder before you ignite it, the more power you get and the less fuel you use. The difficulty is that, under high compression, ordinary gasoline has a tendency to knock, that is, give a hammer blow to the piston instead of a steady push. By adding tetra-ethyl lead and by producing gasoline by "cracking" or pressure-cooking, this tendency to knock has been partially overcome. But the exact cause of knocking remained pretty much of a mystery until the Michigan scientists made their report on their experiments.

Molecules of ordinary gasoline, they found, are slender like an elongated pickle. In the super-fuels, however, they are fatter and rounder, like a pear or apple. If elongated molecules could be changed to fat, round ones, they reported, a gallon of gasoline would give a much larger percentage of its potential power.

From a research laboratory in Chicago, Ill., Dr. Gustav Egloff recently announced the remarkable results of such an achievement. The highest type of aviation gasoline now on sale has a 100-octane rating. The octane is a scientific yardstick for measuring the anti-knock qualities in fuel. Dr. Egloff has pushed up this mark to 125-octane gasoline by "streamlining" the molecules of his fuel. Using a catalyzer, a chemical which causes other chemicals to combine by its mere presence without becoming part of the combination itself, he succeeded in replacing a hydrogen atom in the ordinary gasoline molecule with a hydrocarbon fragment. This altered the shape of the molecule—compressing it into the streamline form of a fish or pear—and transformed commonplace gasoline into a new, more powerful super-fuel.

One day, some years ago, a research scientist sat down with paper and pencil and figured out how much latent energy there is in a single gallon of gasoline. If all of it could be utilized, he found, four quarts of ordinary fuel would drive a small car 480 miles over level concrete roads on a windless day. We still have a lot to learn before we can make more than a start toward that figure—but we're on our way.

ATLAS PRESS COMPANY

455 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Please send me your 1940 Catalog on ☐ 10" Metal Lathes
☐ 6" Metal Lathe ☐ 7" Metal Shaper ☐ Drill Presses
☐ Arbor Presses; and name of nearest Atlas Dealer.

Name

Address

City and State

COLUMBIAN METAL BOATS

Light weight, durable, carefully built boats at remarkably low prices. Made of toughest galvanized copper bearing steel. Wood gun-wales. Heavy transoms for outboard motors. Two or more built-in air chambers for extra buoyancy in case of upset. Real wave riders; easy to handle. Never leak or warp. Always ready for use. Both round and flat bottom boats; all sizes and styles.

Write For Free Boat Booklet with description and prices of complete line of metal boats—knockabouts for fishermen, light weight lively boats for parks and resorts, heavy duty craft for outboard motors.

Dealers Wanted—who can develop volume sales.
COLUMBIAN STEEL TANK COMPANY,
P. O. Box 4226-C Kansas City, Missouri



BUILD A BOAT BY THE WELCH SYSTEM. It's inexpensive; interesting and profitable. Everything for building, equipping or repairing boats. USE WELCH READY CUT PARTS. Send 10c for catalog showing boats of many types; boat hardware; propellers; Marine paints; Sails; Boat finishing Materials and WELCH WHITE CAP MARINE MOTORS.

WELCH BOAT CO., STATION K-9, MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

Good Fellow To Ride With

The Hull Streamline Auto Compass is a worthy companion for any motorist. Provides the comfort of knowing your directions at all times... absorbs part of the expense by saving the cost of lost miles and time. Attractive Bakelite case, genuine sapphire bearing, built-in compensator.

Only \$2.95 at your dealer.
Write for Literature.

Hull Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 246-E4, Warren, Ohio



NEW Grinding Attachment

For 8" to 16" Metal Lathes. Build It Yourself.

At last, a precision grinder within your means. You save 2/3 by finishing our semi-machined castings, on your own lathe. HURON handles both internal and external grinding. Accuracies to .00025". Mirror finish easily obtained. Grinds valves, pistons, bushings, shafts, hard or soft, holes, lathe centers. Sharpens reamers, milling cutters. Does eccentric drilling; taps; polishes; scores of other uses, for home workshops, garages, machine shops. Write for FREE illustrated folder and full information.

Huron Machine & Tool Co., Dept. C-4, Yale, Mich.



Semi-Machined Castings
Only \$5.95



Complete Plans and Building Instructions, 10c

FREE TRAILER PARTS CATALOG

We'll save you money on—axles, springs, wheels, couplers, windows, sinks, water pumps, brakes, refrigerators, beds, lamps, inside and out, 6V lamps, furniture, jacks—everything. Special discount to mfrs. NATIONAL TRAILER EQUIPMENT CO. Successors to Kar-A-Van Industries, Inc. Dept. S-5-714 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

CATCH MORE FISH

Send for FREE BAIT BOOK

This practical handbook, for fishermen, is a fascinating, reliable guide to better fishing! It tells how and why Creek Chub True-to-Nature Lures and Flies Catch More and Bigger Fish! Beautifully illustrated! Sent FREE upon request!

CREEK CHUB BAIT COMPANY
424 Randolph St. Garrett, Ind.



NOW ONLY
\$4.95



REAL ENGINE VALUE

Over 7,000 GHQ Gas Engine Kits were sold at \$8.50. Over 15,000 sold last year. Now is your chance to buy the New Improved kit for \$4.95. Absolutely complete with coil, plug, etc. 1/5 H.P. All parts guaranteed. For boats, planes etc. Send only \$1. Shipped Exp. Coll. for balance same day. Send 3¢ for new 16 page illustrated hobby catalog.

All parts finished. ONLY A SCREWDRIVER NEEDED. Average assembly time 30 minutes. DEALERS WANTED.

GHQ MOTORS, 40S East 21 St., New York, N.Y.

EVERYTHING *New* IN RADIO

IN ALLIED'S

Spring
Catalog

JUST
OUT!



FREE

Radios Lowest Prices!

Amateurs—Builders—Dealers—Servicemen—P.A. Men—
SAVE MONEY—Send For This New Free 172 Page Catalog!



See them all—1940 **RADIO HITS!** New "Camera" Portables—new European reception models—new "Compacts"—all types, all sizes, for every purse and purpose. Also new phonographs, auto radios, "Ham" receivers—all in this new FREE Catalog.

18 new Public Address Systems—6 to 70 watts—for Electioneering, Orchestras, Churches, Schools, rentals, etc. America's finest at startling low prices. Easy Time Payment Plan. Complete accessory listing, new recording equipment, etc. See them all!



Dozens of brand-new exciting kits—new diagrams—new gadgets. Easy to build; low-cost. Build your own—learn radio—it's a great hobby! Send for ALLIED's new, revised Radio Builders Handbook.

ALLIED RADIO

833 W. Jackson Blvd.
Chicago, Illinois

Dept. 7-D-O

☐ RUSH me your FREE New Spring Radio Catalog
☐ Enclosed is 10c. Send me your new Builders Handbook

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

SEND FOR
FREE
CATALOG

Don't PULL HAIR FROM NOSE!

May cause fatal infection

use KLIPETTE NEW INVENTION

You can cause serious infection as a result of pulling hair from nose. Use of scissors is also dangerous and impractical. There is no better way to remove hair from nose than with Klipette, ingenious new invention. Smooth, gentle,



safe and efficient. Rounded points cannot cut the skin.

SO SIMPLE! Just insert into nostril and revolve cylinder. Surplus hair comes out easily and gently. Never pulls.

Guaranteed to Satisfy or money back.

HOLLIS CO., 207 Market St., Newark, N. J., Dept. 194

Enclosed is \$1 for KLIPETTE. If not entirely satisfied, I may return it and \$1 will be refunded.

Name _____

Address _____

\$1.00

Made from finest Surgical Steel. Chromium plated.



NIGHT FISHING Free! 72 PAGE BOOK ON NIGHT FISHING

Every fisherman will want this book! Written by Cal Johnson, noted angler. Tells tried ways, methods of night fishing for bass, wall-eyes, other fish. How, when to cast or troll after dark. Frothing. 72 pages of night fishing thrills. Shows the Powerlite and other Delta electric lanterns. Write for this book. Free!



Powerlite \$3.35 less battery

DELTA ELECTRIC COMPANY
400 W. 33rd St. Marion, Indiana

ONAN ELECTRIC PLANTS ALTERNATING AND DIRECT CURRENT



Produce Current, same as City Power Lines, for FARMS, SCHOOLS, THEATRES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS . . . Operate Lights, Radios, Motors, All Appliances.

Over 40 STOCK MODELS — 350 to 50,000 Watts.

Any Voltage — Any Frequency.

Combination A. C. - D. C. Types.

Manual, Full Automatic and Self-Starting. \$99 up.

Shipped — COMPLETE, READY FOR OPERATION.

THOUSANDS IN USE IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

Write for Complete Details.

D. W. ONAN & SONS
1699 Royalston Avenue - MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

SHAW GARDEN and ALL-PURPOSE TRACTOR



Low "FACTORY-TO-FARM" Prices. 2 to 8 Horsepower Models. Walking and Riding Types. WRITE for 10 DAY TRIAL PLAN and FREE CATALOG.

SHAW MFG. CO., 5704 Front St., Galesburg, Kans.
5812PS Magnolia Ave., Chicago, Ill.;
130PS West 42nd St., New York; 668PS North 4th Street, Columbus, Ohio



new POWER JOINTER

only 650 postpaid
"The Joint-maker"
(Outside U.S.A. \$7; C.O.D. \$6.75)
FREE CATALOG!
describing complete power tool line: Jig Saw, \$1.50; Shaper, Circular Saw with oilless bearings, \$3 each; Drill Press, \$2.50; Sander, \$1; completely equipped lathes, \$2.00 and \$4.90. Sold direct only. Order today or send card for Catalog.

AMAZING VALUE
Just think of it, a real 4" power jointer at this astonishingly low price! "The Joint-maker" performs every joint-making operation (planes, cuts angles, rabbets, etc.) smoothly and quickly. Weighs 8 lbs.; is overall 4 1/2" high by 8 1/2" wide by 13 1/2" long; has 4 1/2" wide table with 4" tempered carbon steel knives set in solid safety-type cylinder with automatic guard. Fence fully adjustable without tools. Frame and legs solid cast iron.

Guarantee: Satisfaction or full refund if returned within 5 days.

J & H METAL PRODUCTS CO.
3 Commercial St. N. Y.
Rochester

GARDEN POOL PLANS

Enjoy a garden pool! Electrically lighted at night! Running water . . . pumps . . . wiring . . . supplies . . . plans with complete instructions, including wiring for pool and garden lighting, planting and care of water plants and fish life. Some of the ANJO Inexpensive and Simplified PLANS of construction: Easy to Build SCOOPOUT POOL 75c. Early American Pool, Water-wheel and Mill \$2.00. Cape Cod Garden Pool with Lighthouse \$2.00. Old California Mission Pool \$1.00. Old Oaken Bucket Pool "Wishing Well" \$1.00. Send 10c today for catalog.

ANJO GARDEN SUPPLIES
608-A So. Dearborn, Chicago, Ill.



SENSATIONAL NEW! Flexible SHAFT TOOL!

EASY TO HOLD—EASY TO USE

Here's new skill, new ease for home and master craftsman! **FOREDOM TOOLS** afford deftly controlled power at your finger tips. Work in hard-to-reach places with professional precision. Motor suspends from wall bracket. You hold only pencil-size, lightweight handpiece. Accessories interchange almost instantly. Hundreds of uses: grinding, slotting, polishing, drilling, milling, engraving, sharpening, slotting, sand-setting, rust-removing, sawing, carving, cleaning, ganding, scratch-brushing, etc., etc. Since 1922 **FOREDOM TOOLS** have been quality-tested and proven by thousands of expert craftsmen the world over. **COMPLETE PORTABLE WORKSHOP \$14.95** as illustrated, including 50 piece accessory set, postpaid, only

YOURS ON 10-DAY FREE TRIAL
Order this Model 45 **FOREDOM** Flexible Shaft Workshop today. Enclose check or M. O. for \$14.95; or, if you prefer, we'll ship C.O.D. Try it for 10 days. If not completely satisfied, return the set and we'll refund your money at once.

FREE CATALOG

Write at once for our Free Illustrated Catalog showing complete line of Flexible Shaft Tools and quality accessories.

(Dealers: Write for our offer.)

FOREDOM ELECTRIC CO., Dept. 122
27 Park Place New York, N. Y.



27" FLEXIBLE SHAFT

PENCIL SIZE HAND-PIECE

USES 200 ACCESSORIES

BUILD ARC WELDER FROM OLD GENERATOR

For Light or Heavy Work
75-200 amps. 35c brings complete plans and valuable catalog. Over 100 other generator changes.
LEJAY MFG. CO., 1323 LeJay Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minn.



YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING TO PAINT

COMPLETE WITH 110 V. MOTOR
ONLY \$9.85

Now Everyone Can Paint This Easy Way—with a Spray Gun!

A complete paint-spraying unit, light and compact, (weighs only 8 lbs.) designed for home use for lacquer, enamel, varnish, insecticides moth-proofing, screens, radiators or furniture. Strictly quality equipment—material and workmanship guaranteed. Complete unit includes high grade 110 V. A.C. D.C. motor, 6 ft. cord and plug, piston type compressor with cast iron cylinder on sturdy base, efficient spray gun with 1/2 pt. glass container and 10 ft. air hose. Write for circular, or Send \$1.00 today—pay postman balance, or shipped postpaid if full price accompanies order. Dealers Write **MILLER SIMONS, INC.**
2904 S. 61st Ct. Cicero, Ill.



Uncle Sam's Hell Buggies

(Continued from page 79)

also is of advanced design. It is heavier, more heavily armored, and a more powerful all-around fighting weapon than the light tank, but it isn't nearly so fast on the road, and its use is restricted to districts where the bridges can bear its increased weight. Our army has no very heavy tanks—the so-called land battleships built for special purposes by some European armies.

The tank is the offense's answer to the defensive power of the machine gun. The defense has found several answers to the offensive power of the tank. Most spectacular of them is the quick-firing antitank gun. The model now being produced for our Army is of 37-millimeter caliber and its two-pound shells pierce an inch and a half of modern armor at 1,500 yards. Other armies have similar weapons.

Attacking infantry advances at the speed of about two miles an hour. On average ground, tanks come under direct fire from antitank guns at a range of about 1,000 yards. So if the tanks limit their speed to the speed of the infantry, they are under direct fire of weapons capable of destroying them for seventeen minutes. If they advance at their top cross-country speed of about thirty miles an hour—which wouldn't often be possible in war—the danger period is reduced to a little over a minute. The light tanks now being built carry a 37-millimeter gun of their own for use against machine-gun emplacements and antitank guns, and perhaps against enemy tanks.

At long range, a gun on the ground has an advantage over a tank; at short range, a tank has an advantage over a gun on the ground. The quicker tanks can get to close quarters, the more likely they are to win. No matter how fast they are, some of them will be knocked out by artillery or antitank-gun fire. Tankers are trained to act fast when it is time to "leave her"—to get out on the ground with their machine guns and protect their disabled tank against capture.

The American idea is for the tanks to go in at the best speed possible, and to reach and cruise over their objective while infantry supports them with its fire and the artillery concentrates on the enemy's antitank guns. After the tanks have destroyed the enemy machine-gun nests the infantry will be able to filter forward with slight losses. Bullheaded hammering against impregnable defenses has no place in the American conception of tank tactics. A tank attack should be a swift, surprising, and hard-hitting blow where it will hurt.

NEW BOAT READY



BIG MONEY

Assembling OK-4 At Home In a Few Evenings!

Find out **FREE** and **quickly** how you can assemble this big, new, portable 14 foot OK-4 Outboard Ki-Yak in a few evenings at home from our pre-cut Construction KIT without **ANY** previous building experience—using simple hand tools—and save nearly **HALF** the factory-assembled cost! Or sell to others at Big Profits! Our perfected, proven, **PATENTED** Aluminum Rib Construction Method with all parts of Kit **CUT TO SHAPE AND NUMBERED**, guarantees quick, easy, perfect assembly! OK-4 carries 4 adults and duffel—takes motors up to 9 H. P., oars, sail! Weighs only 75 lbs. Seaworthy. Leakproof. Big! Light! **STRONG!** Also ready—the 50-lb. OK-2 Kit for motor, sail, oars—3 other paddle-sail kits 18 to 45 lbs! Double Paddle or Oars now **INCLUDED** with your Kit!



OK-4 is ideal for Sportmen! Light, long, strong and roomy!



Even with 4 passengers, a light weight motor gives plenty of power!



Here's OK-4 speeding along with a 9 horsepower motor.

Send for Colored
FREE CIRCULARS!
Rush Coupon or Postcard now for big, colored "Picture Circulars," amazing low **FACTORY-TO-YOU PRICES!**



MEAD GLIDERS
15 S. Market St., Dept. D-40
CHICAGO, U. S. A.

Please rush me your **FREE**, big, new, lavishly-illustrated **KI-YAK** Boat Circulars, Money-Making Plan, Low Factory-to-You Prices!



50 lb. OK-2 assembled at home from our Kit. Takes oars, sail, motor up to 4 1/2 h. p.

Write
FOR BIG
LAVISHLY
ILLUSTRATED
Free
CIRCULARS

The 30 lb. OK-2—for Sail or Paddle

NAME.....
STREET & NUMBER.....
CITY.....STATE.....

MEAD GLIDERS
15 S. MARKET ST. DEPT. D-40 CHICAGO, U.S.A.

Calling all Cars

MYSTERIOUS DISCOVERY
SAVES UP TO 30%
on GASOLINE
or Costs Nothing to Try

Stop wasting Gas!—trim dollars off gas bills—get more power—quicker pickup—faster acceleration! **AUTO OWNERS everywhere praise VACU-MATIC!** Proven so efficient, it is guaranteed to satisfy, or the trial costs you nothing.

Automatic Supercharge Principle
 Vacu-matic is entirely different! It operates on the supercharge principle by automatically adding a charge of extra oxygen, drawn free from the outer air into the heart of the gas mixture. It is entirely automatic and allows the motor to "breathe" at the correct time, opening and closing as required. Saves up to 30% on gas costs, with better motor performance.

AGENTS *Get Yours FREE*

FOR INTRODUCING. Here's a splendid opportunity for unusual sales and profits. Every car, truck, tractor owner a prospect. Send name and address now for big money making offer and how you can get yours Free. **The Vacu-matic Co., 7617-509 W. State Street, Wauwatosa, Wis.**

FITS ALL CARS
 Constructed of six parts fused into a single unit, adjusted and sealed at the factory. Easily and quickly installed by anyone in a few minutes.

DURO

Shipped on ten-day trial money back guarantee. Send your order today or ask us for completely illustrated circular.

Hand Grinders AND ACCESSORIES
DURO METAL PRODUCTS CO.
 DEPT. HH-4 2649 N. KILDARE AVE.
 CHICAGO ILLINOIS

LESS GRINDER \$6.45
LESS GRINDER \$5.45

GEARS

In Stock—Immediate Delivery

Gears, speed reducers, sprockets, thrust bearings, flexible couplings, pulleys, etc. A complete line is carried in our Chicago stock. Can also quote on special gears of any kind. Send us your blueprints and inquiries. **Send 10c for Complete Catalog No. 214**

CHICAGO GEAR WORKS
 440-48 N. Oakley Blvd. CHICAGO, ILL.

NOW a DYNAMIC HEAVY DUTY INDUSTRIAL WELDER

WORKS OFF 110-Volt Light Socket. This marvelous **Dynamic Power Welder** does the work of much higher priced types. It is easily portable. **WELDS Cylinder Blocks, Bumpers, Fenders, Tanks, Farm Machinery, etc.** Will also solder and braze on the lightest material. Works on iron, steel, tin, brass, copper and all other metals. Men without previous experience can make as much as \$5.00 on a one hour repair job. In a year's time a **Dynamic Welder** costs you **LESS THAN 6 CENTS A DAY**

Instructions Free—Open a welding shop now. AGENTS—Make big profits selling to garages, factories, janitors and machine shops. Write today for our 10-DAY TRIAL OFFER. **DYNAMIC WELDER COMPANY, 2226-MR SILVERTON ROAD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**

SOUTH BEND
FISH-OBITE
INSURED
TO CATCH FISH

Write today for free 128-page book on Fishing. Shows new sensational Fish-Obite bait, insured to catch fish. Policy with bait. Shows new Perfectoreno reel with "controlled spooling"—no back-lashes.

50 FISH IN COLORS
 Over 50 fish identified in life colors in this book. Gives casting lessons—fishing hints. A book every angler wants! Write for your copy now! **Sent Free!**

SOUTH BEND BAIT COMPANY
 563 HIGH STREET SOUTH BEND, INDIANA

FREE! 128-PAGE BOOK ON FISHING

PAINT STRIPING TOOL **ONLY \$1.00 POST PAID**

AS EASY TO USE AS A PENCIL!

With this new low priced TOOL (not a brush), you can now do professional striping—on furniture, autos, models, tiled walls, toys, boats—and all home workshop projects. Tool uses paint, enamel, lacquer, etc. Thousands of satisfied users in home, workshops, garages, furniture stores, etc. (We also make commercial and industrial models.) Send only \$1.00 for complete tool with gravity feed container, 1/16" striping wheel, adjustable guide, operating instructions, etc. Sold on Money Back Guarantee. Narrower or wider stripe widths available. Write today for free literature.

Dealers: Write for catalog, prices and discounts.

WENDELL MFG. CO.
 2550 N. Ashland Ave. Chicago, Ill.

YOU CAN MAKE MORE MONEY

In the Composition Novelty Manufacturing Business. Reports of up to \$100 per week are not unusual. Our Big 48-page Book (over 200 illustrations) explains the secrets of this profitable business. It's yours for only 10c. Send for it today! **STEWART'S STUDIO, Dept. PS-17, 2927 Wilcox St., Chicago, Ill.**

FLAME-GUN Destroys Weeds
Does Work of 4 Men!

Hauck Kerosene Flame-Gun—2000° F. controlled heat—quickly, easily, economically destroys weeds (seeds and all), brush, other objectionable growths. Keeps roadways, fences, irrigation ditches, orchards, etc., clean. Hundred and one uses. Inexpensive—Safe—Easy to use. Pays for itself in time and money saved. 10 day Trial. Write for Free booklet and special introductory price.

Hauck Mfg. Co., 176 Tenth St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

BRONZE FOUNDRY **Schools and Home Workshops**

Make your own castings of aluminum, copper, bronze, silver. Foundry sets are available in three sizes including 2400 Deg. F. blast Furnaces. \$13.50, \$19.00, \$27.50, f.o.b. Kansas City. Free Circular.

KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO.
 P. O. Box 6022, Dep't S-15 Kansas City, Mo.

SpeedWay **DRILL \$7.95 GRINDER \$5.95**

KIT \$14.95

ROUTER \$3.95

STAND \$3.95

GRINDER \$9.95

Quality Tools—products of SpeedWay, for 30 years leading manufacturers of electric tools. Specially wound high torque 110V universal tool motors. Improved designs; correct speeds, 1000 RPM Drill with die cast handle has 1/2" capacity in steel. 20,000 RPM Hand Grinder has speed essential for efficiency and collects for both 1/4" and 3/32" arbors. Drill and Grinder sold singly or together with 5 accessories in fitted Steel Kit. Stand takes either drill or grinder. Router Frame converts grinder into router. Bench Grinder is complete with motor. Adjustable rests, rubber feet and cord. Write for Circulars.

SpeedWay Mfg. Co. 1824 S. 52nd Ave., Cicero, Ill.

Calling the Close Ones

DID you try your skill as a baseball umpire with the photographs of "close ones" on pages 112 and 113? Here are the actual decisions in these cases, with the reasons:

1. The umpire called the runner out. Note that the only foot actually touching the base is that of the first baseman, who has the ball. It may have looked close from the bleachers, but the umpire was on the job and made the correct call.



2. Look at the photograph above, and you'll see how that close play at second base looked from the umpire's position. The runner obviously missed touching the base with his foot, although from the point from which the other view of this play was taken, it looks as though his foot is on the bag. The player at the left, the second baseman, has the ball and is just touching the bag for the force-out. Since this is a force play, the runner doesn't have to be tagged.

3. Safe. The throw arrived too late for the third baseman to pin it on the runner.

4. Safe.

5. Out. There were howls from the fans who viewed the play from the stands near the camera that took the picture, but it was out a mile to those on the other side of the diamond.

Stars Not So Far Away

MORE than 5,000 of the stars nearest to the earth are only a half or a third as far away as astronomers have believed in the past, according to Prof. Jan Schilt, of Columbia University, New York City. Analyzing determinations of distances of "nearer" stars, Prof. Schilt found a small systematic error which changes the calculation.

LIGHT AS A "TWIN"... SMOOTH AS AN "EIGHT"



**What a Whale
of a Difference
4 cylinders
make!**



*Zephyr
with
Simplex
Starter
shown,
\$134.50

All prices
F.O.B.
Factory
and subject
to change

Matchless smoothness! A thrilling flow of velvet power that rolls back the joyful miles with effortless ease! Flexibility... slow trolling speed... zooming pick-up! What a *difference* four cylinders make — and now you can enjoy 4-cylinder performance in a motor of the most popular size, and priced at only \$127.50.*

Back of the Zephyr are the millions of miles of flawless performance of larger Evinrude "fours". Built into it are the features every user wants... hair-trigger starting... Co-Pilot steering... Propeller Protection clutch... dozens of other features! Write for the catalog today.

EVINRUDE

4-cylinder *Zephyr*

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGS

Write today for complete catalog of Evinrude's 9 brilliant 1940 models, including 3 light and handy "singles" 4 great "fours". Catalog, handy Boat-and-Motor Selector, Boat Guide of Leading Builders—Free. Address,

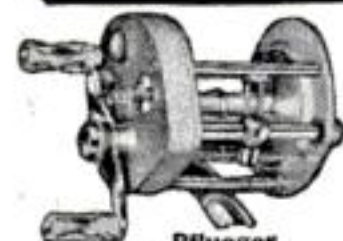
EVINRUDE MOTORS, 4373 N. 27th Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

Evinrude Motors of Canada,
Peterboro, Canada

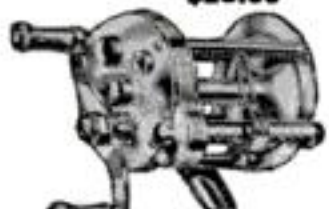


AN EVINRUDE
FOR AS
LITTLE AS
29.95

FREE
to
Fishermen

Pflueger
SUPREME
\$25.00



Pflueger **AKRON**
No. 1893-60 yd. \$6.00
No. 1893L-60 yd. 6.00
No. 1894-80 yd. 6.50

Every fisherman should have this book. Gives facts about game fish—feeding habits—food value, and tackle for taking. Also a catalog of

PFLUEGER
(Pronounced "FLEW-GER")
FISHING TACKLE

Reels, Baits, Hooks, Lines, Rods, Leaders, Spinners, Flies—everything in tackle for fresh or salt water fishing. Sold by dealers everywhere. Catalogs sent FREE.

THE ENTERPRISE MFG. CO.
Dept. P.S.-4 **AKRON, OHIO**

NEW STREAMLINE BENJAMIN AIR RIFLES

WITH LEVER
HAND PUMP



BENJAMIN

HARD ACCURATE SHOOTING WITH CHAMBERED AIR
You can use new models BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE WITH LEVER HAND PUMP anywhere, for practice firing or just plinking around the house or camping, fishing, hunting, etc., at lowest cost. Shooting force is adjustable depending on AIR PRESSURE—amazing maximum power and accuracy—will penetrate to 1". Hair trigger firing without lunge or recoil. Single Shot BB \$7.50. Repeater BB \$9.00. Rifled Cal. 22 or 177 Single Shot \$8.50. Ask your dealer all about them or write for complete specifications—targets and blueprints FREE if requested. We also make a complete line of BENJAMIN AIR PISTOLS for target and small game. **WRITE TODAY.** BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO., 893 MARION ST., ST. LOUIS, MO., U.S.A.



Choose from World's Largest Line of Power Tools!

FREE New 1940 Catalog covers Metal and Woodworking Tools, accessories, motors for every purse. Write Walker-Turner Co., Inc., 240 South Ave., Plainfield, N. J.

DRIVER Engineered POWER TOOLS

AGENTS and DEALERS WANTED

To Sell or Rent the NEW

Ranger
SCOOTER

120 MILES
Per Gallon
30
m. p. h.



**PAY AS
YOU RIDE!**

**EASY
TERMS**

Available in
Most States

Send for FREE CIRCULARS!

CYCLE CO.
Mead
DEPT. E-2, CHICAGO, U.S.A.

**Ranger Bicycles
for 50 Years!**

These sensational, new, improved Ranger Scooters sell like hot cakes all over the country! Order your demonstrator while territory is still open—there's big money selling to all stores needing quick, cheap delivery . . . sell to messengers, mechanics, garages, canvassers, friends; or rent for easy hourly profits at beaches, resorts, etc. World's CHEAPEST transportation! New low prices! ALL STEEL frame, automatic gear shift, clutch, starter, generator, spring fork. 15 models for 1940—solo, tandem, delivery, sidecar, etc.—1½ or 2½ h.p. Write for FREE circular. **HURRY!**

Build the COMET ZIPPER, JR.

**RUBBER-POWERED
—BUT IT LOOKS
AND FLIES LIKE A
GAS MODEL!**



\$1

Scaled down from the champion Comet Zipper, designed by Carl Goldberg. Detachable wing, finished cylinder, bent landing gear, finished prop, plenty of fresh, peppy rubber, etc. Big 32" wingspan; amazingly complete kit. Ask for Kit No. P8, \$1; postage 15c, none if ordered from dealer.

**BIG, NEW
CATALOG**
Shows hundreds
of models, in-
cluding gas
models, motors.
Send 5c stamps.

COMET MODEL AIRPLANE & SUPPLY CO.
129 W. 29th St., Chicago, Dept. S4—688 Broadway, New York

**EASY TO BUILD KAYAKS
IN & OUTBOARDS**



Complete Cut-to-Flit "Double Processed" Home Assembly Kits. No Experience Necessary. Detailed Illustrated Instructions. Save Money—Build Your Own—1001 Satisfied Builders. Send 10c

postage today for **COMPLETE CATALOG** illustrating all 1940 Models.

KAYAK BOAT CO.

152R East 129 St., New York

"America's Oldest Kayak Factory"



**This MAGIC-DISC
HEATS WATER
INSTANTLY!**

**PAYS
UP TO
178%
PROFIT**

60 Second Demonstration
Every home can afford this low cost, new improved electric water heater that uses an amazing principle to heat water instantly. Just plug into light socket. Sells itself on minute demonstration. No risk **SAMPLE OFFER.** Write at once for details.



THE LUX COMPANY, Dept. H-142, Elkhart, Indiana

GET YOUR COPY



**BUILD A
MODEL RAILROAD**

Learn the thrill of operating a railroad of your own! This BIG 48 page catalog tells you all the secrets and joys of building model trains at home!

Vander Broom 38th & Broadway—
Kansas City, Mo.

**Vander Broom
MINI-TRAIN
CATALOG**

**Get a Genuine MOTO-TOOL
100 TOOLS in ONE**

Grinds, polishes, sharpens, drills, engraves, etc. Saves time, cuts cost. Handiest tool in home or shop . . . use it daily. Same tool as used on precision jobs in factories.

OVER 25,000 R.P.M. Highspeed conserves cutters, does finer work. Has oil-less (oil-sealed) bearings, cooling fan, balanced armature. 110 V. (AC-DC). **MODEL 1 MOTO-TOOL** with chuck, 1½" collet, only \$9.85. **MASTER MODEL 2**, 27,000 r.p.m., heavier, more powerful, only \$16.50.

Only \$9.85 POST PAID MASTER MODEL \$16.50

10-DAY TRIAL

See the genuine DREMEL MOTO-TOOLS at better Dealer's or order direct from factory on 10-day money-back trial. Catalog of Dremel tools, equipment and special combination offers, FREE.

DREMEL MFG. CO., Dept. M 120-D, Racine, Wis.

**PROJECT
BOOK**

Big 24-page book shows how to make 41 plastic projects. Sent postpaid for only \$1.

Foiling the Gold Thieves

(Continued from page 119)

the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, making it a crime to "bootleg" or hoard old gold. You could bring in new gold, fresh from the mine, and get \$35 an ounce for it, and also for old scrap gold—earrings, watch cases, jewelry mountings, dental fillings—provided they were not melted down. Melted scrap might be melted gold coins, legally worth only \$20.67 an ounce. But a jail sentence awaited anybody bootlegging old gold—you simply *had* to turn it in to Uncle Sam at \$20.67 an ounce.

But merely passing a law doesn't make it work. Right now, probably \$200,000,000 worth of it still is waiting the chance to be smuggled back into circulation. To make the hoarded gold into scrap jewelry wouldn't pay. But there's another possibility—to pass it off in ingot form, as newly mined gold. So, to cover their tracks, bootleggers buy some little hillside mine, hire a few men, start the machinery going; then melt the hoarded gold into bullion, and offer it for sale as product of the mine.

A California law requires every gold buyer to take out a license, and to turn in a ticket to the State Mining Bureau reporting each purchase he makes. The 50,000 tickets that annually come through that office give it a pretty clear picture of the gold traffic in the state. Now and then something arouses suspicion and the inspectors go to work on the case. Days and weeks of careful investigation follow. Operatives hide in the hills, watching a mine that made a rich shipment. The number of men working in the mine and their hours are recorded. Mining engineers study the reports and can readily tell whether or not that amount of gold could have been produced. The size of the tailings pile may be compared with the richness claimed for the ore and the amount of gold offered for sale. When the next shipment comes into the Mint, supposedly from the mine, the experts will have all the evidence they need.

Sometimes an agent will pose as a fence, buying stolen gold from the petty thieves in order to trap the "big shots" who reap the big harvest from this traffic in "hot" gold.

To bolster their ingenious sleuthing methods, the law-enforcement officials are now putting to work such branches of science as microscopy, geology, mineralogy, and chemistry to aid in their relentless war against criminals who flout the law with stolen gold. And their ever-increasing success gives strong evidence that the mysterious and costly gold leaks in many valuable mines soon will come to an end.



HANDEE

Tool of 1001 Uses!

A whole tool shop in your hand—finest, fastest, most powerful tool for its weight, 12 oz. Full of thrills for everyone. Uses 300 accessories to grind, drill, polish, cut, carve, rout, saw, sand, sharpen, engrave, etc. 25,000 r.p.m. Plugs in any socket.

Saves Hours of Hand Work

HANDEE HOBBIES

Scaled drawing plans of 50 fascinating new projects. Send 25c for Portfolio of 12.

Make gifts, prizes, things for the home or to sell—ship, train, plane or house models, costume jewelry, figurines, those new engraved glass book ends, mirrors, trays, etc., from any metal, alloy, plastic, glass or wood.

ORDER ON 10 DAYS' MONEY-BACK TRIAL

DeLuxe Model Handee (illustrated) with 6 Accessories, \$18.50. Standard Model, 18,000 r.p.m. with 3 Accessories, \$10.75.


FREE—64-PAGE CATALOG

Complete information on Handee Products and their wide application in crafts work and industry all over the world.

CHICAGO WHEEL & MFG. CO.
115 S. Aberdeen St.
Chicago, Ill.




BOYS! GET A DAISY Air Rifle



Get a sweet-shooting Daisy now at your Dealers or write for Free Catalog . . . and

Watch for RED RYDER

MEET RED RYDER—GET A THRILL—SEE DAISY'S AD IN THE NEXT ISSUE OF THIS MAGAZINE!



Daisy Manufacturing Co., 554 Union St. Plymouth, Michigan, U. S. A.

Have you an IDEA for the HOME?

—if so, it may be worth a

PATENT

Countless inventions give the modern home its comfort. Here is a fertile field indeed for inventors. Have you such an invention or an idea for one? If so, you should immediately see about protecting it with a PATENT. With the impetus given home building, by the government, good inventions—even little gadgets—may be very valuable commercially. This 42 year old firm helps inventors.

These books show you what steps to take, explain how the Patent Laws protect you, and much more. Sign below and send this ad or a card to us today.

VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.
Registered Patent & Trademark Attorneys
549-D Victor Bldg., Washington, D. C.

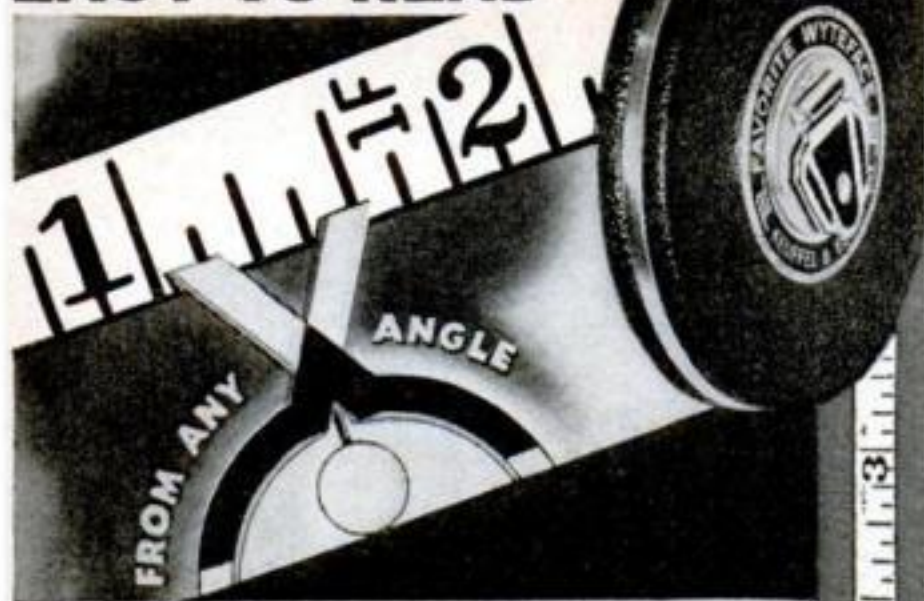
Name

Address



Send for FREE BOOKS

EASY TO READ



Black-and-white—the sharpest possible contrast—means a steel tape always easy to read. No chance for error. The crack-proof white surface is bonded to the steel—protects it from rust. Favorite Wyteface is easy to clean, hard to kink, *durable*. 25, 50, 75 and 100 ft. lengths. Mail coupon today for free sample of the line and illustrated folder.

K&E FAVORITE WYTEFACE STEEL MEASURING TAPES

LOOK
FOR
THIS
DISPLAY



KEUFFEL & ESSER CO. ... Est. 1867
Dept. 112, Hoboken, N. J.

Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

build this COAST GUARD CUTTER!



Complete Kit
\$2.50
Post Paid

Makes perfect
building easy

CARVED HULL

included!
24" Super
Detail Model

Catalog—10c.

IDEAL AEROPLANE & SUPPLY CO., Inc., 28 West 19th St., New York

PRESTO! ANYONE CAN MASTER GLAZE



Car Owners! Meet Master Glaze—the sensationally different luster for new and used cars! Not a wax—not an oil polish—not a paint!—nothing that “smears” over the surface.

MASTER GLAZE is a unique discovery—a creamy liquid—quick and easy to apply! Gives a hard, glass-like surface. Even gasoline cannot dull it! Lasts six months to a year! Amazing luster—beautiful, sparkling clean and brilliant! Doesn't finger-mark—doesn't smear! A match box full glazes an entire car. Seals the pores—protects! **NOTHING LIKE IT!**

AGENTS
An unusual
opportunity!
Quick, flashy
demonstrator.
Big profits.
Good territory.
Write today!

FREE OFFER! Write now for FREE BOOK-LET and FREE TRIAL OFFER. Just send your name and address. Write

MASTER GLAZE CO., 7720-175 W. Harwood Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Gus's Ignition Analyzer

(Continued from page 134)

The remedy is the same—a new coil. But before you buy one, check on your condenser—a condenser that's in bad shape will cause an intermittent miss. Also, a short, weak spark usually is caused by a poor condenser, or one of the wrong capacity. Until you've had a good deal of trouble-shooting experience, it's a good idea to suspect the condenser first and the coil second.

“Poor condensers cause a lot of distributor-point grief, too. They're often the underlying cause of an engine being hard on points, and they're the most common cause of burned points.

“Even if your coil and condenser are in good shape, you can't get the most out of your ignition system unless the distributor points are perfectly spaced. If the points are set too close they'll burn. If they're set too far apart, they'll cause hard starting. Using the ignition analyzer, you can determine the best point-spacing for your car by carefully adjusting the points while the tester motor is running until you get the fattest, longest spark possible on the tester with steady firing. When you replace the distributor head plate, set the points to exactly that gap, and you'll get the highest possible ignition efficiency. . . . Well, what do you think of my ignition analyzer?”

“I think,” Dr. Marvin said, “that it's a darned interesting and darned useful gadget, and I'm going to make one the first evening that I can get to myself.”

CONTEST WINNERS

IN THE December 1939 issue, Martin Bunn offered \$100 in prizes for letters describing queer car troubles and their cure. The following are the winners:

FIRST PRIZE (\$50): Donald R. Foote, Marshfield, Mass.

SECOND PRIZE (\$25): Paul H. Crane, Lake Mohawk, N. J.

THIRD PRIZE (\$5): Morris Waldman, Chicago, Ill.

FOURTH PRIZE (\$5): Thomas Garland, Wichita, Kans.

FIFTH PRIZE (\$5): George Blazek, Omaha, Neb.

SIXTH PRIZE (\$5): Alfonso Rey, San Juan, Puerto Rico.

SEVENTH PRIZE (\$5): Alfred M. Flatico, Cleveland, Ohio.

Thompson BEATS the World on BOATS



**Better Built
Lower Prices**

Canoes \$66 and up

Rowboats \$42 and up

Outboards \$42 and up

Very fast utility model

Safe Boats With Full Length Spray Rails

Keep passengers perfectly dry—even at high speeds. Catalog also shows today's five most popular models of sailboats. Two big factories. Prompt shipment.

CATALOG FREE

Write for your copy. State kind of boat in which you are interested.

THOMPSON BROS. BOAT MFG. CO. [94]
219 Ann St. PESHTIGO, Wis. (Write to either place) 119 Elm St., CORTLAND, N. Y.

Build Sensational New CLEVELAND AIRCAR

Airplane-propeller driven model gas-powered car. Complete except power unit \$4.50. Send 10c for complete catalog describing model gas cars, airplanes, RRs, ships, etc. **CLEVELAND MODEL & SUPPLY CO. INC.**, 4508 D28 Lorain Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.



MENDS MOST ANYTHING

Iron Glue holds tight, is extra strong. You can buy it 'most anywhere—1/4 pt. to 1 gal. cans or 10c bottles. **FREE:** Send post card for booklet, "Better Results with Glue," to: McCormick Sales Co., 404 Light St., Baltimore, Md.



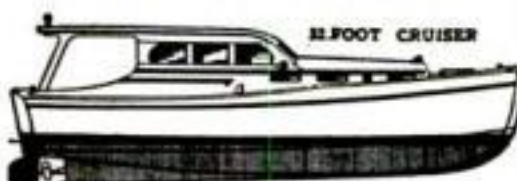
IRON GLUE
AN ELEPHANT FOR STRENGTH

NEW TRAILER BUILDERS' GUIDE AND CATALOG



World's best line of trailer axles, hitches and parts including new Universal Trailer Draw Bar, readily attached to any late model car. Complete house trailer working blue prints only 50c. Send 10c today for this new catalog.

HAMMER BLOW TOOL COMPANY, Dept. D-4, Wausau, Wis.



BOAT PATTERNS

full size, cut-to-shape; and blue-prints. Big selection. Low prices. Send 10c (coin) for illust. catalog. "HOW TO BUILD BOATS" book, \$1.00 postpaid. **Cleveland Boat Blueprint Co.** Station A-7 Cleveland, Ohio.



Earn Cash at Home!

We paid M.M. \$1174 for exceptional "cellar crop" SNOW-KING mushrooms! Big free picture book tells if your cellar, shed, barn suitable. We furnish materials, buy all crops thru our 25 branches. Established 1908. Write today. **United Co.**, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 344, Chicago.

FISHERMEN prefer this NEW BAIT!



At ALL leading stores. Three sizes—CASTING, FLYROD & MUSKIE-SALTWATER. 19 colors. **FREE:** rubber PORK RIND mailed with each 4-color folder—both **FREE.** **THE WEEZEL BAIT CO.**, Dept. U. Disney St., Oakley, (Cincinnati), O.

WEEZEL LURES

\$250 CASH PRIZES for naming these GREAT NEW RIFLES!



WANTED: A name for three great new rifles we are introducing this year—an automatic, a tubular and a clip repeater. Model illustrated at the left is typical of the design of all three.

And we want YOU to give us the name—a name that typifies modern design, beauty, power, accuracy or their other qualities that appeal to you most.

HERE'S ALL YOU DO to enter the Name Contest

Send for the new 1940 Mossberg Catalogue. In it you'll find an entry blank with the few simple rules. **NOTHING TO BUY. ANYONE CAN ENTER.**

\$100 First Prize and any one of the three models
\$50 Second Prize and any one of the three models
\$25 Third Prize and any one of the three models and 15 prizes of \$5.00 each.

So, send for the new 1940 Mossberg Catalogue TODAY. It pictures and describes these wonderful new rifles and other Mossberg rifles, shotguns and telescope sights—all real values. Please enclose 3c to help cover cost of postage and handling.

**O. F. MOSSBERG
& SONS, Inc.**

9703 St. John Street
New Haven, Conn.

**Slightly higher west of Rockies*

Model
42M
13.95*



VIKING - TWIN Garden Tractor

2 Cylinders - 5 H. P.

It Plows, Harrows, Seeds, Cultivates, Mows, Does Belt Work Pulls Loads, etc.

1 Cylinder, 3 1/2 H. P. Models

Write for Complete Catalog
ALLIED MOTORS CORP.
Minneapolis, Minn. New York, N. Y.
3142 E. Henn. Ave. 87-96 West Street

START YOUR OWN SHOP with Light Power Tools



Learn how you can build up a profitable spare or full-time business in your own home. This new book "How to Make Money in Woodworking" is crammed with practical tested ideas, plans, and suggestions. Tells you exactly what to make, how to make it and how to sell it. Describes plans that have worked for others. Woodworking, the new way, is light, pleasant, and profitable. Send only 10c and complete book will be mailed postpaid. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Write to

DELTA MFG. CO. (Dept. B440)
600-634 E. Vienna Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.



Get Big WELDING PROFITS! with New A.C. Arc Welding

ONLY
\$1250
MONTHLY

It's easy to establish your own arc welding business! With this complete, new, speedy Hobart A.C. Arc Welder you can handle hundreds of profitable repair and construction jobs. Simple to operate, easy to get high quality welds. Very low operating cost.

HOBART BROS. COMPANY, Box P-440, TROY, OHIO

For as little as \$1250 monthly you get everything you need to start producing the big profit welding jobs. To prove how profitable it is we give you 10 days trial on your own work, at our risk. Write for your free booklet and complete details.

Earn
\$150 to \$300
EXTRA PROFIT
MONTHLY

Profit from one job alone
pays the small monthly payment!

FREE!
"NEW PROFITS IN
ARC WELDING"...
ASK FOR IT.

Check this ad and MAIL TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

Only \$1 a month insures your Life up to \$1000

One-Half Regular Rate First Five Years!

No Agent will call! Send No Money!

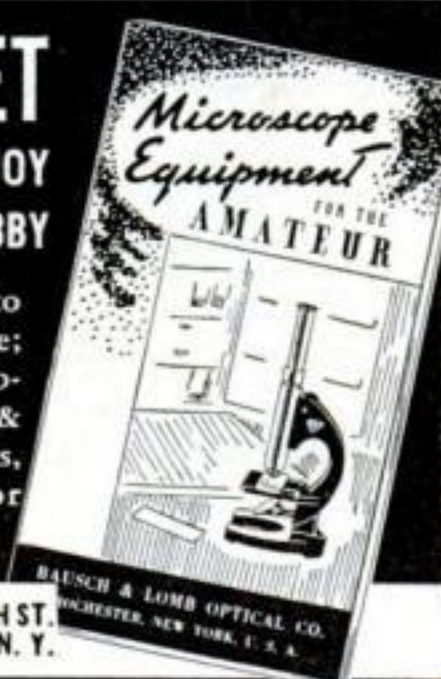
Actual Policy Mailed for FREE Inspection!

A new LOW-Cost Special 20-Payment Life Insurance Policy for Men, Women and Children, Age 1 day to 55 years. Double Indemnity! Liberal Cash and Loan values! **No Doctor's examination!** If you are in good health and under 55 years of age, fill in the Coupon below and mail it TODAY to American Life and Acc. Ins. Co., 270 American Life Bldg., St. Louis, Mo. No obligation! Send no money! Your Policy mailed promptly for FREE inspection!

Full Name.....Age.....
(Please print)
Address.....City.....State.....
Date of Birth—Year.....Mo.....Day.....or Race.....
Sex.....Height.....Weight.....Now Carried.....
Describe Occupation.....
Name of Beneficiary.....Age.....Relationship.....
Are you in good health?.....
Signature of Applicant or Parent.....

FREE BOOKLET TELLS WHY YOU'LL ENJOY MICROSCOPY AS A HOBBY

32-page booklet tells what to look for in a microscope; shows 18 large photomicrographs; describes Bausch & Lomb Amateur Microscopes, \$14.50 up, accessories for microscopy. Write today.



BAUSCH & LOMB 365 BAUSCH ST.
Rochester, N. Y.



Chemical Catalog FREE 40 Big Bargain Pages

Of Laboratory Supplies, Apparatus, Chemicals, Scientific Books, Telescopes, Microscopes, Biological Needs. Save Money! Buy direct. Send Now. It's FREE. Full of Bargains & valuable information.

J. H. WINN MFG. CO., Dept. 104, 124 W. 23 St., N.Y.



100 POWER TELESCOPE COMPLETE LENS KIT only \$1.95

Make your own high powered telescope in one evening of easy work. All optical parts completely finished for 6 ft. long refracting telescope. Kit contains 3" diameter 75" F.L. ground and polished objective lens and 2 astronomical eyepieces 50X and 100X. Here is your chance to own a high powered telescope and study the mountains and craters on the moon, the ringed planet Saturn, the moons of Jupiter, double stars, and hundreds of other interesting sights. Complete kit with full directions for mounting, only \$1.95 postpaid. Send money order now for immediate delivery.

BROWSCOPE CO. Dept. 64 5 W. 27th St., New York

Hair Tells a Story Under Your Microscope

(Continued from page 200)

beaten and worked together, the fibers become interlaced, and the serrations, each acting like a tiny tooth or hook, hold them firmly together. In this way felt, the familiar hat material, is made. This interlocking action also accounts for the shrinking, compacting, and thickening of woolen garments such as socks after they have been worn and laundered a few times.

Wool such as that used in cloth is composed of the hairs that grow abundantly and form an insulating layer close to the animal's skin. Longer, coarser hairs that extend beyond the woolly layer are more for protection than for warmth. These coarse hairs are removed in the manufacture of fur neckpieces and other products in which only the "fuzzy" hairs are desired.

If you have a micrometer attachment for your microscope, you will find it interesting to measure the diameters of hairs. You will discover then that the expression "by a hair's breadth" is not a very definite one, for the hair of a bat is only about 0.006 mm. in diameter while that of a dugong from the Indian Ocean may be nearly 190 times as large!

You cannot tell much about the cellular structure of a hair simply by looking at it on a slide. Splitting it with sharp razor, used like a knife in whittling a thin shaving, will reveal something of the arrangement of the cuticle and other regions. Soaking a hair for a day or more in weak hydrochloric acid will enable you to break it down so that its structure can be observed better. To separate the long, threadlike cells making up the cortex requires soaking in hot sulphuric acid. It has been determined that a human hair has about 50,000 of these slim, pointed cells in its cross section.

CAUTION: If you are not experienced in handling acids, better not try the hot sulphuric treatment. Sulphuric acid, when cold, is a powerful and dangerous chemical; and when hot is even more so. Hydrochloric acid, even when diluted, should also be handled with extreme care, and kept off skin and clothing.

In addition to studying hairs as a whole and when broken down, you will want to examine some cross sections. These can be cut with the aid of the fiber-sectioning plate described in a recent installment of this series. Another way of obtaining sections (usually oblique) of human hair is to wash the soap from the scrapings of a razor after shaving.

This One



9ZP6-JJD-TK9H

Tricks with Fire

(Continued from page 203)

the glow, called chemiluminescence, will be observed.

A convenient substitute for a dark room, in observing this phenomenon, is a viewing chamber such as may be made by fitting an eyepiece to an aperture in the side of a box, and making a small hole in the box lid for adding hydrogen peroxide with a medicine dropper. If you have made the viewing box for fluorescent specimens described a few months ago (P.S.M., July, '39, p. 188), it can be put to good use for this purpose. Support it on its side, and replace the sheet of purple glass with a sheet of cardboard, through which the hole for the medicine dropper is punched. Viewing the contents of the beaker from the side, instead of looking straight down into the vessel, avoids risk of having any of the chemicals spatter into the eyes.

Another example of luminescence, described some years ago and worth recalling for comparison, is the mysterious violet glow of strong sulphuric acid in a Bunsen flame. This glow may be observed in a partly darkened room by filling a test tube with cold water, moistening the *outside* of the tube with a few drops of the acid, and then passing the tube back and forth in a faintly blue Bunsen flame. According to a proposed explanation, atomic hydrogen in the flame reduces the sulphuric acid to elementary sulphur, which then oxidizes with luminescent effect.

POPULAR SCIENCE Question Bee

THESE are the correct answers to the Question Bee on page 130. Give yourself five points for each one you had right. A total score of 75 to 85 is good; 90 or better is excellent.

- | | | | | |
|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1. c | 5. b | 9. c | 13. c | 17. b |
| 2. a | 6. b | 10. c | 14. a | 18. b |
| 3. d | 7. b | 11. c | 15. b | 19. b |
| 4. d | 8. b | 12. d | 16. d | 20. c |

Now It's YOUR Turn!

SEND us interesting and amusing questions! We pay \$1 for each one accepted. Address Question Bee Editor, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 353 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

It's NEW!

The GuildCutter SAW

Now

More Sawing Jobs

made Easy



**POPULAR
LOW PRICE!**

THIS new, handy, 7-lb., easy-to-use *GuildCutter* electric saw is ideal for cutting plywood, wall board, masonite, siding, flooring, crating and other wood or composition materials up to 1 1/4" thick. Trimming of roofers and window openings, also overhead sawing, made easy. With a 1/4" dado head, the "*GuildCutter*" is useful for dadoing, ploughing, grooving and tenoning. A revelation to both skilled mechanics and homeshop workers.

FEATURES: Weighs under 7 lbs. 45° tilting base for bevels. 4 1/2" blade. Capacity 1 1/4". Depth adjustment. Motor 110 V. universal AC or DC. Runs from light socket. Die-cast aluminum frame. Telescope safety guard protects blade at all angles. Complete with combination saw-blade, ripping guide, cord and plug; ready to use.

Write for illustrated descriptive folder and low price TODAY!

Syracuse GUILDTOOL Company
1740-48 No. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.



WASHING MACHINES NEED 3-IN-ONE

HEAVY BODY 3-IN-ONE Oil works wonders on Washing Machines and Electric Refrigerators. It instantly penetrates the tightest bearings and moving parts. Lubricates—guards against rust. Get it at Hardware, Drug, Grocery, 10¢ Stores.

Ask for

HEAVY BODY

3-IN-ONE Oil



Accuracy is Assured . . . WITH A SOUTH BEND LATHE

● Accuracy is assured in the South Bend Workshop Lathe by its scientifically correct design and construction. Built to close tolerances and having generous bearing surfaces of highest quality materials, this lathe will retain its accuracy through years of service.

Modern Industry insists on precision. That is the reason South Bend Lathes are the popular choice in so many industrial shops. Convenient controls and a smooth-running vibrationless spindle minimize any chance of error and provide the precision necessary for doing work in split thousandths.

FEATURES THAT INSURE ACCURACY

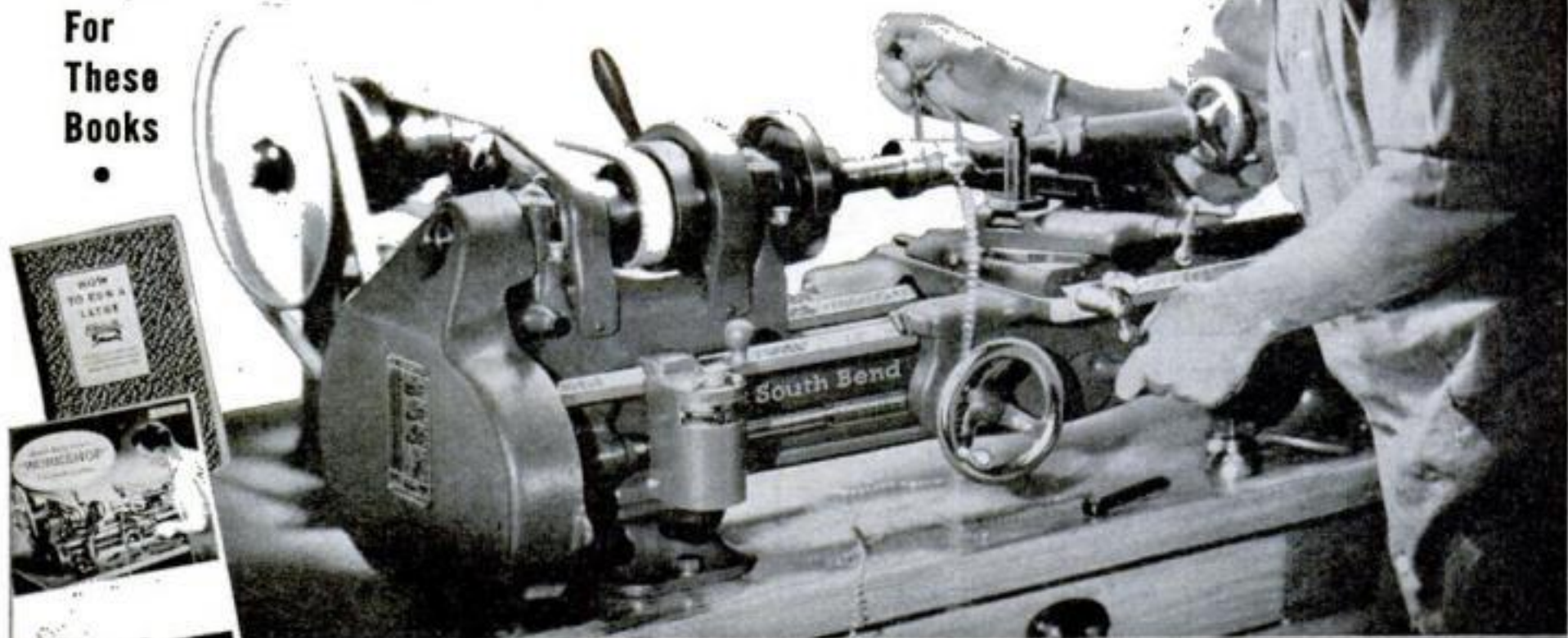
1. Heat treated alloy steel headstock spindle with precision ground bearing surfaces.
2. Hand-scraped V-ways on heavy semi-steel lathe bed.
3. Precision machine cut gears give smooth, steady power feeds.
4. Hand-scraped and lapped dovetails.
5. Precision lead screw for cutting screw threads to the most exacting tolerances. Screw cutting range 4 to 160 per inch.
6. All steel and iron construction giving strength and rigidity.
7. Precision graduated steel micrometer collars.
8. Ball thrust bearing for headstock spindle.

THE ALL-PURPOSE TOOL. With the 9" Workshop Back-Geared, Screw Cutting Lathe you can do all these metal working jobs—drilling, turning, boring, reaming, facing, cutting screw threads, milling, filing, polishing.

•
Send
Coupon
For
These
Books
•

No. 415-YC, 9 1/4" Swing by 3' Bed Workshop Model C Bench Lathe with Motor Drive as shown. Shipping weight 320 pounds . . . **\$127**

\$15 DOWN PAYMENT
PLACES THIS LATHE IN YOUR SHOP
Balance \$6 Monthly
Payments made direct to factory



SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
845 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U. S. A.

Please Send me the following:

- ☐ No. 50—9 in. Workshop Lathe Catalog, Free
☐ No. 34LB—How to Run a Lathe, 25c

Size of Lathe _____

Name _____

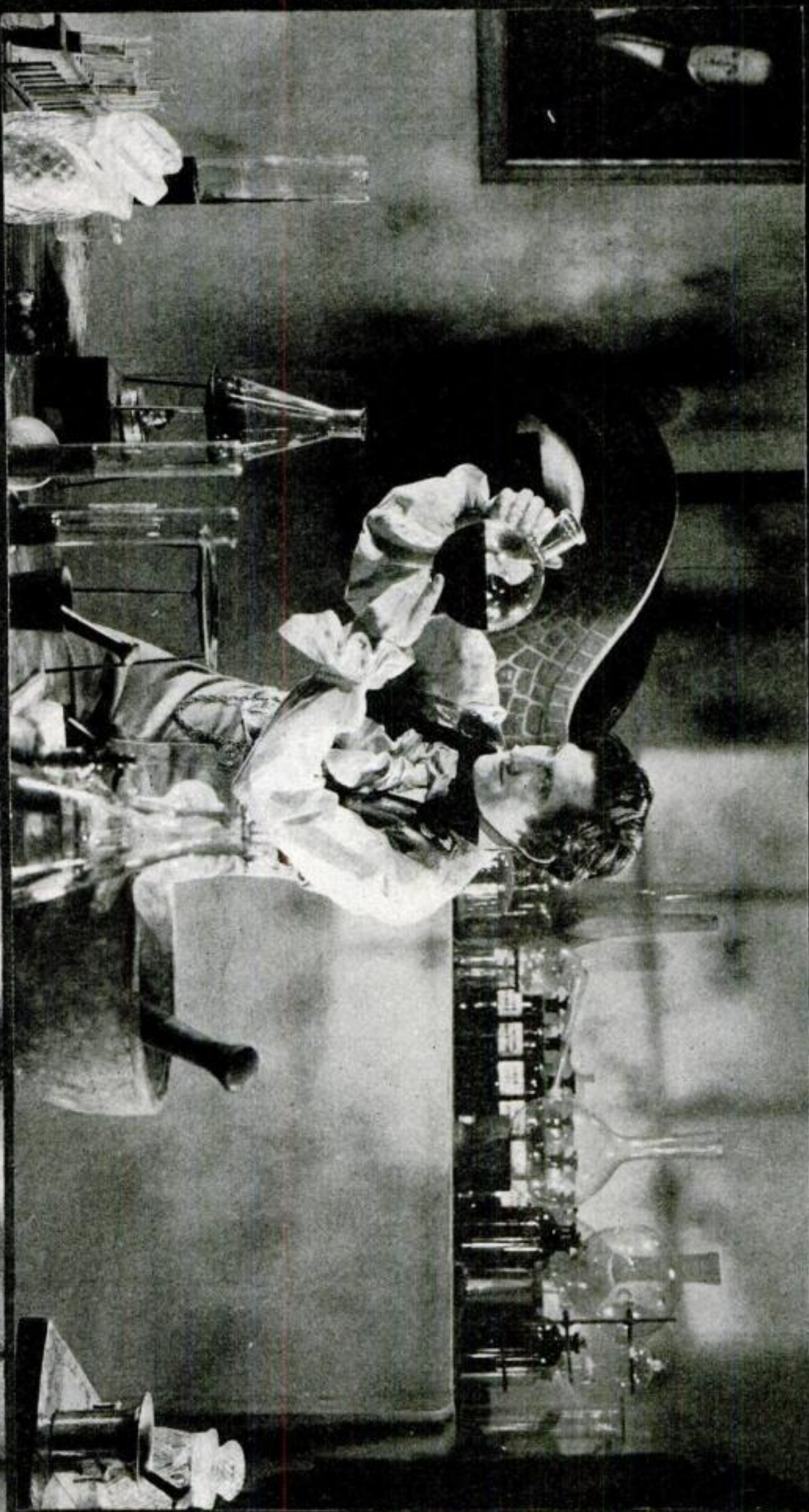
Address _____

City _____ State _____

SOUTH BEND 
Precision **LATHES**
LATHE BUILDERS SINCE 1906

THE DISCOVERY OF ANILINE DYE

From a mass of black coal tar an 18 year old chemist, William H. Perkin, in 1856 produced the first fast dyes the world had known.



See and hear this and other fascinating stories of science and industry in the latest release of **POPULAR SCIENCE-ON-THE-SCREEN** produced by Fairbanks and Carlisle with the cooperation of the editors of **POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY** and distributed by Paramount Pictures.

"Uncle Sam sure did help—

make tobacco better than ever

... and Luckies always buy the finer grades," says H. H. Scott, 12 years an independent buyer

IN A NUTSHELL, here's why we ask: "Have you tried a Lucky lately?"

1. With the scientific help of Uncle Sam, farmers have grown the finest tobacco in recent years.
2. Among independent tobacco experts, Luckies are the 2 to 1 favorite. Experts like H. H. Scott point out that Luckies have bought the choicer grades of these better-than-ever tobaccos. So *Luckies* are better than ever!
3. These finer tobaccos have been aged from 2 to 4 years, and have been *further* mellowed by the "Toasting" process, which takes out certain throat irritants found in all tobacco.

Try Luckies for a week, and see why... **WITH MEN WHO KNOW TOBACCO BEST—IT'S LUCKIES 2 TO 1**

Copyright 1941, The American Tobacco Company



Actual color photographs. Before the harvest—inspection of a crop of better-than-ever tobacco grown at Willow Springs, N. C., by U. S. Govt. methods. (Below) H. H. Scott looks over some fine leaf after it's been cured.



*Have you tried a
Lucky lately?*

Copyrighted material